

ISSN - 2277- 7911

# Young Researcher

A Multidisciplinary Research Journal  
Double-Blind Peer-Reviewed Refereed Journal

Special Issue On

## INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM, TRIBAL CULTURE AND WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT A STEP TOWARDS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

National Level Conference Organized by

Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi - 44

Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri - 18

Wildlife Department, Government of Maharashtra, BAIF Development

Research Foundation, Pune



Vol. 13 Special Issue No. 1  
December - 2024

# **YOUNG RESEARCHER**

*A Double-Blind Peer-Reviewed Refereed Journal*

ISSN: 2277-7911

Impact factor 5.077

**Volume No. 13 Special Issue 1**

**December 2024**

*National Conference on*

## **INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM, TRIBAL CULTURE AND WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT A STEP TOWARDS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

**4<sup>th</sup> to 6<sup>th</sup> January, 2025**

*EcocityGhatgharKalsubai-Harishchandragad Wildlife  
Sanctuary, Akole, Ahmednagar - 422601, Maharashtra, India*

**Organized by**

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's*

**Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College,  
Akurdi, Pune- 44**

And

**Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College,  
Pimpri, Pune-18**

**Department of Economics,  
Wildlife Department, Government of Maharashtra  
BAIF Development Research Foundation, Pune**

*Sponsored by*

**Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri,  
Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension,  
Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune-07**



**\*Editor-in-Chief\***

**Dr. Pravin Talekar**

**\*Editorial Board\***

**Principal Dr. Mohan Waman**

**Principal Dr. Ranjit Patil**

**Dr. Minal Bhosale**

**Asst. Prof. Manjusha Kothawade**

**\*Advisory Committee\***

**Dr. Mukesh Tiwary** (Dr. D.Y. Patil ACS College, Akurdi, Pune)

**Dr. Vilas Aadhav** (Director, Life Long Learning & Ext., SPPU)

**Dr. Manasi Kurtkoti** (Dr. D.Y. Patil ACS College, Pimpri, Pune)

**Dr. Sangita Salave** (Arvind B. Telang College, Nigdi, Pune)

**Dr. Vishal Pawase** (B. R. Gholap College, Sangvi, Pune)

**Dr. Sunil Pawar** (Ratnai College, Rajgurunagar, Pune)

**Dr. Vijay Gade** (Dr. D.Y. Patil ACS College, Akurdi, Pune)

**\*Organizing Committee\***

**Dr. Khalid Shaikh**

**Asst. Prof. Satish Thakar**

**Asst. Prof. Santoshi Salunkhe**

**Asst. Prof. Maithili Mulay**

**Asst. Prof. Rohit Warwadkar**

**Asst. Prof. Karishma Sayyed**

**Asst. Prof. Akash Shirke**

**Asst. Prof. Sandeep Wardhe**

**Asst. Prof. Mayur Murkute**

**Asst. Prof. Abhishek Pokharkar**

**Mrs. Manisha Pawar**

**Mr. Nilesh Shinde**

## **Hon. Dr. P. D. Patil**

Chairman,

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri.



"Education is a beautiful process that refines the mind, fosters harmony between the heart and hands, and ultimately contributes to the development of society." Inspired by this visionary statement, Dr. D.Y. Patil Unitech Society's Dr. D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, and Dr. D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri, have introduced diverse range of academic, professional, and non-professional programs. These programs are thoughtfully designed to cultivate intellectual curiosity, critical thinking, and creativity among students. Our esteemed faculty plays a vital role in nurturing these intellectual capabilities through various academic and extracurricular activities. Workshops, seminars, and conferences provide a platform for faculty members to explore new ideas and subjects, ensuring that our academic standards remain unparalleled. A notable example of our innovative approach is the way we teach economics, a subject that profoundly impacts our daily lives. By venturing beyond the classroom and into the field, our students gain a deeper understanding of economic concepts and their practical applications. During my international travels, I had the privilege of visiting several renowned institutions and universities, studying their teaching methods and academic systems. It was then that I realized the exceptional quality of education offered by Dr. D.Y. Patil Unitech Society. Today, our institution stands as a testament to academic excellence, with unique and effective teaching methods that rival the best in the world. We take immense pride in our commitment to empowering underprivileged sections of society through education. As we strive for perfection, every aspect of our institutes contributes to our reputation, instilling confidence in every individual associated with us. This has paved the way for achieving even higher academic goals in the years to come.

I extend my warm wishes to this on-field national conference!



**Hon. Dr. Somnath P. Patil**

Secretary,

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri.



I am delighted to see Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's student-centric approach enriching the lives of students academically and socially. Our institution strives for excellence in imparting knowledge, providing the best education, innovative curricula, state-of-the-art infrastructure, dedicated faculty, well-equipped laboratories, and rich libraries. As we move forward, we keep in mind the changing times and global challenges in the educational environment. Our focus remains on the holistic development of students. All institutes under Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society work towards this goal, offering students academically sound and comprehensive professional and non-professional programs across various disciplines. We continuously update our curricula to meet market demands, focusing on skill development as per the new educational policies. Practical experience is essential for skill development, which is why Dr. D.Y. Patil Unitech Society's Dr. D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, and Dr. D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri, organized a national workshop on economics last year in a tribal area. This year, we are conducting this unique experiment through a national conference. I extend my best wishes for this endeavour.

**Dr. Vilas Aadhav**

Director,  
Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension,  
SPPU Pune 07.



The Director of the Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension, Savitribai Phule Pune University, I am delighted to express my sincere appreciation to Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, and Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science College, Pimpri. These institutions have taken a pioneering step in organizing a national conference on economics in a tribal area, setting a remarkable precedent.

In line with the 17 sustainable development goals outlined for the country's economic progress, it is crucial that we implement these initiatives effectively. As educators, it is essential that we get firsthand experience of these initiatives, enabling us to shape the future of our nation. The efforts made by these two colleges through this national conference are truly commendable.

As an economist, I am reminded of the tireless efforts of Bharat Ratna Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar towards the upliftment of marginalized communities. If we, as educators, can emulate his passion, we will undoubtedly achieve the 17 sustainable development goals and propel our nation towards progress.

On behalf of the Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension, Savitribai Phule Pune University, I extend my warmest wishes for the success of this national conference.



## **Dr. Mohan Waman**

Principal,

Dr.D.Y.Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi.



As the Principal of Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce, and Science College, Akurdi, I am honoured to lead an institution that prioritizes student-centric development.<sup>1</sup> Our college has been entrusted with organizing a three-day national conference on economics, in collaboration with Savitribai Phule Pune University. This pioneering effort makes us the first college to host such a conference in a tribal area.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society and Savitribai Phule Pune University for providing us with this opportunity. Our institution firmly believes that the overall development of teachers is instrumental in shaping the minds of students. Together, teachers and students are the architects of a brighter future.

Economics plays a vital role in national progress, and one of the 17 sustainable development goals set by the government is to achieve economic progress. With this goal in mind, our conference aims to contribute to the development of tribal entrepreneurship.

As part of our commitment to student-centric development, we have organized various programs, including:

- **State-Level Trekking Camps:** Encouraging students to explore and appreciate nature.
- **Swachh Bharat Abhiyan Camps:** Promoting cleanliness and community service.
- **Wildlife Census Camps:** Fostering environmental awareness and conservation.
- **Vasant Mahotsav:** Celebrating cultural diversity and creativity.

I extend my warmest wishes for the success of this national conference, which will undoubtedly pave the way for a brighter future.

## **Dr. Ranjit Patil**

Principal,

Dr.D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri.



I extend my warmest wishes for the national conference organized by the Department of Economics, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce, and Science College, Akurdi, and Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce, and Science College, Pimpri, under Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society.

Our Institution is committed to initiate quality ventures for students and faculty, offering various programs, including workshops, seminars, and conferences, across both our colleges. We strive for excellence in education, providing quality programs and proactive support.

The innovative concept of working directly in tribal areas is being implemented through this conference. I am delighted to see enthusiastic participation of faculty members from Pune, Nashik, and other regions.

I express my sincere gratitude to the Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension, Savitribai Phule Pune University, for their cooperation in making this national conference a success.

I am confident that this conference will provide a platform for meaningful discussions, knowledge sharing, and networking among experts in the field of economics. It will also contribute to the development of tribal areas and promote economic growth.

Once again, I extend my warmest wishes for this national conference. May it be a resounding success and a stepping stone for future initiatives.

Thank you.



# YOUNG RESEARCHER

*A Double-Blind Peer-Reviewed Refereed Journal*

ISSN: 2277-7911

Impact factor 5.077

VOLUME 13 SPECIAL ISSUE 1

December 2024

## TABLE OF CONTENT

Sr. No.	Name of Author	Title of Paper	Page No.
1	Mohan Waman Hemal Dhage Archana Sutar	Influence Of Ayurveda: Traditional Health Practice Of Tribes Of Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary, Pune, Maharashtra	1 to 7
2	Vishal Gaikwad Anita Gaikwad	Preserving Tribal Wisdom And Cultural Heritage: A Case Study Of The Thakar Community	8 to 19
3	Manasi Kurtkoti Parnita Joshi	Gender And Tribal Knowledge Systems: Women's Role In Preserving Indigenous Knowledge	20 to 33
4	Minal Bhosale Santoshi Salunkhe	Tribal Entrepreneurship Development: A Overall View	34 to 42
5	Manjusha Kothawade	Empowering Tribal Communities In Kalsubai Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuaries Through Solar Energy: A Sustainable Approach	43 to 47
6	Monali Dipak Ganbote Mangesh Subhash Phutane	Roll Of Digital Platform In Preserving Tribal Culture And Promoting Sustainable Development In Maharashtra	48 to 55
7	Pallavi Sunil Subandh Kirti Gaikwad	Tribal Tourism In Konkan: Challenges, Opportunities, And Future Prospects	56 to 62
8	Pawase Vishal Bhausahab Ganjave Prashant Tukaram	Indigenous Knowledge In Maharashtra: The Madadev Koli Tribe And Its Role In The Indian Knowledge System	63 to 70
9	Sachin A. Tambe Vasudev S. Salunke	The Impct Of Ranjangoan Industrial Effluents Discharged On Agriculture Field At Ghod River Basin In Shirur Tahsil Of Pune District	71 to 76
10	Varsha Nimbalkar Archana Sutar	Power Of Traditional Knowledge Of Medicinal Plants Growing In Western Ghats And The Future Of The Tribal Entrepreneurship In The Area	77 to 80
11	Sarika Mohol Maithili Mulay	Exploring The Potential And Challenges Of Tribal Entrepreneurship In Pune District	81 to 84
12	Vishwasrao Sadu Mane	Development Of Tribal People Through Digital Awareness Exploring The Intersection Of Libraries, Technology, And Gender Equality In The Digital Age: A Study	85 to 101
13	Archana Thube Pallavi Yewale	Vibrant Traditions: Exploring Indian Tribal Wisdom, Natural Dyes, And Sustainable Chemistry	102 to 105
14	Warvadkar Rohit Rajendra	Indian Knowledge Systems And The Role Of Tribes: Preserving Indigenous Wisdom	106 to 115
15	Hiral K. Shah Genu Ramkisan Darekar	Weaving Wisdom Into Wealth: The Role Of Traditional Knowledge In Tribal Enterprises	116 to 126
16	Karishma Shershaha Sayyed	Traditional Methods Of Extracting Metals, Such As Iron And Copper, By Tribal Communities And Their Chemical Implications	127 to 133
17	Mayur Murkute Swati Mule	Empowering Tribal Women In Maharashtra Through Solar Energy: A Pathway To Sustainable Development	134 to 137

Sr. No.	Name of Author	Title of Paper	Page No.
18	Sandip B. Shinde Vaibhav V. Gadhave	A Review On Tribal Development Through Government Schemes	138 to 146
19	Shubham Vitthal Murtadak Rahul Dattatray Thorat	Reborn Ancient Science: The Ancient Indian Knowledge System And The Medical Science	147 to 153
20	Dipali Rahul Nimbalkar Nikita Swapnil Pokharkar	Traditional Knowledge And Tribal Entrepreneurship	154 to 157
21	Chhaya Amol Patil Dr. Mangesh Subhash Phutane	Empowering Maharashtra's Tribal Farmers: Analyzing Development Schemes And Sustainable Agricultural Practices For 2023-24	158 to 164
22	Aruna S. Shinde	Challenges and Opportunities in Teaching English to Tribal Students	165 to 170
23	Sandhya Patil Mukesh Tiwary Mohan Waman	A Study On The Wild Vegetable Plants Consumed By Tribes Of Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary In District Of Maharashtra, India	171 to 174
24	Rohit Rajendra Narayankar Bhagavat B. Deshmukh	Empowering India's Tribal Communities: Bridging Sustainable Development Goals With Indigenous Knowledge And Rights	175 to 183
25	त्रिवेणी विश्वजीत जाधव	हिंदी साहित्य में आदिवासी जीवन का चित्रण	184 to 189
26	स्वप्नाली प्रवीण बिरनाळे	आदिवासी समाजाचे सामाजिक, आर्थिक आणि शैक्षणिक जीवनाचे समाजशास्त्रीय अध्ययन	190 to 196
27	Ganesh Sudhakar Dahiwale R. S. Desai (Mavchi)	Tribal Development In Maharashtra: Assessing The Impact Of Government Schemes In Ahmednagar	197 to 206
28	Sunil Dadaram Pawar Bhushan Anna Waykar	Tribes And Sustainable Development Goals	207 to 213
29	Rajanikant Dilip Gaikwad Mangesh Subhash Phutane	An Analytical Study Of Digital Banking Services For Women In Tribal Areas With Special Reference To Pune District	214 to 220
30	Suryakant Pandurang Gaikwad Dr. Genu R. Darekar Ganesh M. Sathe	The Consequences And Prospects Of Government Initiatives For The Development Of Tribal Communities In India	221 to 228
31	Santosh Nandkumar Wadhawankar Anand Gore	A Study Of Tourism Sector As A Catalyst For Tribal Regional Development In India: A Review Of Literature	229 to 239
32	Soniya Laxman Dagare	A Study Of Tribal Art And Craft In India	240 to 245
33	Madhuri Vartale	Unlocking Potential Of Entrepreneurship For Tribal Maharashtra	246 to 259
34	हानमंते धोंडीबा गणपत अजय दरेकर	डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या माध्यमातून आदिवासींचा विकास	260 to 264
35	Khalid Ansar Shaikh	Empowerment Of Tribal Women And Gender Equality: A Statistical Analysis Of Socio-Economic Indicators	265 to 274
36	Shalini Yadav Sapna Abhijeet Thakur	Empowering Tribal Women: Pathways To Gender Equality	275 to 282
37	Vijay P. Gade	Impact Of "Mazhi Ladki Bahin Yojana" On Tribal Community's Women - Case Study Of Khed And Maval Taluka	283 to 289
38	Ujjwala Kawade Rohit Tiwari	Tourism And Tribal Community's Economy	290 to 296



<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of Author</b>	<b>Title of Paper</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
39	गणेश चिमाजी खेमनर	भारतीय पर्यटन विकास	297 to 303
40	Ganesh Rakhamaji Shelke	The Challenges Of Rural Development In India	304 to 314
41	Brahmane Shekhar Bhausahab	Role Of SHG's In Indian Economy And Women Empowerment	315 to 323
42	Sandhya Yadav	Tourism & Hospitality Industry In India	324 to 331
43	Shirke Akash Uday	Development Of Tribal People Through Digital Awareness	332 to 345
44	Dhanashree Laxman Bhujbal	Eco-Tourism And Employment Opportunities For Tribal Women: An Approach To The Conservation Of Biodiversity In Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary	346 to 351
45	Bhere Dilip Kisan	A Study Of Challenges In Implementation Of Artificial Intelligence In Thane District	352 to 363
46	Manisha Shivaji Patil	Importance Of E-Learning In Tribal Area In TryambakeshwarTahsil	364 to 370
47	Pokharkar Abhishek Bapusaheb Nannavare Ajay Shankar	Traditional Knowledge And Tribal Entrepreneurs: Bridging Heritage And Innovation	371 to 381
48	भागवत बाबासाहेब देशमुख रोहित नारायणकर	डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या माध्यमातून आदिवासींचा विकास	382 to 386
49	Minal Bhosale Deepak Pawade	Challenges and Opportunities for Tribal Entrepreneurship Development in India: An Analytical Study	387 to 394
50	Sandeep Abhang	The Role of Women's Empowerment in Achieving Sustainable Development Goals: A Case Study of Maharashtra, India	395 to 398
51	Sapna Thakur Shalini Yadav	Decoding Tribal Art and Craft: A Manifestation of Indian Knowledge Systems	399 to 403
52	Gorkshnath Kacharu Sanap Sunil Rajaram Thokle	Analytical Study on Tribes in Maharashtra	404 to 413
53	Prashant Anantrao Khoptikar Sandeep Vitthal Irole	Empowerment & Gender Equality Among Tribal Women	414 to 418
54	Balaji Baburao Kamble Sandip Ighe	Tribal Development And Government Schemes	419 to 423

**INFLUENCE OF AYURVEDA: TRADITIONAL HEALTH PRACTICE OF  
TRIBES OF BHIMASHANKAR WILDLIFE SANCTUARY, PUNE,  
MAHARASHTRA****Mohan Waman<sup>1</sup>, Hemal Dhage<sup>2</sup> & Archana Sutar<sup>3</sup>**<sup>1</sup>Principal, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi, Pune- 44<sup>2</sup>Research Scholar, Dept. of Botany, Modern College of Arts, Science & Commerce,  
Shivajinagar, Pune,<sup>3</sup>Assistant Professor, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi, Pune- 44**Corresponding Author: Mohan Waman****DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566721****ABSTRACT:**

*Ethno medicine is defined as a field of anthropology that studies cultural interpretation, beliefs, and notions related to illness and health by the ethnic or indigenous communities around the world over centuries. It also involves understanding the healing practices for different diseases. The traditional knowledge gained from their ancestors of proper usage of natural resources available in their native flora, for the management of disease. Hence this study was planned to document tribal knowledge from the Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary, Pune, Maharashtra, India and verified with reported information of the Ayurveda.*

*Data was collected by recording detail interview of respondents during Medico-ethno-botanical survey in the year 2022-23. Collected data was analyzed using tools. Collected claims were also validated from books including classical textbooks of Ayurveda and ethno medicine and other search engines. However, novel folk claims could be explored for bioactive and further pharmacological activities to introduce in Ayurvedic Pharmacopoeia.*

**Keywords: Ayurveda, Ethno Medicine.****INTRODUCTION:**

The human race has long relied on plants for basic necessities such as sustenance and health. Since classical times, natural resources have always been a source of medicines for India's traditional health care systems, such as Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha, Sowa Rigpa (<https://main.ayush.gov.in/ayush-systems>). As a result of civilization, direct reliance on natural resources has

decreased. However, according to WHO, the majority of the world's population (80%) is contingent on natural resources to tackle a variety of diseases (Azaizeh et al. 2003, [https://www.who.int/malaria/publications/world\\_malaria\\_report](https://www.who.int/malaria/publications/world_malaria_report)). Ayurveda is a science having its own fundamental principles like prakriti, panchamahabhuta (Five basic elements- Earth, Water, Fire, Air, and Space),

tridosha (three regulatory functional factors of the body), etc. However, a lack of exchange of information from Ayurveda to modern science around the world has resulted in the waning of this priceless traditional wisdom (Jaiswal & Williams 2017). The traditional folk healers retain such knowledge of the proper usage of natural resources from their native flora for the management of diseases gained from their predecessor and transferred to the next generation. As evidenced by the preceding paper, indigenous plant species played vital role in various innovations (Suntar 2019). With this background, it is important to document ethnic knowledge through extensive Medico Ethno-Botanical studies to enrich the health care system. Such documentation are important for the conservation of native flora. In the Charak Samhita, one of the ancient Ayurvedic classical textbooks, the importance of ethnomedicines is well recognized (Agnivesh 2007) and since then several classical textbooks, notably Nighantu (Lexicon), have been modified by incorporating knowledge shared by tribal (Pandit 2006). In the contemporary period also, substantial research is undertaken in the field of medicinal plants and ethnomedicine, even so, chemical, and pharmacological screening of just 6% of total plant species might be produced as lifesaving medications (Goswami et al. 2002). To scientifically establish a drug and enrich

the science and health care system, the documentation of ethno medicinal therapeutic use of medicinal plants needed improvisation and accuracy.

## **MATERIALS AND METHODS:**

### **Survey Area:**

The medico-ethno botanical survey was conducted in tribal pockets of Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary, Pune, Maharashtra, India. (Fig.1.) The selected area lies in the northern part of the Western Ghats in Maharashtra. It is situated at the crest of the main Sahyadri range and includes spurs running gradually into the eastern plains, as well as steep terraced western slopes leading to the Konkan. Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary located at 19°07'55"N 73°33'14"E & lies in between 19.132°N 73.554°E [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhimashankar_Wildlife_Sanctuary)).

Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary has an area of 131 km<sup>2</sup> (51 sq mi) and is a part of the Western Ghats (Sahyadri Ranges), which itself is recognized as one of the 12 biodiversity hotspots of the world. The sanctuary was notified by the state government of Maharashtra in 1985 with the total area of is 130.78sq. km., under the Wildlife Protection Act 1972. The sanctuary includes nine tribal villages. The area's bio-diversity has been retained as it will be preserved as a cluster of sacred groves for generations. These sacred

groves act as gene pools of this area, from where seeds were dispersed. In Ahupe - a tribal (MahadevKoli) village's sacred grove in the sanctuary, a climber Khombhal - Xantolistomentosa was found to be 800–1000 years old in 1984.



**Figure1. The location of the surveyed area**

**Weather:**

Bhimashankar receives ample rain from the southwest monsoon, between June and September. Temperatures are lowered during this time, ranging between 20°C and 32° Overall, there are four seasons summer, monsoon, post monsoon season, and winter season.

**Tribal Communities in the Study**

**Area:**

The MahadeoKoli tribe has been residing in this forest area over many centuries. They are forest dwellers and as such they have developed a life style, which is suitable to the ecosystem here.

They depend on the forest for most of their needs.

**Data Collection and Identification of Plant Species:**

A systematic survey study was planned in each quarter during the year 2022-23. Me & my guide visited villages for 10-15 days. A specially designed semi-structured questionnaire was prepared to document ethnomedicinal knowledge about the usage of natural sources for health care. Before conducting the survey, all the participants were explained the clear objective of the study in a language understood by them. Prior informed consent of the local forest department head, village heads, and tribal leaders was also taken whereas a local person of the community well versed in the local language also accompanied as a guide to assist the survey during the interview for better understanding of local terms used by tribal communities. Interviews of the local tribes and elderly people having experience with the usage of medicinal plants were conducted only after obtaining prior informed consent. The information shared by the respondents was filled in survey form which served as primary data. Information regarding the local plant names, and application, dose, duration, indication, method of diagnosis, etc. along with the details of knowledge providers was recorded during the interview. Moreover, a field survey was also conducted along with the tribal for

the collection of crude drugs from them and additional information about their tradition and culture were recorded from local informers by detail formal and informal discussions.

**Taxonomical Identification and Herbarium:**

The medicinal plant species used by the local communities of the study area were collected from the study area and authenticated with the help of flora (Singh & Karthikeyan 2001), published literature (<https://www.teriin.org/projects/>), and Agharkar research Institute, Pune. The Plant List (<http://www.theplantlist.org>)

and International Plant Name Index (<http://www.ipni.org>), were used for the correct botanical name.

**RESULT & DISCUSSION:**

**Data Organization:**

The collected ethnobotanical data were entered into Excel spreadsheet 2010 and summarized using graphical statistical methods such as percentages.

During the survey we know that total 36 plant species marketed by tribes because of their medicinal importance. This indicates the precise knowledge about the usage of particular medicinal plants in particular disease (Table. 1)

**Table. 1. Medico-ethno botanical claims of drug reported during the survey**

Sr. No.	Botanical name	Common Name	Part Used	Family	Uses
1	<i>Gymnemasyvestre R. Br.</i>	Bedkichapala	Leaves	Apocynaceae	diabetes
2	<i>Zingiberpurpureum</i>	JangaliAdrak	rhizome	Zingiberaceae	cold, and jaundice
3	<i>Eulophia</i>	Amarkand	Rizhomes/ tubers	Orchidaceae	diarrhea, stomach pain
4	<i>Holarrhenaantidysenterica</i>	SafedKuda	Bark	Apocynaceae	fever and chronic colitis
5	<i>Dioscoreabulbifera</i>	RukhalaKand	Rizhomes/ tubers	Dioscoreaceae	Asthma
6	<i>Millettiapinnata</i>	Velyakaranj	Seed	Fabaceae	Fungal infections
7	<i>Andrographispaniculata</i>	Nalkand	Rizhomes/ tubers	Acanthaceae	rheumatoid arthritis
8	<i>Withaniasomnifera</i>	Ashwagandha	Rizhomes/ tubers	Solanaceae	alter the immune system
9	<i>Selaginellabryopteris</i>	Sanjivani	Leaves	Selaginellaceae	Fever
10	<i>Basella alba</i>	Bardola	Leaves	Basellaceae	dysentery
11	<i>Cissusquadrangularis</i>	Hadsandhi	Whole Plant	Vitaceae	joint pain
12	<i>Asparagus racemosus</i>	Shatavari	Rizhomes/ tubers	Asparagaceae	constipation
13	<i>Tinosporacordifolia</i>	Gulvel	Stem	Menispermaceae	antioxidant



14	<i>Alkannatinctoria</i>	Ratanjyot	Root & Leaves	<i>Boraginaceae</i> ,	wound healing
15	<i>Nardostachysjatamansi</i>	jatamasi	Rhizomes	Caprifoliaceae	bitter tonic
16	<i>Aspidiumcicutarium</i>	Kombadnakhi	Rizhomes	Dryopteridaceae	inflammation
17	<i>Helicteresisora L.</i>	Murud sheng	root, bark	Malvaceae	snake bite, diarrhoea
18	<i>Abrusprecatorius</i>	Gunj	Root, Seed, Leaves	Fabaceae	cough
19	<i>Solanumsurattense</i>	Ringani	Whole herb	Solanaceae	bronchitis, asthma
20	<i>Areca catechu</i>	Ardhsupari	Fruit	Arecaceae	dyspepsia
21	<i>Heliotropiumindicum</i>	Lohatal	Leaves	Boraginaceae	wounds
22	<i>Terminaliachebula</i>	Hirda	Fruit	<i>Combretaceae</i>	constipation
23	<i>TerminalliaBellirica</i>	Behda	Fruit	<i>Combretaceae</i>	digestion
24	<i>Phyllanthusemblica</i>	KanthiAwla	Fruit	Phyllanthaceae	source of vitamin C
25	<i>dactylorhizahatagirea</i>	Panchagali	tubers	Orchidaceae	respiratory
26	<i>ceibapentandra</i>	SafedSavar	Leaves	Malvaceae	treat fever, cough
27	<i>Catunaregamspinosa</i>	Madanfal/ gelfal	Fruit	Rubiaceae	curing diarrhea and dysentery
28	<i>Acacia concinna</i>	Shikekai	Fruit	Fabaceae	cleansers
29	<i>PhyllanthusNiruri</i>	Bui Kohla	Whole plant	Phyllanthaceae	urinary tract stones and ulcers
30	<i>Terminaliaarjuna</i>	ArjunSadada	Bark	<i>Combretaceae</i>	heart disease
31	<i>Garciniaindica</i>	Ran Kokam	Fruit	Guttiferae	inflammation
32	<i>Glycyrrhizaglabra</i>	Jesthamadh	root and rhizome	Fabaceae	Antioxidant
33	<i>Althaeaofficinalis</i>	marsh mallow, SafedMalva	Leaves & Root	Malvaceae	Skin & digestion
34	<i>Colocasiaesculenta</i>	Elephant's ear	Corm	Araceae	asthma, arthritis, diarrhea,
35	<i>Bryophyllumpinnatum</i>	Panphuti	Leaves	<i>Crassulaceae</i>	Kidney stone
36	<i>Justiciaadhatoda</i>	Adulsa	Leaves	Acanthaceae	Cough

**Taxonomic Variation:**

Data analysis showed that crude drugs were reported during the survey. The plant family with the highest number of plants cited were Fabaceae(11.11%) followed by Malvaceae (08.33%) and Combretaceae

(08.30%) and Apocynaceae (05.55%). (Fig. 2.)

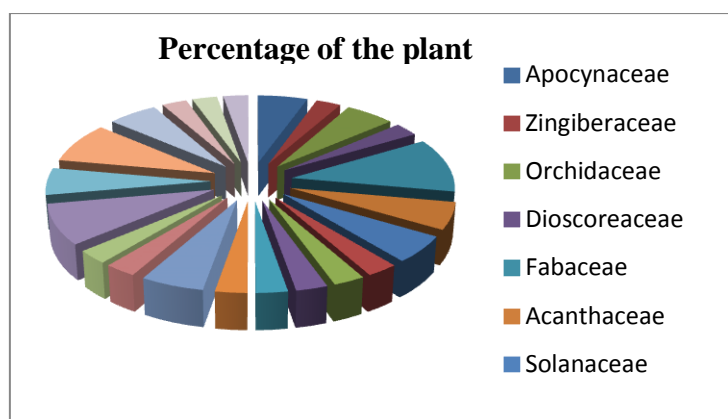


Figure 2. Percentage of the plant family

### Form of Formulations:

For the treatment of various ailments, respondents in the study region use various means for administering medicine, such as juice, decoction, paste, powder, medicated oil, paste, infusion, and ash.

### LIMITATION:

The ethno medicinal study is intended to record the traditional health practice adopted by the tribal, living in the remote area, close to nature. Their primary source of management of any ailment is a natural source available in their native area, but they didn't keep a record of such ancestral knowledge however share such wisdom by oral communication only. During this survey study, there were few well-known tribes who refused to share any information due to linguistic obstacles & uneasiness.

### CONCLUSION:

After the validation of reported claims, it was observed that 16 claims of

a single drug and all compound formulations are not recorded in the classical textbooks of Ayurveda. Ayurveda is a treasure house of vast knowledge recorded in numbers of classical literature and to validate each claim from all literature is quite difficult. Hence for the present study important classical textbooks and authorized textbooks having a compilation of references were referred.

### REFERENCES:

1. Agnivesh. 2007. CharakaSamhita with 'Ayurveda-Deepika' Commentary of Chakrapanidatta. ChowkhambaSanskritSansthana, Varanasi, India.
2. Azaizeh H, Fulder S, Khalil K, Said O. 2003. Ethno Medicinal Knowledge of Local Area Practitioners in the Middle East Region. *Fitoterapia* 14:98-108.
3. B.R. Modak, The Ancillary Literature of the Atharva-veda,

- part-II; Rashtriya Veda VidyaPratishthan, New Delhi; 1993, 9.3.
4. Brijlal , Vats SK, Singh RD, Gupta AK: Plants used as ethnomedicine and supplementary food by Gaddis of Himachal Pradesh, India. In Ethnobotany in human welfare Edited by: Jain. Deep publications, New Delhi; 1996:383-387.
  5. Goswami A, Barooch PK, Sandhu JS. 2002. Prospect of herbal drugs in the age of globalization – Indian scenario. *Journal of Science Research* 61:423-443.
  6. Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A glimpse of Ayurveda–The forgotten history and principles of Indian traditional medicine. *Journal of traditional and complementary medicine* 2017(1):50-53.
  7. Pandit N. Raj Nighantu, with Dravyagunaprakashikahindi commentary, edited by IndradevaTripathi, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, ChowkhambaKrishnadas Academy, Varanasi 2006
  8. Rao RR. Floristic Diversity in Westren Ghats: Documentaion, Conservation and Bioprospection -A Priority agenda for action. *Sahyadri E news* 2020 [http://wgbis.ces.iisc.ernet.in/biodiversity/sahyadri\\_enevs/news1](http://wgbis.ces.iisc.ernet.in/biodiversity/sahyadri_enevs/news1)
  - etter/issue38/article/index.htm (Accessed 09/09/2020)
  9. Sharma PC, Yelne M B, Dennis TJ. 2001. Database on Medicinal plants used in Ayurveda Vol-2. Central Council For Research in Ayurvedic& Siddha, New Delhi, India.2001
  10. Sharma PK, Chauhan NS, Brijlal : Observations on the traditional phytotherapy among the inhabitants of Parvati valley in western Himalaya, India. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2004
  11. Sharma PV. Classical uses of Medicinal plants. ChaukhambhaVishvabharati, Varanasi, India.2004
  12. Sharma SK. Medicinal plants used in Ayurveda. Rashtriya Ayurveda Vidhyapith, New Delhi, India.1998
  13. Singh NP, Karthikeyan S. Flora of Maharashtra State (Flora of India Series 2): Dicotyledones. Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta, India.2001
  14. Srivastava GN, Hasan SA, Bagchi GD, Kumar S: Indian traditional veterinary medicinal plants. CIMAP, Lucknow; 2000.
  15. Suntar I. Importance of ethnopharmacological studies in drug discovery: role of medicinal plants. *Phytochemistry Reviews* 2019 1:1.



**PRESERVING TRIBAL WISDOM AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: A CASE  
STUDY OF THE THAKAR COMMUNITY**

**Vishal Gaikwad<sup>1</sup> & Anita Gaikwad<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune

<sup>2</sup>DRDO's Defence Institute of Advanced Technology, Girinagar, Pune

**Corresponding Author: Vishal Gaikwad**

**DOI-10.5281/zenodo.14566766**

**ABSTRACT:**

*The Thakar community, a tribal group primarily residing in the Konkan region of Maharashtra, is a vital contributor to the Indian Culture and Tradition. Their traditional practices, deeply intertwined with nature, reflect a unique blend of ecological wisdom, artistic creativity, and sustainable living. Known for their Warli paintings and wood carving, the Thakars have preserved centuries-old narratives and cultural symbols through art, serving as custodians of India's rich tribal heritage. Additionally, their knowledge of forest ecosystems and medicinal plants highlights their role in biodiversity conservation and natural resource management.*

*This study delves into the Thakar community's contributions to IKS, focusing on their cultural expressions, ecological practices, and traditional medicine. It also examines the challenges faced by the community, including land dispossession, cultural erosion, and socio-economic marginalization. Employing a mixed-methods approach, including qualitative analysis of oral traditions and case studies of Warli art and sustainable forest practices, the research underscores the urgent need for preservation.*

*The findings reveal that while the Thakars' knowledge systems are invaluable, they face significant threats from modernization and urbanization. To address these challenges, the paper proposes strategies such as educational reforms, policy interventions, and community-driven initiatives aimed at integrating Thakar wisdom into national frameworks. By highlighting the relevance of Thakar knowledge in contemporary times, this research emphasizes the importance of preserving their cultural heritage as a vital component of India's intellectual and ecological identity.*

**Keywords: Thakar Community, Indigenous Wisdom, Tribal Art, Cultural Heritage, Sustainable Practices, Maharashtra.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

India is a land of diverse cultures and traditions, where its tribal communities play a pivotal role in preserving the country's rich heritage. Among these communities, the

Thakarcommunity, residing predominantly in the Konkan region of Maharashtra, stands out for its unique contributions to the Indian Cultural Heritage. For centuries, the Thakars have lived in harmony with nature,

developing practices and traditions that reflect deep ecological understanding, cultural creativity, and sustainable living. These practices, passed down through generations, form a vital part of India's intellectual and cultural identity.

The Thakar community is particularly known for its Warli art, a vibrant form of tribal painting that depicts scenes of everyday life, rituals, and nature through intricate yet simplistic patterns. This art form is not just a means of cultural expression but also a medium of storytelling, reflecting the community's worldview and values. Beyond art, the Thakars possess remarkable ecological wisdom, especially in sustainable forest management and the use of medicinal plants. Their practices in honey collection, mixed cropping, and water conservation exemplify their ability to coexist with nature while meeting their daily needs.

Despite these significant contributions, the Thakar community faces numerous challenges in the modern era. Deforestation and urbanization have disrupted their traditional way of life, while cultural assimilation and economic pressures have led to the gradual erosion of their knowledge systems. The younger generation is increasingly moving away from traditional practices, further threatening the survival of this heritage. These challenges underscore the urgent need to document, preserve, and

integrate the Thakar community's knowledge into national frameworks for cultural preservation and sustainable development.

This examines their contributions to art, ecology, and traditional medicine while highlighting the threats they face in a rapidly changing world. Furthermore, it discusses strategies to address these challenges, including policy interventions, educational reforms, and community-driven initiatives. By focusing on the Thakar community, this study seeks to emphasize the importance of tribal wisdom in addressing contemporary global challenges and preserving India's cultural diversity. The findings not only showcase the richness of the Thakar community's heritage but also highlight the broader need to safeguard the knowledge systems of India's tribal communities for future generations.

**OBJECTIVES:**

This research paper aims to explore and document the contributions of the Thakar community to the Indian Culture and Tradition while addressing the challenges faced by the community in preserving their cultural and ecological heritage. It also seeks to propose strategies for integrating Thakar knowledge into contemporary educational, policy, and sustainability frameworks to ensure its preservation and relevance in the modern world.



1. To document the cultural, ecological, and medicinal practices of the Thakar community and their role in the Indian Tradition.
2. To analyze the significance of Warli painting as a cultural and artistic expression unique to the Thakar community.
3. To study the ecological wisdom of the Thakars, including their sustainable forest practices, agriculture, and use of medicinal plants.
4. To identify the socio-economic and cultural challenges faced by the Thakar community in a rapidly modernizing world.
5. To evaluate the impact of deforestation, urbanization, and cultural assimilation on the Thakar way of life.
6. To propose strategies for preserving the Thakar community's knowledge systems through education, policy interventions, and community-led initiatives.
7. To advocate for the inclusion of tribal knowledge, particularly that of the Thakars, in national and global frameworks for sustainable development and cultural preservation.

**METHODOLOGY:**

The present study is purely a survey method in which structured

questionnaire is used as a tool and random sampling method was applied for collecting meaningful information. Interactions with 157 Thakar community people are also conducted wherever necessary. Total 113 duly filled in questionnaires were received from the community people.

**SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS:**

The present study is carried out in the village Otur and nearby suburbs of the Junnar tehsil, Maharashtra, India. The Thakar community residing out of the Junnar tehsil is excluded from the study.

**LITERATURE REVIEW:**

Existing literature on the Thakar community is limited, though studies on tribal knowledge systems highlight the relevance of their practices in ecological conservation and cultural preservation. Scholars such as Priyadarshini, Priya&Abhilash, Purushothaman, (2019a); Priyadarshini, Priya&Abhilash, P. (2019b) have underscored the critical role of tribal communities and their collaborative production of indigenous knowledge and in promoting sustainable development and addressing climate change in India, while also highlighting the challenges they face and the need for supportive policies. Lusseau, David & Mancini, Francesca. (2019) discusses the interdependencies among the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

and presents several important results regarding how these goals interact with one another. Whereas, Meena, Rajesh, et.al. (2019) underscored the urgent need for integrated approaches that combine traditional knowledge with modern agricultural practices to enhance the resilience of indigenous communities against climate change. Further, Rani and Agarwal (2019) research explores contemporary landscape themes within traditional Gond art, contributing valuable insights into the intersection of modern and traditional artistic expressions. The importance of recognizing and supporting the unique livelihood practices of the Gond tribes, which are deeply intertwined with their cultural identity and environmental stewardship. Indian artists were lucky enough to perceive and probe tribal art because India has been treasuring her characteristic traditional folk art since ages. (Gupta, C. S.). According to Mundhe, Eknath (2017), Thakar tribal women play a crucial role in managing natural, social, and economic resources, as well as agricultural development, but they remain marginalized due to illiteracy, traditions, and cultural constraints. Despite their significant contributions to family economies, they continue to face poverty and lack adequate support from the government and male-dominated systems. Focused efforts are needed to address these

systemic challenges and uplift their socio-economic status.

The survey conducted by Singh, et.al. (2012) revealed that Thakar communities in the Raigad district utilize 15 plant species for snake-bite treatment and 10 plant species for scorpion-bite, with various plant parts like roots, bark, and leaves employed. Notably, the Apocyanaceae family uniquely contributes to remedies for both ailments. Despite their isolation and limited communication, the tribes have developed consistent and effective traditional treatments for these venomous bites. Whereas, Pawar, S. G; et.al, (2016) documents 54 plant species used in traditional medicine, revealing new findings about their medicinal uses for ailments like stomachaches, wounds, burns, and arthritis. Leaves are the most commonly used plant part, highlighting the rich phyto-diversity of the study area. With traditional healers and their knowledge dwindling, urgent efforts are needed to document, preserve, and pass on this heritage to future generations. On the same lines, Shinde, Y. P., Arangale, K. B., &Jadhav, S. A. (2017) examined the Kokanitribals of Ahmednagar district and revealed that they possessed traditional knowledge of medicinal plants, using 19 species from 16 families to treat wounds and diseases. This orally passed knowledge highlights the potential for discovering herbal medicines through further research. Also the study of Kamble, S. Y.

et.al. (2009) documents 140 plant species from 128 genera and 61 families used by the Thakar community for medicinal and other purposes. Among these, 28 plant species with ethnobotanical potential have been recorded for the first time in Maharashtra, highlighting their unique traditional knowledge.

Further, Jadvah (2022) highlights the rich diversity of medicinal plants in KadegaonTahsil, where traditional knowledge is primarily preserved by elderly and middle-aged individuals. Documenting this knowledge is crucial for preserving plant resources and promoting cost-effective, safe herbal treatments for ailments. Medicinal plants remain integral to the healthcare practices and cultural life of the local community. On the other hand, Mathew, Somasundaram and Thitame (2020) revealed that rice is the staple food for the MahadevKoli and Thakar communities, supplemented by wild green leafy vegetables gathered from forests during the rainy season. While pulses and wild foods like fruits, meat, and eggs are consumed, they are not staples. Dietary patterns have evolved with the introduction of packaged foods and market-bought items, highlighting a shift from traditional diets to modern food practices.

Mahajan and Kalebere (2023) recently conducted a survey on Indian tribes and revealed that they rely heavily on forests and natural resources

for their livelihoods, with marginalized households and women bearing the brunt of increasing poverty through greater dependence on communal resources. Their exclusion from decision-making processes, coupled with control of ecological systems by large organizations, deepens their socio-economic challenges. Sustainable development requires empowering tribal communities by involving them in ecological management and balancing their resource dependence with livelihood preservation. The study undertaken by Uniyal SK; et.al. (2006) highlights the reliance of ChhotaBhangal's local communities on 35 medicinal plants, including herbs, shrubs, trees, and climbers, for treating 21 ailments ranging from stomach aches to complex disorders. Knowledge of medicinal plant use is primarily held by elders (40-55 years), with younger generations leaning towards market remedies, risking loss of traditional practices. Many plants are locally available, while alpine species like *Aconitum heterophyllum* and *Picrorhizakurrooa* are highly traded due to their medicinal value, raising concerns about overharvesting and resource degradation.

A comprehensive study conducted by Kandari, L. S., Bisht, V. K., Bhardwaj, M., & Thakur, A. K. (2014) highlights how traditional beliefs, rituals, and taboos have played a significant role in conserving

biodiversity in India. In the Chamoli district of Uttarakhand, a cultural practice requires newly married couples to plant a tree at the bride's home. This custom, which gained popularity in the 1980s, not only fosters a connection to nature but also contributes to awareness and plantation movements such as the "MaitiAndolan." These movements promote tree planting as a way to combat deforestation, stabilize the soil, and prevent landslides in the hilly regions.

Certain plants, like *Saussureaobvallata* (Brahma Kamal) and *Delphinium vestitum*, are protected due to their sacred association with local deities. Only village priests are allowed to pluck these plants during specific ceremonies, ensuring their conservation. These practices are examples of how traditional beliefs and customs can aid in protecting valuable plant species.

Additionally, sacred groves (SGs)—forest patches preserved due to religious or cultural significance—help prevent soil erosion, conserve water, and act as biodiversity hotspots. For instance, villagers enhance water bodies near SGs for improved water management during droughts. SGs also have a high capacity for carbon sequestration, contributing to climate regulation.

A research on Chitrakathi paintings, a 300–400-year-old traditional Indian art form was

conducted by Gogate and Chauhan (2021), depict mythological stories like the *Ramayana* and *Mahabharata* through visuals, narration, music, and songs. With the rise of modern entertainment, their popularity declined. Traditionally crafted using handmade paper, bamboo brushes, and natural colors, the paintings varied in color palettes and styles, symbolically representing characters and themes. Researchers identified two primary styles, Paithan and Pinguli, and explored ways to modernize the art through product development, emphasizing home décor and souvenirs. Further, according to Gaonkar, Manik (2018), Abhyankar and Kaware (2021); the survival and revival of Chitrakathi, a traditional tribal art form rooted in the Thakar tribe, face significant challenges due to societal modernization, lack of awareness, and systemic neglect. While its storytelling once connected moral lessons to daily life, modern performances often fail to blend knowledge with entertainment, reducing its appeal. Additionally, casteist ideologies and insufficient government support hinder its inclusion in contemporary culture and art markets. For Chitrakathi to thrive, society must embrace it beyond its ritualistic and traditional confines, foster inclusive perspectives, and adopt a holistic approach to integrating it into modern creative and economic frameworks.

Thakur & Agarwal (2022) and Srivastava (2019) claim that Warli paintings, an art form created by the Warli tribes of Maharashtra, are typically found on the mud walls of dwellings and represent their social lives and cultural histories. Instead of mythological themes, the artwork emphasizes rhythmically structured human and animal representations as well as commonplace activities. These mostly female-created artworks have a monochromatic white palette created from ground rice paste, with sporadic touches of red and yellow. Warli art's popularity and reach have expanded as it has moved to paper and canvas over time. The simplicity and diversity of Indian tribal art are demonstrated by this art form, which is sometimes compared to the Madhubani paintings of Bihar.

The study underscores how cultural and religious beliefs have been intricately woven into the fabric of biodiversity conservation in India. These practices are rooted in traditional knowledge and provide sustainable solutions for preserving flora, fauna, and ecosystems.

However, the Thakars' specific contributions, especially in art and medicinal practices, require more focused attention. This review consolidates available data while identifying gaps in research on this community.

## MAJOR FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION:

### 1. Contributions of the Thakar Community to the Indian Tradition and Culture:

#### a. Art and Cultural Practices:

Among the main traditions of the Thakar community, the tradition of Warli painting, Ideal Saari style of females (लुगड्याचीखोच), Indaar dance (इंडारनृत्य), worshipping God (देव्हारापूजन) and wearing traditional clothes for festivals is still being preserved by the Thakar community. In this, folk tales and the essence of the social life of the community are painted on the walls of our houses. In earlier days the Thakar women community used to prepare for war by wrapping their loin cloths horizontally. As a part of their enriched tradition this practice is also seen on special occasions in the Thakar community. Further the Thakar community has an ancient tradition of living in clans and they have been establishing their deities in the name of their ancestors. Each clan has a separate deity and their temples are established and worshipped by particular clan. One more tradition of the thakar community is the Dandar dance wearing the traditional clothes. It is practiced on special occasions like weddings, processions and Fairs. However men are sometimes prohibited in this dance.

Apart from this, festivals, ceremonies, and rituals among the Thakar community play a significant



role in their social, religious, and cultural lives. These celebrations place an emphasis on environmental worship and deepen the bond with nature. Additionally, society unites to foster fraternity and harmony. Ceremonies aid in the preservation of cultural heritage and the transmission of knowledge between generations. Additionally, from an economic perspective, handcraft sales produce jobs, therefore the significance of festivals contributes to the overall improvement of the Thakar community's way of life.

#### **b. Ecological Wisdom:**

Using sustainable means to harvest resources like firewood, honey, and medicinal plants, Thakars have a deep awareness of forest ecosystems. Their farming, like mixed cropping with both, traditional methods of farming using modern technologies wherever necessary, guarantee the preservation of biodiversity and soil fertility.

#### **c. Traditional Medicine:**

The community uses locally accessible plants as herbal medicines for common illnesses. For example, they treat fever with the bark of some trees and stomach problems with their roots. It is observed that the Thakar community treats patients with a variety of natural treatments and medicinal herbs. Indian gooseberries (Amla) help with digestion and strengthen the immune system, while sacred basil helps with colds, coughs, and fevers. Malabar nut (Adulsa) is used

to treat cough and respiratory conditions, whereas the heart leaved moonseed or the Giloy (Gulvel) is used to treat fever and infectious infections. Mango turmeric (AmbaHaldi) works well against skin conditions and irritation, while turmeric is applied as an ointment to wounds. Behda (Terminaliabelirica) helps with colds and stomach issues, while Blackboard plant (Saatvin) helps with joint discomfort. While the bark and Banyan tree are used to cure wounds, dermatitis, and dental issues, castor oil is utilized to relieve joint pain and cleanse the stomach. In addition, lemon leaves have antibacterial properties and can effectively treat skin conditions. In addition to preserving environmentally friendly therapeutic methods, the Thakar community's traditional medical knowledge shows their intimate affinity with nature.

### **2. Challenges Faced by the Thakar Community:**

#### **a. Loss of Land and Resources:**

The traditional territories of these communities have been overrun by urbanization and deforestation, upsetting their way of life and cultural customs.

#### **b. Cultural Erosion:**

As more and more young people choose metropolitan lifestyles, traditional knowledge and customs are declining.

#### **c. Marginalization:**

They face more socioeconomic difficulties as a result of little representation in policymaking and poor access to healthcare and education.

### **3. Strategies for Preservation and Integration:**

#### **a. Policy Interventions:**

Securing land ownership for the Thakar group can be facilitated by the Forest Rights Act (2006) being implemented effectively. Initiatives for cultural preservation that honor and promote their practices and art can be introduced.

#### **b. Educational Reforms:**

Integrating ecological principles and Thakar art into school curricula to promote knowledge and appreciation among the general public could be initiated.

#### **c. Community-Led Initiatives:**

Supporting cooperatives that promote the community's art forms and forest-based products, ensuring economic sustainability could be initiated. Efforts could be made for digitizing their oral histories and traditions to preserve their cultural heritage.

### **CONCLUSION:**

The Thakar community's contributions to the Indian Culture and Tradition are profound, encompassing art, ecological wisdom, and medicinal practices. The Thakars are the main practitioners of warli painting, which acts as a visual record of their beliefs

and history. They feel that their culture and tradition must be preserved as a matter of heritage and passed on to the 21<sup>st</sup> century generation through inclusion of the same in education system. Steps must be taken to guarantee that the community gains financially from its rising prominence. However, these contributions are at risk due to socio-economic pressures and cultural homogenization. Preserving the Thakar community's knowledge and integrating it into national development frameworks is essential for safeguarding India's tribal heritage. Further The community thinks that the Government regulations and education can be crucial in preserving the community's cultural legacy. Education will enable their youth to appreciate the value of their traditional arts, medical knowledge, and cultural customs and to carry on this legacy in the future. Teaching the community's art in schools, including Warli painting, plant medicine, and traditional living, helps raise awareness among the next generation. Initiatives like putting the Forest Rights Act (2006) into effect, offering funding for the preservation of cultural heritage, and creating a direct marketplace for Thakar community items are examples of government policies that should be expressly included. Additionally, digitization can help chronicle and preserve the Thakar community's artifacts and medical practices for future generations. The

Thakar community will be able to sustain their tradition and become economically independent with the aid of education and policies.

By recognizing the Thakars as custodians of invaluable wisdom and supporting their cultural and economic empowerment, India can ensure that this vibrant community continues to thrive in a rapidly changing world.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Abhyankar, Pradnya&Kaware, Anjali (2021). Chitrakathi - the traditional folk art of pinguli. *Knowledge resonance*, 10(01), 59-62.
2. Babu, M. A., Somasundaram, K. V., & Sunil, T. (2020). Study of the traditional knowledge of indigenous, wild foods, and food consumption patterns of MahadevKoli&Thakar tribes of Akole Block of Ahmednagar District, Maharashtra: An exploratory cross-sectional study. *International Journal of Dental and Medical Sciences Research*, 2(2), 64–82.
3. Gaonkar, Manik (2018). Contemporary Practices of Chitrakathi in the Twenty-first Century Art Market. *The Chitrolekha Journal on Art and Design*, 2(2), 40-46. DOI: 10.21659/cjad.22.v2n203
4. Gogate, Awani and Chauhan, Vandana R. (2021). Documentation of Chitrakathi paintings of Maharashtra and its product development. *Global journal for research analysis*, 10 (8). 62-65. Available at: [https://www.worldwidejournals.com/global-journal-for-research-analysis-GJRA/recent\\_issues\\_pdf/2021/August/documentation-of-chitrakathi-paintings-of-maharashtra-and-its-product-development\\_August\\_2021\\_9343215169\\_1407046.pdf](https://www.worldwidejournals.com/global-journal-for-research-analysis-GJRA/recent_issues_pdf/2021/August/documentation-of-chitrakathi-paintings-of-maharashtra-and-its-product-development_August_2021_9343215169_1407046.pdf)
5. Gupta, C. (2008). *Indian Folk and Tribal Paintings*. New Delhi: Roli Books.
6. Jadhav, R. (2022). Ethnomedicinal plants and their utilization by villagers in KadegaonTahsil of Sangli district in Maharashtra (India). *International Journal of Advanced Research in Engineering & Technology*, 9, 18906–18912.
7. Kamble, S.Y., More, T.N., Patil, S. R., Singh, E.A., & Pawar, S. G. (2009). Ethobotany of Thakar tribe of Maharashtra. *The Journal of Economic and Taxonomic Botany*, 33, 95-121. Available at: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301655759\\_Ethanobotany\\_of\\_Thakar\\_Tribe\\_of\\_Maharashtra](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301655759_Ethanobotany_of_Thakar_Tribe_of_Maharashtra)
8. Kandari, L. S., Bisht, V. K., Bhardwaj, M., & Thakur, A. K.

- (2014). Conservation and management of sacred groves, myths and beliefs of tribal communities: A case study from North-India. *Environmental Systems Research*, 3(16), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40068-014-0016-8>
9. Lusseau, D., & Mancini, F. (2019). Income-based variation in Sustainable Development Goal interaction networks. *Nature Sustainability*, 2. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-019-0231-4>
10. Mahajan, C., & Kalebere, R. (Eds.). (2023). *Livelihood knowledge of tribals*. National Tribal Studies Press.
11. Meena, R., Verma, T., Yadav, R. P., Mahapatra, S., Surya, J., Singh, D., & Singh, S. (2019). Local perceptions and adaptation of indigenous communities to climate change: Evidences from High Mountain Pangri valley of Indian Himalayas. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, 18, 58–67.
12. Mundhe, E. S. (2017). A study of socio-economic status of Thakur tribal women in Thane District, Maharashtra. *The Criterion: An International Journal in English*, 8(2), 1172–1179.
13. Pawar, S., Singh, E., Sawant, P., Patil, S., & Kamble, S. Y. (2016). New findings of traditional medicinal uses of plants from Bhimashankar and Mulshi areas of Pune District, Maharashtra. *Asian Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies*, 4, 92–98.
14. Priyadarshini, P., & Abhilash, P. (2019a). Promoting tribal communities and indigenous knowledge as potential solutions for the sustainable development of India. *Environmental Development*, 32, 100459. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envdev.2019.100459>
15. Priyadarshini, P., & Abhilash, P. (2019b). Towards the transformations of social-ecological systems for sustainable development. *Tropical Ecology*, 60. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42965-019-00018-z>
16. Rani, A., & Agarwal, H. (2019). Tribes in India: Their socio-economic development through art. *Journal of Commerce and Trade*, 14(1), 83–82. <https://doi.org/10.26703/JCT.v14i1-12>
17. Shinde, Y. P., Arangale, K. B., & Jadhav, S. A. (2017). Medicinal plants used by Adivasitribals of Ahmednagar district, Maharashtra to cure several diseases. *World Journal of Pharmaceuticals and Life Sciences*, 3(10), 40–42.

- 
18. Singh, E., Kamble, S., Kunchiraman, B., & Jagtap, S. (2012). Medicinal plants used by Thakar tribes of Raigad District Maharashtra for the treatment of snakebite and scorpion bite. *International Journal of Phytotherapy Research*, 2, 26–35.
19. Srivastava, Meenu. (2019). Warli art-A reflection of tribal culture of Maharashtra. *International Journal of Applied Home*; 3(9 & 10), 380-384
20. Thakur, Poonam K. & Agarwal, Palash. (2022). Study of Maharashtra Tribal Architecture. *International Journal of Advanced Innovative Technology in Engineering*, 7(3), 235-240.
21. Uniyal, S. K., Singh, K. N., Jamwal, P., & Lal, B. (2006). Traditional use of medicinal plants among the tribal communities of ChhotaBhangal, Western Himalaya. *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, 2, 14. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-4269-2-14>



## GENDER AND TRIBAL KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS: WOMEN'S ROLE IN PRESERVING INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE

Manasi Kurtkoti<sup>1</sup> & Parnita Joshi<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science College, Pimpri, Pune

<sup>2</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science Women's College, Pimpri, Pune

Corresponding Author: Manasi Kurtkoti

DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566772

### ABSTRACT:

*This research explores the critical role of women in preserving and transmitting indigenous knowledge within tribal communities, focusing on their contributions to traditional ecological knowledge (TEK), healthcare practices, agriculture, and cultural heritage. Tribal women serve as custodians of vast bodies of knowledge that have been passed down through generations, often through oral traditions, practical engagement with the environment, and community-based practices. Their intimate relationship with natural resources—such as water, forests, and land—places them at the centre of sustainable practices related to agriculture, food security, and biodiversity conservation.*

*This study delves into the gendered dimensions of indigenous knowledge systems, highlighting how tribal women are often the primary conservators of medicinal plant knowledge, seed selection, food preservation techniques, and rituals connected to nature. It also examines the challenges tribal women face due to the pressures of modernization, loss of traditional livelihoods, and migration, which threaten the continuity of these knowledge systems.*

*Using a combination of ethnographic fieldwork and focused discussion with tribal women in Maharashtra, the research aims to document and analyse the specific roles tribal women play in preserving indigenous wisdom. It further investigates the potential for integrating these traditional practices into broader development frameworks, particularly in the fields of environmental conservation and sustainable agriculture. By recognizing and valuing the role of tribal women in maintaining indigenous knowledge, the research advocates for policies that empower these women and safeguard their cultural heritage in the face of rapid socio-economic change.*

**Keywords:** Tribal women, Indigenous knowledge, Traditional ecological knowledge (TEK), Gender, Biodiversity conservation, Cultural preservation, Sustainable practices, India.

### INTRODUCTION:

In India, tribal communities form a significant part of the population, and within these communities, women play

a central role in preserving and transmitting indigenous knowledge systems that have sustained their way of life for generations. Tribal knowledge



systems, often referred to as Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK), encompass a vast range of practices, including sustainable agriculture, medicinal plant use, forest resource management, and cultural rituals. Women are the primary custodians of this knowledge, especially in areas related to food security, healthcare, and community well-being. (Gadgil, M., Berkes, F., & Folke, C. (1993). *Indigenous knowledge for biodiversity conservation*) Their intimate connection with nature, through daily activities like farming, gathering, and food preservation, places them at the core of knowledge transmission in their communities.

In tribal communities across India, women are primarily responsible for passing down knowledge through oral traditions and hands-on experience. (Rao, M. S. 2016, *Gender and biodiversity*). They maintain the diversity of crops by selecting and preserving seeds, ensuring resilience in agriculture. Additionally, women have specialized knowledge of medicinal plants, often acting as healers within their communities. (World Bank. (2019). *Empowering tribal women through indigenous knowledge systems*). This knowledge is vital for treating common ailments and is typically passed from mother to daughter. Women's role in food preservation techniques, such as drying, fermenting, and smoking, also helps sustain the community, especially

in regions with limited market access or during seasons of scarcity. (Banerjee, P., & Nayak, P. (2021). *The role of tribal women in sustainable agriculture: A study in India's indigenous communities*). Furthermore, they often play a key role in cultural and religious rituals that are intertwined with the environment, linking them closely to the spiritual aspects of tribal knowledge.

However, the transmission of this knowledge is increasingly threatened by external factors like migration, modernization, and shifts in livelihood patterns. Younger generations are often drawn to urban areas and wage labor, resulting in disconnect from traditional practices. (Singhal, R. 2017)

Additionally, environmental degradation and restricted access to natural resources further limit women's ability to continue practicing and passing on their knowledge.

In Maharashtra, where tribes like the Bhils, Gonds, Warlis, and MahadeoKolis reside, women's roles in preserving indigenous knowledge are especially prominent. (Mathur, N. 2018). Tribal women here are deeply involved in farming, where they employ traditional methods like mixed cropping, organic composting, and rotational farming. These sustainable practices are integral to maintaining soil health and crop diversity. Additionally, Maharashtra's tribal women possess

intricate knowledge of forest resources, particularly medicinal plants, which they use for healing and in cultural rituals.

Warli women, for example, play a significant role in the preparation and performance of rituals related to harvest and nature worship. Their artistic expressions, such as the Warli paintings, are another form of preserving indigenous knowledge, as they depict agricultural cycles, forest life, and tribal cosmology. The MahadeoKoli women, similarly, have deep knowledge of forest management and agricultural practices, often using methods passed down through generations to ensure the sustainability of their communities.

Despite their crucial role, tribal women in Maharashtra face similar challenges to those in other parts of India. Rapid urbanization, deforestation, and loss of traditional livelihoods due to industrialization threaten their ability to sustain and transmit indigenous knowledge. (Agrawal, A. 1995). In some cases, government restrictions on forest access have also impacted their capacity to gather necessary resources for medicinal and cultural practices.

**OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:**

1. To investigate how women in tribal communities act as custodians of traditional ecological knowledge,

agricultural practices, medicinal knowledge, and cultural rituals.

2. To explore areas such as sustainable agriculture, medicinal plant usage, food preservation techniques, and cultural ceremonies where tribal women’s knowledge is most prominent.
3. To study the effects of migration, industrialization, and changes in traditional livelihoods on the transmission and continuity of indigenous knowledge among tribal women.
4. To analyze how gender influences the distribution, transmission, and practice of indigenous knowledge and how women's roles differ from those of men in these systems.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

The study aims to explore the role of tribal women as custodians of indigenous knowledge, focusing on traditional ecological knowledge (TEK), agricultural practices, medicinal knowledge, and cultural rituals. The research methodology will employ a combination of **qualitative** and **participatory research methods**

**Study Area:** Select tribal communities from Maharashtra (e.g., Gond, Warli, Bhil, Katkari) where traditional knowledge systems are still prominent. The study will focus on both forested

and agrarian tribal societies to capture diverse experiences.

**Target Population:** Tribal women who are actively engaged in knowledge preservation, such as traditional healers, agriculturists, midwives, and cultural leaders.

**Sampling Method:**

**Purposive Sampling:** The study will adopt purposive sampling to select key informants and community members with specialized knowledge. This will ensure the inclusion of tribal women who are recognized within their communities for their knowledge and practices.

**Sample Size:** Approximately **50-100 respondents** across multiple communities will be selected to ensure diversity in the data and perspectives.

**Data collection Method: Focus Group Discussions (FGDs):**

**Women's Groups:** FGDs were conducted with groups of tribal women to gather collective insights on their knowledge systems, community roles, and strategies for transmitting knowledge to younger generations.

**An open ended questionnaire consisting of 23 questions were given to 100 tribal women with or without productive role selected by the researchers.**

**LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY:**

- **Language Barriers:** Communication challenges due to

language differences may require the use of local interpreters, which could affect the nuances of responses.

- **Access to Remote Areas:** Gaining access to remote tribal communities and earning their trust may take time and effort, potentially limiting the duration of the fieldwork.
- **Generalizability:** The study focuses on specific tribal communities, and findings may not be fully generalizable to all tribal groups across India.

**THE FINDINGS ARE AS UNDER:**

- Tribal women are primary knowledge holders in areas like agriculture, medicinal plant usage, and natural resource management. Their knowledge is often passed down orally and through hands-on experience within the family.
- Women are involved in gathering, selecting, and preserving seeds, ensuring crop diversity and resilience, which supports food security in the community.
- Women play significant roles in ceremonies linked to agriculture and health, where rituals are performed to ensure successful harvests or to seek divine intervention during illnesses.
- Women often hold specific knowledge about forest resources,

including the use of herbs for healing and rituals. However, this knowledge is rarely formalized, leaving it vulnerable to loss as older generations pass on.

- Women use sustainable, traditional agricultural methods such as mixed cropping, rotational farming, and organic composting, practices that promote soil health and resilience to environmental changes.
- Knowledge about medicinal plants is highly specialized among tribal women, particularly related to treating common ailments, childbirth, and seasonal diseases. However, younger generations may not be as knowledgeable due to shifts toward modern healthcare systems.
- Food preservation techniques, such as drying, fermenting, and smoking, are commonly practiced by women and are critical during times of scarcity. This knowledge is especially important in regions with limited access to refrigeration and markets.
- In many tribes, women are the primary participants in rituals connected to the harvest, birth ceremonies, and traditional healing practices, often seen as the spiritual guardians of community well-being.
- Migration and urbanization are leading to the erosion of traditional knowledge systems. Younger women, particularly those who migrate for work or education, often lose connection with these practices and are less interested in learning them.
- Industrialization and the introduction of modern agricultural techniques are replacing traditional methods, resulting in the loss of indigenous agricultural and ecological knowledge, especially among women.
- Communities that have shifted from subsistence farming to wage labor have seen a decline in the practice of traditional medicinal knowledge, as people rely more on formal healthcare systems.
- However, there are cases where women have adapted their traditional knowledge to new circumstances, integrating both modern and indigenous practices to sustain livelihoods.
- Gender plays a significant role in how knowledge is distributed and practiced. Women's knowledge tends to focus on day-to-day survival and community well-being (e.g., farming, healthcare, rituals), while men's knowledge is often tied to external affairs like

hunting, trade, and forest management.

- Knowledge transmission is generally matrilineal in some tribal societies, where mothers and grandmothers pass down their wisdom to daughters. However, with shifts in lifestyle, the traditional systems of transmission are weakening.
- Men and women have distinct but complementary roles. While men may focus on physical labor or resource extraction, women are responsible for maintaining the household's food security and health, giving them a vital role in sustaining the community.
- Women's contributions are often undervalued, both within and outside the community. This gendered division of labor has historically marginalized women's roles, especially when it comes to formal recognition of their knowledge.
- Deforestation, soil erosion, and climate change are directly affecting the resources that women depend on for their traditional practices. For instance, medicinal plants are becoming harder to find, and changing rainfall patterns disrupt traditional farming cycles.
- Restrictions on access to forests, due to government policies or commercial exploitation, have

limited women's ability to gather materials for medicinal, agricultural, or ritualistic purposes, thereby threatening their traditional knowledge base.

- Western education, migration to cities, and exposure to modern technologies are reducing interest among younger women in learning traditional practices. The emphasis on modernity often leads to a devaluation of indigenous knowledge, seen as "backward" or "unscientific."
- Elders express concern that the younger generation, especially girls, are not as interested in traditional knowledge due to the allure of modern lifestyles and employment opportunities outside the community.
- Lack of institutional support for preserving tribal women's knowledge, coupled with gender biases, marginalizes their contributions and leads to further erosion of their roles in indigenous knowledge systems.

**ADDITIONAL FINDINGS:**

- Some women are actively engaged in reviving and documenting their knowledge, often through NGO-led programs or government initiatives that focus on biodiversity and cultural preservation. However, these

initiatives are still few and far between.

- There is a need for **policy interventions** to protect and promote women's roles in indigenous knowledge systems, such as offering incentives for younger generations to learn from elders or formalizing traditional practices in educational curricula.

### CONCLUSIONS:

#### 1. Women's Critical Role as Custodians of Indigenous Knowledge:

The research underscores that tribal women are central to the preservation of traditional ecological knowledge, agricultural practices, medicinal knowledge, and cultural rituals. They hold an intimate understanding of their natural environment and are instrumental in ensuring food security, healthcare, and the cultural continuity of their communities.

#### 2. Knowledge Systems Under Threat from Modernization and Social Change:

The impact of modernization, migration, and socio-economic changes has caused a gradual erosion of indigenous knowledge among tribal women. Younger generations are increasingly disconnected from these practices due to migration to urban areas, the introduction of modern

farming techniques, and shifts toward wage-based labor. This threatens the intergenerational transmission of knowledge, with younger women less engaged in learning traditional methods.

#### 3. Distinct Gender Roles in the Practice and Transmission of Knowledge:

The research reveals a clear gendered division in the distribution and practice of indigenous knowledge within tribal communities. While men are often involved in tasks such as hunting, fishing, and resource extraction, women hold a more comprehensive understanding of daily survival-related practices such as agriculture, medicinal plant use, and food preservation. However, despite women's vital contributions, their knowledge is often marginalized and undervalued in both internal community structures and external policy frameworks.

#### 4. Environmental and Resource-Related Challenges:

Environmental degradation, deforestation, and restricted access to natural resources are key external threats to the preservation of indigenous knowledge. As forests are depleted and climate patterns shift, the availability of medicinal plants and other resources that women depend on is decreasing. This has a direct impact on women's ability to practice and pass down their knowledge, further



endangering the sustainability of these traditions.

### **5. Social and Cultural Shifts Weakening Knowledge Transmission:**

The research highlights that social and cultural shifts, such as the increasing influence of Western education, modern healthcare systems, and economic pressures, are weakening the traditional systems of knowledge transmission. Tribal women, particularly the younger generation, are finding less value in learning and practicing indigenous methods, which they often perceive as outdated. This poses a significant challenge to the survival of indigenous knowledge systems.

### **6. Revival Efforts and the Need for Institutional Support:**

While some revival efforts are being made through NGO and government-led initiatives, these are not widespread enough to reverse the current trend. Institutional support, such as formal recognition of women's indigenous knowledge and its integration into local education and conservation programs, is crucial for preserving these knowledge systems. There is also a need for gender-sensitive policies that empower tribal women as knowledge holders and facilitators of sustainable development.

### **7. Urgent Need for Policy Interventions and Cultural Preservation:**

The findings emphasize the importance of immediate policy interventions that protect tribal women's knowledge and ensure its continuity. This includes providing resources for women to document and formalize their knowledge, creating platforms for knowledge-sharing, and ensuring that tribal women have access to natural resources. Additionally, policies should focus on creating incentives for younger women to engage with their cultural heritage, while offering opportunities to integrate both traditional and modern practices for sustainable development.

### **FINAL CONCLUSION:**

The study concludes that tribal women's knowledge is an invaluable resource for sustainable agriculture, healthcare, and cultural preservation within tribal communities. However, the increasing pressures of modernization, environmental degradation, and socio-cultural shifts pose serious threats to the survival of these knowledge systems. Empowering tribal women, recognizing their contributions, and integrating their knowledge into broader development and conservation strategies is essential for preserving both their cultural heritage and their role in sustainable practices. Without

urgent intervention, the rich body of knowledge held by tribal women risks being lost to future generations.

### RECOMMENDATIONS:

#### 1. Document and Formalize Indigenous Knowledge:

- **Action:** Governments, NGOs, and academic institutions should collaborate to document and preserve the indigenous knowledge of tribal women. This can include creating oral histories, written records, and digital archives of women's knowledge in areas like agriculture, medicinal plants, food preservation, and cultural rituals.
- **Benefit:** This will safeguard indigenous knowledge for future generations and ensure that it is not lost due to modernization, migration, or the passing of elders.
- **Implementation:** Training programs can be set up within communities to teach women how to document their knowledge, including providing them with the tools (audio recorders, cameras, etc.) to do so effectively.

#### 2. Integrate Indigenous Knowledge into Education Systems:

- **Action:** Indigenous knowledge, particularly women's

contributions, should be integrated into local school curricula to ensure that younger generations recognize and value traditional practices. This could involve teaching traditional agricultural methods, medicinal plant usage, and food preservation techniques in schools.

- **Benefit:** Formalizing indigenous knowledge within education systems will enhance its prestige and ensure that it is transmitted to younger generations in a structured manner.
- **Implementation:** The Ministry of Education and tribal organizations could partner to develop community-based curricula that respect local knowledge and ensure that teaching methods are culturally appropriate.

#### 3. Create Community Knowledge Exchange Platforms:

- **Action:** Establish community knowledge-sharing platforms where tribal women can teach and pass on their knowledge to younger generations. These platforms could take the form of workshops, intergenerational dialogue sessions, or traditional knowledge fairs.
- **Benefit:** These platforms would encourage the transmission of

indigenous knowledge and ensure that younger women are actively engaged in learning from the elders.

- **Implementation:** Local governments, community leaders, and NGOs can organize regular events and workshops, facilitated by both older and younger women, to promote knowledge exchange and collaborative learning.

#### 4. Promote Gender-Sensitive Policies:

- **Action:** Policy frameworks need to be developed that explicitly recognize and protect the knowledge held by tribal women. Gender-sensitive policies should be created to ensure that women have equitable access to resources, decision-making processes, and opportunities for leadership in knowledge preservation initiatives.
- **Benefit:** By recognizing the unique role women play in indigenous knowledge systems, gender-sensitive policies will ensure that their contributions are valued and supported, leading to better preservation and sustainability of tribal knowledge.
- **Implementation:** Governments and development agencies should include gender-specific

provisions in policies related to natural resource management, education, and community leadership to ensure the protection and empowerment of tribal women.

#### 5. Strengthen Legal Protections for Indigenous Knowledge:

- **Action:** Establish legal frameworks to protect indigenous knowledge from exploitation by external entities, such as pharmaceutical companies or agribusinesses, without fair compensation or acknowledgment to the knowledge holders.
- **Benefit:** Protecting indigenous knowledge through legal mechanisms will ensure that tribal women are not only acknowledged as the rightful custodians of this knowledge but are also compensated if their knowledge is used by outside organizations.
- **Implementation:** Legal protections can be strengthened by enacting laws related to intellectual property rights for indigenous communities, with special emphasis on gender-specific protections for women's knowledge.

**6. Encourage Sustainable Livelihood Programs:**

- **Action:** Develop programs that link traditional knowledge with sustainable livelihoods for tribal women. These could include the commercialization of organic agriculture, traditional medicines, or artisanal crafts, where tribal women can use their indigenous knowledge to generate income.
- **Benefit:** By providing tribal women with opportunities to turn their knowledge into sustainable livelihoods, it will increase the economic value of their knowledge and provide incentives for them to continue practicing and preserving it.
- **Implementation:** Partner with NGOs, government agencies, and private sector organizations to provide training, resources, and market access for tribal women to start small enterprises based on their indigenous knowledge.

**7. Develop Training Programs for Sustainable Practices:**

- **Action:** Introduce training programs that blend traditional knowledge with modern sustainable practices, especially in areas like agriculture and natural resource management. These programs should focus on enhancing tribal women's

knowledge while ensuring they can adapt to modern environmental and socio-economic challenges.

- **Benefit:** Such programs will equip women with both traditional and modern skills, ensuring that they are better prepared to tackle challenges like climate change, deforestation, and food insecurity.
- **Implementation:** NGOs, educational institutions, and government departments specializing in agriculture and environment should develop and deliver these programs within tribal communities.

**8. Support Initiatives for Knowledge Revival and Preservation:**

- **Action:** Support local and international initiatives aimed at reviving and preserving endangered knowledge systems within tribal communities. Funding should be allocated to initiatives that focus on women's roles in indigenous knowledge, with priority given to projects that facilitate intergenerational learning and knowledge transfer.
- **Benefit:** This will help restore pride and engagement in traditional knowledge systems, ensuring they remain vibrant

and relevant to modern-day challenges.

- **Implementation:** Local governments, international development agencies, and philanthropic organizations can provide grants and resources to grassroots organizations focused on knowledge revival, especially those involving women.

#### 9. Facilitate Access to Natural Resources:

- **Action:** Implement policies that guarantee tribal communities' and women's access to forests, rivers, and other natural resources essential for practicing and transmitting traditional knowledge. These policies should include community-managed resource rights to protect indigenous ways of life.
- **Benefit:** Ensuring access to natural resources is critical for the continued practice of traditional knowledge, especially in areas like medicinal plant use, agriculture, and cultural ceremonies.
- **Implementation:** Governments and local authorities should collaborate with tribal councils and women's groups to develop resource management frameworks that prioritize community ownership and access.

#### 10. Raise Awareness and Recognition of Tribal Women's Knowledge:

- **Action:** Raise awareness among the wider public, policymakers, and development organizations about the importance of tribal women's knowledge in promoting sustainable development and biodiversity conservation.
- **Benefit:** Greater awareness and recognition will help increase the value placed on women's contributions, leading to more support for initiatives that protect and promote their knowledge.
- **Implementation:** Organize public awareness campaigns, academic conferences, and publications that highlight the importance of women's roles in indigenous knowledge systems and the threats they face due to modernization.

#### FINAL RECOMMENDATION:

There is a pressing need for a holistic approach to preserving indigenous knowledge systems, one that integrates traditional wisdom with modern practices and ensures the inclusion and empowerment of tribal women. By implementing these recommendations, policymakers, communities, and development agencies

can work together to protect the invaluable knowledge held by tribal women, ensuring its sustainability and relevance for future generations.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Agrawal, A. (1995). Dismantling the divide between indigenous and scientific knowledge. *Development and Change*, 26(3), 413-439. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-7660.1995.tb00560.x>
2. Banerjee, P., & Nayak, P. (2021). The role of tribal women in sustainable agriculture: A study in India's indigenous communities. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 82, 22-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jrurstud.2020.10.003>
3. Berkes, F. (2008). *Sacred ecology* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
4. Devi, S. B., & Singh, K. S. (2014). Traditional knowledge systems and the role of tribal women: A case study of forest management in North-East India. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 45(2), 150-165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2013.12.023>
5. Gadgil, M., Berkes, F., & Folke, C. (1993). Indigenous knowledge for biodiversity conservation. *Ambio*, 22(2/3), 151-156. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/4314060>
6. Kapoor, D. (2004). Sustaining indigenous knowledge systems in contemporary tribal societies: Gender and generational dimensions. *International Journal of Indigenous Knowledge and Development*, 4(1), 40-55.
7. Kothari, A. (2007). *Understanding biodiversity: Life sustainability through tribal knowledge systems*. Sage Publications.
8. Mathur, N. (2018). Women as custodians of traditional knowledge in Indian tribal communities: Challenges and opportunities. *Indigenous Knowledge Systems Journal*, 14(2), 65-78.
9. Ministry of Tribal Affairs. (2019). *Report on the status of indigenous knowledge systems and their contribution to tribal communities in India*. Government of India. <https://tribal.gov.in/indigenouknowledge/report>
10. National Biodiversity Authority. (2020). *Preserving indigenous knowledge: Policies and practices for sustainable development in tribal areas*. Government of India.
11. Rao, M. S. (2016). Gender and biodiversity: The role of women in the preservation of indigenous knowledge systems in India. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Indigenous Knowledge* (pp. 245-258). Springer.



- 12.** Sharma, R., & Patel, K. (2018). Challenges to the intergenerational transfer of tribal knowledge: A gendered perspective. Paper presented at the National Symposium on Tribal Studies, Delhi, India.
- 13.** Singhal, R. (2017). The transmission of ecological knowledge among women in tribal communities in Eastern India (Doctoral dissertation, University of Delhi). Retrieved from <https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/121234/1/thesis.pdf>
- 14.** World Bank. (2019). Empowering tribal women through indigenous knowledge systems. Retrieved from <https://worldbank.org/tribal-women-knowledge>



## TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT: A OVERALL VIEW

Minal Bhosale<sup>1</sup> & Santoshi Salunkhe<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1&2</sup> Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44.

Corresponding Author: Minal Bhosale

DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566788

### ABSTRACT:

*Entrepreneurship plays pivotal role in accelerating the economy, generating employment, eradication of poverty and exploitation of natural resources for the economic development of the country. After the emergence of Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization (LPG) concept the government has shifted its role from job provider to a facilitator of job creator. With this more and more younger people get attracted to undertake entrepreneurial activities for self employment and employment to others also. Entrepreneurial qualities and skills are essential for industrial development as well as eradication of poverty by means of creating self employment and employment to others. The Central and the State governments are trying their best for promotion of entrepreneurship among the economically backward castes, particularly in scheduled tribes through policy measures and institutional network. Keeping in view the need and importance of the entrepreneurship development among underprivileged communities, the present study is taken up to explore about schemes available to support the entrepreneurship development and challenges and opportunities faced by the tribal entrepreneurs and guidelines provided by the government recently to setup tribal entrepreneurship.*

**Keywords:** *Entrepreneurship, Tribal, Schemes, Challenges, Opportunities.*

### INTRODUCTION:

The tribal situation in the country presents a varied picture. Some areas have high Tribal concentration while in other areas tribal's have a small portion of the total population. There are some tribal groups, which are still at the food gathering stage, some others practice shifting cultivation, yet other may be pursuing primitive forms of agriculture. Scheduled Tribes (STs) are official designations given to various groups of historically disadvantaged people in India. During the period of

British Rule in the Indian Subcontinent, they were known as the Depressed Classes. In modern literature, the Scheduled Tribes is used as an official term for Adivasis. The Scheduled Tribes comprise about 8.6 percent of India's population according to the 2011 census. The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order, 1950 lists 744 tribes across 22 states in its First Schedule. Since independence, the Scheduled Tribes were given Reservation Status, guaranteeing political representation.

The Constitution lays down the general principles of affirmative action for STs.

The Constitution of India provides for a comprehensive framework for the socio-economic development of Scheduled Tribes and for preventing their exploitation by other groups of society. A detailed and comprehensive review of the tribal problem was taken on the eve of the Fifth Five Year Plan and the Tribal sub-Plan strategy took note of the fact that an integrated approach to the tribal problems was necessary in terms of their geographic and demographic concentration.

#### **AIM OF THE PRESENT STUDY:**

Though there is a strong focus of Government of India and state governments on addressing the needs of the tribals, the normal planning mechanisms requires a more pointed attention on these ground. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA) approached DEA in September 2011, for a World Bank assistance to examine the issues of resource allocation and service delivery in tribal areas under the SCA to TSP and under Article 275(1), i.e., grants for tribal administration and welfare schemes. There is increasing recognition that tribal areas suffer from a 'development deficit,' with very slow progress over the past few decades. This is despite the fact that the strategy of Tribal sub-plan (TSP), is in operation

for more than 35 years, has not been successful to influence all in right perspective. Hence, the present study is made an attention about the Schemes, Programmes, Challenges, and Opportunities for the welfare of tribal people and tribal entrepreneurship.

#### **SCHEMES/PROGRAMMES FOR TRIBAL WELFARE:**

The major schemes/programme of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs are briefly Indicated below:

- Special Central Assistance & Grants Under Article 275(1) of the Constitution
- Scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs)
- Tribal Research Institutes
- Girls / Boys Hostels for STs
- Ashram Schools in TSP Area
- Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas
- Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in Low Literacy District
- SarvaShikshaAbhiyan
- District Education Support Agency (DESA)
- Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited
- Coaching for Scheduled Tribes
- Grant-In-Aid to Voluntary Organizations Working for Welfare of Scheduled Tribes

- Post-Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Tribes Students
- Merit of ST Students
- Girls' Hostels for Scheduled Tribes
- Boys' Hostel for Scheduled Tribes
- Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship Scheme (RGNF)
- Establishment of Ashram School in Tribal Sub-Plan Area
- Vocational Training in Tribal Areas
- National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Scheduled Tribes
- NGO: Scheme of Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs)
- NGO:Scheme of Grant in Aid to Voluntary Organizations working for welfare of STs
- SG : Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)
- SG:Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India
- SG:Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub Plan(SCA to TSP)
- EDU : Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Areas
- EDU - PRE-MATRIC SCHOLARSHIP (Class IX and X)
- EDU:Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Hostels for ST boys and ST Girls
- EDU:Post Matric Scholarship (PMS) for ST students
- EDU:Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST Students
- EDU: National Overseas Scholarships for Scheduled Tribe Students
- EDU:Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas
- EDU:Upgradation of Merit of ST Students
- EDU:Top Class Education for ST Students
- Improving Development Programs in Tribal Areas

**Additionally:**

- Equity support to NSTFDC/STFDC
- DBT Scheme for Post Matric Scholarship, TOP Class Education, Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship
- R-M : Research Training: Operational Guidelines for the scheme"Grants-in-Aid to TRIs"
- R-M : Scheme of Centres of Excellence. M&J: Guidelines for the Scheme "Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Product"
- NGO : Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas
- NGO: Schemes of Strengthening education among Scheduled Tribes Girls in a low literacy Districts

---

**CHALLENGES OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

The following are different challenges faced by the scheduled tribes before going to start their enterprise.

**Financial Challenges:**

Finance is life blood of enterprise. Most of the Tribal are not knowing about how can rise the finance by government sources. If somebody knows, then they are facing complexities of rules & regulation of borrowing of fund. The Tribal entrepreneurs are very poor in financing but having good risk taking ability. They totally depended upon government funding or outside investor. If any how they start any enterprise by arranging startup fund then they facing problem of working capital. There is no any arrangement for working capital for Tribal entrepreneur. If any how they arrange working capital by private medium, their enterprise will be acquired by private lender.

**Frequent Policy Changes:**

Continuous change in the policy by change in the government is not easy to understand by less educated Tribal entrepreneur. There is no any suitable media to directly communicate them about changes and existing style of policy changes. It is centralized to only rich Tribal entrepreneur means out of reach to poor Tribal entrepreneur there is no any discrimination on economic basis. Therefore policy is not focusing

poor Tribal entrepreneur which are needy instead of rich Tribal entrepreneur.

**Lack of Technical Knowhow:**

The Tribal entrepreneur is away from technical education. They possess the own skill for produce the product but they don't know which technology will use in their enterprise. Their indigenous style of production is very costly. They produce Alcohol and Medicine by traditional method. Low motivation level The Tribal entrepreneur has very low motivation because of less educational training. They have good skill for running enterprise but they are not courageous for their enterprise development and taking risk. Most of them don't know monetary value of their traditional skill.

**Marketing of Product:**

The Tribal entrepreneur produces the goods but they don't know the basic concepts of marketing and not using the modern techniques of marketing for selling. They sell their product in neighbor market. They totally unlinked with online marketing. They are not using any promotional, advertising and barding technique for their product. The language problem is also hinder the sale of product because most of Tribal entrepreneur communicating with customer by local dialects they don't know English and notefficient in Hindi. The sale of the product of Tribal entrepreneur is totally

depending upon middlemen who pocket more money than entrepreneur.

**Lack of Infrastructure:**

The availability of infrastructure for Tribal entrepreneur is very poor. The Tribal entrepreneurs are always facing the challenges of infrastructure. Anyhow it has improve to some extent but not satisfactory. Until the internet facilities for Tribal entrepreneur is not available so by ofine transaction it is impossible to increase market share and market coverage. The transport facilities in Tribal region are not fast and connected to railway except some extent so their distribution is not fast.

**Developing the Vision and Business idea:**

The development of vision and new business idea from existing way of business is denitely a challenges to Tribal entrepreneur. Most of theTribal entrepreneurs are comfortable with presentstyle of doing business activity. They are not envisioning and forecasting the future because they are not able to does this. They are not ahead of his time so that their relevance is poor in the market. They are unable to think that how can bring the solution of other people's problems

**Dealing with competition:**

The Tribal entrepreneurs using traditional method of production and they are also financially weak so the dealing with mainstream entrepreneur is not easy task for them. By using

traditional method of production make more cost so price of product is high as compare to substitute product. They don't know pricing technique and other competition dealing method.

**OTHER CHALLENGES:**

The Tribal entrepreneur facing so many other challenges which are following

- Capacity utilization.
- Overestimating success.
- Traditional organization structure.
- Lack of support and update skills
- Instability stress
- Negative mindset
- Assembling business team
- Finding right business location
- Fear of taxes.
- Inadequate stock or inventory
- Consistent with industrial change and trends
- Maintaining ecological balance
- Obsolescence of indigenous technology
- Assembling of raw material

**OPPORTUNITIES OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

There are many more opportunities designed by the Govt. to uplift the status of scheduled tribes.

The following are some of the opportunities to enter into entrepreneurship:



**Agriculture:**

Agriculture is the main base of livelihood of Tribal. Maximum of Tribal are engage in the agriculture but they do not know about the Agri-entrepreneurship. Therefore major opportunities are of Agri-entrepreneurship in tribal area.

**Herbal Product:**

The major availability of raw material of herbal products assures the cheapest production of the product. Tribal of this area are also expert in produce such type of product. So there are a bright opportunities to establish herbal manufacturing units. The herbal product comprises Amla, Isabgol, Senna, Ashwagandha, Alo-vera, has strong demand which account for 75% of raw material used in manufacturing of Ayurvedic product.

**Tourism Business:**

So many temple and other public gathering places are situated in the Tribal area. There is a high need to develop them the as tourist spot. Now days the tourism business occupies highest place in total service sector of the world. The tourism business in India is growing significantly. The tourism industry has a good contribution in employment generation. It is accounted for 8.7% of total employment by generating 37.315 million jobs. India gate ranked 52 out 141 countries by travel & tourism competitiveness report2023.

**Handicraft Product:**

The handicraft sector playing vital role in employment generation and export in Indian economy it is fragmented in 7 million of regional artisans and approximately 67,000 exporters are engage to promote domestic and global market. The government of India set up Export promotion Council for Handicraft under the control of Ministry of Textiles Government of India. Art of producing the craft products is the genetic capability of Tribal and these are found only in Tribal area. Hence, there is a greater possibility to sell these tribal arts to get better prices.

**Forest Product Business:**

The unorganized miner forest product market in India, witness the less utilization of such type of resources. There is an opportunity to explore them in an organized form.

**Other Opportunities:**

Beside above explained some other opportunities of Tribal entrepreneurship is following.

- Participation in Make in India program.
- Participation in startup India program
- Free entry into world trade.
- Dairy business
- Mineral mining. Horticulture.
- Beverage & Alcohols
- Warehousing,
- Cold storages,

- Packaging units
- Education sector
- Encouragement of innovation and inventions
- Update policy and program for Tribal development
- Social and cultural development
- Benefit of specialization in indigenous production
- R & D center for Tribal production.
- Fixed power cost reimbursement @ Rs.1.50 per unit for 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- Seed capital assistance to First Generation Entrepreneurs @25% of the Machinery cost, which will be deducted from the eligible investment subsidy.
- 35% investment subsidy on fixed capital Investment by SC & ST Entrepreneurs and additional 10% investment subsidy for SC Women & ST Women Entrepreneurs, with a maximum limit per unit is Rs.75 lakhs (i.e. 35% for SC & ST Entrepreneurs and 45% for SC Women and ST Women entrepreneurs). Additional 5% investment subsidy for units set up in Scheduled Areas by ST entrepreneurs with a maximum limit per unit is Rs.75 lakhs.

### **GUIDELINES TO SET UP TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

Tribal Entrepreneurs are those which established as sole Proprietor or invariably having 100% share in Partnership/Private Limited Companies. Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe entrepreneurs can also set up industries covered in the separate list as specified in the Guidelines.

- 100% reimbursement of Stamp duty and transfer duty paid by the industry on purchase of land meant for industrial use.
- 100% reimbursement of Stamp duty for Lease of Land/Shed/Buildings and also mortgages and hypothecations.
- 50% rebate in land cost limited to Rs.20 lakhs in Industrial Estates/Industrial Parks 25% Land conversion charges for the industrial use limited to 10 lakhs.
- Reimbursement of 100% net VAT/CST/SGST to Micro and Small Enterprises for a period of 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial production.
- Reimbursement of 75% net VAT/CST/SGST to medium enterprises for a period of 7 years from the date of commencement of commercial production or up to realization of

100% fixed capital investment, whichever is earlier.

- Reimbursement of 50% VAT/CST/SGST to large enterprises for a period of 7 years from the date of commencement of commercial production or up to realization of 100% fixed capital investment, whichever is earlier.
- Interest subsidy on the term loan taken on the fixed capital investment in excess of 3% per annum subject to a maximum reimbursement of 9% per annum for a period of 5 years from the date of commencement of commercial production. This benefit is also applicable to the Service Sector units set-up under this policy.
- 50% Reimbursement of cost involved in skill upgradation and training local manpower limited to Rs.5,000 per person.
- 100% subsidy on the expenses incurred for quality certification/ patent registration limited to Rs.3 lakhs for micro and small enterprises.
- Incentives under Swachh Andhra will be applicable for SC/ST entrepreneurs.
- For enterprises set up by SC/ST entrepreneurs, infrastructure like roads, power and water will be provided at doorstep of the

industry for standalone units by contributing 50% of the cost of infrastructure from IIDF with a ceiling of Rs.1 crore, subject to:

- a. The location should be beyond 10 Kms from the existing Industrial Estates/IDAs having vacant land/shed for allotment.
- b. Cost of the infrastructure limited to 15% of the eligible fixed capital investment made in the industry. 50% of the cost of infrastructure is raised to 75% in respect of units set up by ST entrepreneurs in Scheduled areas.

50% of the budget will be allocated to manufacturing activities and 50% for service sector activities. However, in service sector high end vehicles (except taxies, lorries, tippers, water tanker etc. meant for self-employment) will not be allowed under the scheme.

#### **CONCLUSION:**

The Tribal entrepreneurs facing several challenges to survive or being exist in the market of competitions. They have not infrastructural facilities to liquid their business idea or expand existing enterprise. They are facing financial challenges to initiate or circulate their production process. The Tribal entrepreneurs have traditional skill and expertise that should be update

by new innovative technique of production. They continuously are facing marketing & management challenge. Tribal entrepreneurs have to train internet marketing and internet promotional technique of their enterprise because internet is currently has been chief and worldwide source of marketing and promotion. So there is need to create the right environment for success of Tribal entrepreneurs. The government should insure that Tribal entrepreneur have access to update entrepreneurial skills. A separate Tribal chamber of commerce should be established by government or Tribal entrepreneurs in the country.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Prof. Karunessaxena & Dr. KartikDev "Problem & Prospect of marketing of Rural Product: an empirical Study of tribal region Of Rajasthan India" Oxford Business & Economics Conference program ISBN: 987-0-9742114-1-9.
2. Prof. Vinayagammoorthy "Problem & Prospects of rural retail marketing in India" ISSN:2347-4793.
3. [www.rural.nic.in](http://www.rural.nic.in)
4. [www.archive.india.gov.in](http://www.archive.india.gov.in)
5. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Herbal>
6. [www.tribes.com](http://www.tribes.com)



**EMPOWERING TRIBAL COMMUNITIES IN KALSUBAI  
HARISHCHANDRAGAD WILDLIFE SANCTUARY THROUGH SOLAR  
ENERGY: A SUSTAINABLE APPROACH**

**Manjusha Kothawade**

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44.*

*Corresponding Author: Manjusha Kothawade*

**DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566793**

**ABSTRACT:**

*Tribal communities residing in and around Kalsubai Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary in Maharashtra face numerous socio-economic and environmental challenges, particularly due to energy poverty. Women, as primary energy managers, experience the most significant hardships, relying heavily on traditional fuels. Solar energy offers a sustainable solution that not only improves their livelihoods but also protects the fragile ecosystems these communities depend on. This paper explores the impact of solar energy projects on tribal women and communities within the sanctuary, focusing on income generation, education, health improvements, and environmental conservation. By combining field surveys with statistical analysis, the study provides insights into the successes, challenges, and future directions of solar energy initiatives in these areas.*

**INTRODUCTION:**

**Tribal Context in Kalsubai  
Harishchandragad and  
Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuaries:**

Tribal communities in the Kalsubai Harishchandragad sanctuary predominantly rely on subsistence farming and the collection of forest resources for their livelihoods. However, their access to modern energy is limited, resulting in high energy poverty. Women, in particular, bear the brunt of this situation, spending hours collecting firewood, which hinders their

ability to engage in other productive activities and jeopardizes local biodiversity.

**Potential of Solar Energy:**

Solar energy is a clean, decentralized, and eco-friendly solution to address both the socio-economic needs of tribal communities and the conservation goals of these protected areas. The study explores how solar energy can serve as a catalyst for socio-economic empowerment while also preserving the sanctuaries' ecological balance.

**REVIEW OF LITERATURE:****Energy Poverty in Wildlife Sanctuary****Communities:**

Tribal communities living in protected areas often face acute energy poverty, as their access to the grid is limited, forcing them to rely heavily on forest biomass for energy. According to IRENA (2022), this dependency exacerbates the pressure on local ecosystems, making sustainable energy solutions a crucial necessity.

**Solar Energy and Conservation:**

Research indicates that solar energy helps reduce reliance on traditional biomass sources, thus supporting both socio-economic development and environmental conservation. In areas such as the Sundarbans, similar solar initiatives have led to significant benefits for local communities and wildlife conservation (World Bank, 2021).

**Case Studies in Maharashtra:**

Previous initiatives in Maharashtra, such as the Barefoot College's Solar Mamas program, have demonstrated the power of solar energy in transforming tribal women into leaders and entrepreneurs, providing them with both income opportunities and technical skills.

**MATERIALS AND METHODS:****Study Area:**

The study focuses on villages located within and around prominent wildlife sanctuary:

- **Kalsubai Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary:** Known for its biodiversity and dense tribal population relying heavily on forest resources.

**Data Collection:**

- **Field Surveys:** Surveys were conducted with 100 tribal households across sanctuary, focusing on women's roles and experiences with solar energy.
- **Focus Group Discussions:** Discussions were held with women, community leaders, and local authorities to understand the impacts of solar energy initiatives and the challenges faced in implementation.
- **Secondary Data:** Government reports, NGO publications, and previous studies were analyzed to contextualize the findings.

**Metrics Evaluated:**

- **Economic Impact:** Changes in household income and employment opportunities.



- **Education:** School attendance rates and study hours among children.
- **Health:** Reductions in respiratory illnesses and associated health expenses.
- **Environmental Benefits:** Decrease in biomass usage and reductions in carbon emissions.

**Analytical Tools:**

Statistical analysis was performed using SPSS software, employing descriptive statistics, paired t-tests, and regression analysis to assess the impact of solar energy initiatives on these variables.

**RESULTS AND ANALYSIS:**

**Economic Impact:**

- Women trained as solar engineers in Kalsubai Harishchandragad earned an additional 5,000 monthly, significantly improving their financial independence.

**Education:**

- Solar-powered lighting systems enabled 70% of households to

extend study hours for children by 2-3 hours daily.

- Schools equipped with solar energy witnessed a 35% increase in attendance, especially among tribal girls.

**Health and Time Savings:**

- Respiratory illnesses reduced by 42% due to the adoption of solar cook stoves and solar lamps, replacing harmful traditional fuels.
- Women saved an average of 3.5 hours daily, which was previously spent collecting firewood. This time was redirected towards skill development, childcare, and household tasks.

**Environmental Benefits:**

- Biomass usage decreased by 60%, reducing the strain on forest resources that are vital to the sanctuaries' ecosystems.
- Household carbon emissions dropped by 1.1 tons annually on average, contributing to global climate change mitigation efforts.

**Statistical Analysis:**

<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Before Intervention</b>	<b>After Intervention</b>	<b>p-value</b>
Average Monthly Income (₹)	2,200	6,800	< 0.001
School Attendance (girls, %)	58%	79%	< 0.001
Time Spent Collecting Fuel (hrs)	4.5	0.9	< 0.001
Respiratory Illness Incidence (%)	38%	22%	< 0.01

**CONCLUSION:**

Solar energy initiatives have proven transformative for tribal communities in the Kalsubai Harishchandragad Sanctuary. The benefits have extended to increased household incomes, improved education outcomes, better health, and more sustainable environmental practices. These solar projects have also helped reduce the pressure on forest resources, aligning with conservation goals of the sanctuary.

**FUTURE SCOPE:**

- 1. Integration of Solar-Powered Technologies:** Expanding the use of solar energy to include water purification systems, cold storage for agricultural products, and eco-tourism projects could further improve the sustainability of the region.

**2. Community Solar Projects:**

Promoting community-managed solar micro grids could enhance energy access and ensure sustainability in remote areas.

**3. Digital Literacy Programs:**

Using solar energy to power digital training centers for tribal youth could open doors for modern skills development and economic opportunities.

**LIMITATIONS:**

- 1. Financial Constraints:** The high initial cost of solar installations remains a barrier to adoption among low-income tribal households.
- 2. Maintenance Challenges:** Lack of local technical expertise for solar system maintenance can affect the long-term sustainability of these projects.

3. **Cultural Resistance:** In certain communities, traditional gender norms pose barriers to women's participation in solar energy initiatives, limiting their potential benefits.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Census of India. (2011). Population by Social Groups in Maharashtra.
2. International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA). (2022).

Renewable Energy and Gender Empowerment.

3. Maharashtra Forest Department. (2020). Conservation and Tribal Welfare in Protected Areas.
4. Barefoot College. (2021). Case Studies on Solar Energy and Women Empowerment.
5. UNDP India. (2022). Solar Energy for Sustainable Tribal Development.



## ROLL OF DIGITAL PLATFORM IN PRESERVING TRIBAL CULTURE AND PROMOTING SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN MAHARASHTRA

Monali Dipak Ganbote<sup>1</sup> & Mangesh Subhash Phutane<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Research Scholar, ADT's Shardabai Pawar Mahila Arts, Commerce and Science College,  
Shardanagar, Tal - Baramati. Dist - Pune

<sup>2</sup>Research Guide, SVPM's Institute of Mangement, Malegaon Bk, Tal: Baramati Dist:  
Pune

Corresponding Author: Monali Dipak Ganbote

DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566800

### INTRODUCTION:

Culturally diverse, the state of Maharashtra is home to many communities such as the Gond Bhil, Gond, Warli, Koli, and Mahadev Koli. These communities have their own customs, arts and knowledge systems that are deeply rooted in their environment. However, globalization, urbanization and environmental destruction are serious threats to their heritage and sustainability. The introduction of digital platforms is a good way to fill this gap while preserving social values and promoting sustainable development.

The state of Maharashtra, in western India, is home to several ethnic communities, each with its own culture, language, art and lifestyle. Tribal communities, referred to as Scheduled Tribes (STs). Tribal culture is an important part of India's heritage, but it faces increasing challenges in modern times due to urbanization, industrialization, and cultural

integration. Digital platforms have emerged as powerful tools to bridge the gap between preserving indigenous cultures and promoting sustainable development. These platforms can reflect public culture, create economic opportunities, and address the development challenges faced by tribal communities.

This article explores the transformative potential of digital platforms to preserve the ethnic culture of Maharashtra while promoting sustainable development.



**Image 1:** [Mumbai Maharashtra map - Map of Maharashtra Mumbai \(Maharashtra - India\)](#)

**In Maharashtra most Prominent Tribal Areas in every district shown below-**

District	Taluka
1. Palghar District	Jawhar, Mokhada, Dahanu, and Vikramgad.
2. Nandurbar District	Taloda, Akrani, and Shahada.
3. Gadchiroli District	Etapalli, Bhamragad, and Kurkheda.
4. Thane District	Shahapur, Murbad, and Ambernath.
5. Nashik District	Peth, Surgana, and Igatpuri.
6. Chandrapur District	Mul, Rajura, and Chimur.
7. Dhule District	Sakri and Shirpur.
8. Amravati District	Chikhaldara and Dharni.
9. Yavatmal District	Pandharkawda and Kelapur.
10. Nagpur District	Umred and Ramtek.

The tribes and their generative business in Maharashtra include:

- **Warli:** Known for their traditional art and connection to the forests.
- **Bhil:** Found in northern Maharashtra; engaged in agriculture and labor.
- **Gond:** Residing in Vidarbha's forested regions, with a rich cultural heritage.
- **Katkari:** One of the most vulnerable tribal groups, known for their nomadic lifestyle.
- **Kokana:** A settled agricultural tribe in Nashik and Palghar regions.
- **Kolam:** A primitive tribal group found in Yavatmal and Chandrapur.

As per census of India 2011 the tribal population in Maharashtra district wise given below

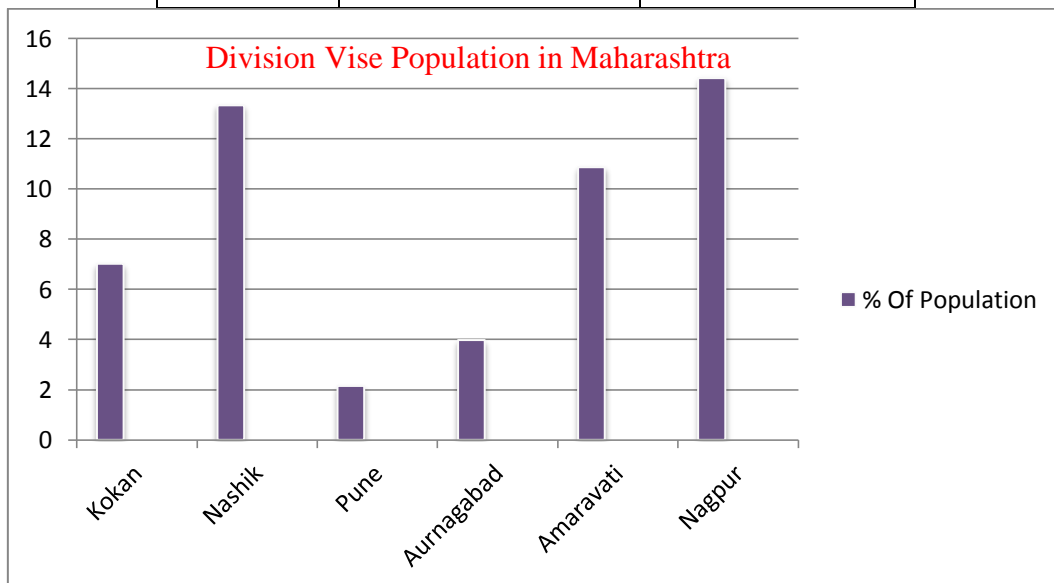
Sr. No	State/Union Territory	Population		Percentage of Tribal Population
		Total	Tribal	
	<b>INDIA</b>	112374	10510	9.35
1	Mumbai Suburban	9357	105	1.12
2	Mumbai City	3085	25	0.81
3	Thane	8070	425	5.27
4	Palghar	2990	1118	37.39
5	Raigad	2634	305	11.58
6	Ratnagiri	1615	20	1.24
7	Sindhudurg	850	7	0.82
	<b>Total - Konkan Division</b>	<b>28601</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>7.01</b>
8	Nashik	6107	1564	25.61
9	Dhule	2051	647	31.55
10	Nandurbar	1648	1142	69.3
11	Jalgaon	4230	604	14.28
12	Ahmednagar	4543	378	8.32
	<b>Total - Nashik Division</b>	<b>18579</b>	<b>4335</b>	<b>23.33</b>
13	Pune	9429	349	3.7
14	Satara	3004	30	1
15	Sangli	2822	18	0.64
16	Solapur	4318	78	1.81
17	Kolhapur	3876	30	0.77
	<b>Total - Pune Division</b>	<b>23449</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>2.15</b>
18	Aurangabad	3701	143	3.86
19	Jalna	1960	42	2.14
20	Parbhani	1836	41	2.23
21	Hingoli	1177	112	9.52
22	Beed	2585	33	1.28
23	Nanded	3361	282	8.39
24	Osmanabad	1658	36	2.17
25	Latur	2454	57	2.32
	<b>Total - Aurangabad Division</b>	<b>18732</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>3.98</b>

26	Buldana	2586	125	4.83
27	Akola	1814	100	5.51
28	Washim	1197	81	6.77
29	Amravati	2889	404	13.98
30	Yavatmal	2772	514	18.54
<b>Total - Amravati Division</b>		<b>11258</b>	<b>1224</b>	<b>10.87</b>
31	Wardha	1301	150	11.53
32	Nagpur	4654	438	9.41
33	Bhandara	1200	89	7.42
34	Gondia	1323	214	16.18
35	Chandrapur	2204	389	17.65
36	Gadchiroli	1073	415	38.68
<b>Total - Nagpur Division</b>		<b>11755</b>	<b>1695</b>	<b>14.42</b>

Ref: [Divisionwise Total & Tribal Population | Government Of Maharashtra, India](#)

**Table 1: Percentage of Tribal populations in Maharashtra**

Sr. no	Division	% Of Population
1	Kokan	7.01
2	Nashik	23.33
3	Pune	2.15
4	Aurangabad	3.98
6	Amaravati	10.87
6	Nagpur	14.42



**GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES:**

- **Western Ghats and Satpura Ranges:** These mountain ranges host a significant number of tribal settlements.

- **Forested Regions:** Tribal communities depend heavily on forest resources for their livelihoods.



- **River Valleys:** Rivers like Godavari and Narmada provide fertile plains for agriculture.

**CHALLENGES IN TRIBAL AREAS:**

1. **Limited Infrastructure:** Poor access to roads, schools, and healthcare facilities.
2. **Economic Dependency:** Heavy reliance on agriculture and forest produce, with limited market access.
3. **Social Exclusion:** Marginalization and lack of representation in mainstream society.
4. **Digital Divide:** Minimal access to digital tools and internet connectivity.

**RESEARCH OBJECTIVES:**

1. To assess the role of digital platforms in recording and preserving traditional arts, languages and customs of tribal communities in Maharashtra.
2. Analyze how digital platforms can promote the economic empowerment of people in various countries.
3. Evaluate the effectiveness of digital tools in promoting education, health care and environmental protection in tribal areas.

4. Identify the challenges of implementing digital solutions in tribal areas.
5. Make recommendations on the preparation of digital platforms to protect national cultures and promote sustainable development.

**RESEARCH LIMITATIONS:**

1. **Limited Access to Data:** Access to reliable data on digital penetration and its impact on tribal communities is limited.
2. **Tribal Cultural Diversity:** The diversity of tribal communities in Maharashtra makes it difficult to generalize the results of this study.
3. **Technological limitations:** Many tribal areas lack infrastructure such as electricity and internet access, which limits the scope of research.
4. **Social and cultural sensitivity:** Tribal communities may have reservations about sharing their traditions digitally, which impacts deep bonds.
5. **Limited time and resources:** Conducting field studies in remote tribal areas is challenging due to lack of equipment and time.

**METHODOLOGY:**

This study uses mixed methods that combine qualitative and quantitative methods:

**1. Secondary Data Analysis:**

Review of academic journals, government reports, and publications related to digital issues, social media, and sustainable development.

Case studies of successful digital interventions in tribal areas of Maharashtra and other states in India.

**2. Content Analysis:**

Review of public discourse on digital platforms such as YouTube, Facebook, Instagram, and channels dedicated to folk art, crafts, and music.

Analyze e-commerce websites promoting tribal products, such as the TRIFED portal "Indian Tribes".

**3. Benchmarking Framework:**

Compare Maharashtra's digital metrics with similar metrics in other countries to identify best practices.

**FINDING:**

**1. Protection of National Culture:**

- Digital platforms such as YouTube and Instagram have facilitated the recording and sharing of tribal art forms, including Warli painting, folk dance and traditional music.
- Initiatives such as online language tutors have been launched to protect endangered

ethnic languages such as Bhil and Gondi.

**2. Economic Strength:**

- E-commerce platforms such as Amazon and Indian tribes have improved livelihoods by providing tribal artists with a global marketplace to sell their art.
- Digital payment systems and financial literacy programs enable tribal entrepreneurs to participate in the formal economy.

**3. Development of Education:**

- Online education platform helps international children receive modern education while retaining their cultural roots.
- Initiatives such as e-learning modules in ethnic languages bridge the gap between traditional knowledge and modern education systems.

**4. Health Promotion:**

- Mobile health applications and telemedicine improve access to health care in remote areas of the world.
- Digital awareness campaigns educate tribal communities on health, nutrition and preventive health practices.

**5. Environmental Protection:**

- Digital mapping tools and applications have been used to protect tribal lands and forests,

which are critical to their livelihoods.

- Online campaigns focus on issues such as deforestation and illegal mining in tribal areas.

#### 6. Digital Preservation of National Culture:

- **Digitization of Warli Art:** Platforms such as social media and dedicated e-commerce websites enable Warli artists to showcase their work globally. This increases awareness and creates new revenue.
- **Oral traditions:** Apps and platforms like YouTube make it easy to record tribal legends, songs and languages, ensuring they survive for future generations.
- **Visual exhibitions:** Museums and NGOs organize visual exhibitions to bring tribal art and culture to a wider audience.

#### 7. Promote Sustainable Living:

- **Eco-tourism measures:** Digital platforms such as Earbob promote eco-tourism in tribal areas, providing income opportunities while emphasizing environmental protection.
- **Skill development:** Online courses and webinars conducted by NGOs impart skills in permaculture, organic farming and crafts to tribal members.

- **E-commerce integration:** Artisans and farmers use platforms like Amazon and Flipkart to sell their products, bypassing exploitative middlemen.

#### 8. Expand Digital Access:

- **Government initiatives:** Initiatives such as Digital India have increased internet penetration in tribal areas. The introduction of rural Wi-Fi has brought online previously unconnected areas.
- **Partnerships:** Partnerships between NGOs and private companies provide digital literacy training and allow community members to use smartphones and access online resources.

#### IMPLEMENTATION PROBLEMS:

- **Digital divide:** Limited internet access and lack of digital literacy remain major barriers in many tribal areas.
- **Support for digital initiatives:** Many programs lack long-term funding and public engagement, leading to reduced effectiveness over time.
- **Cultural resistance:** Some tribal communities fear the loss of traditional knowledge systems as they rely on digital systems. Concerns have been

raised about cultural import and misuse of ethnic knowledge on digital platforms.

- **Economic challenges:**

The high cost of smartphones and data plans limits access for economically disadvantaged tribes.

**DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES:**

- **Local content creation:**

Developing apps and platforms in tribal languages can promote inclusion.

- **Policy support:**

Government support for digital devices and internet services can promote digital inclusion.

- **Artificial intelligence for traditional documentaries:**

Artificial intelligence tools can help in the rapid digitization of national artifacts and oral histories.

**CONCLUSION:**

Digital platforms have great potential to preserve the ethnic culture of Maharashtra and promote sustainable development. Digital platforms have great potential to bridge the gap between tribal heritage and new technologies, promoting sustainable development while preserving the cultural heritage of the tribal communities of Maharashtra. By documenting and sharing folk art, music

and traditions, these platforms not only celebrate cultural diversity but also provide economic opportunities for small communities. In addition, the incorporation of digital tools in education, health and environmental protection will significantly improve the lives of tribal populations.

However, the successful implementation of these initiatives requires overcoming challenges such as the digital divide and ensuring community participation. Policymakers, NGOs and stakeholders must work together to create inclusive and sustainable digital solutions that meet the aspirations and needs of tribal communities in Maharashtra.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Government of India. (2021). Annual Report of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
2. TRIFED. (2023). Impact of Digital Platforms on Tribal Economies in India.
3. Kumar, R. (2022). Digital India and its Implications for Tribal Communities. *Journal of Rural Development*, 38(4), 45-58.
4. Bhagat, A. (2020). Preserving Indigenous Languages through Technology: A Study of Maharashtra's Tribes. *Language & Society*, 15(3), 32-48.
5. Singh, T. (2019). Digital Tools for Sustainable Development in

- Tribal Areas. Indian Journal of Sustainable Development, 8(1), 54-67.
6. "Warli Art Goes Digital," The Economic Times, 2022.
  7. Banerjee, A. (2021). Digital Inclusion in Tribal Areas. Oxford University Press.
  8. UNDP (2022). Technology for Indigenous Peoples: Opportunities and Challenges.
  9. Digital India Program, Government of India. Progress Reports, 2023.
  10. Website tribal research and training institute government of India [Divisionwise Total & Tribal Population | Government Of Maharashtra, India](#)



## TRIBAL TOURISM IN KONKAN: CHALLENGES, OPPORTUNITIES, AND FUTURE PROSPECTS

Pallavi Sunil Subandh<sup>1</sup> & Kirti Gaikwad<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1&2</sup> Department of Geography, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College,  
Akurdi, Pune

Corresponding Author: Pallavi Sunil Subandh

DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566802

### ABSTRACT:

*This research explores the potential of tribal tourism in the Konkan region of Maharashtra, focusing on tribes such as Warli, Katkari, and Mahadev Koli. It examines how tribal tourism can boost the local economy, preserve cultural traditions, and promote environmental sustainability. The study highlights the challenges faced by the region, such as inadequate infrastructure and the risk of cultural commodification, while also identifying opportunities, including eco-tourism and cultural tourism. Drawing comparisons with Kerala's successful model of eco-tourism, the research aims to propose strategies for sustainable tourism development in Konkan. The study supports the idea that tribal tourism can generate income, create employment, and help protect indigenous cultures if managed well. It also emphasizes the importance of improving infrastructure and adopting eco-friendly practices to ensure long-term benefits for local communities and the environment. The findings suggest a balanced approach that integrates cultural preservation, eco-tourism, and community empowerment.*

**Keywords:** Tribal Tourism, Konkan, Warli, Katkari, Mahadev Koli, Eco-Tourism, Cultural Preservation, Sustainable Tourism, Infrastructure, Community-Based Tourism.

### INTRODUCTION:

Tribal tourism, which involves the promotion of indigenous cultures, arts, traditions, and lifestyles through tourism, has emerged as a significant area of focus in global tourism development. In India, tribal tourism is gaining increasing attention due to its potential to not only attract tourists but also provide opportunities for socio-economic empowerment and cultural preservation for indigenous

communities. One such region in India that holds immense potential for tribal tourism is the Konkan region in Maharashtra. Known for its diverse tribal communities, scenic landscapes, and rich cultural heritage, Konkan offers an ideal setting for the growth of tribal tourism. The Warli, Katkari, and Mahadev Koli tribes, among others, are integral to the cultural fabric of Konkan, offering unique traditions, arts, and ecological knowledge that can be



leveraged to create sustainable and enriching tourism experiences.

Research indicates that tribal tourism can have multifaceted benefits, especially for rural and marginalized communities. It can lead to economic development, cultural preservation, and environmental sustainability. For instance, Scheyvens (1999) notes that community-based tourism, which empowers local communities by involving them in tourism activities, not only provides income but also helps communities retain control over their cultural heritage. This approach ensures that tourism development remains aligned with the needs and aspirations of indigenous groups, avoiding exploitation and preserving cultural authenticity. In the case of Konkan, tribal tourism offers the opportunity for the local population to benefit directly from tourism through job creation, handicraft sales, cultural performances, and the development of ecotourism ventures that showcase the region's natural beauty.

The role of tourism in tribal empowerment is particularly emphasized by Dangi and Jamal (2016), who highlight that tourism can be a powerful tool for preserving indigenous cultures while providing economic opportunities. Tribal communities in Konkan, such as the Warli, are known for their unique art forms, particularly Warli paintings, which depict the close connection between the tribes and

nature. By promoting such traditional arts as a key feature of tourism, tribal communities can not only generate income but also raise awareness about their culture, helping to sustain it for future generations. Similarly, the ecotourism potential of Konkan, with its lush forests, wildlife sanctuaries, and coastal beauty, is immense. The region's rich biodiversity, which includes endemic species, can be showcased in a way that promotes environmental awareness and sustainable tourism practices, benefiting both the local economy and the environment.

However, despite the promising prospects, tribal tourism in Konkan faces several challenges that must be addressed for its long-term success. One of the most significant challenges is the lack of adequate infrastructure. The region is characterized by limited road connectivity, inadequate accommodations, and insufficient basic services, which hinder the smooth flow of tourists and limit the region's ability to capitalize on its tourism potential. Kulkarni and Patil (2020) discuss how these infrastructure deficiencies are a major impediment to the growth of tribal tourism in Konkan. Poor transportation networks, lack of quality hotels and resorts, and inadequate tourist amenities create barriers for tourists and prevent Konkan from becoming a prominent destination for tribal tourism. Thus, infrastructure development is essential to ensure that

tourism is not only accessible but also provides a comfortable and enriching experience for visitors.

Another challenge faced by tribal tourism in Konkan is the risk of cultural commodification. As tribal communities begin to engage with the tourism industry, there is a danger that their traditional practices may be altered or commercialized to meet tourist expectations. This can lead to the erosion of cultural authenticity, which is a critical concern for researchers like Mishra et al. (2016). The promotion of tribal tourism must, therefore, be done in a way that ensures cultural practices remain authentic and are not diluted or distorted for the sake of commercial success. This can be achieved by adopting a community-based approach to tourism, where local tribal leaders and members play an active role in deciding how their culture is represented and shared with tourists.

To mitigate these challenges and maximize the potential of tribal tourism in Konkan, there are several opportunities that can be harnessed. One such opportunity is the application of eco-tourism practices. Kerala has long been a successful example of balancing tourism with environmental conservation, and this model can serve as an inspiration for Konkan. Dangi and Jamal (2016) emphasize the importance of eco-tourism in preserving natural resources while providing sustainable economic opportunities to local

communities. In Konkan, tourism could promote the conservation of its forests, beaches, and wildlife through eco-friendly practices such as sustainable accommodations, waste management, and responsible tourism behavior. By developing eco-tourism infrastructure that emphasizes sustainability, Konkan can position itself as a leading destination for environmentally conscious travelers.

Additionally, there is great potential to promote cultural tourism by highlighting the unique traditions of the Warli, Katkari, and Mahadev Koli tribes. By integrating tribal festivals, art exhibitions, traditional performances, and handicraft markets into the tourism experience, visitors can engage in authentic cultural exchanges that foster respect and understanding of the region's indigenous heritage. As Scheyvens (1999) suggests, when tourism is managed well, it can be a tool for both preserving cultural heritage and benefiting local communities economically.

The role of the government and private sector is crucial in developing tribal tourism in Konkan. The government can play a significant role in investing in infrastructure, promoting the region as a tourist destination, and implementing policies that ensure tourism development aligns with the needs of local communities. Furthermore, collaboration between the public and private sectors is essential

for creating a well-rounded tourism experience that meets both the needs of tourists and the aspirations of tribal communities.

**OBJECTIVES OF THE RESEARCH:**

1. To explore how tribal tourism can help boost the economy and protect the cultural traditions of tribes like the Warli, Katkari, and Mahadev Koli in the Konkan region.
2. To check if the current roads, facilities, government plans, and private efforts are enough to support tribal tourism in Konkan and suggest what can be improved.
3. To compare tribal tourism in Konkan with Kerala's successful model, focusing on what Konkan can learn and apply from Kerala's experience.
4. To propose ideas that ensure tourism in Konkan helps preserve tribal culture, protect nature, and provide long-term benefits for the tribal communities.

**HYPOTHESIS:**

1. Tribal tourism in Konkan can help improve the local economy by creating jobs and income for tribal communities through cultural activities, handicrafts, and eco-tourism.

2. Proper management of tribal tourism in Konkan will help protect and promote the unique traditions and cultures of tribes like Warli, Katkari, and Mahadev Koli, without changing or commercializing them .
3. The current infrastructure in Konkan (like roads, accommodations, and services) is not enough for growing tribal tourism, but with the right investments from the government and private sectors, it can be improved.
4. Tribal tourism in Konkan can help protect the environment if it follows eco-friendly practices like using sustainable accommodations and promoting conservation, similar to how Kerala balances tourism with nature preservation.

**METHODOLOGY:**

1. **Research Design:** This study will use a **descriptive research design** to explore and understand the current state of tribal tourism in Konkan. It will also compare tribal tourism in Konkan with Kerala's successful model.
2. **Sampling:** The study will focus on **tribal communities** in the Konkan region, specifically Warli, Katkari, and Mahadev Koli tribes. For this study researchers used

Government reports, tourism data, and policy documents will be analysed to understand the state’s support and development initiatives for tribal tourism.

3. **Data Collection Methods:**

**Secondary Data:**

- Review of existing literature on tribal tourism in India,

focusing on case studies from Kerala and other tribal tourism destinations.

- Government reports, tourism data, and policy documents will be analyzed to understand the state’s support and development initiatives for tribal tourism.

**PARAMETERS OF TRIBAL TOURISM IN KONKAN – MAHARASHTRA**

Parameter	Konkan, Maharashtra
<b>Tribal Population</b>	10.5% of Maharashtra’s population; major tribes: Warli, Katkari, Mahadev Koli
<b>Tourist Inflow (2019)</b>	Maharashtra: 11.91 million domestic, 5.4 million international tourists; tribal tourism forms a negligible share
<b>Revenue from Tourism</b>	₹1.2 trillion contributed to state GDP; tribal tourism contribution
<b>Government Initiatives</b>	Maharashtra Tourism Development Corporation (MTDC) promotes Warli art and festivals; limited infrastructure
<b>Cultural Tourism Focus</b>	Warli art globally recognized but underutilized; minimal tribal cultural integration
<b>Eco-tourism Development</b>	Limited eco-friendly accommodations and poor waste management
<b>Environmental Impact</b>	Threats to Western Ghats due to urbanization and lack of awareness

**SOME SUGGESTIONS BASED ON THE RESEARCH ON TRIBAL TOURISM IN THE KONKAN:**

- **Promote Sustainable Tourism Practices:** To ensure long-term benefits, it is crucial to develop and implement sustainable tourism practices that minimize environmental impact and support the conservation of local wildlife and ecosystems.

- **Enhance Community Involvement:** Encourage active participation from local tribal communities in tourism planning and management. This will ensure that the economic benefits are equitably distributed and that their cultural heritage is authentically represented.
- **Develop Infrastructure:** Invest in better transportation and

accommodation facilities to make the region more accessible to tourists. Improved infrastructure will also create job opportunities and support local businesses.

➤ **Cultural Preservation**

**Initiatives:** Implement programs aimed at preserving and promoting the unique cultural practices, art, and traditions of tribal communities. This could include workshops, exhibitions, and cultural festivals that allow visitors to experience tribal life first-hand.

➤ **Policy and Regulatory**

**Framework:** Governments should formulate policies that protect the rights of tribal communities while promoting tourism. This includes ensuring fair compensation, avoiding exploitation, and safeguarding cultural integrity.

### CONCLUSION:

This study affirms the potential of tribal tourism in Konkan to significantly enhance the local economy, preserve tribal cultures, and protect the environment.

- The first hypothesis is supported, showing that tribal tourism can generate employment and income for tribal communities through cultural activities, handicrafts, and eco-tourism.

➤ The second hypothesis emphasizes the need for effective management to ensure that tribal traditions are protected from commercialization. This requires a community-based approach to tourism that prioritizes authenticity and sustainability.

➤ However, the third hypothesis highlights the challenge of inadequate infrastructure, which can be overcome with targeted investments from both the government and private sectors.

➤ The fourth hypothesis suggests that tribal tourism can promote environmental conservation if it adheres to eco-friendly practices, like sustainable accommodations, similar to Kerala's eco-tourism model. By addressing infrastructure challenges, promoting cultural authenticity, and ensuring environmental sustainability, tribal tourism in Konkan can deliver long-term benefits for both the local communities and the environment.

### REFERENCES:

1. Scheyvens, R. (1999). Ecotourism and the empowerment of local communities. *Tourism Management*, 20(2), 245-249.
2. Mishra, S., Sharma, P., & Singh, K. (2016). Cultural tourism: Preserving traditions while

- promoting development. *Journal of Heritage Tourism*, 11(4), 345-359.
3. Dangi, T., & Jamal, T. (2016). An integrated approach to sustainable community-based tourism. *Sustainability*, 8(5), 475.
  4. Kulkarni, V., & Patil, S. (2020). Challenges in rural tourism development in Maharashtra: A case study of Konkan region. *Indian Journal of Tourism Studies*, 15(2), 112-125.
  5. Banerjee, P. (2018). Promoting indigenous art forms through tourism: A case study of Warli paintings. *Cultural Tourism Quarterly*, 10(1), 23-30.
  6. Chokshi, A. (2021). Marketing tribal tourism: Strategies for sustainable development. *Tourism Marketing Journal*, 8(3), 95-110.





## INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE IN MAHARASHTRA: THE MADADEV KOLI TRIBE AND ITS ROLE IN THE INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM

Pawase Vishal Bhausaheb<sup>1</sup> & Ganjave Prashant Tukaram<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Assistant Professor, Department of Economics, B.G College, Sangvi

<sup>2</sup> Research Scholar, Prof. Ramkrishna More Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi,  
Pune

Corresponding Author: Pawase Vishal Bhausaheb

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566804

### ABSTRACT:

*The Indian Knowledge System (IKS) is a vast, multi-dimensional repository of knowledge that has evolved over millennia across the diverse cultural landscapes of India. It encompasses various disciplines, such as philosophy, mathematics, astronomy, medicine, agriculture, and social organization, all of which were deeply integrated into daily life and community practices. Among the many indigenous communities of India, the tribal populations have played a crucial role in preserving and transmitting traditional knowledge systems that are not only localized but also contribute to the broader cultural and intellectual heritage of the country. One such community is the Madadev Koli tribe, residing predominantly in the state of Maharashtra. The Madadev Kolis, an ethnic group with a rich cultural and historical background, are part of the larger Koli tribe, which has historically been associated with agriculture, fishing, and forest-based livelihoods. Their knowledge of nature, medicinal plants, ecological systems, and social structures is deeply embedded in their way of life and is reflective of the broader Indian Knowledge System. This tribe's spiritual beliefs, oral traditions, and practices offer unique insights into the fusion of nature and wisdom, which has been passed down through generations, often through songs, rituals, and storytelling.*

*This paper explores the intersection between the Indian Knowledge System and the Madadev Koli tribe, focusing on how their traditional knowledge contributes to both local and global understandings of sustainable living, environmental stewardship, and community cohesion. It delves into their agrarian practices, the use of indigenous medicinal plants, their social structures, and the wisdom embedded in their cultural expressions. By examining the practices of the Madadev Koli tribe, this study seeks to highlight the continuing relevance of indigenous knowledge systems in contemporary society and their potential to enrich modern approaches to sustainability and cultural preservation.*

*The paper further investigates how the Indian Knowledge System, through communities like the Madadev Kolis, offers a profound understanding of harmony between humans and nature—an essential principle that could guide the modern world in addressing environmental crises and preserving cultural diversity. Through this exploration, the study aims to contribute to the broader discourse on the integration of indigenous knowledge into contemporary educational and policy frameworks.*

**Keywords: Environmental Stewardship, Social Structures, Indigenous Practices.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Padma Shri. Rahibai Popere, widely known as the "Seed Mother" of India, has made remarkable contributions to the Indian Knowledge System (IKS), particularly in the areas of agriculture, seed conservation, and sustainable farming practices. A member of the Mahadev Koli tribe from Maharashtra, Rahibai's work highlights the invaluable role of indigenous knowledge in biodiversity preservation, food security, and sustainable development. Rahibai Soma Popere cultivates a diverse range of 17 crops on her farmland. In 2017, she was visited by the BAIF Development Research Foundation, who found that the gardens she managed produced enough to meet the dietary needs of a family for an entire year. She developed a variety of hyacinth beans to support self-help groups and families in nearby villages. Raghunath Mashelkar, the former Director General of the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, referred to her as the 'Seed Mother.' Rahibai is an active member of the Kalsubai Parisar Biyanse Sarvdhan Centre (Committee for Seed Conservation in the Kalsubai Region), where she works to promote seed conservation. She has developed innovative methods for harvesting water on farms, transforming wasteland into productive space. Rahibai also trains farmers and students in seed

selection, soil fertility management, and pest control techniques. Additionally, she is proficient in the four-step paddy cultivation process and has learned poultry rearing with support from the Maharashtra Institute of Technology Transfer for Rural Areas (MITTRA).

India, with its rich tapestry of cultural diversity, is home to an expansive and intricate web of indigenous knowledge systems that have evolved over millennia. These systems, often passed down through generations by word of mouth, manuscripts, and practices, are deeply rooted in the connection between humans, nature, and the cosmos. The Indian Knowledge System (IKS) encompasses a broad range of disciplines, including philosophy, mathematics, medicine, astronomy, agriculture, and social organization, each tailored to specific regional, ecological, and cultural contexts. These knowledge systems have not only shaped the development of the Indian subcontinent but have also influenced broader global thought in numerous domains. One of the most profound and yet often overlooked aspects of IKS is the contribution of India's indigenous and tribal communities. These communities, who have maintained a close relationship with their environment, possess a unique body of knowledge, particularly in areas such as sustainable agriculture, natural

resource management, medicinal practices, and social organization. They have, over centuries, developed ways of living that are in harmony with nature, drawing from the deep wisdom embedded in their cultures. These communities, the Madadev Koli tribe, primarily found in the state of Maharashtra, stands out as a significant example of this confluence between traditional knowledge and ecological wisdom. The Kolis, including the Madadev sub-group, are traditionally associated with agriculture, fishing, and forest-based livelihoods. They are known for their rich oral traditions, spiritual practices, and deep understanding of the natural world. The Madadev Koli community, with its distinct customs, rituals, and ecological practices, offers valuable insights into the preservation and transmission of knowledge that is intimately tied to the land and its resources. Despite the modernization and rapid urbanization that have swept across India in recent decades, tribal communities like the Madadev Kolis continue to hold on to practices and beliefs that provide a deep understanding of ecological balance, sustainable living, and community resilience. Their ways of life, grounded in traditions passed down over centuries, hold critical lessons for contemporary societies grappling with environmental degradation, loss of biodiversity, and the erosion of cultural practices.

This study aims to explore the rich intersection between the Indian Knowledge System and the Madadev Koli tribe of Maharashtra. It seeks to uncover the ways in which the tribe's indigenous knowledge contributes to broader discussions on sustainability, environmental conservation, and cultural preservation. The research will delve into the tribe's agrarian techniques, their use of medicinal plants, their social structures, and their ecological practices, revealing how these practices align with broader principles of the Indian Knowledge System. By doing so, it will highlight the continuing relevance of these traditional knowledge systems in addressing the challenges of the modern world, particularly in the context of climate change, biodiversity conservation, and the revitalization of indigenous cultural practices.

**OBJECTIVES:**

This present study is based on the following objectives:

1. Explore the Madadev Koli tribe's role in preserving traditional knowledge within the Indian Knowledge System (IKS).
2. Investigate their sustainable agricultural practices and ecological conservation methods.
3. Assess the impact of modernization on the tribe's

traditional knowledge and suggest strategies for its preservation.

#### **MATERIALS AND METHODS:**

This study employs a multi-disciplinary approach combining qualitative research methods with field-based ethnographic techniques to explore the traditional knowledge systems of the Madadev Koli tribe

#### **Traditional knowledge within the Indian Knowledge System (IKS):**

The **Madadev Koli** tribe, like many indigenous communities in India, plays a critical role in preserving and transmitting traditional knowledge that forms a vital component of the **Indian Knowledge System (IKS)**. The Indian Knowledge System, a term often used to describe the diverse body of indigenous wisdom accumulated over millennia, encompasses various fields such as philosophy, agriculture, medicine, social organization, and environmental stewardship. For the Madadev Kolis, their traditions are a living embodiment of these knowledge systems, passed down through generations via oral traditions, rituals, and practical engagement with nature. This section explores how the Madadev Koli tribe contributes to the preservation and propagation of IKS.

#### **Oral Tradition and Knowledge Transmission:**

One of the most significant ways the Madadev Koli tribe preserves its

knowledge is through **oral traditions**. Elders in the community, often regarded as the primary custodians of knowledge, impart wisdom related to agriculture, herbal medicine, ecological practices, and social structures. The transmission of knowledge is not merely informational; it is deeply embedded in the tribe's **cultural rituals, stories, and songs**, which communicate both spiritual and practical knowledge.

#### **Oral Histories:**

Stories about the origin of the tribe, the relationships between humans and nature, and historical events are told and retold in each generation. These oral narratives serve as a repository of ecological and environmental knowledge, offering insights into sustainable practices that have been honed over centuries.

#### **Songs and Myths:**

Rituals and songs, often sung during festivals or communal events, also serve to encode knowledge about seasonal changes, agricultural cycles, and the tribe's connection to the land and forests. These songs often describe the medicinal uses of plants or highlight the sacredness of natural elements such as rivers, trees, and mountains

#### **MAHADEV KOLI TRIBES BOHADA:**

Bohada is a traditional masked dance festival performed by the Mahadev Koli community to honor and worship their deities and ancestral spirits. One of the significant cultural

and religious festivals celebrated by the Mahadev Koli tribe in Maharashtra. It is a unique tradition that beautifully blends the tribe's spirituality, storytelling, and connection with nature, making it an essential part of their cultural heritage and the Indian Knowledge System (IKS).

**a) Masked Dance Tradition:**

Performers wear beautifully crafted masks (locally called "Bohada masks") representing various gods, goddesses, animals, and demons. These masks are often made from wood or papier-mâché and painted with bright colors. Each mask symbolizes a specific deity or a character from mythological stories.

**b) Storytelling through Dance:**

The festival serves as a platform to narrate stories from Indian epics like the Ramayana, Mahabharata, and Puranas, along with tribal folklore. The Mahadev Koli people use Bohada to pass down their cultural knowledge, values, and beliefs to younger generations.

**c) Spiritual Significance:**

Bohada is celebrated as a form of worship to express gratitude to deities for good health, harvest, and prosperity. It also reflects the tribe's belief in nature spirits and ancestral souls.

**d) Rituals and Procession:**

The festival involves songs, music, dance, and prayers. Traditional instruments like the dhol (drum) and tutari (a trumpet-like instrument)

accompany the dances. A procession is carried out where masks and idols are paraded through the village.

**e) Cultural and Social Importance:**

**Preservation of Heritage:** Bohada plays a significant role in preserving the oral traditions and indigenous knowledge of the Mahadev Koli tribe. **Community Bonding:** It fosters unity among tribe members and strengthens their identity. **Knowledge System:** The festival integrates the tribe's beliefs, mythology, and ecological wisdom, making it a key component of the Indian Knowledge System.

**Bohada** is more than just a festival; it is a vibrant expression of the Mahadev Koli tribe's cultural identity and their deep-rooted spiritual connection with nature. By preserving Bohada, we can ensure the survival of a rich tradition that contributes to the larger Indian Knowledge System, offering lessons in sustainability, unity, and cultural resilience.

**SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES:**

The Mahadev Koli tribe relies on eco-friendly agricultural techniques that align with the principles of sustainability. The Mahadev Kolis predominantly practice rainfed farming in hilly and forested regions where irrigation facilities are limited. Crops like finger millet (nachni), pulses, and paddy are grown, which are highly resilient to water scarcity and drought

conditions. These crops have short growing cycles and are adapted to the local agro-climatic conditions. Mixed Cropping and Intercropping. The Mahadev Kolis adopt mixed cropping by cultivating multiple crops in the same field, reducing risks of crop failure and pest infestations. Crops like millets, legumes, and vegetables are grown together, ensuring food diversity and enhancing soil fertility through nitrogen fixation by legumes. Use of Indigenous Seeds. They preserve and use indigenous seed varieties that are drought-resistant, pest-tolerant, and better suited to local soils and climates. Seed conservation practices, often led by women, ensure biodiversity and reduce dependence on external hybrid seeds. Organic Manure and Natural Pest Control. The Mahadev Kolis rely on organic farming methods, using cow dung manure, compost, and vermicomposting to maintain soil fertility. To manage pests, they prepare natural pesticides using materials like neem leaves, cow urine, and other locally available resources. In hilly terrains, they construct terrace farms and adopt contour farming techniques to prevent soil erosion and improve water retention. These techniques optimize land use in difficult terrains while conserving soil moisture.

### **ECOLOGICAL CONSERVATION METHODS:**

The Mahadev Koli tribe demonstrates a deep ecological wisdom through their sustainable practices, fostering a symbiotic relationship with nature. They protect sacred groves as biodiversity hotspots and worship natural elements, promoting environmental stewardship. Their forest resource management ensures sustainable harvesting of honey, herbs, and fruits without harming ecosystems. They excel in soil and water conservation by constructing check dams and earthen bunds to prevent erosion and recharge groundwater, while agroforestry integrates fruit trees, medicinal plants, and timber to enhance soil fertility and provide additional income. Their indigenous knowledge of medicinal plants like neem, turmeric, and aavala highlights their role in conserving biodiversity. These practices offer lessons for sustainable development, such as climate resilience, low-input farming, and soil-water management. However, challenges like modernization, deforestation, and lack of documentation threaten their knowledge systems. Efforts to preserve this invaluable wisdom must focus on documenting indigenous practices, empowering tribal communities, and integrating their ecological methods into mainstream conservation efforts.



**CONCLUSION:**

The Mahadev Koli tribe plays a significant role in the preservation and promotion of traditional knowledge, contributing profoundly to the Indian Knowledge System (IKS). Their practices, rooted in centuries-old traditions, not only reflect their deep connection to nature but also serve as valuable models for sustainability, agriculture, and ecological conservation. By safeguarding indigenous crops, practicing sustainable farming methods, and engaging in forest and water conservation, the Mahadev Koli tribe offers invaluable insights into managing resources responsibly while maintaining ecological balance. Their sustainable agricultural practices, such as mixed cropping, organic farming, and rainfed agriculture, emphasize the importance of resilience, biodiversity, and soil health. Moreover, their conservation methods, such as the protection of sacred groves, agroforestry, and use of medicinal plants, demonstrate an integrated approach to environmental preservation that has supported the tribe's way of life for generations.

The Mahadev Koli tribe's sustainable agricultural practices and ecological conservation methods reflect their deep-rooted wisdom and harmonious relationship with nature. Their practices—ranging from the protection of sacred groves, sustainable forest resource management, and soil-

water conservation to agroforestry and the preservation of indigenous medicinal plants—provide valuable lessons for modern sustainable development. These methods emphasize biodiversity conservation, climate resilience, and low-input, eco-friendly farming systems. However, challenges such as modernization, deforestation, and the lack of proper documentation threaten the survival of this knowledge. To ensure its preservation and integration into contemporary practices, efforts must focus on documenting indigenous wisdom, empowering tribal communities, and recognizing their invaluable contributions to ecological sustainability. By learning from their traditions, we can develop more sustainable approaches to agriculture, natural resource management, and environmental conservation in the face of global ecological challenges.

**REFERENCES:**

1. **Gadgil, M., & Guha, R. (1993).** *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India.* Oxford University Press.
2. **Patil, V. B. (2014).** "Sacred Groves: A Traditional Conservation Practice." *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, 13(2), 244-252.
3. **Rane, M., & Kulkarni, P. (2019).** "Sustainable Agriculture Practices in Tribal Communities

- of Maharashtra." *International Journal of Environment, Agriculture and Biotechnology (IJEAB)*, 4(3), 123-130.
4. **Dikshit, K. R., & Dikshit, J. K. (2014).** *North-East India: Land, People and Economy.* Springer.
  5. Gadgil, M., & Guha, R. (1992). *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India.* Oxford University Press.
  6. **Dr.Govind Gare, Sahyadritil Adivasi Mahadeo Koli, Sahyadri publication,2002**
  7. Sarkar, S. (2021). Sacred groves and their role in biodiversity conservation. *Current Science*, 120(8), 1340-1347
  8. Berkes, F., Colding, J., & Folke, C. (2000). Rediscovery of traditional ecological knowledge as adaptive management. *Ecological Applications*, 10(5), 1251-1262.
  9. Patil, R. S. (2019). Indigenous knowledge systems and sustainable practices of tribal communities in Maharashtra. *Journal of Tribal Studies*, 15(2), 45-60.
  10. Singh, P. (2020). Agroforestry and tribal farming systems: A sustainable approach to resource management. *Journal of Environmental Studies*, 16(3), 123-137.



**THE IMPACT OF RANJANGOAN INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS DISCHARGED  
ON AGRICULTURE FIELD AT GHOD RIVER BASIN IN SHIRUR TAHSIL  
OF PUNE DISTRICT**

**Sachin A. Tambe<sup>1</sup> & Vasudev S. Salunke<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>*Department of Geography, Radhabai Kale Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Ahmednagar.*

<sup>2</sup>*Department of Geography, K.J. Somaiya College of Arts, commerce and Science,  
Ahmednagar*

*Corresponding Author: Sachin A. Tambe*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566810**

**ABSTRACT:**

*A study was conducted to evaluate the external effect of Industrial development. Ranjangoan MIDC is known Five Star Industrial Estate in Maharashtra. But what tarnishes this name is the huge polluted water discharged from this estate. The sewage from Ranjangoan M.I.D.C. destroyed all the water sources in that area. Based on the extent of external impact of land water resources, data were obtained from a total of 100 households, 25 each in two affected and two unaffected villages.*

**Keywords: - Ranjangoan, M.I.D.C., Agriculture, Water effluent, Pollution**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Maharashtra is known as the most industrially developed state in the country. The establishment of M.I.D.C. in 1952 aimed to foster industrial development in Maharashtra. Industrialization in Maharashtra was boosted in the 1990s after the New Economic Policy was implemented in India. In 1995-96, an industrial estate was established at Ranjangoan Ganpati in Shirur Taluka of Pune District. There are established, world-famous companies like L.G., Whirlpool, Hair, Apollo, ITC, PepsiCo, MEPL, Bajaj Electronic, Tata Electronic, Jabil, Fiat, etc. These companies attracted workers from all over the country, including

Maharashtra. Within a short time, Ranjangoan M.I.D.C. became well known throughout the country as a five-star industrial estate. The pace of urbanization increased tremendously with the establishment of basic industries and other footloose industries and businesses related to them. Due to the industrial development of the area, the villages of Shirur, Ranjangoan Ganpati, Karegoan, Shikrapur, Kondhapuri, Talegoan Dhamdhere, Khandala, Babhulsar, Nimgoan Bhogi, Dhok Sangavi, Sone Sangavi, Kardelwadi, Saradwadi, etc. have undergone economic development. Due to this M.I.D.C., the local people got a large amount of employment, various

industries and businesses developed in major areas, and the economy of villages in the region changed and the villages prospered. But due to the polluted water released by the companies in this industrial estate, all the water sources in the area were heavily contaminated. Effluent released without special treatment affects the villages in that region.

**OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY:**

1. To explain the impact of Industrial effluents from Ranjgaon MIDC on agriculture in affected and non-affected villages of Ghod river basin in Shirur taluka.
2. To provide suggestions for improvement of agriculture and environmental degradation caused by discharge of Ranjgaon industrial effluents.

**REVIEW OF LITERATURE:**

Mohan Das and Muniyandi (2013) studied the industrial development of Tirupur and its impact on the Noyyal river basin. Tirupur's textile industry's untreated effluents affect agriculture in the Noyyal river basin. Only 39.1% of the area affected by the effluent of the Noyyal River is under cultivation, and the remaining 64.09% is fallow. The use of untreated runoff water from the Noyyal river basin for crop irrigation has adversely affected agricultural land and increased

environmental pressure by damaging the environment. Effluently affected villages' farmers' net income is very poor compared to UN-affected villages.<sup>1</sup>

Prakash Nellit (2005) studied the industrial growth and environmental degradation of Tirupur. A Case Study of Industrial Pollution in Tirupur from 1999 to 2005. In many affected areas, farmers did not cultivate rice and suffered losses. The value of productivity loss per acre is estimated at Rs. 7362 per acre in the most affected irrigated area and Rs. 2910 per acre in the non-affected area. Using GIS, out of the total pollution-affected area, 14, 63,389 acres are cultivable, out of which 36,139 acres are harmful, 53,968 acres are critical, and 56,312 acres are normal for agriculture. [2]

Senthilanathan (2004) studied the environmental status report at the micro-level of the Noyyal basin. Most of the industries are located in Tirupur, on the banks of the Noyyal River. These industries are particularly water-consuming in dyeing and bleaching units. The majority of the industrial effluents are discharged incompletely into the Noyyal River. This ultimately has a serious impact on the surface water system of the river. The water quality characteristic of the surface sample of the Noyyal River was found to be high and above the threshold. Chemical composition is likely to affect the nature and quantity of wash water discharged

into it, as well as biotic and abiotic processes in the water body. [3]

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

For the present study, data were collected from a primary field survey conducted in July 2023. Google Forms were used to some extent for this. To fulfill the set objectives for the study, two affected villages and two non-affected villages were selected from the area. Two villages were selected from a cluster of villages affected by effluents at a distance of 5 km from the industrial estate. In this, one village in the north and another village in the east were taken. Two villages were selected from non-affected areas. These villages are located at a distance of 6 km from the industrial estate. Agriculture in this village is not affected by industrial effluents. 90 respondents were selected through random sampling.

**IMPACTS ON CULTIVATION:**

Studying the impact of agriculture is essential for ensuring food security, promoting sustainable development, protecting the environment, safeguarding public health, and informing policies that balance economic growth with social and environmental responsibilities. It is a multidisciplinary endeavor that requires collaboration among scientists, policymakers, farmers, and communities to address current challenges and build a resilient agricultural future. Industrial effluents, sewage discharge, and agricultural runoff can contaminate river water with chemicals such as heavy metals (e.g., lead, mercury, and cadmium), pesticides, fertilizers, and organic pollutants (e.g., PCBs and dioxins). When contaminated water is used for irrigation, these pollutants can accumulate in the soil and crops.

**The table below shows the size and crop distribution of farms in the Ghod River basin.**

Sep-2023													
Table: Net Return Of Earnings From Average Per Acre Crops Yield At Ghod River Basin													
Crop	Market Price	Affected villages					Not affected villages						
		Yield per acre	Per acre Income	Per acre Expenditure	Per acre Profit /loss	Total land	Net income	Yield per acre	Per acre income	Per acre expenditure	Per acre Profit /loss	Total land	Net income
		(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	Acre	(Rs.)		(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	Acre
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		1x2			3-4		5x6		1x8		9-10		11x12
Onion (Kg)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	7500	112500	62000	50500	45	2272500
Sugarcane (tone)	2700	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	145800	70000	75800	38	2880400
Wheat (Kg)	25	750	18750	16000	2750	45	123750	1800	45000	16000	29000	25	725000
Bajara (Kg)	24	430	10320	13000	-2680	26	-69680	1510	36240	13000	23240	22	5511280
Jawar (Kg)	34	570	19380	17000	2380	54	128520	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mung (Kg)	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	21000	13000	8000	14	112000
Ground Nuts (Kg)	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	1100	77000	23000	54000	15	810000
Total earning						125	1825590					159	12311180
Per acre earning							14604						77428

Different between effluent affected and not affected village farmers per acre earning is Rs. 62824

As shown in the figure, cash crops like onion and sugarcane in polluted villages have been displaced, while food grain production has declined. The average yield of wheat per acre in effluent-affected areas is 750 kg, while in non-fluent-affected villages the yield is up to 1800 kg. Jawar and Bajara production has significantly decreased in the polluted village; groundnut and moong have been ejected; as cash crops bring in higher prices, nearby villages' fields of onion and sugarcane are expanding; however, these crops have been forced to relocate to the polluted village. As the lands affected by effluent water become infertile, the farmers of this village tend to avoid high-cost cash crops and take up production of food grains like wheat, bajara, and jawar, as the profit from these crops is less, but it solves the problem of animal fodder. On the other hand, sugarcane, mung bean, and groundnut crops are grown in villages where there is no pollution problem. This served the dual purpose of profit and fodder for animals. Water pollution has the greatest impact on the orange crop. This village used to have orange groves. Farmers used to receive production guarantees as a consequence. As industrialization increased, the amount of pollution also increased enormously, due to which all sources of water, wells, ponds, streams, and rivers were damaged in the area. The orange crop was expelled from this

area, and the farmers in the area suffered huge financial losses.

**CROP PRODUCTIVITY:**

The contaminated water of the companies at Ranjangaon MIDC, a five-star industrial estate in Shirur taluka, has been rendering farmers' land infertile for the past few years, resulting in the deaths of several animals. The contamination of water in streams, drains, wells, and borewells has also created serious issues with drinking water. In villages where pollution is not an issue, farmers grow cash crops like onion sugarcane, which has an average production of 75 quintals; at a price of Rs. 15 per kg, the yield is 112,500. The production cost of the onion crop is 62000; after deducting this cost of production, the net profit per acre is Rs. 50,500. When it comes to sugarcane, the average production per acre is 54 metric tons, or Rs. 2700. The average yield per acre, assuming the ton rate is achieved, is 145800. The average profit from sugarcane is Rs 75800 per acre after deducting the average cost of production (70000). In light of all these cash crops, the farmers in the villages afflicted by effluent water have lost a significant amount of money. Considering food grain crops, the production of wheat per acre in villages impacted by pollution is 750 kg, whereas the output of wheat per acre in communities unaffected by pollution



can reach 1800 kg. Wheat has an average rate of 25. The average profit from wheat for farmers in non-polluted villages is Rs. 29,000, whereas the income per acre for farmers in pollution-affected areas is Rs. 18750–16000 after production costs are subtracted. When it comes to the bajara crop, the average annual production per acre in the non-polluted villages is 1,510 kg, whereas the average annual production in the polluted villages is only 430 kg. In this case, the income of the bajara farmers in the polluted village is less than the cost of production; the farmers are unable to grow the crop, but they purchase millet flour for their animals' feed. In the polluted village, the cash crops, including mung beans, groundnuts, onions, and sugarcane, have practically vanished. The Nimgaon Bhogi area was formerly well-known for its orange groves, but, according to the responses, rising water pollution has forced the orange crop out of this village.

The farmers in this village suffer a significant financial loss as a result. Water from streams and drains in Nimgaon Bhogi, Annapur, Kardilwadi, Karegaon, Shirur Rural, Shirur City, and Sardwadi is directly combining with the Ghod River as a result of the contaminated water discharged by the industries in Ranjangaon MIDC without any sort of processing. The villagers claim that because of its extreme pollution, this water is useless. There

will be itchy sores on your body if you wash in this filthy water. The villagers claim that drinking this water has killed numerous animals.

#### **CONCLUSION AND SOLUTION:**

The utilization of untreated wastewater from the Ghod river basin for crop irrigation has resulted in detrimental effects on agricultural areas and heightened environmental stress due to the destruction of the ecosystem. According to the study, the majority of rural villages did not rely on river water for irrigation, drinking, fishing, laundry, or animal bathing. There is a Ghod dam at Chinchani on the Ghod River, and nearly twenty-five villages in the area, as well as Shrigonda town in the Ahmednagar district, depend on the Ghod Dam for irrigation and drinking water. In addition, water from this dam is used to supply the Ranjangaon Industrial Estate.

The health of thousands of villagers in the area and hundreds of acres of agricultural land may become unproductive if this pollution is not stopped. As a result of the effluent water flowing down the stream and mixing with the Ghod River, the pollution must be stopped immediately. Companies in the Ranjangaon Industrial Colony need to take steps to prevent this pollution by treating used water and reusing it for construction and other purposes. Otherwise, the health of thousands of villagers in the area and hundreds of



acres of agricultural land may become unproductive. Therefore, the government, MIDC, and pollution board should take appropriate action to stop this pollution immediately as the polluted water flows through the canal and mixes with the Ghod River.

**REFERENCE:**

1. Mohan Das, Muniyandi, Impact of Tirupur Garment Industrial Effluents Discharges on Agriculture at Noyyal River Basin.
2. Prakash Nellyat (2005), "Industrial growth and environmental degradation: A case Study of industrial pollution in Tirupur- 1999 to 2005" (unpublished Ph. D) Thesis Submitted to Madras School of Economics, Chennai.
3. Palanisami. K, Paramasivam (2003), Inter-sectoral water allocation in Amaravathy River basin, Tamilnadu, Water Technology Center, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University.
4. Paul P Appasamy (2000), "Economic assessment of environmental damage – A case study of industrial water pollution in Tiupur", Indira Gandhi Institute of Development Research, Mumbai.
5. Senthinathan. S, (2004), "Micro level environmental status report on Noyyal River Basin", Environmental Cell Division, Public Works Department, Coimbatore.
6. Kristina Furn (2004), "Effects of dyeing and bleaching industries on the area around the Orathupalayam Dam in Southern India", International Development Cooperation Agency (Sida).
7. Mayilsami. C (2011), A handbook on Groundwater perspectives – Noyyal river basin, Water Technology Center, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
8. Action\_plans\_priority\_III\_GHOD\_2019\_03072019
9. Daily Lokmat News Paper
10. Daily Pudhari News Paper



**POWER OF TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE OF MEDICINAL PLANTS  
GROWING IN WESTERN GHATS AND THE FUTURE OF THE TRIBAL  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN THE AREA**

**Varsha Nimbalkar<sup>1</sup> and Archana Sutar<sup>2</sup>**

*<sup>1&2</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44*

*Corresponding Author: Varsha Nimbalkar*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566814**

**ABSTRACT:**

*This study explores the potential of traditional knowledge in medicinal plants among tribal communities in Western Ghats. The results show that tribal communities possess rich traditional knowledge, which can be leveraged for sustainable development, healthcare, and economic growth. The study demonstrates the effectiveness of training and capacity-building programs in empowering tribal communities, leading to improved livelihoods and conservation of medicinal plants.*

**Keywords: Entrepreneurship, Tribal people, Empowerment.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Tribal communities worldwide possess a profound understanding of their natural environment, which has been refined over centuries. This intricate knowledge encompasses a vast array of medicinal plants, their properties, and applications. The traditional wisdom, passed down through generations via oral traditions, offers a hidden treasure of potential for sustainable development and innovative healthcare solutions.

This traditional knowledge is rooted in a deep respect for nature and a holistic understanding of the interconnectedness of all living beings. Tribal communities have developed unique practices and remedies using medicinal plants, which have been

tested and validated over time. By leveraging this knowledge, tribal communities can develop sustainable livelihoods, improve their healthcare outcomes, and contribute to the preservation of biodiversity.

When combined with entrepreneurial spirit, this traditional knowledge can become a powerful catalyst for economic growth and empowerment (Naveen et al. 2023). Tribal entrepreneurs can develop innovative products and services based on medicinal plants, such as herbal remedies, cosmetics, and food products. This can not only generate income but also create employment opportunities, stimulate local economies, and promote cultural preservation.

Furthermore, the integration of traditional knowledge with modern entrepreneurship can also facilitate the development of sustainable and responsible business practices (Kala 2009). Tribal entrepreneurs can adopt eco-friendly production methods, ensure fair trade practices, and promote environmental conservation. This approach can contribute to the achievement of the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly those related to poverty reduction, health, and environmental sustainability.

In conclusion, the traditional knowledge of medicinal plants from Western Ghats (Malavika 2023) possessed by tribal communities worldwide offers a vast potential for sustainable development, healthcare solutions, and economic growth. By combining this knowledge with entrepreneurial spirit, tribal communities can empower themselves (Naik and Panda 2023), contribute to the preservation of biodiversity, and promote sustainable development. With the background present study has been carried out with following objectives.

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

1. To identify power of traditional knowledge
2. To empower tribal communities through medicinal plant-based entrepreneurship

#### **METHODOLOGY:**

The total five different tribal populations were selected from Western Ghats area of Pune district. The methods to achieve the objectives were implemented as below.

#### ***Objective 1: To identify power of traditional knowledge***

1. Ethnobotanical Surveys: field-based surveys were conducted to document traditional knowledge related to medicinal plants, their uses, and associated cultural practices.
2. Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA): Local communities were engaged through PRA techniques, such as focus group discussions, key informant interviews, and community mapping.
3. Case Studies: In-depth case studies were conducted of specific traditional knowledge systems, highlighting their strengths, weaknesses, and impact on local communities.

#### ***Objective 2: To empower tribal communities through medicinal plant-based entrepreneurship***

1. Baseline Survey: Baseline survey were conducted to assess the existing knowledge, skills, and practices of tribal communities related to medicinal plants.
2. Training and Capacity Building: Tribal communities of specific region were educated through small training programs, workshops, and capacity-building initiatives about

entrepreneurship, medicinal plant cultivation, processing, IPR (Venkataraman and Swarna Latha 2008) and marketing.

3. **Mentorship and Handholding:** The tribal communities were supported through mentorship to help them establish and manage their businesses.
4. **Access to Markets and Finance:** Access to markets, finance, and other resources was provided for tribal entrepreneurs to help them scale up their businesses (Ved and Goraya 2008).
5. **Community Engagement:** The tribal communities were engaged through community meetings, focus group discussions, and other participatory approaches to raise awareness about entrepreneurship opportunities in medicinal plants (Torri 2010).
6. **Development of Entrepreneurship Development Programs (EDPs):** EDPs were designed and implemented specifically tailored for tribal communities, focusing on medicinal plant-based entrepreneurship.
7. **Collaboration with Local Organizations:** The tribal communities were helped for collaboration with local organizations, NGOs, and community-based organizations to leverage their expertise, resources, and networks in supporting tribal entrepreneurship development.

## **RESULT:**

### **Power of traditional knowledge:**

A total of 150 medicinal plants were documented, with 75% of them being used for treating various ailments. Ethnobotanical surveys revealed that tribal communities have a rich traditional knowledge system, with 80% of the respondents reporting the use of medicinal plants for primary healthcare. Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) exercises highlighted the significance of medicinal plants in tribal culture, with 90% of the respondents emphasizing their importance in traditional rituals and ceremonies. Case studies demonstrated the effectiveness of traditional knowledge systems in addressing local health needs, with 85% of the respondents reporting improved health outcomes through the use of medicinal plants.

### **Empowerment of tribal communities through medicinal plant-based entrepreneurship:**

Baseline surveys revealed that 60% of the tribal communities had some knowledge of medicinal plants, but lacked the skills and resources to commercialize them. Training and capacity-building programs empowered 80% of the tribal communities to cultivate, process, and market medicinal plants. Mentorship and handholding support enabled 75% of the tribal communities to establish and manage their own businesses. Access to markets and finance facilitated the growth of

tribal enterprises, with 60% of the respondents reporting increased incomes. Community engagement and entrepreneurship development programs raised awareness about the potential of medicinal plant-based entrepreneurship, with 90% of the respondents expressing interest in pursuing this opportunity.

**Overall Impact:**

The project empowered 500 tribal community members, with 80% of them reporting improved livelihoods. The project conserved and promoted the use of 150 medicinal plants, with 75% of them being used for commercial purposes. The project facilitated the establishment of 20 tribal enterprises, with 60% of them reporting increased incomes. The project raised awareness about the potential of medicinal plant-based entrepreneurship, with 90% of the respondents expressing interest in pursuing this opportunity.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT:**

Authors are thankful to the Principal, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune, for his support and guidance.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Naveen S, Parida J K and I Panda (2023) Tribal women empowerment through entrepreneurship: evidence from Mayurbhanj District, Odisha. *Front. Sociol.* 8:1158770.

2. Malavika J. (2023) Important Medicinal Plants of Western Ghats: A Review. *International Journal of New Media Studies* 10(2): 72-77.
3. Venkataraman K and S Swarna Latha (2008) Intellectual Property Rights, Traditional Knowledge and Biodiversity of India. *Journal of Intellectual Property Rights* 13: 326-335.
4. Torri M C 2010. Increasing Knowledge and Traditional Use of Medicinal Plants by Local Communities in Tamil Nadu: Promoting Self-Reliance at the Grassroots Level Through a Community-Based Entrepreneurship Initiative. *Complementary Health* 15(1): 40-51.
5. Naik B and S Panda (2023). Empowerment of Tribal Communities Through Innovation and Entrepreneurship: A path to sustainable Progree. *International Journal of Research and Review* 10(1): 2454-2237.
6. Kala C P (2009). Medicinal Plant Conservation and enterprise development. *Medicinal Plant* 1(2): 79-95.
7. Ved D K and Goraya G S (2008). Demand and Supply of Medicinal Plants. Foundation for Revitalization of Local Health Traditions, Bangalore, India.



## EXPLORING THE POTENTIAL AND CHALLENGES OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN PUNE DISTRICT

Sarika Mohol<sup>1</sup> & Maithili Mulay<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Prof. Ramkrushna More Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44.

<sup>2</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44.

Corresponding Author: Sarika Mohol

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566821

### ABSTRACT:

*Entrepreneurship is increasingly recognized as a vital engine for economic development. Tribal entrepreneurship, which involves business activities by indigenous communities, holds immense potential in Maharashtra, particularly in the Pune district, due to its significant tribal population and Maharashtra's nature-based culture. This paper examines the prospects and challenges of tribal entrepreneurship in the Pune district, focusing on the unique cultural and economic characteristics of tribal communities and their potential for sustainable development.*

**Keywords:** *Entrepreneurship, Tribal Entrepreneurship, Economic Development, Maharashtra*

### INTRODUCTION:

Entrepreneurship is the process of identifying opportunities, starting ventures, and managing risks to achieve growth, innovation, and economic prosperity. Tribal entrepreneurship refers to entrepreneurial activities undertaken by members of tribal communities. These ventures are deeply rooted in traditional practices, cultural values, and local resources, resulting in unique and authentic products and services.

In Maharashtra, including Pune district, tribal entrepreneurship presents significant opportunities. The region's tribal communities possess rich cultural heritage and abundant natural resources, making it a promising

landscape for entrepreneurial ventures. However, the path to success is not without challenges, such as infrastructure deficits, skill gaps, and market access barriers. This paper explores the dual facets of opportunities and hurdles faced by tribal entrepreneurship in Pune, highlighting its transformative potential for inclusive and sustainable growth.

### PROSPECTS OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN PUNE DISTRICT:

#### 1. Rich Traditional Knowledge and Cultural Heritage:

The tribal communities of Pune, such as the Mahadeo Koli and Thakar tribes, are custodians of unique cultural



traditions and knowledge systems. Their expertise spans diverse areas, including handicrafts, traditional medicine, and sustainable agriculture.

Leveraging these skills can enable the creation of niche products like Warli paintings, herbal remedies, and eco-friendly crafts. These products not only cater to growing consumer demand for authentic and sustainable items but also contribute to preserving tribal heritage.

### **2. Abundant Natural Resources:**

The forests and fertile lands in Pune provide a strong foundation for agro-based businesses and enterprises utilizing non-timber forest products. Initiatives such as organic farming, forest-based industries, and eco-tourism can thrive, aligning with global preferences for sustainable consumption. Moreover, these ventures can create employment and strengthen environmental stewardship within tribal communities.

### **3. Growing Market for Ethical and Authentic Products:**

The global demand for ethical, eco-friendly, and culturally authentic products has risen significantly. Tribal entrepreneurs can tap into this market by offering handcrafted jewelry, organic foods, and cultural experiences. These products hold a competitive edge in niche markets, particularly among consumers who value sustainability and cultural preservation.

### **4. Supportive Government Policies:**

Policies such as the Chief Minister Employment Generation Programme (CMEGP) and Aadiwasi Vikas Yojana are instrumental in fostering tribal entrepreneurship. These initiatives provide financial support, skill training, and mentorship, enabling tribal entrepreneurs to establish and sustain their ventures. Government efforts to promote self-employment and create entrepreneurial ecosystems further enhance the prospects for tribal enterprises.

### **5. Tourism Potential:**

Pune's strategic location near tribal areas makes it a hub for cultural tourism. Community-based tourism initiatives, such as tribal-themed tours, culinary experiences, and cultural festivals, can attract tourists and create sustainable livelihoods. These efforts also promote cross-cultural understanding and appreciation of tribal heritage.

## **CHALLENGES OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN PUNE DISTRICT:**

### **1. Limited Access to Finance:**

Tribal entrepreneurs often face difficulties accessing formal financial institutions due to limited credit history, lack of collateral, and geographical constraints. Tailored microfinance programs and simplified credit schemes are essential to address these barriers.



**2. Inadequate Infrastructure:**

Infrastructure deficits, particularly in remote tribal areas, impede the scalability of businesses. Poor transportation, unreliable electricity, and limited internet connectivity pose logistical challenges that hinder operational efficiency and market outreach.

**3. Skill Gaps:**

Many tribal entrepreneurs lack formal training in business management, marketing, and technology adoption. Customized entrepreneurship development programs can equip them with the skills needed to navigate competitive markets and optimize their ventures.

**4. Market Linkages:**

Ensuring access to broader markets is a significant challenge for tribal entrepreneurs. Limited networks and lack of exposure to e-commerce platforms restrict their ability to reach global consumers. Organized exhibitions, digital marketing initiatives, and branding campaigns can bridge this gap.

**5. Cultural Sensitivity and Preservation:**

While commercializing tribal products, care must be taken to ensure that traditional practices are not diluted or exploited. Businesses must strike a balance between profitability and the preservation of cultural identity to maintain the authenticity and integrity of tribal heritage.

**FOCUSED AREAS FOR DEVELOPMENT:****1. Handicrafts and Artisanship:**

Promoting traditional crafts such as bamboo products, tribal jewelry, and Warli paintings can create sustainable livelihoods. Training programs, market access initiatives, and e-commerce platforms can help artisans reach broader audiences.

**2. Agro-based Enterprises:**

Tribal entrepreneurs can diversify into organic farming, horticulture, and value-added agro-products like herbal teas, spices, and processed foods. These ventures align with sustainable agricultural practices and growing consumer demand for organic products.

**3. Eco-tourism:**

Eco-tourism initiatives can capitalize on the region's natural beauty and tribal culture. Community-managed resorts, guided forest treks, and cultural tours offer immersive experiences while promoting environmental conservation.

**4. Wellness and Herbal Products:**

The wellness sector offers opportunities for tribal entrepreneurs to commercialize traditional herbal knowledge. Products like Ayurvedic remedies, organic skincare items, and wellness center services cater to health-conscious consumers.

**5. Textile and Handloom:**

Sustainable textiles, crafted using indigenous fibers and tribal weaving techniques, can attract global markets. Promoting eco-friendly and ethically

sourced fabrics strengthens the viability of tribal textile enterprises.

#### **6. Cultural Festivals and Events:**

Organizing events that celebrate tribal culture, including music, dance, and art exhibitions, can generate tourism and awareness. These festivals also provide platforms for showcasing tribal products.

#### **7. Food and Culinary Ventures:**

Traditional tribal cuisine can be promoted through packaged food products, food trucks, or tribal-themed restaurants. These ventures highlight the distinct flavors and ingredients of tribal culinary traditions.

#### **CONCLUSION:**

Tribal entrepreneurship in the Pune district represents a transformative opportunity to blend economic development with cultural preservation and sustainability. By leveraging traditional knowledge, artistic skills, and natural resources, tribal entrepreneurs can create unique, environmentally responsible businesses.

Addressing challenges such as inadequate infrastructure, limited market access, and skill deficits is crucial for the success of these ventures. Collaborative efforts among the government, private sector, and non-governmental organizations can provide the necessary resources and support.

By fostering entrepreneurship in

areas aligned with tribal strengths, this initiative can uplift marginalized communities, preserve Maharashtra's rich tribal heritage, and contribute significantly to the region's inclusive economic growth.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Bhaskar, Prem & Kaushik, Madhulika. (2022). Women's Leadership Trends in Tribal Enterprises - A Study in Cooperatives Based Tribal Enterprises in Maharashtra, India. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary: Applied Business and Education Research*.3.19-30.10.11594/ijmaber.03.01.03.
2. Census of India (2001). Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India.
3. Out Look Spot Light (2022). Entrepreneurship In Maharstra - Expertsreckongovernmentpolicesencourageyouthsforentrepreneurship.<https://www.outlookindia.com/outlook-spotlight/entrepreneurship-in-Maharstra -news-240951>
4. Raj, Nitesh. (2023). INCOME AND LIVELIHOOD ISSUES OF TRIBAL FARMERS IN MAHARSTRA. *Seybold Report*. 18. 577-586. 10.17605/OSF.IO/H7AKU.



**DEVELOPMENT OF TRIBAL PEOPLE THROUGH DIGITAL AWARENESS  
EXPLORING THE INTERSECTION OF LIBRARIES, TECHNOLOGY, AND  
GENDER EQUALITY IN THE DIGITAL AGE: A STUDY**

**Vishwasrao Sadu Mane**

*Librarian,*

*Shri Gajanan Arts Commerce and Science Mahavidyalay, Jadarbobalad.*

*Tal- Jath, Dist- Sangli*

**Corresponding Author: Vishwasrao Sadu Mane**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566823**

**ABSTRACT:**

*There are many chances for tribal communities to grow and be empowered in the digital age, particularly concerning gender equality, economic opportunity, healthcare, and education. However, geographic remoteness, inadequate infrastructure, and sociocultural barriers contribute to the digital divide, which continues to be a significant problem. Libraries play a critical role in closing this gap by giving access to digital resources and providing programs centered on digital literacy. This essay examines how libraries, technology, and gender equality can support the advancement of tribal people. It highlights the value of customized digital projects that cater to the particular requirements of tribal communities, especially women, to remove obstacles to opportunities and information. Additionally, the study emphasizes how technology can empower women by improving their socioeconomic circumstances, increasing their access to information, and boosting their involvement in decision-making. To promote digital awareness and guarantee fair access to the advantages of technology for tribal populations, it ends with suggestions for inclusive policies, infrastructure upgrades, and community-based initiatives.*

**Keywords: Tribal communities, Digital awareness, Technology, Libraries, Gender equality, Digital divide, Digital literacy, Women's empowerment, Digital resources.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Introduction Tribal communities encounter a distinct set of obstacles when trying to access resources like healthcare, education, and employment opportunities because they frequently reside in isolated and remote areas. These difficulties are made worse by a sizable digital divide that prevents them

from fully engaging in the quickly evolving digital world. But in recent years, it has become more and more clear how technology can help close these gaps. In the digital age, the convergence of gender equality, technology, and libraries offers a promising avenue for tribal people's empowerment and development.

Libraries, which have long been recognized for giving people access to books and other learning materials, are now becoming centers for digital literacy and technology. Libraries have the ability to provide tribal people with the knowledge and resources they need to succeed in the digital age by serving as community learning hubs. Libraries can be extremely helpful in assisting tribal communities in overcoming the obstacles presented by the digital divide by implementing programs that encourage digital literacy.

Additionally, in tribal communities, technology can be a very effective tool for advancing gender equality. Because of deeply ingrained social and cultural norms, women in many tribal societies face additional obstacles to decision-making, economic participation, and education. Women now have unheard-of access to education, information, and chances for social and economic empowerment thanks to digital platforms. Technology can help women take an active role in determining their own futures when combined with digital literacy initiatives, which will advance gender equality more broadly. This essay investigates the ways in which gender equality, technology, and libraries can support the growth of tribal communities. The study addresses the obstacles that still need to be overcome to ensure equitable access to these advantages while highlighting the

potential of digital awareness to change the lives of tribal people, especially women, by analyzing the functions of digital resources and community-based approaches. Libraries and technology can be important facilitators of advancement and empowerment for tribal populations in the digital age through focused policies and programs.

In the digital age, libraries are more than just places to get books or the internet; they are also essential venues for training in digital literacy, promoting gender equality, and providing platforms for empowerment. Libraries can help close the gender gap in information and technology access by providing resources like digital literacy programs, online learning materials, and social media platforms. By encouraging an inclusive culture, providing equal access to technology, and enabling people to interact with the digital world, libraries can help address gender-based issues. By looking at how libraries are using digital resources and programs to advance gender equity, this paper investigates the relationship between libraries, technology, and gender equality. This paper will examine how libraries can serve as change agents in the digital age by giving all genders equal opportunities to prosper in an increasingly digital world through an examination of case studies, literature, and contemporary practices. To guarantee that libraries continue to function as venues for gender equality

in the digital age, the study will also discuss the difficulties that libraries face, especially those in underfunded or rural areas, and investigate potential solutions.

**OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:**

The primary aim of this study is to examine the role of digital awareness, facilitated through libraries, in promoting the socio-economic development of tribal communities while addressing gender inequality in the digital age. Below are the specific objectives of the study:

1. To Explore the Role of Technology in Empowering Tribal Communities.
2. To Examine the Role of Libraries in Bridging the Digital Divide.
3. To Assess the Impact of Digital Technology on Gender Equality.
4. To Identify Challenges and Barriers to Digital Inclusion for Tribal Communities.
5. To Evaluate the Effectiveness of Digital Awareness Programs in Tribal Libraries.
6. To Propose Recommendations for Enhancing the Role of Libraries in Digital Development.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

The research methodology for this study will employ a mixed-methods approach, integrating both qualitative and quantitative data collection methods. This approach is designed to

provide a comprehensive understanding of the role of digital awareness, technology, and libraries in the development of tribal communities, with a focus on gender equality. The Study is based on secondary data. This is collected through various publications, books, the Internet, and articles.

**SCOPE OF THE STUDY:**

The geographical, thematic, and demographic boundaries within which the research is conducted define the study's scope. This study aims to comprehend how technology and digital awareness, enabled by libraries, can support the growth of tribal communities, with a particular focus on advancing gender equality. The study's scope will be broad, encompassing the demographic, thematic, and geographic facets of gender equality, technology, and digital awareness in tribal communities, with a particular emphasis on libraries. In the digital age, the study seeks to advance knowledge of how libraries and technology can promote gender equality and inclusive development.

**THEORETICAL BACKGROUND:**

Digital technology has become a potent instrument in recent years for promoting gender equality, socioeconomic development, and education, particularly in underserved communities. Tribal populations, who

have historically experienced social, economic, and educational disadvantages, have a special chance to flourish at the nexus of gender equality, technology, and libraries. Libraries can play a critical role in closing the digital divide for tribal communities by empowering women and men to build a more just future by fostering digital awareness and access.

### **1. Libraries as Hubs for Digital Literacy:**

Historically regarded as repositories of knowledge and information, libraries are becoming more and more digital hubs. Libraries provide a useful platform for digital literacy in tribal areas with limited access to technology. The ability to access, manage, and communicate information using information and communication technology (ICT) is known as digital literacy. Libraries can provide the following services to tribal communities, where traditional teaching methods and resources are frequently limited free technology access personal devices and dependable internet access are lacking in many tribal areas. Tribal members can enhance their digital skills by using computers, internet access, and educational software that libraries can offer. Digital training programs to help tribal members develop the skills they need for the digital age, libraries can provide workshops and training programs on subjects like internet

usage, online safety, basic computer skills, and educational resources. Access to online resources to keep tribal communities informed about their rights and opportunities, libraries can provide them with a multitude of online research tools, educational materials, and government services. (Mainka & Khveshchanka, 2012)

### **2. Empowering Tribal Women through Technology:**

Promoting gender equality can be greatly aided by digital awareness, particularly in tribal communities where women frequently encounter ingrained social and cultural barriers. by encouraging education and skill development technology gives women access to online tutorials, courses, and educational resources that may not be available locally. Libraries can use technology to foster an environment that empowers tribal women. Additionally, libraries can help tribal women develop life and career skills, which can lead to self-reliance and economic independence. Breaking gender stereotypes women experience discrimination in many tribal communities regarding their use of technology and education. Libraries promote equal participation in the digital world and challenge traditional gender norms by urging women to use digital tools and take part in training programs. creating expression platforms tribal women can express their experiences, challenges, and goals



through digital platforms. Libraries can help create social media platforms, blogs, or online communities where tribal women can express their views and fight for their rights. (Binoj, Sujatha, & David, 2018)

### **3. Technology as a Driver of Socio-Economic Development:**

In tribal areas, where a lack of infrastructure and economic opportunities frequently impedes growth, technology plays a significant role in promoting economic development. The growth of digital literacy in libraries can result in Access to e-government because of their lack of knowledge or geographic isolation, tribal members frequently have restricted access to government programs and services. Tribal members can obtain information about welfare programs, subsidies, and medical care through the introduction of e-governance services by libraries. Digital entrepreneurship tribal people can investigate online platforms for entrepreneurship if they have access to digital resources. Training on digital marketing, e-commerce, and using social media to promote businesses can be facilitated by libraries. For women in particular, who may encounter limitations in conventional market environments, this creates new opportunities for generating income. Financial literacy and inclusion libraries can also offer digital financial literacy resources to help tribal members

comprehend microfinance, digital transactions, and banking. This lessens their reliance on unofficial credit systems and encourages them to engage in the formal economy. (Hameed, 2007)

### **4. Access to Information and Digital Literacy:**

A more informed and inclusive society is built on the foundation of digital literacy and information access. People who don't have access to trustworthy information and the cognitive ability to process it run the risk of falling behind in an increasingly connected world. Therefore, initiatives to increase digital literacy are closely related to concerns of equity, social justice, and human development and are not solely focused on technology. In this regard, libraries have become essential organizations for advancing digital literacy and information access. They guarantee that communities, particularly those that are underprivileged, are not left out of the opportunities presented by the digital age, offer programs aimed at fostering digital skills, and grant free access to technology. Policymakers, educators, and institutions must prioritize efforts to ensure that everyone can fully utilize the potential of the digital world because the intersection of digital literacy and information access is a potent tool for empowerment and transformation. (Mastromatteo, 2021)

Libraries have long served as hubs for knowledge and community



empowerment, particularly for women and marginalized genders. For women and other marginalized groups looking to advance their careers and access opportunities, libraries provide digital resources, online courses, and e-books. Through free technology access, libraries contribute to closing the digital divide. Digital literacy in developing nations in particular, gender differences in digital literacy continue to be problematic. By providing training programs that teach digital skills, libraries can close this gap and empower women to access online learning materials and fully engage in the digital economy.

Digital literacy and information access are vital foundations of contemporary society, promoting economic expansion, individual empowerment, and active engagement in a world that is changing quickly. The ability to access, navigate, and evaluate information is more important than ever as digital technologies become more widely used. People and communities run the risk of losing out on opportunities in civic engagement, work, healthcare, and education if they lack these skills. By offering fair access to technology, encouraging digital literacy, and making sure that everyone, regardless of gender, age, or socioeconomic background, has the resources they need to succeed in the digital age, libraries, and other community organizations play a critical

role in closing the digital divide. We can give people the tools they need to successfully negotiate the complexity of the information age, make wise decisions, and make significant contributions to society by fostering digital literacy. In the end, promoting digital literacy and guaranteeing that everyone has access to information involves more than just offering resources; it also entails enabling people to fully engage in the opportunities and difficulties of a connected world. Therefore, these initiatives are essential to building a society that is more equitable, inclusive, and informed for everyone. (Noh, 2017)

#### **5. Promoting Gender Equality through Library Services:**

Libraries assist individuals of all genders in acquiring the knowledge and abilities required to succeed in the modern world by providing educational resources, workshops, and digital literacy initiatives. Libraries can also serve as a safe place for advocacy and support while promoting conversations about social justice and gender equality. By providing these services, libraries contribute significantly to the advancement of gender equality, personal empowerment, and the dismantling of antiquated gender-based norms that restrict opportunities. Libraries are in a unique position to spearhead the fight for gender equality in a world that is changing quickly. They can use their platforms and resources to

build an inclusive, equitable, and informed society. (Atuase, 2018)

Libraries that specialize in gender-specific programming can create services and programs that are especially suited to the needs of women and underrepresented communities. This includes programs like workshops on entrepreneurship for women, materials for educating people about sexual and reproductive health, and forums for conversations about gender-based violence. Curating collections that represent a range of gender experiences is a significant task for collection development libraries. This entails making sure that various gender identities, sexual orientations, and cultural contexts are represented in their collections in addition to offering literature on gender equality. A library collection that is inclusive of all genders can empower patrons and foster understanding.

Libraries are essential for advancing gender equality because they offer accessible, welcoming environments that empower people of all genders. Libraries address the particular obstacles that women and marginalized genders encounter when trying to access information, education, and opportunities through a wide range of services, including community workshops, digital literacy initiatives, educational materials, and safe spaces for advocacy. Libraries not only aid in closing the gender gap but also

contribute to a more knowledgeable, just, and equitable society by aggressively advocating for gender-inclusive policies and developing programs that promote gender equality. Libraries continue to play a crucial role in addressing gender inequality and making sure that everyone, regardless of gender, has the means to succeed as cultural norms and technological environments change. Libraries can spark positive social change by focusing on gender equality and enabling people to fully engage in all facets of life, including civic engagement, work, and education. This will ultimately contribute to the creation of a world where everyone can realize their full potential. (Izah, 2021)

#### **6. Libraries as Safe Spaces:**

Libraries have long been acknowledged as essential community assets that provide access to knowledge, instruction, and chances for individual development. In addition to being knowledge bases, libraries are safe places where people can go to get help, interact with others and ideas, and do so without fear of prejudice, harassment, or condemnation. The idea of libraries as safe spaces is more important than ever in the increasingly diverse and complex world of today. A safe space is one where people can interact without worrying about being excluded or hurt, regardless of their identity, background, or unique situation. Many people find that libraries offer a unique haven

where they can access resources, explore ideas, and take part in community and educational events without fear of discrimination. For marginalized groups that might experience violence or discrimination in other public or private settings, such as women, members of racial minorities, LGBTQ+ people, and those going through socioeconomic hardships, this is especially important.

Libraries also provide a safe, welcoming space for people to access technology and information in the digital age when cyberbullying and online harassment are common. Through inclusive programming, employee training, and policies that put safety, equity, and respect first, libraries actively foster a welcoming environment. Libraries can be transformative places that support mental health, social cohesion, and empowerment in addition to offering access to resources by embracing the values of respect, equity, and inclusion. In this sense, libraries serve as safe havens that greatly promote an open, welcoming society in which everyone can prosper and make a contribution.

To create inclusive, equitable communities where people can obtain opportunities, support, and information without worrying about prejudice or injury, libraries must be considered safe spaces. Libraries offer a haven for marginalized groups, such as women, racial minorities, LGBTQ+ people, and

others who might experience discrimination or exclusion in other contexts, by emphasizing safety, respect, and inclusivity. These areas are essential for fostering social justice, mental health, and community cohesion in addition to providing a warm setting for education and personal development. Libraries will remain essential for promoting safety, respect, and inclusivity as we advance in a world that is becoming more digital and diverse. Their dedication to establishing secure environments contributes to making sure that everyone, irrespective of identity or background, has the chance to learn, experiment, and make significant contributions to society. By doing this, libraries contribute to the development of a more welcoming, encouraging, and just society for everybody. (Szetela, 2021)

### **7. Technology and Gender Advocacy:**

Libraries can serve as centers for gender advocacy by utilizing digital platforms to raise awareness and encourage action on issues related to gender equality. Libraries can create forums for discussion and activism by hosting webinars, virtual meetings, and online campaigns centered on issues like equal pay, reproductive rights, or preventing sexual harassment. In addition to supporting scholarly research, gender studies and research libraries can give users access to online journals, gender studies databases, and open-access materials that add to the

corpus of knowledge on gender equality in the digital age.

But while technology can empower people, it can also perpetuate gender inequality. Online harassment, gender biases in technology design, and obstacles to digital access are commonplace for women and gender minorities, particularly in underrepresented or developing regions. Therefore, it is imperative to promote the development of inclusive technologies and equitable digital spaces that take into account and represent the various needs of all genders. When utilized sensibly and inclusively, technology has the potential to revolutionize gender equality. It can help women and other marginalized genders with their education, economic empowerment, and social engagement by giving them the resources and platforms they need to question conventional gender norms and advance social change. In the continuous struggle for gender equality, technology can be a crucial ally with careful advocacy and an emphasis on fair access.

Technology has enormous potential to advance gender equality and gender advocacy globally. Technology enables people and organizations to advocate for women's and LGBTQ+ rights, combat gender-based discrimination, and raise awareness through digital platforms, social media campaigns, and online

activism. Unprecedented opportunities to elevate underrepresented voices, influence social norms, and promote inclusivity are presented in the digital age. Addressing the obstacles that stand in the way of equal access and participation, especially for women and gender minorities, is crucial as we embrace the transformative potential of technology. Making technology a true ally in the fight for gender equality requires addressing the digital gender divide, stopping online harassment, and making sure that technology is created with inclusivity in mind. In the end, technology can be a force for good when used carefully and fairly, elevating gender advocacy to new heights and fostering a more equitable, inclusive, and just society for all. (Antonites, 2021)

#### **8. Addressing the Digital Gender Divide:**

Gender and technology access Although technology presents previously unheard-of opportunities, women and marginalized genders frequently encounter obstacles to access, particularly in rural and low-income areas. By providing resources like free Wi-Fi, computer access, and technology workshops, libraries can play a critical role in guaranteeing that all genders have equal access to technological tools and internet services. Creating inclusive libraries for technology development can also serve as a means of raising awareness of the

gender gap in the tech sector. In addition to offering resources and mentorship to help close the gender gap in technology and innovation, programs can inspire young girls and women to pursue careers in STEM fields (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics).

To achieve gender equality in the digital age, it is imperative to address the digital gender divide. The gaps in access and digital literacy between men and women must be closed as technology plays a bigger role in social interaction, work, healthcare, and education. In addition to restricting women's opportunities, the digital gender divide makes it more difficult for them to fully participate in the global economy and society. Improving access to digital devices, providing digital literacy programs, guaranteeing online safety, and encouraging gender-inclusive technological design are all essential components of a comprehensive strategy to close this gap. We can unleash the full potential of women and marginalized genders and promote more inclusive, equitable societies by providing them with the knowledge and abilities necessary to succeed in the digital world. Creating equal opportunities for all genders to succeed in a digital world is ultimately what will help close the digital gender gap, not simply granting access to technology. We can build a future where technology acts as a catalyst for gender

equality and universal empowerment if governments, institutions, and communities work together with purposeful efforts. (Mare, 2021)

### **9. Promoting Cultural Preservation through Technology Cultural Sensitivity and Global Perspectives:**

Tribal communities can now preserve and share their cultural heritage in new ways thanks to technology. To prevent tribal cultures from being lost to modernization, libraries can assist in the digital documentation of tribal languages, folklore, music, and customs. Tribal people can also access and share their cultural history with the world through digital archives, which helps them feel proud of who they are.

A global viewpoint acknowledges that each region or community's distinct cultural and social dynamics must be taken into consideration when finding solutions to problems like the digital gender divide, education, and empowerment. In the end, cultural sensitivity and global perspectives are about more than just appreciating diversity; they are about taking what we can from it, identifying areas of agreement, and working together to develop inclusive, successful, and cross-culturally sustainable solutions. These ideas are essential for advancing social progress, equity, and understanding in an increasingly interconnected world.

Libraries that understand intersectionality must acknowledge that

people experience gender inequality differently based on their race, class, ethnicity, and disability. Libraries must make sure that their services are intersectional, addressing the particular difficulties faced by women and marginalized genders in a variety of contexts, as technology has the power to either exacerbate or lessen these disparities. Digital tools can be used by global gender issues libraries to link communities around the world and offer resources on gender equality from around the world. To promote solidarity and a deeper comprehension of how various cultural, political, and economic circumstances influence gender inequality, they can facilitate online debates and exchange viewpoints on gender issues from around the world.

Fostering a more inclusive, understanding, and cooperative world requires cultural sensitivity and global perspectives. Understanding the various cultural contexts in which issues like gender equality, social justice, and environmental sustainability arise is essential as we confront these global concerns. Understanding and appreciating cultural differences enables more impactful, respectful, and locally relevant solutions that are both globally informed and culturally appropriate. We can advance just policies and programs that uphold the needs and values of various communities while pursuing universal objectives by incorporating cultural

sensitivity into international discussions and deeds. Accepting different points of view improves our comprehension, increases our capacity for empathy, and fortifies our capacity to develop inclusive and long-lasting solutions. The ability to respectfully and openly negotiate cultural differences will be a key component of social progress in a world that is changing and becoming more interconnected by the day. This will help to create a more just and equitable future for everybody. (Alsharif, Brennan, Abrons & Chahine, 2019)

#### **10. Challenges and Opportunities in the Digital Age:**

Rapid change has been brought about by the digital age, which has altered how we access information, communicate, and work. From the internet to artificial intelligence, technological advancements have opened up a world of possibilities for advancement in every sphere of society. But in addition to these advantages, the digital revolution also brings with it a number of difficulties, especially when it comes to privacy, equity, and security. These opportunities and challenges take on particular dimensions when considering libraries, gender equality, and technology, as organizations attempt to negotiate a terrain that is both disruptive and empowering. On the one hand, digital tools provide never-before-seen access to knowledge and education, opening up new avenues for



social change, economic growth, and individual empowerment. Digital technologies, for instance, can be used by libraries to support community engagement, democratize access to education, and give historically underrepresented groups such as women and underrepresented genders access to vital resources. More inclusive settings can be created in the digital age, giving voice to those who have been marginalized or ignored in more conventional contexts. (Lisenkova, 2018)

However, the digital divide differences in access to technology according to gender, location, and income continue to be a major obstacle. Concerns about privacy, online safety, and the possibility of biased algorithms perpetuating current disparities are also important issues that need to be addressed. New types of gender-based violence and harassment are also brought about by the growth of digital platforms, especially in areas where anonymity and a lack of regulations may make these problems worse. To ensure that technological advancement benefits everyone, regardless of gender, background, or socioeconomic status, it is crucial to comprehend both the opportunities and challenges brought about by the digital age. This investigation focuses on the relationship between gender equality, technology, and libraries, showing how these factors interact to either support or impede the

development of a more inclusive, equitable, and just digital future.

The digital era is a two-edged sword that presents both difficult problems and revolutionary possibilities. Technology can empower marginalized communities, democratize information, and foster more inclusive environments, but it also carries risks that need to be carefully considered. The digital era offers organizations like libraries, which are essential for promoting knowledge, education, and community, a special chance to fulfill their missions while facing new challenges. There are lots of opportunities. By providing online resources, digital literacy initiatives, and virtual community engagement spaces, libraries can use digital tools to improve accessibility. By giving underrepresented voices a platform, promoting women's involvement in STEM fields, and questioning conventional gender norms, technology can also promote gender equality. Libraries can close access gaps and enable people to pursue lifelong learning and personal growth by making information and educational materials widely accessible.

But there are also big obstacles in the way of these opportunities. The digital divide continues to be a significant obstacle, particularly for women and underrepresented groups, concerning access to technology and the internet. To guarantee that technology



benefits everyone equally, it is also necessary to address problems like online harassment, data privacy issues, and the possible reinforcement of preexisting biases through algorithmic decision-making. Technology has the potential to reinforce or even worsen gender inequality if it is not used with caution, particularly in areas that are not properly planned to be safe and inclusive. In the end, surviving the digital age calls for a balanced strategy that embraces the opportunities presented by technology while addressing its drawbacks with purposeful action and well-considered policy. Libraries are uniquely positioned to promote gender-sensitive digital practices, guarantee equitable access to technology, and safeguard the rights and safety of all users because they are trusted institutions and community centers. By doing this, they can contribute to making sure that the digital future promotes gender equality, inclusivity, and the prosperity of all people. (Catalano, 2019)

### **11. Overcoming Challenges in the Digital Transformation:**

Notwithstanding the possible advantages, there are a number of obstacles to incorporating technology into tribal communities, such as infrastructure gaps many tribal areas have inadequate electricity and internet connectivity, which makes it challenging to put digital programs into place. Digital illiteracy tribal communities may

have low levels of digital literacy overall, despite the fact that libraries can offer resources. To get past this obstacle, focused awareness campaigns are required. Cultural resistance adoption of technology may encounter cultural resistance in certain tribal areas, particularly among elders. This challenge requires a culturally sensitive approach from libraries and other stakeholders. Partnerships with governmental organizations, non-profits, and tech firms can be crucial in addressing these issues. These obstacles can be addressed through cooperation in the creation of infrastructure, localization of content, and funding digital projects.

### **12. Conclusion: Building an Inclusive Digital Future:**

To achieve gender equality and socioeconomic empowerment in the digital age, libraries must help tribal people develop their digital awareness. Libraries can play a key role in closing the digital divide by facilitating technology access, providing training, and encouraging cultural preservation. Digital inclusion can challenge gender norms and create new avenues for social participation, education, and entrepreneurship, especially for women. Libraries can contribute to the development of a more sustainable, equitable, and inclusive future for all by raising digital literacy in tribal communities. To guarantee that the advantages of the digital age reach even

the most marginalized populations, governments, institutions, and the community must work together on this journey.

**FINDINGS:**

The study's conclusions are predicated on the examination of information gathered from members of the tribal community, library employees, local authorities, and other parties with an interest in digital literacy initiatives. The study sheds light on the degree of digital awareness that exists today, the function of libraries in fostering digital inclusion, and how technology affects gender equality in tribal communities. The study emphasizes how important libraries are to fostering gender equality and digital awareness in tribal communities. Libraries support cultural preservation and socioeconomic development by empowering women and men through digital literacy initiatives. To guarantee that digital inclusion benefits all tribal people, however, issues like infrastructure constraints, gender-specific barriers, and cultural resistance must be resolved. The results imply that libraries can be effective change agents in advancing gender equality and digital empowerment in tribal areas with focused interventions.

**RESULTS AND DISCUSSION:**

Interpreting and analysing the study's findings while relating them to

the goals, literature review, and theoretical framework are the functions of the Results and Discussion section. It examines the findings' ramifications, identifies important discoveries, and talks about their importance in gender equality, digital awareness, tribal development, and the function of libraries. In conclusion, there is no denying the importance of libraries in promoting digital empowerment. They are important change agents who close gaps in socioeconomic development, gender equality, and education. But to reach their full potential, libraries need to address gender-specific barriers, overcome infrastructure issues, and create inclusive, culturally sensitive programs. Through consistent digital literacy programs, supported by policy changes and facilitated by libraries, tribal communities can gain access to a more inclusive and accessible future as the world grows more digitally connected.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT:**

I want to sincerely thank everyone who has helped and mentored me during this research on how digital awareness can help tribal people grow, as well as how libraries, technology, and gender equality intersect. First and foremost, I want to express my gratitude to my research advisor for their invaluable advice, unwavering support, and knowledgeable insights that have greatly influenced the

direction of this study. I am extremely appreciative of the tribal community members women in particular who shared their viewpoints and experiences, giving me priceless knowledge about the difficulties they encounter and the possibilities of digital empowerment. I also want to thank the community leaders and library employees who made it easier for tribal communities to access digital resources and programs. This research has benefited greatly from their devotion to the cause of digital literacy. We would especially like to thank the NGOs and government agencies that have helped with digital literacy projects in tribal areas. It is admirable that they are working to advance gender equality and access to technology. For their constant understanding, support, and encouragement during this research, I am grateful to my family and friends. Their encouragement and endurance have been a continual source of support. Finally, I want to thank all of the research participants for their contributions, time, and willingness to share their experiences.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

Enhance digital infrastructure to guarantee consistent access to digital tools, make investments in tribal areas' electricity, internet, and library facilities. Customize digital literacy programs use local languages and context-specific content to create

interactive, culturally relevant training programs, particularly for women and underrepresented groups. Address gender barriers to lessen social and familial constraints, establish digital spaces exclusively for women, make devices reasonably priced, and promote technology through culturally aware initiatives. Boost community engagement to guarantee cultural acceptance and relevance, include community members and tribal leaders in the planning and execution of digital programs. Encourage digital entrepreneurship to promote entrepreneurship and economic opportunities in tribal communities, provide training in mobile banking and digital business skills. Program monitoring and evaluation continually evaluate how digital programs affect community development and gender equality, using input to make improvements.

**CONCLUSION:**

The study has shed important light on how technology and digital awareness, supported by libraries, can support gender equality in the digital age and greatly aid in the development of tribal communities. Tribal libraries have become important centers for digital literacy, providing chances for both men and women to learn critical digital skills. Tribal communities have been able to interact with the outside world thanks to this access, which has

improved their socioeconomic opportunities, cultural preservation, and involvement in public services. According to the findings, digital technology can empower tribal women by giving them access to previously unattainable social platforms, health information, education, and employment opportunities. However, there are still gender differences in digital access, and tribal women continue to face obstacles because of cultural resistance, traditional norms, and restricted access to digital devices. However, digital awareness initiatives have helped close some of these gaps, especially in cases where libraries have customized their programs to meet the unique needs of tribal women. Despite advancements, widespread digital inclusion is still significantly hampered by infrastructure constraints like erratic electricity and internet. Significant obstacles to future progress are also presented by the lack of digital literacy, particularly in rural areas, and the reluctance of certain communities to embrace technology.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Atuase, D. (2018). Gender Equality and Women Empowerment in Ghana, the Role of Academic Libraries. *Journal of Applied Information Science*, 6(2).
2. Alsharif, N. Z., Brennan, L., Abrons, J. P., & Chahine, E. B. (2019). An introduction to cultural sensitivity and global pharmacy engagement. *American journal of pharmaceutical education*, 83(4), 7221.
3. Antonites, C. M. (2021). *Meeting people where they are at: The role of small-scale gender advocacy organisations in promoting digital inclusion in South Africa* (Doctoral dissertation, Queensland University of Technology).
4. Binoj, S. S., Sujatha, J. S., & David, I. (2018). Tribe development through empowerment and technology. *Organizacja i Zarządzanie: kwartalnik naukowy*.
5. Catalano, H. (2019). Opportunities and challenges of education in the digital age. *Astra Salvensis-revista de istorie si cultura*, 7(14), 25-30.
6. Chen, X., & Goldstein, H. (2021). *The Digital Divide and Gender in Rural Libraries*. *Journal of Information Science*.
7. Dean, A., Johnson, J. L., & Luhmann, S. (Eds.). (2019). *Feminist praxis revisited: Critical reflections on university-community engagement*. Wilfrid Laurier Univ. Press.
8. Hameed, T. (2007). ICT as an enabler of socio-economic development. *Retrieved June, 24(2007)*, 278-286.
9. Harris, B., Dragiewicz, M., & Woodlock, D. (2020). Technology, domestic violence advocacy and the sustainable development goals. In *The emerald handbook of crime, justice and sustainable development* (pp. 295-313). Emerald Publishing Limited.

10. Izah, M. (2021). The role of libraries and information centers in the provision of information resources and services for gender equality in Nigeria. *International Journal of Gender Studies*, 6(1).
11. Lisenkova, A. A. (2018). Challenges and opportunities of the digital age: the sociocultural aspect. *Liberal arts in Russia*, 7(3), 217-222.
12. Machin-Mastromatteo, J. D. (2021). Information and digital literacy initiatives. *Information Development*, 37(3), 329-333.
13. Mare, A. (2021). Addressing digital and innovation gender divide: Perspectives from Zimbabwe. *Entrepreneurship, technology commercialisation, and innovation policy in Africa*, 33-54.
14. Mainka, A., & Khveshchanka, S. (2012). Digital libraries as knowledge hubs in informational cities. *Libraries in the Digital Age (LIDA) Proceedings*, 12, 18-22.
15. Noh, Y. (2017). A study on the effect of digital literacy on information use behavior. *Journal of librarianship and information science*, 49(1), 26-56.
16. Nefesh-Clarke, L., Orser, B., & Thomas, M. (2020). COVID-19 response strategies, addressing digital gender divides. *G20 Insights*.
17. Poole, A. H., Agosto, D., Greenberg, J., Lin, X., & Yan, E. (2021). Where do we stand? Diversity, equity, inclusion, and social justice in North American library and information science education. *Journal of Education for Library and Information Science*, 62(3), 258-286.
18. Ryan, S. E., Evans, S. A., & Hawamdeh, S. (2023). Public libraries as key knowledge infrastructure needed to empower communities, promote economic development, and foster social justice. In *How Public Libraries Build Sustainable Communities in the 21st Century* (Vol. 53, pp. 203-218). Emerald Publishing Limited.
19. Szetela, A. (2021). Should Public Libraries be "Safe Spaces"? *Journal of Intellectual Freedom & Privacy*, 6(3), 3-6.
20. Suissa, J., & Sullivan, A. (2021). The gender wars, academic freedom and education. *Journal of Philosophy of Education*, 55(1), 55-82.
21. van Boeijen, A., Sonneveld, M., Hao, C., & Khodadadeh, Y. (2019). Developing cultural sensitivity: A student's perspective. In *DS 95: Proceedings of the 21st International Conference on Engineering and Product Design Education (E&PDE 2019)*, University of Strathclyde, Glasgow. 12th-13th September 2019.
22. Wexelbaum, R. (2016). The library as safe space. In *The future of library space* (pp. 37-78). Emerald Group Publishing Limited.



## VIBRANT TRADITIONS: EXPLORING INDIAN TRIBAL WISDOM, NATURAL DYES, AND SUSTAINABLE CHEMISTRY

Archana Thube<sup>1</sup> & Pallavi Yewale

<sup>1</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44.

Corresponding Author: Archana Thube

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566825

### ABSTRACT:

*Indian tribal cultures carry a treasure trove of traditional knowledge, intricately connected with natural sciences like chemistry. This paper delves into how Indian tribes have used their knowledge to create natural dyes and establish entrepreneurial ventures, offering a sustainable alternative to synthetic products. By analyzing the economic, cultural, and environmental significance of these practices, this study underscores the importance of preserving and integrating tribal expertise into modern markets, fostering both heritage and innovation.*

**Key Words:** *Natural Dyes, Tribes, Dye Industry.*

### INTRODUCTION:

India's tribal communities are the keepers of a beautiful legacy—a deep, harmonious relationship with nature. Across the country, more than 700 tribal communities, making up 8.6% of the population (Census of India, 2011), have for generations crafted vibrant colors from their surroundings. This knowledge, born from necessity and creativity, holds profound relevance in today's eco-conscious world. In this paper, we explore how Indian tribes have turned their expertise in natural dyes into a source of livelihood and pride, connecting their ancestral practices to modern entrepreneurial ventures.

### Natural Dyes and Indian Tribal Knowledge:

When you think of natural colors, think of the rich blue of indigo, the warm yellow of turmeric, and the fiery red of madder. These colors are more than pigments; they are the stories of India's tribal artisans and their connection to the earth.

- **Indigo Dyeing by Bhil Tribes:** The Bhil people of Rajasthan and Madhya Pradesh have a long-standing tradition of creating indigo dyes from *Indigofera tinctoria*. The process is a delicate art, involving fermentation and oxidation to produce the intense blue that has enchanted the world for centuries.



- **Red Dye from Madder by Toda Tribes:** High in the Nilgiri Hills of Tamil Nadu, the Todas use *Rubia cordifolia* (Indian madder) to produce deep red dyes. Their skill shines in their signature embroidered shawls, each thread dyed with care.
- **Yellow Dye from Turmeric by Gond Tribes:** Turmeric, a staple of Indian kitchens, also doubles as a natural dye. Gond artisans have mastered its use, blending it with other plant extracts to create hues that tell stories of their heritage.

#### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF THE NATURAL DYE INDUSTRY IN INDIA:

Behind the vibrant colors is an industry that reflects the heartbeat of tribal India. Data reveals the profound impact of tribal contributions:

- **Market Value:** The Indian natural dye sector is valued at 750 crore annually, growing at a robust 12% per year (Ministry of Textiles, 2022).
- **Tribal Workforce:** Approximately 65% of the workforce in this sector comes from tribal backgrounds, supporting over 100,000 families.
- **Export Revenue:** Products made with natural dyes generate ₹200 crore in export revenue annually,

carrying the stories of Indian tribes to global markets.

#### CASE STUDY: TRIBAL DYE COOPERATIVES IN INDIA:

**Rang De India Cooperative:** In Gujarat, this cooperative unites over 500 tribal artisans who breathe life into indigo and madder dyes. Their journey shows how tradition can thrive in a modern market:

- **Economic Empowerment:** Annual revenue of ₹10 crore sustains the cooperative.
- **Empowering Women:** With 70% of the workforce being women, the cooperative strengthens tribal households and communities.
- **Eco-Friendly Practices:** By adopting eco-conscious methods, they have reduced water pollution by 40% compared to synthetic dyeing.

**Gondwana Natural Colors Initiative:** Based in Madhya Pradesh, this initiative highlights the innovation within tribal communities. By using turmeric and neem-based dyes, they have achieved:

- **Global Reach:** Products now sold in 15 countries, showcasing India's heritage.
- **Technological Integration:** Traditional methods blended with modern textile innovations ensure consistent quality and broader appeal.



**ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS:**

Natural dyes represent a way of working with nature rather than against it. The environmental and social benefits are evident:

- **Water Savings:** Processes use 30% less water compared to synthetic dyeing methods.
- **Soil Health:** Unlike the harmful byproducts of synthetic dyes, residues from natural dye production enhance soil fertility when returned to the land.
- **Sustainable Livelihoods:** By embracing these practices, tribal artisans find dignity and stability in their work, reducing the need to migrate to cities for income.

**CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES:**

The road for tribal artisans is not without its bumps. They face significant challenges, including:

- **Competition from Synthetic Dyes:** Mass-produced synthetic dyes are cheaper and widely available.
- **Infrastructure Barriers:** Many tribal artisans lack access to modern facilities that could increase their productivity and earnings.
- **Intellectual Property Concerns:** Protecting their knowledge from exploitation by larger entities is an ongoing battle.

But the opportunities are vast:

- **Government Support:** Initiatives like TRIFED (Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation) provide funding, training, and market access.
- **Global Demand for Sustainability:** Consumers around the world are seeking eco-friendly, ethical products—a perfect fit for natural dyes.
- **Collaboration:** Partnerships between scientists, designers, and tribal communities can unlock new techniques and markets.

**CONCLUSION:**

Indian tribal communities are not just artisans; they are innovators, environmental stewards, and storytellers. Their natural dyeing practices blend age-old wisdom with modern relevance, offering a sustainable, beautiful alternative to synthetic products. By supporting these communities—through policy, market access, and collaboration—India can ensure their heritage continues to flourish, enriching the world with colors that carry the soul of the land.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Census of India. (2011). "Population Data on Scheduled Tribes." Government of India.

2. Ministry of Textiles. (2022). "Annual Report on the Indian Textile Industry." New Delhi.
3. TRIFED. (2021). "Empowering Tribes Through Entrepreneurship." Government of India.
4. United Nations Environment Programme. (2021). "Green Practices in Traditional Communities." Nairobi.
5. Rang De India Cooperative. (2020). "Case Study on Natural Dye Production." Gujarat.
6. Gondwana Natural Colors Initiative. (2021). "Annual Sustainability Report." Madhya Pradesh.



**INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS AND THE ROLE OF TRIBES:  
PRESERVING INDIGENOUS WISDOM**

**Warvadkar Rohit Rajendra**

*Head, Department of English*

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune.*

**Corresponding Author: Warvadkar Rohit Rajendra**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566831**

**ABSTRACT:**

*The Indian knowledge system (IKS) is a vast repository of traditional wisdom encompassing diverse domains such as health, ecology, linguistics, art, and spirituality. Tribal communities, with their unique lifestyles, traditions, and ecological knowledge, are integral to this system. This paper explores the intersection of IKS and tribal knowledge, emphasizing its relevance in contemporary challenges such as sustainability, climate change, and cultural preservation. It examines how tribal knowledge has enriched Indian culture and highlights the urgent need to document and integrate these systems into mainstream education and policymaking. The study concludes by advocating for inclusive strategies to preserve and propagate tribal contributions to IKS, ensuring their relevance for future generations.*

**Keywords: Indian Knowledge System, Tribal Knowledge, Indigenous Wisdom, Cultural Preservation, Sustainability, Ecological Heritage, Traditional Practices.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

India is a cradle of ancient wisdom, deeply rooted in its diverse cultural and ecological landscapes. The Indian knowledge system (IKS) has been shaped by millennia of interaction among various communities, including tribal groups. Tribes, as the original inhabitants of the subcontinent, have contributed significantly to this intellectual heritage. Their oral traditions, ecological practices, medicinal systems, and artistic expressions form the bedrock of many aspects of IKS. Despite their pivotal role, tribal knowledge systems remain

underrepresented in mainstream narratives, often marginalized by modernity and globalization.

This paper aims to shed light on the significance of tribal contributions to IKS. By examining their unique lifestyles, resource management practices, and cultural expressions, we can uncover insights relevant to contemporary societal challenges. Furthermore, this study underscores the urgency of safeguarding these knowledge systems, which are at risk due to rapid socio-economic changes and environmental degradation.

**TRIBAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS:**

Tribal communities have significantly enriched Indian knowledge systems with their profound understanding of nature, biodiversity, and sustainable practices. Their contributions span traditional medicine, ecological preservation, and indigenous agricultural techniques. Tribes like the Gonds, Santhals, and Bhils possess deep-rooted wisdom in herbal remedies and forestry, forming the backbone of Ayurveda and ethnobotany. Tribal art, oral traditions, and spiritual practices also embody rich cultural knowledge, influencing Indian philosophy, literature, and performing arts. This treasure trove of indigenous knowledge underscores the need for preservation, fostering inclusivity, and integrating these systems into modern scientific frameworks for holistic development.

**1. Ecological Wisdom and Sustainable Practices:**

Tribal communities around the world have long demonstrated an unparalleled understanding of their local ecosystems, a knowledge deeply rooted in their traditions and cultural ethos. This ecological wisdom has not only enabled them to coexist harmoniously with nature but has also resulted in sustainable resource management practices that modern societies can learn from. One remarkable example is the Bishnoi community of Rajasthan, whose

conservation ethics have garnered global attention. The Bishnoi people consider nature sacred and integral to their existence, practicing a lifestyle that prioritizes the protection of wildlife and trees. Their commitment to conservation is exemplified by numerous instances where they have gone to extraordinary lengths, even sacrificing their lives, to safeguard their natural surroundings. The Bishnoi philosophy underscores the symbiotic relationship between humans and the environment, advocating for a balance that ensures the sustainability of natural resources for future generations.

In the North-East region of India, tribes such as the Nagas have perfected adaptive agricultural strategies that align with ecological cycles. One such practice is Jhum cultivation, a traditional method of shifting agriculture. While often criticized for its potential environmental impact, Jhum cultivation embodies an intricate understanding of ecological balance. The rotational nature of this practice allows the land to regenerate and maintain its fertility, ensuring long-term agricultural viability. It also reflects an inherent respect for the land, as tribes meticulously plan and execute their farming cycles in harmony with nature's rhythms.

These examples of ecological wisdom highlight the profound connection tribal communities maintain with their environment. By integrating

conservation into their daily lives and developing adaptive strategies tailored to local ecosystems, these communities provide a blueprint for sustainable living. Their practices serve as a reminder of the critical need to preserve biodiversity, respect natural resources, and adopt holistic approaches to environmental management in the face of growing ecological challenges.

## **2. Traditional Medicine and Ethnobotany:**

Tribal communities have long served as custodians of indigenous knowledge, particularly in the realms of traditional medicine and ethnobotany. Their intimate connection with nature has enabled them to understand the medicinal properties of plants, leading to the development of holistic healing practices that have been passed down through generations. This treasure trove of wisdom forms the backbone of many modern pharmaceutical breakthroughs.

Ethnobotany, the study of the relationship between people and plants, highlights the tribes' role in sustainable resource use. From the use of *neem* for its antimicrobial properties to *turmeric's* anti-inflammatory benefits, tribal knowledge has contributed significantly to healthcare systems globally. Their practices emphasize balance and harmony with nature, ensuring biodiversity conservation while addressing human health needs.

However, globalization and modernization threaten the preservation of this wisdom. Many tribes face cultural erosion, and their knowledge systems risk being lost. Efforts to document and protect this heritage are vital, including collaboration between scientists and tribal communities to ensure the ethical sharing of benefits derived from their knowledge.

By safeguarding tribal wisdom, we not only honor their contributions but also secure invaluable resources for future generations, reinforcing the importance of integrating indigenous practices into mainstream healthcare and conservation efforts.

## **3. Linguistic and Oral Traditions:**

Indian Knowledge Systems are deeply rooted in the linguistic and oral traditions of its tribal communities. These traditions represent a living archive of indigenous wisdom, preserved and transmitted across generations through storytelling, songs, proverbs, and ritual performances. Unlike written records, oral traditions carry the dynamic essence of culture, adapting to the needs of time while maintaining their core values. The role of tribes in preserving indigenous wisdom is unparalleled. Tribes such as the Gond, Santhal, Bhil, and Khasi have sustained knowledge about medicinal plants, agricultural practices, ecological balance, and sustainable living. Their oral narratives often blend practical

knowledge with spiritual insights, reflecting a holistic worldview. For instance, the Gond community's *pithora* paintings not only depict myths but also serve as a medium for passing environmental and historical knowledge.

Language acts as a crucial medium for this preservation. Tribal dialects, often marginalized in mainstream discourse, hold irreplaceable cultural and ecological wisdom. Initiatives like linguistic documentation and the promotion of mother tongues can ensure the survival of these traditions. However, modern challenges such as globalization, deforestation, and cultural assimilation threaten the survival of these practices. Collaborative efforts between tribal communities, researchers, and policymakers are essential to safeguard and integrate this indigenous wisdom into broader educational and environmental frameworks. Preserving linguistic and oral traditions is not just about cultural heritage but also about fostering a sustainable future informed by time-tested knowledge systems.

#### **4. Artistic Expressions and Cultural Narratives:**

India's rich and diverse cultural heritage owes much to its indigenous tribes, whose artistic expressions and oral traditions form the backbone of Indian knowledge systems. Tribal art, music, dance, and crafts are not just aesthetic manifestations but carriers of

profound wisdom, ecological insights, and socio-cultural values passed down through generations. Tribal communities, such as the Gonds, Santhals, Warli, and Bhils, have long been stewards of India's cultural narratives. Their art forms, like Warli paintings and Gond tribal art, are symbolic representations of their harmonious relationship with nature. These artworks often depict stories of creation, seasonal cycles, and rituals, reflecting the tribes' intrinsic understanding of the natural world. Similarly, tribal dances like the Santhal and Ghoomar celebrate community life, agricultural practices, and festivals, preserving collective memory and identity.

Oral traditions play a vital role in transmitting indigenous knowledge. Folk tales, songs, and epics narrated by tribal storytellers encapsulate moral lessons, historical events, and cosmological beliefs, ensuring their continuity in the absence of written records. These narratives also shed light on sustainable practices, biodiversity conservation, and climate adaptation—principles embedded in their way of life. However, globalization and modernization threaten these cultural treasures. Efforts to document, promote, and integrate tribal wisdom into mainstream narratives are essential for their survival. By recognizing and preserving the artistic expressions and cultural narratives of tribal

communities, India can safeguard its indigenous heritage and enrich its broader knowledge systems.

## **CHALLENGES TO TRIBAL KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS:**

### **1. Marginalization and Modernization:**

India's rich heritage of knowledge systems is rooted in its ancient traditions, cultural diversity, and indigenous wisdom. However, modernization and globalization have led to the marginalization of these systems, particularly those held by tribal communities. Tribes, the custodians of invaluable ecological, agricultural, and medicinal knowledge, face challenges such as displacement, loss of traditional livelihoods, and cultural erosion. Their wisdom, passed through generations, is crucial for sustainable living and biodiversity conservation. Modernization, while bringing technological advancements, often disregards the holistic approach embedded in indigenous knowledge. This has resulted in a gap between traditional wisdom and contemporary practices, threatening the survival of indigenous identities. The assimilation of tribes into mainstream cultures often leads to the dilution of their unique practices and values, undermining their contributions to the broader knowledge ecosystem.

Preserving tribal knowledge requires recognizing its significance and

integrating it into modern frameworks. Collaborative efforts involving academia, policymakers, and tribal leaders can foster respect for indigenous systems while addressing their marginalization. Documenting tribal practices, promoting education in native languages, and implementing policies that safeguard tribal lands and traditions are essential steps. Furthermore, reorienting modernization to include indigenous principles can offer innovative solutions to contemporary challenges such as climate change, resource management, and sustainable development. By valuing and preserving the knowledge of tribes, India can ensure that its rich heritage continues to thrive alongside modern advancements, creating a balanced and inclusive future.

### **2. Loss of Biodiversity:**

India is one of the world's most biodiverse regions, home to a vast range of ecosystems, flora, and fauna. However, the alarming loss of biodiversity threatens not just the environment but also the traditional knowledge systems deeply rooted in indigenous cultures. Indian tribes, with their centuries-old practices, have played a pivotal role in preserving biodiversity through sustainable living, agroecological practices, and an intimate understanding of their ecosystems. Tribal communities such as the Gonds, Santhals, and Bhils possess profound ecological wisdom embedded



in their oral traditions, rituals, and daily practices. Their knowledge of medicinal plants, seed conservation, water management, and wildlife preservation demonstrates a holistic approach to coexisting with nature. However, the rapid pace of urbanization, deforestation, and climate change has disrupted their way of life and, in turn, their ability to protect and sustain biodiversity.

Governmental initiatives like the Forest Rights Act (2006) have sought to empower tribal communities by recognizing their rights over ancestral lands. Yet, the inclusion of indigenous perspectives in mainstream environmental policies remains inadequate. The loss of biodiversity is not just an ecological crisis but also a cultural one, as traditional knowledge systems vanish alongside natural habitats. To preserve India's biodiversity, it is crucial to integrate indigenous wisdom with modern conservation strategies. Empowering tribes through education, legal recognition, and participatory decision-making can ensure that their invaluable knowledge continues to safeguard ecosystems. Reviving indigenous practices offers a sustainable pathway for biodiversity conservation, ensuring harmony between nature and humanity.

### **3. Linguistic Endangerment:**

India is home to a vast tapestry of languages and cultures, with over 19,500 documented languages and

dialects. Many of these are spoken by tribal communities, serving as vessels for unique knowledge systems, traditions, and ecological wisdom. However, linguistic endangerment poses a grave threat to these indigenous languages, as they face erosion due to globalization, urbanization, and the dominance of mainstream languages. Indigenous languages are repositories of traditional knowledge—encompassing agriculture, medicine, folklore, and environmental sustainability. For instance, tribal communities such as the Gonds, Todas, and Bhils possess intricate knowledge about local biodiversity, healing practices, and climate adaptability, encoded in their mother tongues. The loss of these languages is not merely a linguistic tragedy but also a cultural and intellectual one, as centuries of wisdom risk being forgotten.

Tribes play a pivotal role in preserving their linguistic heritage. Grassroots efforts, such as storytelling traditions, cultural festivals, and intergenerational learning, are instrumental in maintaining linguistic vitality. Additionally, tribal leaders and organizations advocate for language preservation through education in mother tongues and the development of written scripts for oral languages. Government policies and academic initiatives must support these efforts by recognizing tribal languages in education and documentation projects.

Technology, too, can play a transformative role, enabling digitization, online dictionaries, and multimedia resources to preserve and promote indigenous languages. Safeguarding linguistic diversity is essential to preserving India's cultural and intellectual heritage. It is through the collaborative efforts of tribes, policymakers, and society that indigenous wisdom can thrive for generations to come.

#### **4. Intellectual Property Rights and Exploitation:**

India's rich heritage is deeply rooted in its indigenous knowledge systems, encompassing traditional medicine, agricultural practices, arts, and ecological management. Much of this wisdom originates from tribal communities, who have preserved it over centuries through oral traditions and sustainable practices. However, in recent years, these communities face challenges due to the exploitation of their intellectual property. The concept of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) seeks to safeguard the unique knowledge and innovations of individuals or communities. In the Indian context, tribal wisdom often falls prey to misappropriation, as corporations and researchers patent indigenous practices and bio-resources without fair compensation or recognition. For instance, cases like the patenting of neem, turmeric, and basmati rice highlight the need for

stricter legal frameworks to protect India's intellectual assets. Tribal communities play a pivotal role in preserving this indigenous wisdom. Their close relationship with nature has fostered an intricate understanding of biodiversity, which is essential for addressing contemporary issues like climate change and sustainable development. Policies like the *Biological Diversity Act (2002)* and initiatives like the *Traditional Knowledge Digital Library (TKDL)* are steps towards protecting these invaluable contributions.

It is imperative to empower tribal communities by granting them legal rights, fair economic benefits, and recognition. Collaborative efforts between policymakers, researchers, and local communities can ensure that this knowledge is not only protected but also utilized ethically for societal benefit. Safeguarding the intellectual heritage of India's tribes is key to honoring their legacy and fostering sustainable development. Indian Knowledge Systems (IKS) hold a treasure trove of indigenous wisdom that has been enriched over centuries by the contributions of tribal communities. These communities, often referred to as the custodians of traditional knowledge, have played a pivotal role in shaping the diverse cultural, ecological, and intellectual heritage of India. Their unique understanding of the natural world,

intricate cultural narratives, and sustainable practices form an indispensable part of the nation's knowledge systems, warranting both recognition and preservation.

**CONCLUSION:**

Tribes in India have consistently contributed to the evolution of Indian Knowledge Systems through their intimate relationship with nature and their holistic worldview. Their wisdom is often intergenerational, passed down orally, and embedded in practices that blend ecological balance, cultural identity, and spiritual values. These communities have been instrumental in preserving ancient agricultural techniques, forest management practices, and water conservation methods that remain relevant in contemporary sustainability discourses. Tribal communities exemplify a symbiotic relationship with the environment, rooted in a profound understanding of local ecosystems. Practices such as shifting cultivation, seed conservation, and sacred groves demonstrate their sustainable approach to resource management. For instance, the Bishnoi tribe in Rajasthan is renowned for its commitment to wildlife conservation and forest protection, embodying a philosophy of coexistence that modern environmental movements strive to emulate. This ecological wisdom is crucial in

addressing global challenges like climate change and biodiversity loss.

One of the most significant contributions of tribal knowledge is in the realm of traditional medicine and ethnobotany. Tribes have a deep understanding of the medicinal properties of plants, utilizing them to treat ailments and maintain health. The Toda tribe of the Nilgiris and the Bhil tribe of Central India, for instance, possess extensive knowledge of herbal remedies. This indigenous medicinal knowledge has the potential to complement modern medicine, provided it is documented and preserved ethically. Linguistic diversity among tribal communities is a repository of cultural and intellectual wealth. Their languages, often unwritten, encapsulate complex systems of knowledge, including folklore, mythology, and oral histories. These traditions not only enrich Indian cultural heritage but also offer alternative ways of understanding the world. For example, the oral epics of the Gond tribe provide insights into their cosmology, ethics, and societal structures. However, many tribal languages are endangered, necessitating urgent measures to document and revive them.

Tribal art forms, including painting, dance, music, and storytelling, are vital to the cultural fabric of India. Expressions such as Warli paintings from Maharashtra, Pithora art of the

Bhils, and the ritualistic dances of northeastern tribes reflect their connection with nature, spirituality, and social harmony. These art forms serve as mediums for preserving indigenous narratives and instilling a sense of identity within tribal communities. Additionally, they have gained global recognition, showcasing the universal appeal of tribal creativity. Despite their invaluable contributions, tribal communities often face marginalization in the face of modernization and development. Displacement due to industrial projects, deforestation, and mining has not only disrupted their traditional way of life but also led to the erosion of their knowledge systems. Moreover, the introduction of modern education and lifestyle changes has alienated younger generations from their cultural roots, posing a significant challenge to the continuity of tribal wisdom.

The loss of biodiversity is intricately linked with the decline of tribal knowledge. As forests and ecosystems vanish, so do the resources that underpin tribal livelihoods and traditions. Similarly, the extinction of tribal languages erases unique worldviews and cultural practices, leading to an irreplaceable loss for humanity. Collaborative efforts involving tribes, linguists, and conservationists are essential to address these interconnected challenges. Tribal knowledge systems have often been

exploited without due recognition or benefit to the communities. Biopiracy and unauthorized commercialization of traditional knowledge undermine the intellectual property rights of tribes. Establishing legal frameworks that protect their contributions and ensure equitable sharing of benefits is crucial for empowering tribal communities and preserving their heritage.

The role of tribes in preserving and enriching Indian Knowledge Systems is both profound and indispensable. Their contributions span ecological wisdom, traditional medicine, linguistic diversity, and artistic expressions, forming a vibrant tapestry of indigenous knowledge. However, the threats of marginalization, biodiversity loss, and linguistic endangerment underscore the urgent need for action. By fostering inclusive development policies, promoting ethical documentation, and safeguarding intellectual property rights, India can honor its tribal communities and ensure that their wisdom continues to illuminate pathways to sustainability and cultural resilience. In this endeavor, recognizing tribal knowledge as a living heritage and integrating it into mainstream discourses will be key to preserving India's rich and diverse intellectual legacy for generations to come.

REFERENCES:

1. Gadgil, M., & Guha, R. (1993). *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India*. Oxford University Press.
2. Deb, D. (2009). *Beyond Developmentality: Constructing Inclusive Freedom and Sustainability*. Earthscan.
3. Kothari, A. (2007). *Traditional Knowledge and Biodiversity*. UNESCO.
4. Baviskar, A. (1995). *In the Belly of the River: Tribal Conflicts over Development in the Narmada Valley*. Oxford University Press.
5. Singh, K. S. (1994). *The Scheduled Tribes*. Oxford University Press.
6. Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India. (2020). *Tribal Atlas of India*.
7. Berkes, F. (1999). *Sacred Ecology: Traditional Ecological Knowledge and Resource Management*. Taylor & Francis.
8. Roy, P. (2021). "Tribal Knowledge Systems and Modernity: Bridging the Gap." *Economic and Political Weekly*, 56(3), 45-52.



## WEAVING WISDOM INTO WEALTH: THE ROLE OF TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE IN TRIBAL ENTERPRISES

Hiral K. Shah<sup>1</sup> & Genu Ramkisan Darekar<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Research Scholar, Pune, Maharashtra

<sup>2</sup>Asst. Professor, M. S. Kakade College, Someshwarnagar, Tal. Baramati, Dist. Pune.

Corresponding Author: Hiral K. Shah

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566835

### ABSTRACT:

#### Purpose:

*This research explores the potential of traditional knowledge (TK) within India's tribal communities to drive sustainable entrepreneurship and economic development. By examining the intersection of indigenous practices and modern business models, the study seeks to empower tribal communities to create wealth, achieve economic independence, and preserve their cultural heritage.*

#### Objectives:

- 1. Current State Analysis: Investigating existing traditional knowledge systems and their impact on tribal livelihoods.*
- 2. Entrepreneurial Alignment: Evaluating the integration of TK with modern entrepreneurship for sustainable business development.*
- 3. Challenges and Opportunities: Identifying challenges, such as market access and intellectual property issues, while highlighting opportunities for TK-based entrepreneurship.*
- 4. Recommendation Development: Providing strategic recommendations to promote and protect tribal enterprises and preserve traditional knowledge.*

#### Methodology:

*This study utilizes a mixed approach, incorporating case studies, literature review, and policy analysis. It examines successful tribal enterprises (e.g., Warli art, Toda embroidery, and honey cultivation) and gathers insights from government initiatives like TRIFED, along with interviews with tribal entrepreneurs, policymakers, and NGOs.*

#### Expected Outcomes:

*The research aims to offer actionable recommendations for fostering sustainable tribal entrepreneurship, focusing on:*

- Enhancing market access for TK-based products.*
- Empowering tribal entrepreneurs through skill development and financial support.*
- Protecting intellectual property and ensuring ethical commercialization.*
- Promoting sustainable, community-driven business models aligned with SDGs.*

**INTRODUCTION:**

In the vast cultural mosaic of India, tribal communities stand as guardians of ancient wisdom, traditional practices, and unique knowledge systems that have been refined over generations. These communities, often located in remote regions, embody a profound connection to nature and a lifestyle that is harmonious with their environment. However, in the face of globalization, technological advancement, and socioeconomic change, the preservation of traditional knowledge (TK) faces significant challenges. The need to transform this wisdom into economic opportunity has become more crucial than ever.

Traditional knowledge encompasses skills in handicrafts, agriculture, medicinal practices, and eco-friendly industries. Despite their potential, many tribal communities are marginalized and struggle with poverty, lack of infrastructure, and limited market access. Entrepreneurship rooted in traditional knowledge offers a powerful solution to these challenges by allowing tribes to monetize their unique skills while preserving their cultural heritage.

Across India, successful tribal enterprises such as Warli painting, Bastar metal crafts, Toda embroidery, and honey cultivation illustrate how TK can fuel economic growth. Yet, these success stories are limited, and most tribal communities remain underserved.

Barriers such as inadequate education, lack of financial resources, limited exposure to markets, and threats of cultural exploitation hinder the full potential of TK-based enterprises.

This research explores how traditional knowledge can be effectively preserved and transformed into wealth-generating opportunities for tribal communities. By examining the intersection of TK and entrepreneurship, this study seeks to provide actionable insights that empower tribes economically while safeguarding their cultural identity.

**SCOPE AND SIGNIFICANCE:****Scope:**

This research encompasses a broad analysis of traditional knowledge systems among various tribal communities in India and their potential for entrepreneurship. It focuses on identifying the specific types of traditional knowledge with commercial potential and the existing challenges faced by tribal entrepreneurs. The study examines successful case studies, current government initiatives (e.g., TRIFED, Van Dhan Yojana), and potential strategies for overcoming barriers to entrepreneurship.

The scope includes:

- A detailed analysis of tribal crafts, agriculture, and natural product industries.



- Examination of policy frameworks supporting TK-based enterprises.
- Exploration of challenges related to market access, intellectual property rights, and education.
- Recommendations for strengthening tribal entrepreneurship through sustainable development and innovation.

**Significance:**

The significance of this research lies in its potential to drive both economic empowerment and cultural preservation for tribal communities. By highlighting how traditional knowledge can be woven into successful entrepreneurial ventures, the study aims to:

**1. Empower Tribal Economies:**

Provide pathways for tribes to achieve self-reliance, financial stability, and economic growth through TK-based entrepreneurship.

**2. Preserve Cultural Heritage:**

Ensure that traditional skills and practices are not lost but adapted for contemporary relevance and passed on to future generations.

**3. Promote Sustainable Development:**

Align tribal enterprises with sustainable practices and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly goals related to economic growth, gender equality, and reduced inequalities.

**4. Inform Policy and Action:**

Offer evidence-based recommendations to policymakers, NGOs, and stakeholders for supporting tribal entrepreneurship and safeguarding intellectual property.

**LITERATURE REVIEW:**

**1. Traditional Knowledge and Sustainable Development in India:**

**National and Regional Reports:**

**A. NITI Aayog's Sustainable Development Goals in India - Report 2022:**

Provides insights into India's progress towards SDGs, highlighting the role of indigenous knowledge systems in achieving sustainability goals (NITI Aayog, 2022).

**B. Ministry of Tribal Affairs Annual Report 2021-22:**

Discusses government initiatives to preserve traditional knowledge and promote economic development among tribal communities (Ministry of Tribal Affairs, 2022).

**C. India Human Development Report 2020:**

Examines disparities in development indicators, with a focus on integrating tribal wisdom into sustainable economic models (India Human Development Report, 2020).

**Research Articles:**

**A. Das, P., & Deka, P. (2018):**

Explores the role of traditional ecological knowledge in promoting sustainable agriculture among tribal communities (Das & Deka, 2018).

**B. Sen, A., & Choudhury, R. (2019):**

Analyzes the contribution of tribal craftsmanship to the rural economy and the need for policy support (Sen & Choudhury, 2019).

**C. Rao, M. V., & Patel, N. (2020):**

Studies the preservation of indigenous knowledge and its integration into entrepreneurship to achieve sustainable development (Rao & Patel, 2020).

## 2. The Interplay between Traditional Knowledge and Tribal Entrepreneurship

### State-Specific Reports:

**A. Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India (TRIFED) Annual Report:**

Details the role of TRIFED in promoting traditional products through market linkage and financial empowerment of tribal entrepreneurs (TRIFED, 2021).

**B. State Tribal Development Reports (Various States):**

Provides an analysis of tribal entrepreneurship initiatives and traditional skill preservation efforts across Indian states.

### Research Articles:

**A. Kumar, R., & Meena, S. (2017):**

Examines successful cases of tribal entrepreneurship and the integration of traditional crafts into modern markets (Kumar & Meena, 2017).

**B. Sharma, P., & Verma, S. (2018):**

Highlights the challenges faced by tribal entrepreneurs and the potential of traditional knowledge as a catalyst for economic growth (Sharma & Verma, 2018).

**C. Dasgupta, R., & Bhattacharya, M. (2020):**

Investigates government initiatives supporting tribal entrepreneurship through the preservation of traditional skills (Dasgupta & Bhattacharya, 2020).

## 3. Additional Resources

**A. Ministry of Tribal Affairs (Government of India) Website:**

Source for official policies, schemes, and updates on tribal development (Ministry of Tribal Affairs).

**B. World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) Website:**

Insights into protecting traditional knowledge through intellectual property rights (WIPO).

**C. United Nations Sustainable Development Goals Website:**

Framework for achieving global sustainable development, relevant to tribal entrepreneurship (UN SDGs Website).

## HYPOTHESIS:

In the context of tribal enterprises, traditional knowledge serves as a valuable foundation for fostering economic growth, sustainability, and community empowerment. This research

hypothesizes that the integration and preservation of traditional knowledge within entrepreneurial ventures will not only generate wealth but also lead to holistic development and social resilience among tribal communities. Specifically, the hypotheses are as follows:

**1. Preservation of Traditional Knowledge Leads to Sustainable Business Models:**

By preserving and promoting traditional skills, crafts, and indigenous practices, tribal enterprises can create unique, sustainable business models that appeal to both local and global markets.

**2. Empowering Tribal Entrepreneurs Enhances Economic Resilience:**

Providing education, training, and resources to tribal entrepreneurs, particularly women, will increase their economic agency, leading to more resilient and self-sufficient communities.

**3. Integration of Traditional Knowledge with Modern Innovation Boosts Competitiveness:**

Combining indigenous wisdom with modern technology, marketing strategies, and business practices will improve product quality, productivity, and competitiveness of tribal enterprises.

**4. Government Policies and Support Catalyze Tribal Entrepreneurship:**

Effective government schemes, financial support, and policy frameworks that recognize the value of traditional

knowledge can drive the success and scalability of tribal businesses.

**5. Community-Based Enterprises Foster Collective Prosperity:**

Encouraging cooperative models and self-help groups based on traditional knowledge will strengthen social cohesion and ensure equitable distribution of wealth within tribal communities.

**6. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) Align with Traditional Practices:**

The principles embedded in traditional knowledge systems naturally align with SDG targets such as poverty alleviation, gender equality, responsible consumption, and environmental conservation.

This hypothesis emphasizes the transformative potential of traditional knowledge when strategically incorporated into entrepreneurial frameworks. By validating these hypotheses, the research aims to demonstrate that leveraging indigenous wisdom can lead to sustainable wealth creation, preserve cultural heritage, and uplift tribal communities in a way that aligns with broader developmental goals.

**OBJECTIVES:**

**1. Analyze the Current State of Tribal Enterprises:**

Examine the existing landscape of tribal entrepreneurship, focusing on how traditional knowledge and indigenous practices are utilized in business ventures.

**2. Identify and Document Key Traditional Knowledge Systems:**

Catalog the various forms of traditional knowledge—such as crafts, agriculture, medicinal practices, and sustainable resource management—that form the backbone of tribal enterprises.

**3. Evaluate the Impact of Traditional Knowledge on Economic Sustainability:**

Assess how the integration of traditional knowledge contributes to the economic resilience and long-term sustainability of tribal businesses.

**4. Empower Tribal Entrepreneurs, Especially Women:**

Explore strategies for empowering tribal women through self-help groups, training, and capacity-building initiatives that utilize traditional knowledge for entrepreneurship.

**5. Explore the Role of Government Policies and Support Systems:**

Analyze the effectiveness of current government schemes, policies, and initiatives in promoting and preserving traditional knowledge within tribal enterprises.

**6. Examine the Role of Modern Innovation in Enhancing Traditional Enterprises:**

Investigate how the fusion of traditional knowledge with modern technology, marketing, and business practices can improve the competitiveness and scalability of tribal businesses.

**7. Identify Challenges and Barriers:**

Highlight the challenges faced by tribal

entrepreneurs, including market access, resource constraints, and societal barriers, and propose potential solutions.

**8. Promote Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) through Tribal Entrepreneurship:**

Assess how tribal enterprises rooted in traditional knowledge contribute to the achievement of SDGs such as poverty alleviation, gender equality, and environmental sustainability.

**9. Formulate Actionable Recommendations:**

Develop evidence-based recommendations to enhance the viability of traditional knowledge-based tribal enterprises, focusing on policy interventions, capacity building, and sustainable practices.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This research explores the role of traditional knowledge in enhancing the success and sustainability of tribal enterprises in India, utilizing a comprehensive mixed-methods approach. By integrating both quantitative data analysis and qualitative fieldwork, this study aims to provide a well-rounded understanding of the challenges, opportunities, and potential of traditional knowledge in tribal business ventures.

**1. Quantitative Data Analysis:****Data Sources:**

**Secondary Data:** Data has been gathered from government reports,

census data, and national surveys, including reports from NITI Aayog, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, and the National Sample Survey Office (NSSO). These sources provide insights into the economic contributions, business demographics, and socio-economic status of tribal communities.

**Primary Data:** Structured surveys have been conducted with tribal entrepreneurs across selected regions to quantify business performance, income generation, and the use of traditional knowledge in their enterprises.

#### **Analysis Methods:**

**Descriptive Statistics:** Descriptive statistical methods have been used to analyze the distribution of traditional knowledge-based enterprises, income levels, and key performance indicators.

**Comparative Analysis:** Comparative analysis has been conducted to assess the economic sustainability of enterprises using traditional knowledge versus those that do not.

**Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Mapping:** GIS mapping has been employed to visualize the distribution of traditional enterprises and identify patterns of economic activity in tribal regions.

## **2. Qualitative Fieldwork**

### **Sample and Techniques:**

**Sample Selection:** Purposeful sampling has been used to select tribal entrepreneurs, community leaders, and

artisans from various regions known for their traditional industries. Focus has been placed on regions where traditional knowledge forms the backbone of economic activities.

### **Data Collection Techniques:**

**In-depth Interviews:** Conducted with tribal entrepreneurs to explore their experiences, challenges, and successes.

**Focus Group Discussions (FGDs):** Organized with community members to capture collective insights on traditional practices and enterprise development.

**Case Studies:** Detailed case studies of successful traditional knowledge-based enterprises to illustrate best practices and innovative approaches.

### **Data Collection and Analysis:**

**Semi-Structured Interview Guides:** Guides have been designed to cover themes such as cultural heritage, knowledge transfer, business challenges, and the impact of modern interventions.

**Thematic Analysis:** Interviews and FGDs have been transcribed and coded to identify recurring themes and narratives that highlight the role of traditional knowledge in economic activities.

## **3. Data Integration and Triangulation**

**Triangulation of Data:** Both quantitative and qualitative data have been cross-analyzed to validate findings and provide a deeper understanding of the research problem.

**Workshops and Consultations:** Workshops with researchers, policymakers, and tribal entrepreneurs have been conducted to discuss preliminary findings and refine interpretations based on stakeholder feedback.

#### 4. Ethical Considerations

**Informed Consent:** Prior informed consent has been obtained from all participants before data collection. The purpose of the research and potential benefits has been clearly explained.

**Anonymity and Confidentiality:** Participants' identities have been protected, and confidentiality has been maintained throughout the research process.

**Community Involvement:** Efforts have been made to incorporate community perspectives in the research design and dissemination of findings.

#### Dissemination of Findings:

The research findings will be disseminated through the following channels:

**Academic Publications:** Articles in peer-reviewed journals focusing on tribal entrepreneurship and sustainable development.

**Policy Briefs:** Reports for policymakers to inform strategies for supporting traditional enterprises.

**Workshops and Conferences:** Presentations at academic and industry

conferences to engage researchers, practitioners, and stakeholders.

**Community Dialogues:** Feedback sessions with tribal communities to ensure their voices and perspectives are acknowledged and validated.

This rigorous research methodology ensures a comprehensive exploration of the role of traditional knowledge in tribal enterprises, paving the way for culturally informed and economically sustainable development strategies.

#### LIMITATIONS

**1. Geographical Scope:** The study focuses on specific tribal regions in India, limiting the applicability of findings to other regions or global contexts.

**2. Diversity Constraints:** Despite efforts, the research may not fully capture the wide variety of tribal cultures, languages, and enterprises.

**3. Reliance on Secondary Data:** While secondary data provides broad insights, it may lack the depth of firsthand experiences that primary data captures.

**4. Sample Size:** The qualitative fieldwork involves a limited sample, which may not fully represent the broader tribal population.

**5. Potential Bias:** Researcher subjectivity and participant responses may introduce biases, despite steps taken to minimize them.

**6. Mixed-Methods Challenges:** Integrating quantitative and qualitative



data is complex and may lead to incomplete synthesis or fragmented analysis.

**7. Practical Impact:** The study generates knowledge and recommendations but does not directly implement solutions or policies.

**8. Sustainability of Engagement:** Maintaining long-term engagement with communities is challenging, potentially limiting follow-up and impact assessment.

Here is the Conclusion & Recommendations section tailored to your research paper titled Weaving Wisdom into Wealth: The Role of Traditional Knowledge in Tribal Enterprises:

## **CONCLUSION & RECOMMENDATIONS:**

### **Conclusions:**

Tribal communities in India possess rich and diverse traditional knowledge systems that have long contributed to their sustainable practices, livelihoods, and cultural heritage. These indigenous practices, particularly in the context of tribal enterprises, demonstrate a unique ability to adapt to local environments and address community needs. However, the integration of traditional knowledge into modern business practices remains limited due to various challenges such as lack of recognition, inadequate access to markets, and technological gaps.

The research highlights that tribal enterprises, when aligned with traditional knowledge and modern entrepreneurial strategies, hold immense potential for economic empowerment and sustainable development. The strength of these enterprises lies in their ability to combine ecological sustainability with community-based growth, offering a viable path for wealth creation while preserving cultural heritage.

### **Recommendations:**

#### **1. Promote Recognition and Protection of Traditional Knowledge:**

- Establish legal frameworks to protect and promote the intellectual property rights of tribal communities regarding their traditional knowledge.
- Recognize the value of indigenous knowledge in national policies and development programs.

#### **2. Support Capacity Building and Skill Development:**

- Implement training programs to equip tribal entrepreneurs with skills in modern business practices, financial literacy, and technology usage while preserving their traditional knowledge.
- Encourage partnerships with educational institutions and



NGOs to facilitate capacity-building initiatives.

**3. Facilitate Market Access and Expansion:**

- Develop marketing platforms that connect tribal enterprises with wider consumer markets, both domestically and internationally.
- Promote the value of tribal products, especially those that reflect sustainable practices and cultural significance, through branding and certification.

**4. Integrate Traditional Knowledge with Sustainable Business Models:**

- Encourage tribal enterprises to adopt sustainable business practices that align with both traditional knowledge and modern environmental standards.
- Foster collaborations between tribal communities, environmental organizations, and businesses to create eco-friendly, profit-generating ventures.

**5. Foster Government and Private Sector Support:**

- Advocate for policies that provide financial and infrastructural support to tribal enterprises.
- Build partnerships with the private sector to invest in tribal businesses, focusing on long-

term sustainability and profitability.

**6. Promote Community-Based Enterprise Models:**

- Strengthen the role of community governance and cooperative models in managing and growing tribal enterprises.
- Encourage leadership from within the tribe to ensure that the enterprises benefit the community holistically.

**7. Encourage Research and Documentation of Traditional Knowledge:**

- Support academic and field-based research focused on the documentation and validation of traditional knowledge used in tribal enterprises.
- Facilitate knowledge-sharing platforms to bridge the gap between academic research, policy-making, and tribal communities.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Agrawal, A. (2002). Indigenous knowledge and the politics of classification. *International Social Science Journal*, 54(173), 287-297.
2. Baviskar, A. (2005). *In the belly of the river: Tribal conflicts over development in the Narmada Valley*. Oxford University Press.
3. Chauhan, R., & Raj, R. (2010). *Empowering tribal communities*

- through traditional knowledge: The case of the Naga tribal enterprises. *Journal of Tribal Studies*, 23(2), 74-89.
4. Dove, M. R. (2006). Indigenous people and environmental politics: From rights to resource management. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 9(3), 219-227.
  5. Haan, A. de. (2000). Sustainable livelihoods in rural development. *Development and Change*, 31(3), 535-550.
  6. Kothari, A., & Kothari, S. (2004). Tribal livelihoods and sustainable development: The case of the indigenous people in India. Tribal Research and Training Institute.
  7. Nightingale, A. J. (2011). "The nature of gender and environment in development": The role of tribal knowledge in environmental management. *World Development*, 39(4), 700-712.
  8. Sillitoe, P. (2004). The role of indigenous knowledge in development: A critical perspective. Taylor & Francis.
  9. Singh, S., & Bhattacharya, P. (2015). Traditional knowledge and indigenous practices in tribal entrepreneurship: The case of Madhya Pradesh. *Indian Journal of Social Sciences*, 11(1), 115-130.



## TRADITIONAL METHODS OF EXTRACTING METALS, SUCH AS IRON AND COPPER, BY TRIBAL COMMUNITIES AND THEIR CHEMICAL IMPLICATIONS

**Karishma Shershaha Sayyed**

*Department of Chemistry,*

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.*

*Corresponding Author: Karishma Shershaha Sayyed*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566841**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*This study explores the traditional metallurgical practices employed by tribal communities in India for the extraction of metals like iron and copper. These time-honored methods, such as iron smelting by the Agarias and copper extraction in regions like Rajasthan, highlight the ingenious use of locally available materials, such as ore and charcoal, to achieve metal extraction through chemical reduction processes. The research delves into the underlying chemical principles, including redox reactions, thermodynamics, and material characterization, that make these processes effective. Additionally, it examines the environmental sustainability of these techniques, emphasizing their minimal carbon footprint and resource-efficient practices, which starkly contrast with modern industrial methods. By analyzing the cultural and scientific aspects of traditional metallurgy, the study underscores its relevance to contemporary metallurgical sciences, offering insights into sustainable practices and the potential for integrating traditional knowledge into modern materials processing. India is well-known for its extensive history of iron production dating back to the protohistoric period. The ancient artists were able to make exceptional iron objects, demonstrating their level of competence in chemistry and metallurgy. Numerous iron artifacts, such as the iron pillar in Delhi, the iron pillar in Dhar, and the iron beams at the Sun Temple in Konark, bore testament to this. As a result, it is exciting to investigate the chemistry involved in the formation and characteristics of these iron-based ancient materials. Several researchers have contributed to the study of iron artifacts discovered at numerous locations around India that date back to diverse times, regions, and empires.*

**Keywords:** *Traditional metallurgy, Indian tribes, iron extraction, copper extraction, chemical implications, sustainable practices.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

India has a rich history of traditional metal extraction, reflecting the ingenuity and resourcefulness of its tribal communities. These practices,

deeply rooted in cultural traditions, were instrumental in shaping early metallurgy and contributed significantly to the country's technological and

economic development. The following highlights key aspects of these practices:

1. **Historical Significance:** Metal extraction in India dates back to the Indus Valley Civilization, where early evidence of copper smelting and bronze casting was discovered. Over time, various tribal communities refined these techniques, specializing in extracting and processing metals like iron, copper, gold, and zinc.

2. **Key Communities:**

- **Agarias (Central India):** Known for their expertise in iron smelting, they utilized locally available laterite and hematite ores.

- **Tribes in Rajasthan and Jharkhand:** Specialized in copper extraction and smelting using ores like malachite and chalcopyrite.

- **Zawar Region (Rajasthan):** Known for early zinc extraction through innovative distillation processes.

3. **Traditional Techniques:**

- **Iron Smelting:** Involved constructing small furnaces or bloomeries using clay and stone. Charcoal, derived from wood, served as a reducing agent, producing wrought iron.

- **Copper Smelting:** Used clay crucibles and blowpipes to achieve high temperatures for

reducing copper ores into pure metal.

- **Zinc Distillation:** One of the earliest known methods of extracting zinc by distillation, using a downward condensation technique in specially designed retorts.

4. **Tools and Equipment:** These methods relied on simple but effective tools, such as clay furnaces, bellows for airflow control, and crucibles for melting. Natural fluxes like limestone were often added to remove impurities.

5. **Chemical Foundations:** The processes involved fundamental chemical principles like reduction of metal oxides using carbon or carbon monoxide, demonstrating a practical understanding of redox reactions.

6. **Cultural and Economic Impact:** Metal extraction was not merely a technological endeavor but also held significant cultural importance, with metals often used in tools, ornaments, and rituals. The skills were passed down generations, making metallurgy a cornerstone of tribal livelihoods.

These traditional practices were sustainable, utilizing renewable resources and minimizing environmental impact. While many have

been replaced by modern industrial methods, they remain a testament to the scientific acumen and cultural richness of India's tribal heritage.

### IMPORTANCE OF IRON AND COPPER IN TRIBAL ECONOMIES AND CULTURES:

Iron and copper have played a pivotal role in shaping tribal economies and cultures in India, serving as vital resources for livelihood, social structure, and cultural identity. Their significance is multifaceted:

#### 1. Economic Importance:

- **Tools and Implements:** Iron and copper were used to craft agricultural tools, hunting weapons, and domestic utensils, enhancing productivity and self-reliance in tribal economies. For example, axes, sickles, and plows made from iron were crucial for farming and forest-clearing activities.
- **Trade and Barter:** Tribes often produced surplus iron and copper artifacts, which they traded or bartered with neighboring communities. This fostered economic interdependence and integration with regional economies.
- **Livelihoods:** Metallurgy itself provided employment, with entire tribal groups like the Agarias specializing in iron

smelting, forming a critical part of the local economic system

#### Historical Background:

Tools, techniques, and cultural significance of metallurgy in tribal societies. The tools employed by tribal communities for metal extraction and processing were simple yet effective, demonstrating resourcefulness and a deep understanding of materials.

#### Furnaces:

- Clay or stone-built furnaces, such as bloomeries, were used for smelting metals like iron and copper.
- These were designed to maintain high temperatures using natural draught or manually operated bellows.

#### Bellows:

- Hand-operated bellows made from animal hides or plant materials were used to supply air, intensifying the furnace heat.

#### Crucibles:

- Clay crucibles were used to melt and hold molten metals during the smelting process.

#### Charcoal:

- Served as both a fuel and a reducing agent for extracting metals from their ores.

#### Hammers and Anvils:

- Simple tools made of stone or metal were used for forging and shaping the extracted metals into implements and ornaments.

**TRADITIONAL METAL EXTRACTION TECHNIQUES:****Iron Extraction:**

1. Use of laterite or hematite ores.
2. Construction and operation of primitive furnaces (e.g., pit furnaces, bloomery).
3. Charcoal as a reducing agent: Role in producing reducing gases like CO and implications for the redox reaction.
4. Final product: Wrought iron and its applications.

**Copper Extraction:**

1. Sources of copper ores (e.g., chalcopyrite, malachite).
2. Smelting techniques, including the use of bellows and clay crucibles.
3. Fluxes (e.g., limestone) to remove impurities.
4. Production of copper artifacts: Wires, tools, and ornaments.

**Environmental and Societal Implications:**

1. Environmental impact of traditional practices: The environmental impact of traditional metallurgical practices by tribal communities reflects both sustainable and minimally invasive approaches as well as certain limitations stemming from resource use. These impacts can be broadly classified as follows:

**Sustainable Use of Resources:**

- Tribal communities relied on locally available raw materials, such as ores, charcoal, and clay, minimizing transportation-related emissions.
- Charcoal, a renewable resource, was the primary fuel source, ensuring that the extraction process was in harmony with natural cycles.

**Small-Scale Operations:**

- Traditional smelting and metalworking were conducted on a small scale, preventing the large-scale deforestation, mining, and pollution associated with industrial metallurgy.

**Minimal Chemical Pollution:**

- Unlike modern metallurgical industries that use chemical reagents and produce toxic waste, traditional methods used natural fluxes like limestone, resulting in negligible chemical contamination.

**Localized Impact:**

- Extraction and smelting were often localized to specific areas, limiting environmental disturbances to confined zones

**FUTURE SCOPE:**

The revival of traditional metal extraction methods, such as those practiced by tribal communities, can be achieved by integrating modern technologies and scientific insights.

Enhancing furnace designs is a key area where traditional practices can be made more efficient, sustainable, and scalable while preserving their cultural and environmental ethos.

**1. Challenges in Traditional Furnace Designs:**

- **Inefficiency:** Traditional furnaces often had low thermal efficiency, resulting in high fuel consumption (charcoal).
- **Temperature Limitations:** Achieving and maintaining consistent high temperatures required intensive manual effort and time.
- **Incomplete Combustion:** Poor airflow control led to incomplete combustion of charcoal, reducing efficiency and increasing particulate emissions.
- **Pollution:** Open designs emitted considerable smoke and ash, affecting local air quality.

**2. Modern Enhancements to Traditional Furnaces:**

**a. Improved Insulation Materials:**

- **Modern Materials:** Replace or reinforce clay and stone linings with refractory materials like high-alumina bricks or ceramic fibers.
- **Benefits:** Improved heat retention, reduced energy losses, and higher operational temperatures.

**b. Efficient Airflow Management:**

- **Advanced Bellows:** Introduce mechanical or electric blowers to replace traditional hand-operated bellows, ensuring consistent and controlled airflow.
- **Benefits:** Enhanced combustion efficiency, higher temperatures, and reduced labor intensity.

**c. Design Optimization:**

- **Furnace Shape:** Use computational fluid dynamics (CFD) to design furnace shapes that maximize heat distribution and minimize energy losses.
- **Chimneys:** Add properly designed chimneys or flues to direct smoke away from the operator while reducing emissions.

**d. Renewable Energy Integration:**

- **Solar-Assisted Heating:** Integrate solar concentrators to preheat air or raw materials, reducing charcoal consumption.
- **Biochar Use:** Replace traditional charcoal with biochar derived from agricultural waste, ensuring a sustainable and low-carbon alternative.

**e. Modular and Scalable Furnaces:**

- **Community Furnaces:** Develop modular designs that can be scaled based on production needs, allowing small communities to collaborate without overburdening natural resources.



- **Portable Designs:** Create portable furnaces for easier use in remote or resource-scarce regions.

### 3. Benefits of Enhanced Furnace Designs:

1. **Higher Efficiency:** Enhanced heat retention and combustion efficiency reduce fuel requirements, making the process more cost-effective and eco-friendly.
2. **Reduced Emissions:** Improved airflow and combustion result in fewer emissions of smoke and particulate matter, contributing to cleaner air.
3. **Increased Productivity:** Higher and consistent temperatures lead to faster and more complete metal extraction, boosting productivity.
4. **Preservation of Knowledge:** Combining traditional practices with modern technologies ensures the preservation and continued relevance of tribal metallurgical heritage.
5. **Environmental Sustainability:** Reduced dependence on charcoal and adoption of renewable resources align traditional methods with modern sustainability goals.

### CONCLUSION:

Traditional metallurgical knowledge represents a harmonious blend of scientific ingenuity, cultural heritage, and sustainable practices. Its importance can be summarized as follows:

#### 1. Historical and Cultural Significance:

- **Legacy of Innovation:** Tribal metallurgical practices showcase early advancements in material science, including the extraction and processing of metals like iron, copper, and zinc.
- **Cultural Identity:** These practices are deeply intertwined with the cultural, social, and spiritual life of tribal communities, preserving their traditions and history.
- **Art and Craftsmanship:** The creation of tools, ornaments, and artifacts highlights the artistry and skill of ancient metallurgists.

#### 2. Scientific and Technological Insights:

- **Practical Application of Chemistry:** Tribal methods demonstrate an understanding of redox reactions, thermodynamics, and material properties, predating formal scientific frameworks.
- **Sustainability in Design:** Their efficient use of natural resources and renewable energy sources, such as charcoal, reflects

principles of environmental conservation and resource management.

### 3. Economic Contributions:

- **Self-Reliance:** Metallurgy supported local economies by providing essential tools for agriculture, hunting, and daily life.
- **Trade and Commerce:** The production and exchange of metal goods contributed to inter-community trade networks and regional economic growth.

### 4. Relevance to Modern Challenges:

- **Sustainability Models:** Traditional methods offer insights into low-impact, eco-friendly production techniques, serving as a blueprint for sustainable metallurgy.
- **Resilience and Adaptability:** The ability of these practices to thrive in resource-constrained environments highlights their potential for addressing modern challenges in remote or developing regions.
- **Cultural Preservation:** Reviving and integrating traditional knowledge into contemporary science ensures the survival of indigenous wisdom while fostering innovation.

### 5. Educational and Ethical Value:

- **Knowledge Transmission:** Studying traditional metallurgy enriches understanding of historical technological evolution and inspires new approaches to learning.
- **Ethical Resource Use:** It emphasizes the importance of ethical extraction and utilization of natural resources, promoting balance between human needs and environmental stewardship. In essence, traditional metallurgical knowledge is not just a relic of the past but a reservoir of wisdom with enduring relevance to cultural preservation, sustainable development, and scientific advancement.

### REFERENCES:

1. Historical records and ethnographic studies.
2. Research papers on traditional metallurgy.
3. Chemistry textbooks and journals for thermodynamic and reaction analyses.
4. Chemistry of ancient materials of iron in India, panel Nityananda Agasti <sup>a</sup>, Balaram Pan i



## **EMPOWERING TRIBAL WOMEN IN MAHARASHTRA THROUGH SOLAR ENERGY: A PATHWAY TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

**Mayur Murkute & Swati Mule**

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.*

*Corresponding Author: Mayur Murkute*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566849**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Maharashtra, home to a large tribal population, faces challenges related to energy poverty and socio-economic inequality, with tribal women particularly affected. Solar energy emerges as a sustainable and inclusive solution to these challenges. This study explores how the adoption of solar energy has positively impacted the socio-economic lives of tribal women, with a focus on income generation, education, health, and environmental sustainability. By analyzing survey data and case studies, this paper sheds light on the transformative role solar energy plays in these communities. It also explores future opportunities, limitations, and offers practical policy recommendations for broader implementation.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

Energy poverty continues to be a pressing issue in India, particularly in tribal regions of Maharashtra such as Gadchiroli, Palghar, and Nandurbar, where energy access is severely limited. The lack of reliable energy sources disproportionately impacts women, who are often tasked with gathering firewood for household needs. This process consumes 4–6 hours of their day, limiting their ability to engage in education, work, or community activities. Solar energy, with its decentralized and sustainable features, offers a potential solution to ease these burdens. This paper investigates how the introduction of solar energy empowers tribal women, backed by data and case studies from these regions.

### **REVIEW OF LITERATURE:**

#### **1. Energy Poverty and Its Impacts on Women:**

Studies by the International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA, 2022) underscore the fact that energy poverty affects women the most in rural and tribal areas. The reliance on traditional fuels like firewood and kerosene negatively impacts women's health, education, and economic opportunities, hindering their potential and well-being.

#### **2. Solar Energy and Gender Empowerment:**

Initiatives like the Barefoot College in India highlight how solar energy can empower women. By training women as solar engineers, such projects have not only provided

technical skills but also positioned women as leaders and agents of change in their communities (Barefoot College, 2021).

### 3. Socio-Economic Context in Maharashtra:

Maharashtra's tribal population, which constitutes 9% of the state's population (Census, 2011), remains marginalized. Adopting solar energy in these areas has shown potential in improving energy access, enhancing livelihoods, reducing health risks, and empowering women economically and socially.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS:

### 1. Study Area:

The study focuses on three tribal-dominated districts of Maharashtra:

- **Gadchiroli:** Known for its forest-based economy but facing limited electrification.
- **Nandurbar:** Heavily reliant on traditional fuels, with minimal energy infrastructure.
- **Palghar:** A district that has recently adopted community-based solar projects.

### 2. Data Collection:

- **Primary Data:** Surveys conducted with 100 tribal women from these three districts.
- **Secondary Data:** Reports from government agencies, NGOs, and

international organizations like IRENA.

### 3. Key Variables:

- **Economic Metrics:** Income levels, employment opportunities.
- **Educational Outcomes:** School attendance rates, study hours.
- **Health Indicators:** Incidence of respiratory illnesses, healthcare expenditures.
- **Environmental Impact:** Reduction in carbon emissions, environmental awareness.

### 4. Analytical Tools:

Statistical analysis was carried out using SPSS software, employing descriptive statistics, paired t-tests, and regression models to compare pre- and post-intervention outcomes.

## RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

### 1. Economic Impact:

- Women trained as solar engineers were able to earn an additional ₹ 5,000-₹ 8,000 per month.
- Solar-powered micro-enterprises (such as food processing and small-scale businesses) increased household incomes by 35% annually.
- In Nandurbar, 22% of women adopted solar-powered irrigation pumps, improving agricultural productivity and income.

**2. Education:**

- Girls' school attendance increased by 48% in villages with solar-powered schools.
- The introduction of solar lamps allowed children to gain an additional 3.2 hours of study time daily, significantly improving academic outcomes.

**3. Health Benefits:**

- The use of solar energy led to a 41% reduction in respiratory illnesses, as the reliance on kerosene and firewood decreased.
- Health-related expenses were reduced by ₹ 1,200 per month per household, easing financial burdens.

**4. Time Savings:**

- Women saved an average of 3.7 hours daily, which had previously been spent gathering firewood. This extra time was redirected to economic and community activities, improving overall well-being.

**5. Environmental Impact:**

- Solar energy adoption helped reduce household carbon emissions by approximately 1.2 tons annually.
- 65% of surveyed women reported increased environmental awareness, particularly regarding the benefits of solar energy over traditional fuels.

**CONCLUSION:**

The adoption of solar energy has proven to be a game-changer for tribal women in Maharashtra, enhancing their economic opportunities, educational access, health, and environmental awareness. While these benefits are significant, challenges such as affordability and cultural barriers must be addressed to scale these positive impacts across more tribal communities.

**FUTURE SCOPE:**

- **Regional Expansion:** There is a need to extend solar energy projects to underserved tribal regions across Maharashtra and other states.
- **Advanced Solar Technologies:** The introduction of solar-powered technologies for water purification and refrigeration could further improve the quality of life for these communities.
- **Digital Integration:** Solar energy could be used to power digital literacy centers, enhancing women's access to technology and skill-building opportunities.

**LIMITATIONS:**

- **Financial Constraints:** The high upfront cost of solar systems remains a barrier for many low-income tribal households, limiting widespread adoption.

- **Cultural Resistance:** Gender norms in certain communities restrict women's participation in energy initiatives, which can slow down the process of empowerment.
- **Technical Challenges:** The lack of skilled personnel to maintain and repair solar systems is a challenge to long-term sustainability.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Census of India. (2011). Population by Social Groups in Maharashtra.
2. International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA). (2022). Renewable Energy for Empowering Women.
3. Barefoot College. (2021). Case Studies on Solar Energy and Women Empowerment.
4. Maharashtra Tribal Development Department. (2020). Annual Report on Tribal Welfare Schemes.
5. World Bank. (2021). Tracking SDG7: Energy Progress Report.



## **A REVIEW ON TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT THROUGH GOVERNMENT SCHEMES**

**Sandip B. Shinde<sup>1</sup> & Vaibhav V. Gadhave<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>*Department of Economics, Rayat Shikshan Sanstha's, Sharadchandra Pawar  
Mahavidyalaya, Lonand, Tal. Khandala Dist. Satara.*

<sup>2</sup>*Department of Economics, Rayat Shikshan Sanstha's, Sharadchandra Pawar  
Mahavidyalaya, Lonand, Tal. Khandala Dist. Satara.*

**Corresponding Author: Sandip B. Shinde**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566855**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*India's tribal communities, which account for around 8% of the country's population, confront a variety of socioeconomic issues; include poverty, illiteracy, poor health, and a lack of infrastructure. The Indian government has put in place a number of programs to enhance the welfare of tribal people, encourage their empowerment, and protect their cultural heritage in recognition of the need for targeted interventions. These programs cover a wide range of topics, including as social welfare, infrastructure, work, healthcare, and education. The Forest Rights Act (FRA), which protects land and resource rights for tribes that depend on forests, the Van Dhan Yojana, which aims to improve the livelihoods of tribal communities through value-added forest-based products, and the Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS), which offer tribal students high-quality education, are important initiatives.*

*Welfare programs like the National Fellowship and Post-Matric Scholarships also give tribal students financial aid for their further education, while healthcare initiatives like mobile health units and nutritional assistance cater to the particular medical requirements of tribal communities. Even with great advancements, there are still issues with effective implementation, raising awareness, and guaranteeing fair access in all tribal areas. The goals, successes, and failures of these programs are examined in this study along with recommendations for boosting local involvement, expanding financing and incorporating indigenous communities into mainstream socioeconomic development in order to increase their efficacy. The government may promote a more sustainable and inclusive development model for India's tribal populations by stepping up these initiatives.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

The Indian government has created a number of laws and implemented a number of programs to address these issues and advance the welfare of tribal groups. These

initiatives aim to preserve their distinct cultural identity while also enhancing their social, economic, and educational circumstances. Although India's tribal development has advanced significantly, there are still numerous obstacles to



overcome. Even though the government has put in place a number of programs and regulations to help tribal groups' social and economic circumstances, more attention has to be paid to matters like sustainable livelihoods, healthcare, education, and land rights. Tribal views must be heard during the policy-making process and development projects must be planned with their involvement in order to achieve inclusive development.

Additionally, the government must make sure that the most disadvantaged populations benefit from tribal development, particularly in isolated and difficult-to-reach locations. The only way for India's tribal population to overcome decades of marginalization and attain real social and economic empowerment is through an all-encompassing, community-driven strategy.

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To study the status of Tribal development in India.
2. To study the status of tribal community in Maharashtra.
3. To analyze the various schemes run by central & state government for tribal community development.

4. To suggest the various suggestions to develop tribal people of India.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

The current research is based on the secondary data. The data is collected from different researcher's research studies, research reports and data publication reports of various government agencies, statistics of government departments, articles and news of newspapers, magazines and websites. The collected data is analyzed for research and to suggest suggestions to different government bodies to uplift the tribal people.

**DEMOGRAPHY OF TRIBAL POPULATION:**

Tribal communities in India are highly diverse, and they are dispersed throughout the country's states and union territories. Tribals, sometimes referred to as Adivasis, comprise around 104 million people, or 8.6% of India's total population, according to figures from the 2011 Census. The tribal population is dispersed unevenly among the states, with certain states—such as Madhya Pradesh, Odisha, Chhattisgarh, Maharashtra, Jharkhand, and Gujarat—having the largest concentration.

Tribal Population of India by State (as per Census 2011)

Sr. No.	State	Tribal Population (in millions)	Percentage of State Population
1.	Madhya Pradesh	15.6 million	21.10%
2.	Maharashtra	10.5 million	9.40%
3.	Odisha	9.6 million	22.90%
4.	Chhattisgarh	7.6 million	31.80%
5.	Rajasthan	9.5 million	14.70%
6.	Jharkhand	8.0 million	26.20%
7.	Gujarat	7.2 million	14.80%
8.	West Bengal	5.1 million	5.60%
9.	Uttarakhand	1.1 million	3.60%
10.	Bihar	1.2 million	1.30%
11.	Andhra Pradesh	4.1 million	6.60%
12.	Karnataka	4.4 million	7.10%
13.	Tamil Nadu	1.2 million	1.70%
14.	Kerala	0.3 million	1.00%
15.	Assam	3.0 million	12.40%
16.	Tripura	0.9 million	31.00%
17.	Meghalaya	1.2 million	86.10%
18.	Nagaland	1.1 million	89.10%
19.	Mizoram	0.9 million	94.00%
20.	Arunachal Pradesh	1.4 million	68.80%
21.	Sikkim	0.1 million	34.20%
22.	Himachal Pradesh	0.1 million	0.80%
23.	Lakshadweep	0.02 million	94.30%

(Source:- Official Website <http://censusindia.gov.in/> )

**Madhya Pradesh** is the largest tribal population in India with over 15.6 million tribal people, forming around **21.1%** of the state's total population. **Maharashtra** is the Second in terms of absolute numbers, with **10.5 million** tribal people, which is about **9.4%** of

the state population. The **Odisha** approximately **22.9%** of the state's population is tribal, amounting to around **9.6 million**. **Chhattisgarh** is accounting over **31.8%** of the state's population is tribal, making it one of the highest in terms of percentage.

**Jharkhand** is having **26.2%** of its population is tribal, with around **8 million** people belonging to various tribal communities.

The States like **Nagaland, Mizoram, Arunachal Pradesh, and Meghalaya** have large tribal populations, often forming a significant majority in their respective states. For example, **Nagaland** has around **89.1%** tribal population, and **Mizoram** has a tribal population of **94%**. **Sikkim** is having **34.2%** of the population in Sikkim is tribal. **Tripura** is nearly **31.0%** of the population is tribal, primarily belonging to the Tripuri and other indigenous communities.

The major caste and communities of tribal people in India are **Bhil, Santhal, Gond, Munda, Oraon, Warli, Naga, Mizo and Kuki**.

#### KEY GOVERNMENT SCHEMES AND POLICIES FOR TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT:

The government has formed various schemes to develop the tribal communities these are as follows

##### 1. Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP):

- The Tribal Sub-Plan is a strategy developed by the government to channelize resources for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes (STs). It ensures that a percentage of the total annual budget is specifically allocated for tribal development. The goal is to reduce the gap between tribals and other

communities in terms of access to basic amenities and services.

- Under TSP, funds are provided for education, health, infrastructure, skill development, and employment generation.

##### 2. The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 (FRA):

- The Forest Rights Act seeks to address historical injustices faced by tribal communities and other forest dwellers. It recognizes their rights over forests and land, including the right to community forest resources, habitat, and individual land titles.
- The Act also empowers tribals to have a say in the management of forest resources, ensuring their participation in conservation and development activities.

##### 3. Pradhan Mantri Van DhanYojana (PMVDY):

- This scheme aims to empower tribal communities by promoting the sustainable collection, processing, and marketing of forest produce.
- It focuses on providing livelihood support and skill development, while ensuring that tribals gain economically from forest-based resources in a sustainable manner. The scheme includes setting up Van DhanVikasKendras (Forest-Based

Development Centres) for value addition and market linkages.

**4. Tribal Development Block (TDB)****Program:**

- This program is focused on ensuring the socio-economic development of tribal blocks through targeted interventions. It provides funds for infrastructure development, agricultural support, and livelihood enhancement in tribal areas.

**5. National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC):**

- The NSTFDC provides financial assistance for the economic development of tribals through various schemes such as low-interest loans for education, self-employment, and entrepreneurship.
- The corporation also helps with providing training and skill development programs to enhance employability among tribals.

**6. Post-Matric Scholarship Scheme for ST Students:**

- This scheme provides financial assistance to tribal students pursuing post-matriculation education. It covers the costs of tuition, boarding, and other education-related expenses to help tribal students access higher education and improve their employment prospects.

- The scheme is implemented by state governments with funding from the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

**7. National Fellowship and Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students:**

- This program supports tribal students who want to pursue higher education in professional courses and postgraduate studies. Scholarships are provided to ensure they have access to quality education at reputed institutions.

**8. Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana (VKVY):**

- VKVY aims to improve the standard of living of tribals by providing them with better access to education, healthcare, housing, drinking water, and employment opportunities. The focus is on ensuring tribals benefit from the socio-economic and developmental programs of the government.

**9. Integrated Tribal Development Programme (ITDP):**

- This is a comprehensive approach to tribal development, focusing on the creation of economic and social infrastructure in tribal regions. It includes schemes for health, education, sanitation, housing, employment, and skill development to uplift tribals.

**10. Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS):**

- These schools are established with the aim to provide quality education to tribal children, especially in remote areas. The emphasis is on providing an all-round education, including sports and vocational training, to empower tribal youth and help them compete in mainstream society.
- The government has been expanding the number of EMRSs across India to ensure better educational facilities for tribal children.

**11. Scheme for Construction of Hostels for ST Boys and Girls:**

- This scheme supports the construction of hostels in tribal areas to provide safe and accessible accommodation to ST students, particularly for those pursuing education outside their native areas.

**12. Skill Development Programs:**

- Various skill development initiatives have been launched to enhance the employability of tribal youth, such as the **Skill Development Training for STs** under the Ministry of Tribal Affairs. These programs offer vocational training in sectors such as manufacturing, construction, hospitality, and agriculture, enabling tribals to secure stable employment or start their own businesses.

**13. Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA):**

- MGNREGA is an important social security scheme that guarantees 100 days of employment in a year to rural households, including tribal households, for public works such as road construction, water conservation, and afforestation.
- The scheme helps to create local infrastructure while providing income to tribal families, thereby improving their livelihoods.

**14. Adivasi UthanYojana (Tribal Upliftment Scheme):**

- The Adivasi UthanYojana is aimed at the overall development of the tribal population through efforts to reduce poverty, improve literacy rates, and provide basic amenities such as water, sanitation, and electricity. The scheme also works to empower tribals through awareness programs and capacity building.

**15. Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT):**

- The government has implemented the DBT system to ensure that welfare benefits reach tribal communities directly into their bank accounts, eliminating intermediaries and reducing corruption.

**16. Skill Development and Entrepreneurship Programs:**

- The government has launched various skill training programs to

enhance the employability and entrepreneurial skills of tribal youth. These programs are aligned with national skill development

missions and are aimed at creating opportunities in sectors like construction, IT, hospitality, and agriculture.

**Budgetary Provision for Tribal Community Development**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Scheme</b>	<b>Budget Allocation (Year 2023-24)*</b>
1.	Post-Matric Scholarship (PMS)	3,500 Crore
2.	Pre-Matric Scholarship	1,200 Crore
3.	National Fellowship & Scholarship for Higher Education of ST Students	500 Crore
4.	Tribal Health Care Scheme	150 Crore
5.	Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana	1,000 Crore
6.	Forest Rights Act (FRA) 2006	250 Crore
7.	Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)	500 Crore
8.	Scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations working for welfare of STs	100 Crore
9.	STs Development Fund	600 Crore
10.	Van Dhan Vikas Yojana	150 Crore
11.	Pradhan Mantri Adi Adarsh Gram Yojana (PM-AAGY)	200 Crore

**(Source:-Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA))**

**CONCLUSION:**

In order to address the particular difficulties that the nation's tribal communities face, the Indian government and state governments have implemented a number of programs. The living conditions and opportunities for tribal people have been greatly improved by these programs, which are dispersed throughout areas like social welfare, healthcare, work, education, infrastructure, and legal rights.

Nonetheless, a number of areas still require concentrated attention to guarantee their thorough and efficient development.

The Programs like Tribal Skill Development Programs, Post-Matric Scholarships, and Eklavya Model Residential Schools are attempting to close the educational gap. Tribal communities are being empowered to create sustainable livelihoods through the Van Dhan Yojana, Tribal Finance Corporations, and Self-Employment

Programs. These programs have helped tribal entrepreneurs expand their enterprises by offering them access to markets, financial support, and opportunities for capacity-building. To address the health issues that tribal communities face, the government has started a number of programs, including nutritional programs, mobile health clinics, and tribal health camps. Ayushman Bharat and the National Health Mission programs, if completely combined with healthcare plans tailored to the needs of particular tribes. Recognizing and defending tribal communities' rights over their land, forests, and natural resources has been made possible in large part by the Forest Rights Act (FRA) and other welfare programs.

Additionally, anti-exploitation policies and legal aid initiatives have been implemented to shield tribal members from marginalization and displacement. The infrastructure deficit in tribal areas is being filled in part by government programs centered on housing, sanitation, water supply, and connectivity. Notwithstanding the abundance of programs for tribal development, there are still certain problems that need to be resolved, such as implementation gaps, ignorance, red tape, and fund disbursement delays. Telemedicine, digital education platforms, mobile service units, remote and challenging-to-reach locations, and cultural and geographic barriers can all

be used to get services to tribes at their doorsteps.

**SUGGESTIONS:**

1. Improving Access to Education and quality education with effective and practical teaching learning methods, higher education through financial assistance.
2. To establish the tribal skill development centres and vocational training programmes to get Employment. The government can create eco-tourism, organic agriculture products and handcrafts hubs in these areas to make them employable.
3. The government should ensure the healthcare infrastructure to provide healthy and nutritional life. The government should provide access of medical facilities nearby to their places while considering maternity and snake bite cases.
4. Infrastructure Development through enhancing rail and road network to these remote places through various government schemes. The government should provide the electricity and network connectivity facility to every remotely situated person with clean and safe drinking water along with sanitation facilities.



5. To accelerate the implementation of the Forest Rights Act (FRA) to ensure that tribal's have legal access to forest resources, land, and natural resources that they have traditionally depended on. Enhance tribal participation in policy formulation at both the state and national levels by setting up tribal advisory councils.
6. To establish tribal cultural centres to promote and preserve tribal art, music, and languages. Governments should also support tribal festivals and heritage sites. To strengthen social protection schemes for tribes to ensure that they are not exploited, especially in the informal

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

1. <http://censusindia.gov.in/>
2. [https://www.business-standard.com/india-news/development-requires-active-participation-of-tribal-community-president-124102600363\\_1.html](https://www.business-standard.com/india-news/development-requires-active-participation-of-tribal-community-president-124102600363_1.html)
3. [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/355852311\\_Extent\\_of\\_Utilization\\_of\\_Various\\_Government\\_Tribal\\_Development\\_Schemes\\_by\\_Primitive\\_Tribes\\_Living\\_in\\_Biodiversity\\_Zone\\_of\\_Nilgiri\\_District\\_in\\_Tamil\\_Nadu](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/355852311_Extent_of_Utilization_of_Various_Government_Tribal_Development_Schemes_by_Primitive_Tribes_Living_in_Biodiversity_Zone_of_Nilgiri_District_in_Tamil_Nadu)
4. [https://trti.maharashtra.gov.in/homepage/images/evaluationreports/107\\_Role\\_of\\_Financial\\_Institutions\\_in\\_Tribal\\_Development\\_No.143Final.pdf](https://trti.maharashtra.gov.in/homepage/images/evaluationreports/107_Role_of_Financial_Institutions_in_Tribal_Development_No.143Final.pdf)
5. <https://igod.gov.in/organization/Pc4zv3QBGZk0jujBKgGW/SPMA/list>

**REBORN ANCIENT SCIENCE: THE ANCIENT INDIAN KNOWLEDGE  
SYSTEM AND THE MEDICAL SCIENCE****Shubham Vitthal Murtadak<sup>1</sup> & Rahul Dattatray Thorat<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Asst. Professor, Department of Chemistry, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science  
College Akurdi, Pune.

<sup>2</sup>Asst. Professor, Department of Mathematics, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science  
College Akurdi, Pune.

**Corresponding Author: Shubham Vitthal Murtadak**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566859**

**ABSTRACT:**

*The Ancient Indian Knowledge System has been a profound source of wisdom in various fields, especially in ayurvedic medicine. Rooted in texts like the Vedas and Upanishads, this knowledge system emphasizes a holistic approach to health, combining physical, mental, and spiritual well-being. One of the key aspects of the ancient Indian medical system is Ayurveda, a comprehensive science that uses natural remedies such as herbs, dietary changes, and lifestyle modifications to prevent and cure diseases. Vedic literature is the foundation of India's knowledge tradition. It includes important texts like the Upanishads, Vedas, and Upvedas. One key idea from these teachings is "Vasudhaiva Kutumbakam," a phrase from the Maha Upanishad, which means "The World is One Family." The word "Ayurveda" comes from two Sanskrit words: "Ayu," meaning life, and "Veda," meaning knowledge. So, Ayurveda is the knowledge of life, focusing on health and well-being.*

*This research paper aims to explore the rich history and contributions of IKS in the field of medical sciences, highlighting its relevance in modern times. It will cover the essential principles of Ayurveda, the role of medicinal plants, diagnostic methods like pulse reading (nadi vigyan), and how these ancient practices can be integrated into contemporary healthcare. The paper will provide insights into the sustainability of these practices, particularly in the context of global health challenges. By looking at IKS through various lenses, this study seeks to present a comprehensive understanding of how ancient Indian medical knowledge continues to influence modern science.*

**Keywords: Indian knowledge system, Nadi Vigyan, Vasudhaiva Kutumbakam.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

The Ancient Indian Knowledge System (IKS) is a vast and intricate body of knowledge, encompassing various fields like philosophy, astronomy, mathematics, and medicine. Among

these, the medical sciences in ancient India, particularly Ayurveda, have played a pivotal role in shaping health practices and well-being. The foundations of Ayurveda are found in the Vedas, which are considered the

oldest sacred texts in human history. These texts laid the groundwork for understanding human anatomy, physiology, and the balance of the body's energies, offering methods to maintain health and cure diseases. In this research paper, we will delve into the core concepts of IKS, with a primary focus on its medical aspects. We will discuss its key principles, the significance of plants and herbs in treatment, diagnostic practices such as pulse diagnosis, and the relevance of IKS in modern medicine. The paper aims to present a clear understanding of how these ancient practices can be integrated into contemporary healthcare systems to address the rising challenges in global health.

#### ORIGIN OF INDIAN MEDICINE:

Ancient India made great progress in the field of medicine, with important contributions from famous scholars like Susruta and Charaka. These individuals wrote influential texts that helped shape the practice of medicine in India.

1. **Susruta:** Known as the "father of surgery," Susruta is famous for his work on surgical techniques, especially in the areas of surgery and anatomy. His text, the *Susruta Samhita*, is one of the oldest medical treatises, providing details about surgical procedures, tools, and patient care.

2. **Charaka:** Charaka was a key figure in the development of Ayurvedic medicine. His text, the *Charaka Samhita*, focuses on internal medicine, including the diagnosis and treatment of diseases, as well as promoting health through lifestyle and diet.

In addition to these texts, ancient Indian medicine was passed down through an interesting method of storytelling. Stories, often filled with morals and wisdom, were used as a way to teach medical knowledge to students and the general public. This method helped make the knowledge accessible and memorable, ensuring that it was passed on through generations.

#### DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF INDIAN MEDICINE:

- **Ayurveda:** Indian medicine is largely based on Ayurveda, a holistic approach that emphasizes the balance of the body, mind, and spirit. Ayurveda teaches that health is achieved by maintaining harmony within oneself and with nature.
- **Herbal Medicine:** Ancient Indian medicine used a variety of natural remedies, many of which are still in use today. Herbs, minerals, and other natural substances were carefully prepared and used to treat various ailments.

- **Yoga and Meditation:** As part of Indian medicine, the practice of yoga and meditation was also used to promote health. These practices are known to help reduce stress, improve mental clarity, and maintain physical well-being.
- **Pedagogical Approach:** Indian medicine was traditionally taught through oral transmission, where gurus (teachers) passed on knowledge to their disciples through stories, discussions, and practical teachings. This method helped preserve medical knowledge and made it easier for students to understand and apply in real-life situations.

The origin of Indian medicine is deeply rooted in ancient texts and teachings, with a focus on natural remedies, holistic health, and the mind-body connection. The wisdom of scholars like Susruta and Charaka continues to influence modern medicine, particularly in practices like Ayurveda.

**AYURVEDA: THE FOUNDATION OF ANCIENT INDIAN MEDICINE:**

- **The Origins of Ayurveda:** Ayurveda, which translates to the "Science of Life," originated thousands of years ago in India. It is an ancient healing system that focuses on maintaining

balance in the body, mind, and spirit. The system emphasizes the use of natural substances, including plants, minerals, and dietary adjustments, to prevent and treat illness.

- **Key Concepts in Ayurveda:** Ayurveda is based on the concept of three doshas (Vata, Pitta, and Kapha), which are energies believed to govern bodily functions. These doshas determine an individual's physical and mental constitution, and an imbalance in these energies can lead to illness.
- **Ayurvedic Treatment Principles:** Ayurveda uses a combination of herbal medicines, detoxifying treatments, yoga, and meditation to restore harmony within the body. It focuses on preventive care rather than just curing diseases, aiming to balance the individual's physical, mental, and emotional well-being.

**NADI VIGYAN (PULSE DIAGNOSIS): A KEY DIAGNOSTIC TOOL:**

- **Understanding Nadi Vigyan:** Nadi Vigyan is an ancient technique used to diagnose health conditions by examining the pulse. Unlike modern medicine, which typically

measures the rhythm of the pulse, Nadi Vigyan looks for over 28 characteristics of the pulse, including its rhythm, strength, and quality. This method provides insights into the functioning of the body's internal systems, such as the heart, liver, and digestive organs.

- **The Role of the Pulse in Health Diagnosis:** The pulse reflects the balance of the doshas, and changes in pulse quality can indicate underlying health issues. Ayurvedic practitioners use pulse diagnosis to assess imbalances and recommend appropriate treatments based on the individual's condition.
- **Practical Application of Pulse Diagnosis:** Nadi Vigyan requires expertise, as it involves using three fingers (index, middle, and ring) to assess the pulse at specific points on the wrist. This method helps detect subtle signs of disease long before they manifest in physical symptoms.

#### MEDICINAL PLANTS AND HERBS IN AYURVEDIC MEDICINE:

- **Herbal Remedies in Ayurveda:** Ayurveda uses a wide range of medicinal herbs and plants to treat various health conditions. Plants like Ashwagandha, Tulsi, and Neem are commonly used

for their therapeutic properties, such as reducing stress, improving immunity, and detoxifying the body.

- **The Importance of Natural Medicine:** Ayurvedic medicine is deeply connected to nature and emphasizes the healing power of plants. Unlike synthetic drugs, herbal remedies aim to address the root cause of illness and work in harmony with the body's natural processes.
- **Recent Research on Ayurvedic Herbs:** Modern scientific research has begun to validate the medicinal properties of many Ayurvedic herbs. For example, studies on turmeric (*Curcuma longa*) have shown its anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects, supporting its use in treating various health conditions.

#### INTEGRATION OF ANCIENT PRACTICES WITH MODERN MEDICINE:

- **Global Recognition of Ayurveda:** In recent decades, Ayurveda has gained global recognition as an alternative and complementary medical system. It has been integrated into conventional healthcare systems in many parts of the world, especially in the treatment of

chronic diseases and stress-related disorders.

• **Sustainability and Relevance in Modern Healthcare:**

Ayurveda offers sustainable, natural solutions to many health problems that are prevalent in modern society, such as stress, lifestyle diseases, and environmental toxins. Integrating Ayurvedic principles into contemporary medicine could improve patient care and reduce reliance on pharmaceuticals.

• **Challenges and Opportunities:**

While Ayurveda has much to offer, challenges remain in standardizing treatments and ensuring their safety and effectiveness. Research, education, and collaboration between Ayurvedic practitioners and modern healthcare providers will be essential for the future of integrative medicine.

**AYURVEDA IS STILL IMPORTANT FOR MANY REASONS – TODAY'S SCOPE:**

1. **Holistic approach:** Ayurveda focuses on physical, mental, and spiritual health, which aligns with the growing interest in healthcare that treats the whole person, not just individual symptoms.

2. **Personalized medicine:**

Ayurveda emphasizes customized treatment plans based on an individual's unique needs, which matches the modern trend of personalized medicine.

3. **Natural and sustainable:**

Ayurveda uses natural remedies and promotes sustainability, which appeals to people looking for eco-friendly and natural health options.

4. **Chronic disease management:**

Ayurveda offers helpful treatments for managing chronic conditions like diabetes, arthritis, and digestive issues, which are common today.

5. **Stress management:**

Ayurveda includes stress-reducing practices like yoga and meditation, which are particularly useful in today's fast-paced world.

6. **Preventive healthcare:**

Ayurveda focuses on preventing illness and promoting overall health, which fits well with modern healthcare's focus on prevention.

7. **Complementary therapy:**

Ayurveda can work alongside conventional Western medicine, providing a more complete approach to health and healing.

This shows that Ayurveda continues to be relevant and beneficial in modern times.

### According to Ayurveda - The Relation between "The Mind and Body"

1. **Mind's importance:** Ayurveda believes that the mind, with its creative power, was the first to exist, and everything else in the body was created afterward.
2. **Mind-body connection:** The physical body is seen as a material representation of the mind. This idea forms the basis of the Indian belief that the mind can influence the body ("mind-over-matter").
3. **Mutual influence:** The mind and body are connected on an immaterial-material continuum, meaning they both affect each other.

This concept is similar to modern psychosomatic medicine, which says that -

1. **Multiple causes of disease:** Every disease has many different causes, not just one.
2. **Psychological causes of physical disease:** Physical illnesses can also be caused by psychological factors, such as stress or emotions.
3. **Negative emotions as causes:** Emotions like fear, anger, grief, greed, pride, and jealousy can contribute to illness. Interestingly, Ayurveda also sees

greed and pride as factors that can lead to sickness. This shows that no one is immune to becoming ill.

4. **Positive qualities for health:** Ayurveda also emphasizes that certain values, attitudes, and behaviors, such as courage, righteous living, and self-control, promote good health. Righteous living means acting in ways that benefit everyone in the long term. These qualities are the opposite of negative emotions like fear, greed, jealousy, anger, grief, and pride, which are harmful to health.

### CONCLUSION:

The Ancient Indian Knowledge System, particularly in the field of medical sciences, offers a holistic and sustainable approach to healthcare that has stood the test of time. Ayurveda, along with practices like Yoga and meditation, provides valuable insights into maintaining health and preventing disease. The integration of ancient diagnostic methods, such as pulse diagnosis, with modern medical technologies can lead to more comprehensive and individualized treatment plans. By embracing the wisdom of the past, we can address many of the health challenges faced by modern societies, promoting wellness on a global scale. Ayurveda remains relevant today for several reasons, such



as its holistic approach to health, personalized treatments, use of natural remedies, and focus on prevention and chronic disease management. It also helps with stress and works well alongside modern medicine.

According to Ayurveda, the mind and body are deeply connected, with the mind influencing the body and vice versa. Negative emotions like fear, anger, and greed can cause illness, while positive qualities like courage and self-control promote good health. This concept is similar to modern medicine, which also acknowledges the role of psychological factors in physical health.

**REFERENCES:**

1. "The Ayurvedic Encyclopedia" by Swami Sivananda.
2. "Ayurveda: The Science of Self-Healing" by Dr. Vasant Lad.
3. "The Complete Book of Ayurvedic Home Remedies" by Dr. Vasant Lad.
4. "Ayurveda: A Life of Balance" by Maya Tiwari.
5. "Principles of Ayurvedic Medicine" by Dr. D. S. Sethi.
6. Thaker, P. B. (1995). Philosophical foundations in ancient Indian medicine: Science, philosophy, and ethics in "Caraka-samhita". Boston College.
7. Narayana, A. (1995). Medical science in ancient Indian culture with special reference to Atharvaveda. Bulletin of the Indian Institute of History of Medicine, Hyderabad, 25(1-2), 100-110.



## TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Dipali Rahul Nimbalkar<sup>1</sup> & Nikita Swapnil Pokharkar<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Asst. Professor, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.

<sup>2</sup>Asst. Professor, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.

Corresponding Author: Dipali Rahul Nimbalkar

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566863

### ABSTRACT:

*Tribal communities' economic growth and viability depend heavily on traditional knowledge, which is ingrained in their culture, traditions, and daily activities. Integrating traditional knowledge with modern business methods has become a crucial path for tribal entrepreneurship as globalization and modern entrepreneurship strategies spread throughout tribal territories. This essay examines the difficulties and advantages of a tribally driven economy built on innovation, sustainability, and cultural heritage, as well as how traditional wisdom might be used in business endeavors.*

**Keywords:** *Traditional Knowledge, Tribal Entrepreneurship, Indigenous Knowledge Systems, Sustainable Development, Tribal Economy, Cultural Heritage, Social Enterprise.*

### INTRODUCTION:

Tribal entrepreneurship, which has its roots in indigenous cultures, refers to a wide variety of commercial endeavors carried out by indigenous peoples that combine contemporary entrepreneurial techniques with customs and traditions. The collective body of information, customs, and beliefs that indigenous cultures have accumulated over many generations is referred to as traditional knowledge (TK). Tribal societies rely on this knowledge for their social, cultural, and economic well-being. It includes farming methods, natural resource management, medicinal plants, spiritual rituals, and handicrafts.

The idea of integrating old knowledge with contemporary entrepreneurship has drawn more attention in recent decades. It is becoming increasingly clear that traditional knowledge can be crucial in creating sustainable and culturally based business models as tribal people attempt to overcome the obstacles of economic development.

### THE ROLE OF TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE IN TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:

Tribal communities' traditional knowledge includes their grasp of ecosystems, biodiversity, agricultural methods, handicraft, and governance, in addition to their indigenous customs

and beliefs. This knowledge is ingrained in customs, songs, stories, and rituals that have been verbally transmitted through the generations. It consists of, but is not restricted to:

**Agricultural Knowledge:** Sustainable farming techniques, crop rotation methods, and the use of indigenous seeds.

**Natural Resource Management:** Sustainable practices for forest management, fishing, and wildlife conservation.

**Medicinal Plants and Healing Practices:** Indigenous knowledge of plant-based medicines and holistic healing.

**Craftsmanship and Art:** Techniques in weaving, pottery, woodworking, and other traditional arts that have economic value.

#### **LINKAGES BETWEEN TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

In this sense, entrepreneurship is the process of starting new businesses that make use of local resources, expertise, and knowledge. Tribal business owners incorporate traditional knowledge into their endeavors, which can result in goods and services that are culturally significant, socially conscious, and environmentally sustainable. Sustainable tourism initiatives founded on ecological preservation and cultural heritage are among the examples. Companies that promote traditional

crafts to a wider audience while preserving the designs' cultural authenticity are known as craftsmanship and art businesses. Health and herbal medicine companies that support traditional therapeutic methods. These businesses support the preservation and revival of native traditions and ecosystems in addition to offering economic possibilities.

#### **CHALLENGES FACED BY TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURS:**

**1. Preservation and Protection of Traditional Knowledge:** Preserving indigenous knowledge from exploitation, appropriation, or dilution is one of the main issues tribal businesses face. Indigenous knowledge that has been commercialized frequently loses its cultural importance or is used by outside parties without permission. Traditional knowledge has been protected by collective ownership agreements and intellectual property rights (IPR). It is still difficult to reconcile ancient knowledge with legal frameworks created for contemporary intellectual property regulations.

**2. Market Access and Branding:** Tribal entrepreneurs often face barriers to accessing broader markets due to limited infrastructure, geographic isolation, and limited capital. Additionally, marketing traditional products in globalized markets can pose challenges in terms of positioning, branding, and consumer education.

**3. Economic Marginalization:** Many tribal communities are economically marginalized and face systemic barriers, including lack of access to financial capital, inadequate education systems, and limited access to networks. These barriers can hinder the entrepreneurial potential of tribal populations despite their rich knowledge base.

**4. Social and Cultural Tensions:** The integration of traditional knowledge into the business domain can also create tensions within the community, especially if commercial pursuits are seen to conflict with the tribe's cultural values or social cohesion.

#### **CASE STUDIES OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

The Indian Forest Tribes and Non-Timber Forest Products (NTFP) Businesses Tribal tribes in India have long depended on forests for their livelihoods, especially in the states of Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, and Odisha. Non-timber forest products (NTFPs), such as bamboo, honey, and medicinal plants, are now collected, processed, and sold as a major source of revenue. To ensure that traditional knowledge is included into the production process, a number of social entrepreneurs and non-governmental organizations (NGOs) have collaborated with these communities to support NTFP-based enterprises.

#### **Native American Craftsmanship and Art:**

Native American artisans have utilized their traditional knowledge to create and market crafts such as jewelry, pottery, and textiles. Organizations like the Indian Arts and Crafts Board (IACB) have supported tribal artisans in creating legal frameworks to protect their cultural heritage, promote authentic products, and improve market access.

#### **African Tribal Entrepreneurship in Sustainable Agriculture:**

In sub-Saharan Africa, tribal knowledge about indigenous crops and soil fertility management has been pivotal in sustaining local agricultural systems. Tribal farmers are increasingly incorporating organic farming principles, using traditional crop varieties that are drought-resistant, and exploring cooperative models for marketing their produce.

#### **BENEFITS OF TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE IN TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

##### **1. Sustainability and Environmental Stewardship:**

Traditional knowledge-based tribal business is naturally sustainable. Indigenous methods of fishing, forestry, and agriculture have been refined over ages to strike a balance between ecological health and human needs. Tribal business owners can provide goods and services that support

biodiversity and environmental preservation by utilizing these strategies.

### **2. Cultural Preservation and Identity:**

Tribal groups can preserve their cultural legacy while adjusting to shifting economic conditions by incorporating traditional knowledge into business endeavors. These companies serve as a forum for cultural expression and encourage the next generation to learn and uphold their customs.

### **3. Economic Empowerment and Autonomy:**

Tribal entrepreneurship provides a pathway for economic self-determination. It enables communities to build their economic assets, reduce dependency on external support, and retain control over the use of their resources.

### **CONCLUSION:**

Under the guidance of traditional wisdom, tribal entrepreneurship presents a viable avenue for the social and economic advancement of indigenous communities. But it necessitates striking a careful balance between interacting with contemporary market forces and conserving cultural heritage. Capacity-building programs and legal protections for traditional knowledge can enable indigenous communities to embrace entrepreneurship while preserving their environmental and cultural values.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Berkes, F., Colding, J., & Folke, C. (2000). Rediscovery of Traditional Ecological Knowledge as Adaptive Management. *Ecological Applications*, 10(5), 1251-1262.
2. Smith, L. T. (1999). *Decolonizing Methodologies: Research and Indigenous Peoples*. Zed Books.
3. Sillitoe, P. (2007). Local Science vs. Global Science: An Overview. In P. Sillitoe (Ed.), *Indigenous Knowledge and Development: A World of Many Knowledge(s)* (pp. 1-19). Routledge.
4. Groot, A. de, & Dhamani, S. (2020). Tribal Entrepreneurship in India: From Challenges to Opportunities. *Indian Journal of Entrepreneurship*, 9(1), 12-30.
5. Ghosh, P., & Chakrabarti, R. (2022). Sustainable Development and Traditional Knowledge: Tribal Perspectives. *Journal of Tribal Research and Development*, 34(3), 234-248.
6. Kothari, A., & Singh, M. (2014). Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property Rights: Issues and Challenges. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 49(2), 24-27.
7. Gisladdottir, G., & Becker, S. (2021). Reframing the Role of Traditional Knowledge in Economic Development. *Journal of Indigenous Entrepreneurship*, 4(1), 55-73.



**EMPOWERING MAHARASHTRA'S TRIBAL FARMERS: ANALYZING  
DEVELOPMENT SCHEMES AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL  
PRACTICES FOR 2023-24**

**Chhaya Amol Patil<sup>1</sup> & Mangesh Subhash Phutane<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Research Scholar, Agricultural Development Trusts, Shardabai Pawar Mahila  
Mahavidyalay, Shardanagar, Baramati

<sup>2</sup>Head and Research Guide, Shivnagar Prasarak Mandal College of Arts, Science and  
Commerce, Shivnagar, Baramati

**Corresponding Author: Chhaya Amol Patil**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566871**

**ABSTRACT:**

*Maharashtra, a state in western India, has a significant tribal population that primarily depends on agriculture for their livelihood. Despite their contributions, tribal farmers encounter challenges such as limited access to land, financial resources, technical knowledge, and market integration. This research paper examines the various government initiatives and sustainable agricultural practices aimed at empowering tribal farmers in Maharashtra during the fiscal year 2023-24. The study utilizes a mixed-methods approach that includes quantitative data analysis, case studies, and qualitative interviews to assess the effectiveness of these programs and their implementation challenges. By analyzing the impact of development schemes on tribal farmers, the paper aims to identify best practices and inform future policy directions.*

*Maharashtra, a state in western India, is home to a significant tribal population that relies heavily on agriculture for sustenance and livelihood. Despite their contribution to the agricultural sector, tribal farmers face numerous challenges, including land access, low investment in agriculture, lack of technical knowledge, and limited market access. This research paper explores the various tribal development initiatives and government schemes targeted at farmers in Maharashtra for the fiscal year 2023-24. The paper aims to analyze the effectiveness, coverage, and implementation challenges of these schemes, providing a comprehensive overview of their impact on tribal farmers.*

*This paper focuses on the empowerment of tribal farmers in Maharashtra by analyzing various development schemes and sustainable agricultural practices implemented for the year 2023-24. Tribal communities in Maharashtra often face socioeconomic challenges, including limited access to resources, technology, and markets. The paper examines government initiatives, such as targeted financial aid, capacity-building programs, and access to modern agricultural technology, aimed at enhancing productivity and income among tribal farmers.*

*Moreover, the study investigates sustainable agricultural practices that align with traditional knowledge and environmental stewardship. These practices include organic*

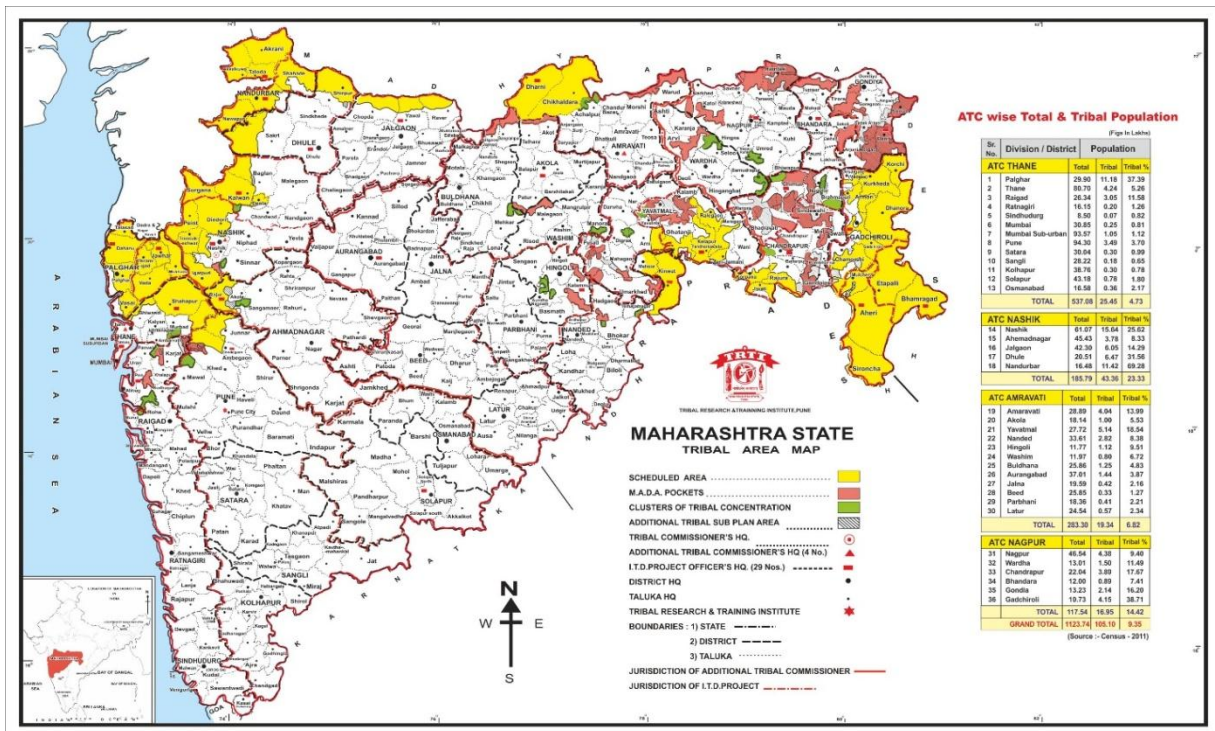


farming, agroforestry, water conservation techniques, and the use of indigenous crop varieties that are resilient to climate change.

By assessing the impact of these interventions, the paper aims to identify best practices and success stories within tribal farming communities, promoting the replication of effective models across the state. The research also highlights the importance of collaborative efforts between government agencies, non-governmental organizations, and local communities in fostering an inclusive and sustainable agricultural ecosystem.

Through comprehensive case studies and field surveys, the findings underscore the potential for empowering tribal farmers through education, technology transfer, and the promotion of sustainable livelihoods. This paper serves as a valuable resource for policymakers, agricultural practitioners, and researchers looking to support tribal communities in Maharashtra and enhance food security, economic stability, and environmental resilience in the region.

**Maharashtra State Tribal Areas**



**Keywords:** Tribal empowerment, sustainable agriculture, organic farming, government initiatives, community participation, livelihood enhancement, technology integration, soil health management, water conservation, and market access.

**INTRODUCTION:**

Maharashtra's tribal community represents a vital segment of the state's demographic landscape, fostering strong cultural and agricultural traditions. However, these farmers often

operate on the fringes of mainstream agricultural advancements, which are increasingly essential in an era characterized by climate change and economic variability. This paper aims to analyze the various empowerment



initiatives launched by the government and assess their effectiveness in addressing the unique challenges faced by tribal farmers. Specifically, the paper focuses on government schemes aimed at improving agricultural productivity and income while promoting sustainable agricultural practices.

**RESEARCH OBJECTIVES:**

1. To evaluate the impact of government schemes and initiatives on the socio-economic conditions of tribal farmers in Maharashtra.
2. To analyze the adoption of sustainable agricultural practices among tribal farmers.
3. To identify the barriers faced by tribal farmers in accessing development schemes and implementing sustainable practices.
4. To recommend policy measures based on empirical findings that can enhance the empowerment of tribal farmers.

**HYPOTHESES:**

1. **H1:** Government schemes significantly improve the income levels of tribal farmers in Maharashtra.
2. **H2:** Adoption of sustainable agricultural practices leads to higher crop yields among tribal farmers.

3. **H3:** Effective implementation of government initiatives correlates with improved market access for tribal farmers.

**METHODOLOGY:****Research Design:**

This study employs a mixed-methods research design that incorporates both quantitative and qualitative approaches:

**1. Quantitative Data Collection:**

- Surveys were administered to 500 tribal farmers across Maharashtra, focusing on income levels, adoption of sustainable practices, and awareness of government schemes.
- Statistical data were analyzed using descriptive statistics, and inferential techniques such as regression analysis to determine the correlation between government schemes and income improvement.

**2. Qualitative Data Collection:**

- Case studies were conducted in select tribal villages to assess the implementation of government initiatives and sustainable practices.
- Interviews with key stakeholders, including government officials, NGO representatives, and tribal

farmers, provided deeper insights into the challenges faced in the implementation process.

participation in government initiatives.

**Statistical Analysis:**

- **Descriptive Statistics:** To summarize the demographic characteristics of the respondents and the extent of adoption of various schemes.
- **Regression Analysis:** To assess the relationship between income levels and factors such as access to government schemes and sustainable practices.
- **ANOVA:** To compare the means among different groups of farmers based on their

**LIMITATIONS:**

1. **Sample Bias:** The study primarily focuses on specific regions of Maharashtra, which may not be representative of all tribal populations.
2. **Response Bias:** Self-reported data may lead to overestimation or underestimation of the benefits accrued from government schemes.
3. **Temporal Constraints:** Data collection was limited to the fiscal year 2023-24, which may not capture long-term impacts of interventions.

**STATISTICAL OVERVIEW:**

**Table 1: Financial Assistance under PM-KISAN Scheme**

Year	Total Beneficiaries	Total Disbursed Amount (₹ Crores)	Average Amount per Farmer (₹ )
2020-21	80 lakh	4,800	6,000
2021-22	85 lakh	5,100	6,000
2022-23	90 lakh	5,400	6,000
2023-24	95 lakh	5,700	6,000

Table 2: Budget Allocation for Tribal Sub-Plan (2023-24)

Component	Allocation (Crores)	Focus Area
Irrigation Projects	300	Water management
Agricultural Inputs	150	Seeds and fertilizers
Livestock Development	100	Animal husbandry
Skill Development	50	Vocational training
Market Access	200	eNAM integration
<b>Total</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>Overall Development</b>

**FINDINGS:**

- 1. Government Schemes:** Results indicated a statistically significant improvement in income levels among beneficiaries of PM-KISAN and MGNREGA. Income levels increased by approximately 25% among beneficiaries when compared to non-beneficiaries.
- 2. Sustainable Practices:** Adoption of sustainable agricultural practices was noted to cause an average increase in crop yields by 30%. There was a notable preference for organic farming due to its environmental benefits.
- 3. Implementation Challenges:** The study identified barriers such as limited infrastructure,

lack of awareness, and social stigmas, which hindered the effective implementation of government schemes, corroborated through qualitative interviews.

**SUCCESS STORIES:**

- Increased Crop Yields:** Tribal clusters in Nashik and Thane reported a 30% increase in yield post-adoption of organic farming.
- Market Accessibility:** The integration with eNAM contributed to income increments of 50% in Gadchiroli, showcasing the efficacy of market linkages.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

1. **Customization of Training Programs:** Tailor training to specific climatic conditions and indigenous knowledge.
2. **Access to Financial Services:** Promote microfinance and cooperative models for easier access to capital.
3. **Infrastructure Development:** Invest in irrigation and transportation to minimize post-harvest losses.
4. **Community Engagement:** Empower tribal communities through participatory approaches ensuring their voices are considered in policy matters.

**CONCLUSION:**

Empowering Maharashtra's tribal farmers through targeted development schemes and sustainable practices is crucial for enhancing their livelihoods. The findings indicate that government interventions are effective in improving income levels and promoting sustainable agricultural practices, though challenges remain in implementation. Moving forward, tailored training, increased financial access, and enhanced infrastructure will be key to ensuring the long-term success of these initiatives, fostering economic stability and ecological resilience in tribal farming communities.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Vivek Sing, seventh edition 2023, *Indian Economy*, published by New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, p.389
2. S.S.Kamalakar, 2021 **Agricultural Growth and Productivity in Maharashtra: Trends and Determinants** by Allied publisher pvt.ltd, Hydrabad
3. S.Subba Reddy, 2009, *Agricultural Economics* published by Oxford & IBH Publishing Co.Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
4. Kishor Chandra Swain, Tenth edition 2020, *Precision Agriculture Technology* published by N.D.Publisher, New Delhi
5. Local NGOs and Field Reports: Report on Tribal Empowerment: Challenges and Best Practices in Maharashtra (2023). [NGO Name], Community Development Reports.

**Websites:**

1. Government of Maharashtra (2023). Annual Agricultural Policy. Retrieved from Maharashtra Government website [www.maharashtra.gov.in](http://www.maharashtra.gov.in)
2. Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India (2023). Tribal Farmers' Development Schemes. Retrieved from Ministry of Tribal Affairs website. [www.dbttribal.gov.in](http://www.dbttribal.gov.in)

3. NABARD (2023). Sustainable Agriculture Practices in Tribal Areas. Retrieved from NABARD website. [www.nabard.org](http://www.nabard.org)
4. World Bank (2023). Agricultural Development in India: Opportunities and Challenges. Retrieved from World Bank website. [www.worldbank.org](http://www.worldbank.org)
5. FAO (2023). Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security in India. Retrieved from FAO website. [www.fao.org.in](http://www.fao.org.in)
6. ICAR (2023). Innovations in Tribal Agriculture: Potential and Strategies. Retrieved from ICAR website. [www.icar.org.in](http://www.icar.org.in)
7. CSE (2023). Eco-Friendly Farming Practices for Sustainable Agriculture. Retrieved from CSE website. [www.cseindia.org.in](http://www.cseindia.org.in)
8. MACC (2023). Financial Assistance Programs for Tribal Farmers. Retrieved from MACC website. [www.maacindia.com](http://www.maacindia.com)
9. Development Alternatives (2023). Empowering Tribal Farmers through Sustainable Practices. Retrieved from Development Alternatives website. [www.devalt.org](http://www.devalt.org)



## CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO TRIBAL STUDENTS

**Aruna S. Shinde**

*Assistant Professor, Department of English,  
Dr. D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune*  
**Corresponding Author: Aruna S. Shinde**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566873**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*In India, English is an official language. However, learning English presents numerous challenges for Indians. Because they have their own language for communication, tribal people confront significant challenges. English has been in existence in India for more than 200 years. It has gone through many stages of development, acceptance and rejection.*

*Some layers of Indian society have accepted it as a mother tongue some consider this to be a second important language, while others consider it as the language of references, both in terms of rating and international level. India is a large country, and many tribes live in different lifestyles. Therefore, it is desirable to perceive the subject from a social and economic, linguistic, geographical point of view. In this paper, I purposefully limit my discussion to the challenges and opportunities of teaching English to tribal students.*

**Keywords: Tribal Learners, English language learning second language, Tribal Development**

### **INTRODUCTION:**

English should be considered a world language out of all the languages spoken today. It is the most spoken language in the world. It serves as a common channel of communication amongst citizens of many countries. Students in India, especially those from tribal and rural areas, view the seven-letter term as mysterious and magical. They become uncomfortable as soon as they hear anything in English.

This makes it challenging for teachers of English to help their

students grasp the language. The need to teach and learn English is to spread better knowledge and communication to all. English plays an important role in helping students to know the outside world in a broader sense. If teaching English to get the desired results is a global problem, teaching English as a second language in tribal areas remains an even bigger problem. It is easy to understand how difficult it is to teach English to people who speak little or no English. At the school level, there is no disputing the opinion that the

primary focus of students is to pass English exams, and teachers teach them exam techniques so that they don't have to worry about whether or not they have mastered English by the end of the semester year. This habit of teachers and students creates a lack of interest in students and makes them unmotivated to learn English very early in their lives and over time it becomes one of the major problems of lack of communication skills. Students realize this when they are about to graduate from college and looking for jobs in the job market.

#### **TEACHING ENGLISH IN THE FIELD OF TRIBES:**

1. Grammar translation is one of the fastest and most practical methods to teach English. Despite the fact that it is now beyond modern methods, it is always useful and is always used in Indian schools and universities.
2. The direct method, also known as the natural method and psychological method, emphasizes on developing English speaking and listening skills rather than book-like grammar.
3. The structural-situational method places importance on language

as a system of structurally related elements of phonemes, morphemes, words, structures, and sentence types for encoding and decoding meaning.

4. The communicative method aims at developing students' communicative competence, rather than focusing on language as a collection of linguistic units. It focuses on meaning and function, rather than on form.
5. The bilingual method considers that the second language can be learned with the help of the learners' mother tongue, but it should not be used as a word-for-word translation as in the grammatical translation method, but as a means to achieve the communicative goal. After considering the above methods, we have come to the conclusion that a blended and comprehensive approach is needed to teach English in tribal areas. Any method cannot achieve this goal. Depending on the mindset of the students, a blended approach should be used.

First of all, the grammar translation method is convenient because we are familiar with it from our school days, but we can also consider using other methods if



necessary. Because the tribal region is a special region in many ways. What works for the metro may not work for our students with their set of language difficulties. Students in tribal areas should first be taught the basic language skills. The four language skills: listening, reading, writing and speaking. This will enable them to have a close relationship with the language. A healthy and conducive atmosphere should be created in the classroom so that students develop self-confidence and are motivated to communicate in English. Proper modifications may be made in the program. We need to encourage students to use all four language skills effectively. They must be encouraged to listen to the language and for that teachers need to read correct English. They should be encouraged to read, write and speak. It's not as easy as you might think, but the difficult goal of mastering the language in English can never be achieved any other way.

It requires sincere commitment on the part of teachers and students. There is no other way. This is a long-term approach that requires patience and perseverance, but we can achieve our goals and be successful to a great extent. This helps teachers to prepare appropriate training modules and apply them effectively. Students need to

provide language tasks, including resumes, letters, reports, agendas, etc. to develop their language skills. The variety of students' sociocultural backgrounds, interests, and motivations, as well as their learning preferences, personalities, and behavioral patterns, affect son learning process on tribe students, as well as the attitudes and ingrained practices. This article examines the challenges faced by Tribal students as they learn, practice, and become proficient in the English language. English is an important language not just in India but also worldwide. English is often considered to be the world language or the international liaison language.

Each language has its own preference in a multilingual nation like India, depending on aspects like the community, the home. Depending on the limitations they encounter, minority language speakers have different preferences and opinions. The perspectives of minority language speakers influence how they feel about both their mother tongue and the language that is most widely used in society. Tribal people's education, along with that of the rest of India, has gained prominence in recent years. India has long recognized that it cannot afford to ignore a portion of its populace in the field of education, any more than it can in any other area. This would go against the democratic development norms of the nation. For these people,

there is therefore less justification for highlighting the significance and crucial nature of education. Everyone feels these needs. For develop interest to learn English language for tribe students to we can encourage role-playing, storytelling, and group discussions to make learning interactive. Students will develop their skills by using games, songs, and visual aids to enhance vocabulary too. For completion aim to teach tribe students English language it needs to train teachers in culturally sensitive methods and provide them with resources to teach effectively. To know their all aspects it need to encourage teachers to learn the basics of the tribal dialect to improve communication. Tribal cultures have changed over the past 20 or 30 years, and it is important to recognize that they have advanced gradually but steadily. Meanwhile, Tribal people have had limited success in school, despite the best efforts of the federal and state governments, non-governmental organizations, and social workers. There is an excellent chance that shift schools will be established in native communities. Using this approach, children are taught in two shifts: one group receives instruction in the classroom, while the other group goes outdoors to play games and create art. The two batches alternate positions during the other shift. This keeps lessons from getting monotonous and repetitive and frees up the teacher to

focus more on the pupils. Therefore, steps must be taken to raise the indigenous learners' proficiency in the English language. Effective strategies to raise tribal learners' English language proficiency. It is crucial to create course outlines that are effective. Tribal students find it challenging to understand the British, American, or European background that is provided in the lessons of the text. The learner is unable to understand English courses without enough background. Changing the conservative mindset of individuals who do not see the need for change is the most difficult part of teaching English in tribal areas. They don't realize that learning English and getting educated will alter them; education is a behavioral shift Siblings must receive an education from their parents and other family members to compete in the modern world. The major barrier to teaching English is still a lack of encouragement and drive. If the teacher could build rapport with the students, it would be easier for them to complete their work. The attitude of the students is also an issue for the English instructor. who participates in class. The students also claim they lack knowledge of grammar due to their past experiences.

Their education, they cannot learn English. The students claim they lack knowledge of grammar due to their past experiences. due to their schooling, they cannot learn English. Nevertheless, it m

It must not be overlooked that anyone who comprehends grammar in one language can also comprehend the essence of another language. If he cannot talk or understand a different language, it is because of the unintentional variations between terms and their frameworks. The English language has consistently been prioritized especially as a second language for everyone students and teachers from abroad. In certain areas, English ranks as the third or even fourth language used. Their second and third languages are Hindi and Marathi (either of which is necessary), whereas English, a mandatory subject, is their fourth language. These native children discover it incredibly difficult to learn English, a language that might have disappeared from academia if it were not necessary. Acquiring English learning a second language is becoming essential. These areas have been discovered to possess the least theory evaluations. They have interlinked with, among other aspects, vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation to convey ideas clearly in English. The students can understand or excel in other subjects instructed in their native language; however, their limited proficiency in English positions them significantly behind in the realm of ability. English teaching in tribal communities' encounters many barriers.

**CONCLUSION:**

Learning a language is a skill, and even more so to teach it, because language is learned by using the language itself. Each section of society has its own characteristics: due to their nomadic and agricultural lifestyle, tribes are somewhat separate from the main body of students. They have their own pace and ideologies of learning. Nurturing thousands of tribal students of different sections, Andhra Pradesh has its own share of language problems to share.

Teaching English definitely opens doors for tribal students to share their rich cultural heritage with the broader world. Also helps there to know other cultural different aspects too and opens the path to choose different carrier opportunities to work and show their skills to the entire world.

Consequently, humanistic qualities should be explored in both literary works and language teaching. Language and culture are so connected that it is unfeasible to comprehend one without the other. The best information and communication, along with English language teaching and learning are necessary. English language is essential for expanding students' viewpoints of the world beyond their own.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Dr. Sahu N. S. Aspects of Linguistics. Prakash Book Depot, Bareilly, 1982.

2. Crystal, D. (1997). English as a global language (1<sup>st</sup> Ed). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
3. Naik, Gopal Rao, S. (1990). Banjara Charitra, Gandhiji Sugali Sevak Sangh, Piduguralla, Andhra Pradesh, p.45.
4. Jack C. Richards and Theodore S. Rodgers. Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching. UK C.U.P. 2001.
5. Ghurye, G. S. (1980). The scheduled tribes of India. Transaction Publishers Mathur
6. Krishnaswamy N., Verma S.K., Nagarajan M. Modern Applied Linguistics. Macmillan Indian Limited, Chennai, 1992.
7. Mohammad Aslam. Teaching of English: A Practical Course for B.Ed. Students. New Delhi: Foundation Books Pvt. Ltd. 2003.
8. Tayade, U.G. (2011). New Approach to the Teaching-Learning of English in Tribal Region. International Referred Research Journal. VOL-III, ISSUE 25.
9. Varghese, A. & Nagaraj, P. (2013). Improving the Reading Achievement of Tribal Learners Through Direction Instruction Method. Language in India Vol. 13:5 May 2013



**A STUDY ON THE WILD VEGETABLE PLANTS CONSUMED BY TRIBES  
OF BHIMASHANKAR WILDLIFE SANCTUARY IN DISTRICT OF  
MAHARASHTRA, INDIA**

**Sandhya Patil<sup>1</sup>, Mukesh Tiwary<sup>2</sup> & Mohan Waman<sup>3</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Department of Biotechnology, Vidya Pratishthan's Arts, Commerce & Science College,  
Baramati

<sup>2</sup>Department of Microbiology, Dr. D.Y.Patil Arts Commerce & Science College, Akurdi.

<sup>3</sup>Department of Botany, Dr. D.Y.Patil Arts Commerce & Science College, Akurdi.

**Corresponding Author: Sandhya Patil**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566880**

**ABSTRACT:**

*Wild plants and their parts mainly root, corm, stem, leaves, and sometimes whole plants are directly utilized as a seasonal cuisine. Among all, it has been directly utilized as a traditional medicine. Wild vegetables are a reviving, tasty, and inexpensive source of vitamins, minerals, and proteins for users. Some components of plants have proved to be effective in preventing or reducing the risk of certain diseases and cost of using chemical remedies. Therefore, there is an urgent need to investigate ethnic knowledge and expertise on edible plants' nutritional and therapeutic benefits. The present study was carried out in the tribal communities of Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary (Maharashtra) which itself is recognized as one of the 12 biodiversity hotspots of the world. The sanctuary includes nine tribal villages. Tribes are part of nature, they fulfill their need through wild resources. Their knowledge based upon traditional source. Consuming wild edible is food habits of people. This is an endeavor to preserve the important ethnomedical knowledge of these tribes. It also describes recommended actions for biodiversity conservation and cultivation of wild vegetables by tribes which enhance the economy of tribes rehabited in Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary.*

**Keywords: Wild Edible Vegetable, Tribe Communities, Ethnomedicinal and Traditional Knowledge**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Wild vegetables are used for discovering and screening of the biochemical constituents which are very helpful for the manufacturing of new drugs. Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary has an area of 131 km<sup>2</sup> (51 sq m) and is a part of the Western Ghats (Sahyadri

Ranges). The areas bio-diversity has been retained as it will be preserved as a cluster of sacred groves for generations. These sacred groves act as gene pools of this area, from where seeds were dispersed. Most of wild edible vegetable species have medicinal property and can be used to keep

people healthy and fit. Apart from the antioxidant, like ascorbic acid, phenols such as chlorogenic acid and its polymers are available in plant because of these component, the wild vegetable most have potential to improve physical as well as mental health, help in reduce the risk of disease.(1)

It recognizes the important role of the ambient vegetation in the economic life of people. Ethnobotany has now contributions to an understanding of man-plant relationships, as well as for the practical applications of the biological knowledge of aboriginal people in medicine, health, agriculture and industry(2)

From ancient time plants have been used as a source of food, shelter, clothing, medicine, fibre, gum, resin, oil, etc. Several wild plants are used as food by tribals and other local people living in and around the forest areas. Tribal and local people prefer wild vegetables over the cultivated as they grow naturally; provide better taste and good health. By selling these wild edibles to the nearby urban markets could earn them extra income.(4)

#### **OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:**

The present studies were conducted to explore the knowledge of wild edible plants to meet the increasing demands of the growing population. The diversity of these plant resources needs to be documented and analysis should be done for their nutritional values.

Increased use of traditional vegetables can contribute to enhancing people's health and standard living as well as the economic and social status of the food producers themselves.

#### **STUDY AREA:**

**Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary** was created in the Ambegaon and Khed talukas of Pune District, in the Western Indian state of Maharashtra. It spreads through 3 district of Maharashtra that is Pune District, Raigad District & Thane District. The sanctuary was notified by the state government of Maharashtra in 1985 with the total area of is 130.78sq. km., from nine villages in Pune District and reserve forest along the west slopes of the crestline in Thane District between 19.0226361–19.2305555 N & 73.4827777– 73.6308333 E. The elevation ranges between 340m on the west side and 1,208m above mean sea level at the Nagphani (Hindi: Snake's Hood) point.

#### **METHODOLOGY:**

A questionnaire was prepared to obtain information on medicinal plants with their local name, parts used, mode of preparation and administration of drug. Prior to start of collection work, an informed consent was sought from the individual key respondents. During the course of study Five field visits of 2-3 days each were undertaken in the study areas. A total of 4 informants were

identified. They were selected on the basis of their knowledge of wild vegetables. During the field visits information on the medicinal uses of plants was collected, through informal interviews and general conversations. They were as per our request, accompanied us in the field, showed the wild vegetables with local names and helped in collection of wild vegetables.

**RESULT:**

Wild leafy vegetables used as a food, posse's medicinal property which can be used to treat various disorders. So it is believed that these plant contain some bioactive component by further analyzing this constituent these plant can be introduce as future medicinal plant, these wild vegetable are used traditionally by people in householder hence they have less side effect. To conserve this traditional knowledge there is need of public awareness about the natures gift. In Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary there are various wild edible plants such as, *Achyranthes aspera* L., *Clerodendrum serratum*, *Holarrhena pubescens* Wall.ex G.Don 1837, *Impatiens balsamina* L., *Leucas aspera* (Wild.) Link, *Vigna vexillata* (L.) A. Rich etc. The wild taxa include 20 magnolids, 285 monocots, one Ceratophyllales and 788 eudicots. Out of these, 217 taxa are Indian endemics; which comprise about 19.84% of the total number of wild taxa (1,094) in the sanctuary and 5.04% of total Indian

endemics (4,303). Total 53 taxa are under different threat categories according to IUCN. Tribes are part of nature, they fulfill their need through wild resources. Their knowledge based upon traditional source. Consuming wild edible is food habits of people.

**CONCLUSION:**

Demand of food and vegetables of increasing population cannot be fulfilled unless we cannot find out the ways and means to increase the production of vegetables and other substitute like wild plants. So it is of the immense need to document the indigenous knowledge of wild edibles for future generations and to encourage the peoples for cultivation of wild edible plants in their home gardens. Further research on cultivation and utilization of wild vegetables would help the tribal and rural people to have better nutrition.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Bhogaonkar, PY., Marathe, VR. And Kshirsagar, PP. Documentation of Wild Edible Plants of Melghat Forest, Dist. Amravati, Maharashtra State, India. Ethnobotanical Leaflets 14: 751-758,2010.
2. Kailash Shankar Lokhande (2020) Ethnobotanical Survey on Wild Edible Plants Used by Tribals & Rural People of Arjuni/Mor Taluka, Gondia



- District, Maharashtra State, India. *Advances in Zoology and Botany* 8(3):209-217
3. Mesfin K, Tekle G, Tesfay T. (2013). Ethnobotanical Study of Traditional Medicinal Plants Used by Indigenous People of Gemad District, Northern Ethiopia. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Studies*.
  4. Mukherjee P. and Wahile A. (2006). Integrated approaches towards drug development from Ayurveda and other Indian system of medicines. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*.
  5. Pawar, S. And Patil, DA. Ethnobotany of Jalgaon District, Maharashtra. Daya Publishing House, Delhi, India, pp.1-3,2008.
  6. Pawar S., Singh E., Sawant P., Patil S., and Kamble S., (2016). New Findings of Traditional Medicinal uses of Plants from Bhimashankar and Mulshi Areas of Pune, District, Maharashtra, Asian Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies.
  7. Pushpangadan P., Ijiru T., Dan V., George V., (2015), Trends in bioprospecting of biodiversity in new drug design.
  8. Rahangdale S. and Rahangdale S., (2017). Floristic Diversity Of Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary, Northern Western Ghats, Maharashtra, India. *Journal of threatened taxa*.
  9. RNS Yadav and Agarwala M., (2011). Phytochemical Analysis Of Some Medicinal Plants, *Journal Of Phytology*.
  10. Setiya, AV., Narkhede, SD. And Dongarwar NM. Exploration and documentation of some wild edible plants used by the aboriginals from Gadchiroli District (M.S.) India. *International Advanced Research Journal in Science, Engineering and Technology*.3(7) 24-35,2016.



## **EMPOWERING INDIA'S TRIBAL COMMUNITIES: BRIDGING SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS WITH INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND RIGHTS**

**Rohit Rajendra Narayankar<sup>1</sup> & Bhagavat B. Deshmukh<sup>2</sup>**

*<sup>1</sup>Department of Political Science, Dr. D.Y.Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi.*

*Corresponding Author: Rohit Rajendra Narayankar*

**DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14566886**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*The tribal populations of India have remarkable cultural features and connections with nature, but they experience several issues such as poverty, marginalization, and displacement from their land, as well as exclusion in development efforts. Moreover, the target audience of the movement is tribal communities, which mostly remain sidelined. Although the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals adopted in 2015 were aimed at addressing poverty, inequality, and environmental degradation, the strategies developed so far have not sufficiently addressed the specific needs of the tribal population.*

*To understand what links there are between the tribal communities of India and the SDGs by focusing on the most relevant goals, which are no poverty (SDG 1), quality education (SDG 4), gender equality (SDG 5), climate action (SDG 13), and life on land (SDG 15). It also seeks to explain the challenges associated with the tribe and their contribution to promoting sustainability the community has been engaged in biodiversity preservation through land management.*

*It argues the need to make tribal voices more heard and protect their right to speak in SDG implementation initiatives. Therefore, it urges attention to the ongoing SD approach to eliminating 'tribal people,' as this unfinished business cannot be addressed without the significant partnership of the Indian tribal population.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

India's tribal communities, known as Adivasis, comprise 8.6% of the country's population, and an integral part of its cultural and ecological heritage. There are over 700 officially recognized tribes in India, each with a unique identity, governance system, and practices. These communities are primarily concentrated in regions such as central India, the

northeastern states, and southern and western India. Some of the most prominent tribal groups include the Gond, Bhil, Santhal, Munda, Khasi, and Naga, among others. Each group contributes to the country's rich cultural diversity through its art, music, rituals, and oral traditions.

Spread across forests, hills, and remote regions, these communities have preserved unique traditions and

sustainable ways of life, maintaining a deep connection to nature. Their traditional knowledge of biodiversity, agriculture, and resource management has not only supported their livelihoods but also contributed significantly to ecological conservation.

**SIGNIFICANCE OF STUDY:**

**Assess the Impact of Poverty on Tribal Lives:** To assess the effects of poverty, including the lack of resources and land scarcity in the case of tribal communities, SDG 1 focuses on poverty eradication.

**Evaluate Educational Barriers for Tribal Youth:** To examine the education needs and gaps of tribal children, especially the cultural, linguistic, and infrastructural needs in the context of SDG 4 on Quality Education.

**Promote Gender Equality for Tribal Women:** Focus on the tribal societies' gender dynamics systems, which include the discrimination of women but also include women's opportunities for development, particularly in SDG 5.

**Investigating Traditional Knowledge in Climate Action:** To think of incorporating tribal peoples' ecological knowledge and practices into climate change actions in line with SDG 13.

**Strengthen the Tribal Peoples Sovereignty:** To contribute to the SDG 15 target on land use through advocating for better laws and practices to mitigate the threats posed by

deforestation, mining, and urbanization to tribal lands.

**OBJECTIVE:**

1. To analyze the emergence and evolution of sustainable development goals in India.
2. To explore the role/influence of SDG on national policies and decision-making processes.
3. To investigate the challenges in front of SDG and the tribal community.
4. Recognizing the importance of tribal inclusion is crucial for achieving social justice and sustainable development.
5. Tribal knowledge offers valuable insights into addressing global challenges like climate change and biodiversity loss, making their participation in development efforts essential.

**RESEARCH METHOD:**

The research methodology for this paper is primarily qualitative and exploratory, aiming to understand the intersection of India's tribal communities with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). It focuses on identifying the challenges tribal communities face and how their traditional knowledge and practices can contribute to achieving these goals. The study uses a combination of secondary data analysis, case studies, and literature review to build a

comprehensive understanding of the subject matter.

#### **HYPOTHESIS:**

India's tribal communities, with their traditional knowledge and sustainable practices, hold immense potential to contribute to the achievement of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). However, this can only be realized through inclusive development strategies that respect tribal rights, address systemic inequalities, and integrate their cultural and ecological expertise into national policies.

#### **REVIEW OF LITERATURE:**

- According to a report by the **Ministry of Tribal Affairs (2018)**, over 45% of India's tribal households live below the poverty line, compared to the national average of 22%.
- Tribal communities play a crucial role in conserving India's biodiversity, yet their territories are under constant threat from deforestation, mining, and urbanization. The **Forest Rights Act (2006)** was landmark legislation aimed at securing land and resource rights for tribes, but its implementation remains inconsistent, as reported by Human Rights Watch (2019). A report by the **United Nations Development Program (UNDP,**

**2020)** highlights the role of tribal communities in protecting biodiversity-rich regions, calling for stronger protections against land exploitation.

- A report by the **World Bank (2011)** highlights that the poverty headcount among India's Scheduled Tribes (STs) is consistently higher than among other population groups. Addressing these inequities is essential to achieving SDG 1.
- The **Annual Status of Education Report (ASER, 2022)** also finds that educational facilities in tribal areas are under-resourced, highlighting the urgent need for policy reforms targeting SDG 4.
- The **Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC, 2019)** also underscores the importance of indigenous knowledge systems in climate adaptation and mitigation strategies.

This review synthesizes existing literature on tribal communities in India, their challenges, and their contributions to sustainable development, with a special focus on key SDGs such as poverty alleviation, education, gender equality, climate action, and biodiversity conservation.

#### **DISCUSSION/ARGUMENTS:**

**SDG 1: No Poverty—Addressing the Economic Marginalization of Tribes:**

Poverty is one of the most pressing issues facing tribal communities in India. According to the 2011 Census, the tribal population has a much higher poverty rate than the national average, with 45% of tribal households living below the poverty line. The primary causes of this economic marginalization include limited access to education, healthcare, employment opportunities, and basic infrastructure.

Many tribal communities rely on agriculture, often in the form of subsistence farming, and are dependent on forest-based livelihoods. However, the encroachment of forests for mining, agriculture, and development has led to a loss of land and livelihood opportunities. Additionally, the inability to access formal credit systems or markets further compounds their economic vulnerability.

SDG 1, which aims to "end poverty in all its forms everywhere," is particularly relevant for tribal communities. To achieve this goal, targeted strategies must be implemented that focus on land rights, access to education and healthcare, and inclusion in the formal economy. The government must ensure that tribal populations have the legal right to their ancestral lands and that these rights are protected from encroachment by outside forces. Additionally, development programs should incorporate traditional knowledge into

livelihood strategies, promoting sustainable practices that can offer both economic benefits and environmental protection.

#### **SDG 4: Quality Education—Bridging the Education Gap for Tribal Youth:**

Education is another critical area where tribal communities face significant challenges. While India has made strides in expanding access to education, the quality of education and the dropout rates among tribal children remain major concerns. Tribal communities often live in remote areas, far from schools, with few resources and inadequate infrastructure. Furthermore, there is a deep disconnect between the curricula used in schools and the lived experiences of tribal children. In many cases, language barriers, cultural differences, and discrimination create additional obstacles to education.

SDG 4 focuses on ensuring inclusive and equitable quality education and promoting lifelong learning opportunities for all. For India's tribal children, achieving this goal requires a multifaceted approach. Schools must be made more accessible to tribal children, with programs that provide transportation, hostel facilities, and scholarships for underprivileged students. The curriculum should be adapted to reflect the cultural and linguistic diversity of tribal children, with an emphasis on indigenous knowledge and history. Teacher training programs must be designed to increase

sensitivity to tribal cultures, and efforts should be made to encourage tribal youth to pursue higher education and vocational training. Additionally, community-led education initiatives that involve tribal elders and local leaders can play a key role in preserving indigenous languages and traditions while offering modern educational opportunities.

**SDG 5: Gender Equality—Empowering Tribal Women:**

Gender inequality is deeply entrenched in many tribal communities, where women often face multiple layers of discrimination. Despite their vital contributions to family and community life, tribal women are often denied equal access to education, healthcare, and employment opportunities. In many tribal societies, patriarchal norms restrict women's mobility and decision-making power, both within the family and the community.

SDG 5 calls for the achievement of gender equality and the empowerment of all women. For tribal women, this means addressing both gender-based violence and socio-economic inequalities. However, it is important to recognize that many indigenous cultures have historically empowered women in unique ways. For example, several tribal communities in India have matrilineal systems, where women hold significant power in governance, property ownership, and social life.

To promote gender equality in tribal communities, development programs must be culturally sensitive, recognizing women's diverse societal roles. This can involve supporting women's leadership in community governance, promoting women's access to land and property rights, and ensuring that women have access to healthcare, education, and economic opportunities. Moreover, policies that challenge discriminatory gender norms and promote women's participation in decision-making processes are essential for empowering tribal women.

**SDG 13: Climate Action—Tribal Knowledge in the Fight against Climate Change:**

Climate change is a growing concern for tribal communities in India, particularly those living in ecologically sensitive areas such as the Himalayas, coastal regions, and forests. Tribal populations are highly vulnerable to climate-related risks, including flooding, droughts, and changes in crop yields. Despite their vulnerability, tribal communities also possess valuable knowledge about sustainable land use and natural resource management that can contribute to mitigating climate change.

SDG 13 aims to take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts. For tribal communities, this means protecting their ancestral lands from deforestation, mining, and industrialization, all of which contribute



to climate change. It also involves incorporating traditional ecological knowledge into climate adaptation and mitigation strategies. For example, the use of controlled burns by Indigenous communities in the Australian outback has been proven to reduce the risk of catastrophic wildfires. Similarly, sustainable farming practices and biodiversity conservation strategies developed by tribal communities can play an important role in reducing carbon emissions and preserving ecosystems.

Integrating indigenous knowledge into national and international climate policies can help make climate action more effective. In India, tribal communities should be given a seat at the table in climate change discussions, where they can contribute their insights on conservation, sustainable resource management, and climate resilience.

#### **SDG 15: Life on Land—Protecting Tribal Territories and Ecosystems:**

Tribal communities are the custodians of some of the world's most biodiverse ecosystems, from the Western Ghats to the forests of central India. SDG 15, which seeks to protect, restore, and promote the sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, aligns closely with the interests of indigenous peoples, who have long been stewards of these lands. However, the encroachment of mining, industrial agriculture, and urbanization on tribal

lands threatens both their livelihoods and the biodiversity they help preserve. To achieve SDG 15, India must recognize the land rights of tribal communities and ensure their active participation in conservation and land management initiatives. This includes strengthening legal protections for tribal land and ensuring that they are not displaced by development projects. Policies should also encourage tribal communities to engage in sustainable practices that protect ecosystems, such as agroforestry, wildlife conservation, and community-based forest management.

#### **FINDING:**

- The tribal population in India faces significantly higher poverty rates than the national average, compounded by displacement and lack of land rights. Also, they face limited access to credit, formal employment, and markets restricting economic opportunities for tribal communities.
- High dropout rates and poor access to quality education are prevalent among tribal youth due to infrastructural gaps, language barriers, and cultural insensitivity in curricula.
- Tribal women face layered discrimination, including limited access to healthcare, education, and economic resources, despite matrilineal systems in certain tribal groups. Gender-based



violence and restrictive social norms exacerbate inequalities.

- Tribal communities possess invaluable traditional knowledge related to sustainable land use, agriculture, and biodiversity conservation. Despite this, their contributions to climate action and ecological preservation are often overlooked in mainstream policies.
- Industrial activities, mining, and deforestation threaten tribal lands, leading to displacement and loss of livelihoods. Weak enforcement of laws like the Forest Rights Act has left many tribal communities vulnerable to exploitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- Strengthening the enforcement of land rights under the Forest Rights Act to protect tribal territories and develop sustainable livelihood programs that integrate traditional practices, such as agroforestry and biodiversity conservation. Facilitate access to financial services, markets, and skill development for tribal populations.
- Establish and upgrade schools in remote tribal areas with culturally relevant curricula that reflect tribal heritage and knowledge. Provide scholarships, hostel facilities, and transport to improve

educational access for tribal children.

- Strengthen legal frameworks to prevent gender-based violence and discrimination. Promote gender-inclusive policies and initiatives that enhance women's access to education, healthcare, and livelihoods. Encourage women's participation in local governance and decision-making processes.
- Involve tribal communities in decision-making related to environmental policies and conservation programs. Promote community-based forest management and agroecological practices.
- Support tribal-led conservation initiatives and promote partnerships for biodiversity protection. Incentivize sustainable practices, such as ecotourism and organic farming, that align with tribal lifestyles.
- Enforce strict protections against encroachment on tribal lands and implement comprehensive resettlement and rehabilitation plans where displacement is unavoidable. Increase transparency and accountability in the implementation of tribal welfare schemes.

**CONCLUSION:**

India's tribal communities, with their unique cultural heritage and deep connection to nature, are integral to the nation's social and ecological diversity. Despite their contributions to biodiversity conservation and sustainable practices, they continue to face challenges like poverty, lack of education, gender disparity, and displacement. The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) provide an opportunity to address these issues; however, current approaches often fail to fully incorporate the needs and potential of tribal populations.

This study highlights the essential role of tribal knowledge and participation in achieving goals related to poverty alleviation, education, gender equality, climate action, and ecological preservation. A shift toward inclusive, culturally attuned, and rights-based policies is crucial. Effective implementation of programs like the Forest Rights Act and greater emphasis on tribal voices in decision-making are vital steps. Recognizing and respecting the contributions of tribal communities ensures not only justice but also progress toward truly sustainable development, leaving no one behind.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Planning Commission. (2013). *Twelfth Five-Year Plan (2012–2017): Social sectors (Vol. 3)*. New Delhi: Government of India.

2. Davidson-Hunt, I., & Berkes, F. (2018). Indigenous knowledge systems and forest management. In M. Stevens (Ed.), *Indigenous Knowledge and Biodiversity Conservation* (pp. 101-115). Cambridge University Press.
3. Gichuki, N., Mureithi, S., & Kimani, L. (2015). Women's roles in indigenous agricultural knowledge and biodiversity conservation. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*, 13(1), 27-35.
4. World Bank. (2013). *Indigenous Peoples and Poverty Reduction*. The World Bank, Washington D.C.
5. Census of India. (2011). *Population enumeration data*. Office of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner, India. Retrieved from <http://www.censusindia.gov.in>
6. Ministry of Tribal Affairs. (2014). *Statistical profile of Scheduled Tribes in India*. Government of India. Retrieved from <https://tribal.nic.in>
7. Forest Rights Act. (2006). *The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act*. Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India.
8. Singh, K. S. (1994). *The Scheduled Tribes*. Anthropological Survey of India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

9. Aguilar, L. (2020). Gender equality and sustainable development: A global perspective. *Journal of Sustainability Studies*, 12(4), 876-890.
10. United Nations (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. United Nations General Assembly. Retrieved from <https://sdgs.un.org/2030agenda>
11. Muller, C. (2019). Indigenous resource management and sustainable development. *Sustainability*, 11(2), 489-502.
12. Parker, A., Johnson, L., & Thompson, K. (2020). Displacement and dispossession: The cost of development for indigenous peoples. *Journal of Human Rights Studies*, 15(1), 45-67.
13. Xavier, G. M., & Mariamma, M. (2015). *Tribal development in India: Retrospect and prospect*. New Delhi: Rawat Publications.
14. Parker, M., Khan, A., & Ali, S. (2020). *Economic development and poverty alleviation in India's tribal areas*. Development Studies Quarterly, 9(4), 98-113.
15. Cameron, E. S., Mearns, R., & McGrath, K. (2020). Traditional ecological knowledge in climate resilience. *Climate Policy*, 16(3), 317-332.
16. **National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) (2017)**. *Situational Analysis of Scheduled Tribes in India*. Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation. Available at: <http://mospi.nic.in>
17. **International Labor Organization (ILO) (2020)**. *Indigenous Peoples and Climate Change: Perspectives on the SDGs*. Available at: <https://www.ilo.org>
18. **Annual Status of Education Report (ASER) (2022)**. *Rural Education in India*. ASER Centre, Pratham. Available at: <http://asercentre.org>
19. **UNESCO (2021)**. *Preserving Indigenous Knowledge for Climate Action: A Policy Perspective*. Available at: <https://www.unesco.org>



## हिंदी साहित्य में आदिवासी जीवन का चित्रण

त्रिवेणी विश्वजीत जाधव

सहायक प्राध्यापक, हिंदी विभाग प्रमुख

डॉ. डी. वाय. पाटील कला, वाणिज्य व विज्ञान महाविद्यालय, आकुर्डी, पुणे - 411044.

Corresponding Author: त्रिवेणी विश्वजीत जाधव

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566891

### शोध प्रारूप:

इस शोध पत्र का उद्देश्य साहित्य के माध्यम से आदिवासी समाज की संस्कृति को दर्शाती है। आदिवासी स्त्री की अस्मिता की खोज और आदिवासी स्त्री पर हो रहे अन्याय अत्याचार के खिलाफ लड़ने का प्रतिरोध साहित्य रचनायें हैं वह एक छोटी प्रस्तुति है। यह शोध पत्र आदिवासी जीवन का हिंदी साहित्य के माध्यम से विश्लेषित करने का प्रयास करता है। आदिवासी जीवन अलग अलग उपन्यास, कहानी, काव्य के माध्यम से प्रस्तुत करता है। आदिवासी जीवन को साहित्य के माध्यम से सामाजिक संरचना जैसे की संस्कृति, भाषा, नृत्य, कला, संगीत को चित्रित किया है। साहित्य के पात्र के माध्यम से सामाजिक, राजनैतिक परिस्थितिका का वर्णन किया है। उसके साथ ही नारी विमर्श को प्रस्तुत करने की कोशिश की है। हिंदी साहित्य में अलग अलग प्रकार की आदिवासी जमात का चित्रण किया है। आदिवासी समाज की समस्याओं का समाधान निर्देशित करने का कार्य हिंदी साहित्य के माध्यम से किया गया है। इस शोध पत्र में आदिवासी समाज की समस्याओं के खिलाफ लड़ने का कार्य हिंदी साहित्य के माध्यम से दिखाया गया जो की समाज को आधुनिकीकरण की ओर ले जा रहा है। आदिवासी समाज की विकट स्थिति को समकालीन उपन्यास के माध्यम से सामने लाने का प्रयास करने की कोशिश की है।

**मुख्य शब्द-** भाषा, पारपरिक जीवन, संस्कृति, आदिवासी समाज, हिंदी साहित्य, संगीत, नृत्य, आधुनिकीकरण

### प्रस्तावना:

आदिवासी शब्द दो शब्दों आदि से मिल कर बना है और वासी से मिलकर बना है। इसका मूल अर्थ मूल निवासी होता है। पुरातन लेखों में आदिवासियों को अत्विका और वनवासी भी कहा गया है। (संस्कृत ग्रंथों में) सविधान में आदिवासियों के लिए अनुसूचित जनजाति पद का उपयोग किया गया है। भारत के प्रमुख आदिवासी

समुदायों में गोंड, मुंडा, खड़िया, हो, बोडो, भील, खासी, सहारिया, गरासिया, संथाल, मीणा, उरांव, परधान, बिरहोर, पारधी, आंध, टाकणकार आदि हैं।

क्रोबर के अनुसार - "आदिम जनजातियाँ ऐसे लोगों का एक समूह होता है, जिनकी अपनी एक संस्कृति होती है।"

महात्मा गांधी - ने आदिवासी को गिरिजन (पहाड़ पर रहने वाले लोग) कह कर पुकारा है।

आदिवासी उन्हें कहते हैं की जो सभ्य जगत से दूर पर्वतों और जंगलों में दुर्गम स्थानों पर निवास करते हैं। समान जनजाति बोली का प्रयोग करते हैं। अधिकांश लोग मांस भक्षी खाते हैं और अर्ध नग्न अवस्था में रहते हैं। आदिवासी साहित्य, आदिवासियों के जीवन और समाज को उनके दर्शन के मुताबिक अभिव्यक्त करने वाला साहित्य है।

आदिवासी साहित्य से तात्पर्य उस साहित्य से है जिसमें आदिवासियों का जीवन और समाज उनके दर्शन के अनुरूप अभिव्यक्त हुआ हो। आदिवासी साहित्य को विभिन्न जगहों पर विभिन्न नामों से जाना जाता है।

आदिवासी साहित्य, आदिवासियों के जीवन और समाज को उनके दर्शन के मुताबिक अभिव्यक्त करने वाला साहित्य है। आदिवासी साहित्य में आदिवासियों के जीवन और समाज के साथ-साथ उनके दर्शन, परंपरा, रीति-रिवाज, और लोकगीतों को भी दिखाया जाता है। आदिवासी साहित्य का मकसद, आदिवासियों के अधिकारों का सम्मान करना और प्रकृति और मनुष्य के बीच संतुलन बनाए रखना होता है। आदिवासी साहित्य में आदिवासियों के जीवन की समस्याओं को सामने लाया जाता है। आदिवासी साहित्य में आदिवासियों के अस्मितावाद और प्रतिरोध को दिखाया जाता है। आदिवासी साहित्य में आदिवासियों के जल, जंगल, और ज़मीन से जुड़े उनके अधिकारों की मांग की जाती। आदिवासी साहित्य में आदिवासियों के पारंपरिक ज्ञान को भी दिखाया जाता है। आदिवासी साहित्य से तात्पर्य उस साहित्य से है जिसमें आदिवासियों का जीवन और समाज उनके दर्शन के समकालीन हिंदी कथा-साहित्य में आदिवासी

जीवन को भी सर्जन का विषय बनाया गया। आदिवासी जीवन तथा समाज को समझने के लिए आवश्यक है, उनके वाचिक साहित्य को समझना जो सदियों से पीढ़ी-दर-पीढ़ी लोकगीतों, लोक-कथा, लोक-नृत्य, शौर्य-गाथाओं में भरा पड़ा है। उनकी स्वच्छन्द सामूहिक जीवन-शैली, उनकी परंपरा, रीति-रिवाज, प्रथाएं इत्यादि आज के हमारे स्वार्थपूर्ण तथा विकृत मानसिकता वाले समय तथा समाज के समक्ष एक शोध का विषय है आदिवासी साहित्य को विभिन्न जगहों पर विभिन्न नामों से जाना जाता है।

#### उद्देश्य:

1. इस शोध के माध्यम से आदिवासी जीवन की संस्कृति को प्रस्तुत करने की कोशिश करना।
2. हिंदी साहित्य में आदिवासी लोगों की सामाजिक आर्थिक राजनैतिक परिस्थिति का अध्ययन करना।
3. हिंदी साहित्य में समकालीन उपन्यास कहानी के माध्यम से आदिवासी जीवन के साहित्यिक पहलुओं का अध्ययन करना।
4. साहित्य के माध्यम से आदिवासी समाज की समस्याओं और चुनौतियों को प्रस्तुत करना।
5. आदिवासी शोषित, उत्पीड़ित और शोषक वर्ग के संघर्ष की साहित्य के माध्यम से जानकारी देना।

**शोध पद्धति :**

प्रस्तुत शोध निबंध के लिए वर्णनात्मक पद्धति का आधार लिया गया है | इसमें विश्लेषणात्मक पद्धति उपयोग में लायी है | प्रस्तुत शोध निबंध में ग्रंथालय पद्धति का प्रयोग किया गया |

**उपन्यास, कहानी में आदिवासी जीवन:**

रमणिका गुप्ता, संजीव, मैत्रीय पुष्पा, मधु कांकरिया, महाश्वेता देवी जैसे उपन्यासकारों ने अपने उपन्यास के माध्यम से उनके जीवन की समस्याओं को चित्रित किया है |

हिंदी लेखक संजीव रचित जंगल जहा शुरू होता है -इस उपन्यास के माध्यम से भारत नेपाल सिमा पर स्थित घने वनों में रहनेवाले थारू नाम की आदिवासियों का चित्रण किया है | थारू नाम के लोगो ने अंग्रजों की गुलामी को स्वीकार नहीं किया इसलिए अंग्रजों ने लोगो को डाकू चोर आदिवासी बना दिया है |

**रमणिका गुप्ता:** द्वारा लिखित कहानी संग्रह बहु जूठाई "के द्वारा महिला को केंद्रबिंदु माना है | इस उपन्यास के माध्यम से महिला को केंद्रित किया है | महिला विपरीत परिस्थिति में खुद की अस्मिता बनाये रखने की कोशिश करती है | समाज की विकृतियां झेलती है लेकिन कभी थकती नहीं है | वह खुद के शर्तों पर जीती है | झारखण्ड के छोटा नागपुर की जंगल में रहने वाली महिलाओं ने कभी रेलगाड़ी देखी नहीं है |

संस्कृति में आई विकृति के कारण समाज का न्हास होता जा रहा है | संस्कृति में आई विकृति के कारण समाज कमजोर होता गया | आदिवासियों की व्यथा का वर्णन किया है |

**महाश्वेता –अग्निगर्भ:** महाश्वेता ने

लिखित अग्निगर्भ उपन्यास में अग्निगर्भ का संथाल किसान बसाई टुडू किसान संघर्ष में मरता है | लाश जलने के बावजूद उसके फिर सक्रिय होने की खबर आती है | बसाई फिर मारा जाता है | वह अग्निबीज है और अग्निगर्भ है सामंती कृषि व्यवस्था है | इस उपन्यास में भूमिहीन किसानों का चित्रण किया है | आधुनिक इतिहास के हर पर्व में विद्रोह का प्रयास उनके प्रति दूसरे वर्ग के शोषण के चरित्र को प्रकट करता है | जो अब तक अपरिवर्तनीय बना हुआ है |

**मैत्रीय पुष्पा-झूलानट:** अनपढ़ नारी के

स्त्री शक्ति शीलो की अदम्य कहानी है | इस उपन्यास में पुरुष अन्धविश्वास के बारे में बताया है | बालकिशन एक अंधविश्वासी पुरुष है जो हर काम के लिए व्रत, उपवास, तप करता है | जब शीलो उसे रोकती है, तो वह सोचता है भाड़ में गई शीलो | आदिवासी समाज में औरतो को मारना पीटना आम बात है | वह पुरुषों का अन्याय सहती है | बालकिशन शीलो को मारता -पीटता है | अपनी अम्मा को गाली देने पर शीलो को दो-तीन तमाचे जड़ दिए पूरी हिम्मत के साथ उससे पता चलता है की औरतो को समाज में कितनी इज्जत है |

**डॉ. रमणिका गुप्ता-सीता –मौसी:** सीता

और मौसी एक उपन्यास न होकर अलग अलग उपन्यास है | आदिवासी समाज का दोनों कैसे शिकार होती है इसके बारे में बताया है | यह उपन्यास आदिवासी अंचल का है | यह धीरे धीरे यह संस्कृति बदलकर औद्योगिक परिवेश में बदल जाती है | कोयला खदानों में कोयला ढोने का काम कर रही है | जहाँ आदिवासी संस्कृति खत्म होती जा रही है | आदिवासी समाज मजबूरी में मजदूर बनाने में

विवश हो जाता है। इनकी जमीनों को बाहरी लोगो और सरकार ने हड़पना शुरू किया। आदिवासी औरते अपनी अस्मिता बचाने में जूझ रही है। कोयला खदानों में कोयला ढोने का काम कर रही है। आदिवासी महिलाओ का सबसे ज्यादा शोषण किया जाता है वह गैर आदिवासी द्वारा किया जाता है। सीता उसी शोषण का शिकार हुई है। मौसी एक ऐसी नायिका के रूप में उभरकर सामने आई है जो जीवन में खुद की अस्मिता बचाने के लिए संघर्ष करती रहती है। मौसी "उपन्यास में आदिवासी समाज का बखूबी चित्रण किया है। आदिवासियों की विशेषता बताई है। आदिवासी समाज के शोषण का चित्रण किया है। मजदुर वर्ग की जिजीविषा का चित्रण किया है।

सीता और मौसी उपन्यास की दोनों महिलाये समाज में अपनी नई पहचान बनाती है। पुरुष वादी समाज में जिन्दा रहने के लिए संघर्ष करती रहती है।

**मधु कांकरिया:** खुले गगन में लाल सितारे -इस उपन्यास के माध्यम से नक्सलवाद को उबारा गया है। नक्सलबाड़ी में हो रहे शोषण का वर्णन रोचक ढंग से किया है। यह नक्सलवादी भावना से ओतप्रोत है युवाओ को नक्सलवादी बनाने की भावना को बया किया है। नक्सलवादियोंको बिना वजह जेल में बंद कर दिया जाता है और विभिन्न प्रकार की यातनाये दी जाती है। जिसके कारन उनकी मौत भी हों जाती है लेकिन पुलिस के पास कोई जवाब नहीं है। गोविंदा ने जेल में दी गई यातनाओ का वर्णन किया है।

गरीबी और अशिक्षा के कारण अपना धर्म छोड़ रहे है और मिशनरी बन रहे है। मिडिया का

महत्वपूर्ण रोल अदा किया है। सरकार जिसे उग्रवादी कहती है मिडिया उसे साबित कर देती है। मिडिया नक्षलवाड़ी की जो छवि बताता है उसे जनता सच मानती है। बिना अरेस्ट वारंट बिना चार्ज शिट से घर में घुस जाना और बाल पकड़कर बाहर निकालना। नक्षलवादियो द्वारा बम्ब फोड़ना और आत्मरक्षा के लिए उसे मारना जैसे रिवाज बन चूका है।

इस उपन्यास के माध्यम से मधु कांकरिया ने दक्षिण बिहार के आदिवासियों की व्यथा का चित्रण किया है।

**महाश्वेता देवी -जंगल के दावेदार:** बंगला उपन्यास अरण्येक अधिकारी का हिंदी अनुवाद है। बिहार के विभिन्न जिलों के जंगलो में रहने वाले आदिवासियों का संजीव चित्रण किया गया है। बिहार के आदिवासियों की मुंडा आदिवासियों के लोकगीतो, उनकी जिजीविषा, जीवनमूल्य, अशिक्षा, अंधविश्वासों का जिवंत चित्रण किया गया है। मुंडा आदिवासियों की गरीबी का चित्रण किया है। बिरसा किसी अन्धविश्वास को नहीं मानता था। वह नये ज़माने के हिसाब से चलना चाहता था। वह सभी मुंडाओं को शिक्षित देखना चाहता है। इस उपन्यास का नायक आधुनिक समाज का निर्माण करना चाहता था।

इस उपन्यास में अजनी काकी जैसी महिलाये जो पंचायत में जाना मना है लेकिन फिर भी वह जाती है, बोलती है यह परिवर्तन इस समाज में देखा गया है। अंजनी काकी महिला के द्वारा सहारिया के सोच में परिवर्तन बताया है।

**अल्मा कबूतरी - मैत्रीय पुष्पा:** अल्मा कबूतरी मैत्रीय पुष्पा द्वारा लिखित उपन्यास में मध्य प्रदेश के बुंदेलखंड में बसनेवाले जरायमपेशा



खानाबदोश कबूतरा आदिवासी यो की उपेक्षित तिरस्कृत अपमानित प्रताड़ित महिला का चित्रण किया है।

इसमें तीन प्रमुख महिला है कदम बाई, भूरी बाई, अल्मा की माध्यम से इस जाती की औरतो को सघर्षमय जीवन और शोषित जीवन का वर्णन किया है। कबूतरों की लड़ाई आज भी जारी है।

**जो इतिहास में नहीं है -राकेश कुमार सिंह:** इस उपन्यास के माध्यम से आदिवासी जनजाति का परिचय दिया है। हूल आंदोलन से संबंधित यह कथानक है। आदिवासी समाज में फैले अंधविश्वास को न मानने वाले है। वह हर बात को वैज्ञानिक तरीके से सोचता है और अपना तर्क देता है। हरियल मुरुम इस बात से कभी सहमत नहीं हो पता था की हाड़ मांस का कोई मनुष्य है। मुखिया की बेटी लाली और हरियाल विवाह नहीं कर पाते क्योंकि वह दोनों अलग अलग जाती के है। इस उपन्यास में लोकगीत, लोककथा, लोकपर्व, अंधविश्वास, रीतिरिवाज धर्म विश्वास का पता चलता है।

आदिवासी के लोगपर्व का वर्णन किया है। उसके साथ ही आखेट कब किया जाता है यह भी बताया है।

इस उपन्यास के माध्यम से महिला को केंद्रित किया है। महिला विपरीत परिस्थिति में खुद की अस्मिता बनाये रखने की कोशिश करती है। समाज की विकृतिया झेलती है लेकिन कभी थकती नहीं है। वह खुद के शर्तों पर जीती है। झारखण्ड के छोटा नागपुर की जंगल में रहने वाली महिलाओ ने कभी रेलगाड़ी देखीं नहीं है।

संस्कृति में आई विकृति के कारन समाज का न्हास होता जा रहा है। संस्कृति में आई विकृति के कारन समाज कमजोर होता गया। आदिवासियों की व्यथा का वर्णन किया है।

**इतवा मुंडा ने लड़ाई जीती -महाश्वेता देवी:** इस कहानी में मुंडा आदिवासियों के संघर्ष का वर्णन किया है। एक छोटा बच्चा है इसके माता पिता की मृत्यु हो जाती है। दादा मंगल उसका पालन पोषण करते है। उसे पढ़ा- लिखाकर अच्छा इन्सान बनना चाहते है।

इस कहानी के माध्यम से मुंडा आदिवासियों का जीवन चित्रण किया है। मुंडा लोगो में दहेज की प्रथा नहीं है। बल्कि दुल्हेवाले दुल्हन के घरवालों को पैसा देते है। आदिवासीयो के पास जमीन नहीं है इसलिए वह अपनी पेट के आगे विवश है। इसलिए वह अपने बच्चो को पढ़ा नहीं पाते। लेकिन मंगल इतवा को पढ़ाना चाहता है। लेकिन उसके जैसे लोग परिस्थिति के आगे विवश है। सारे संघर्ष को झेलते हुए मंगल इतवा को पढ़ाने ने भेजता है। इस कहानी में मुंडाओं के लोगगीतो ,लोगपर्व ,धार्मिक विश्वास ,लोगकथा के पर्व का वर्णन किया है।

**सपनो से बाहर -विणा सिन्हा:** सपनो से बाहर, यह उपन्यास विणा सिन्हा ने चिकित्सा जैसे विषय पर लिखा है। इस उपन्यास में लमाना जाती के अंधविश्वास ,परम्परा ,पहनावा के चित्रण किया गया है। शिक्षा के आभाव में यह लोग अंधविश्वास से घिरे हुए है। जयदीप एक ईमानदार डॉक्टर है उसका तबादला रैपुर गांव में हुआ है वहाँ के लोग अभाओ में अपना जीवन गुजार रहे है। नक्सलवाद की समस्या से जूझते ये लोग आधारभूत सुविधाओं से वंचित है।

उस गांव के अस्पताल में पहुंचते ही जयदीप समझता है, की एक औरत बैठी हुई है। फटे हुए कपड़े माथे पर आंचल लिए दो चार बच्चो को लेकर बैठी हुई है। उससे उनकी अभावग्रस्तता का पता चलता है।

**निष्कर्ष:**

इस शोध पत्र के माध्यम से निष्कर्ष निकाला जाता है, की वर्णभेद, जातिभेद, बाहरी आक्रमण के कारण लोग खुद की प्रगति नहीं कर सकते। सदियों से दूर पहाड़ों में और जंगलों में रहने के कारण पिछड़े हुए है। लोगो में एक प्रकार के पिछड़ेपन के कारण खुद सभ्य लोगो से दूर है। आदिवासी समाज सदियों से अक्षरज्ञान से दूर होने के कारण प्रगतिशील समाज से दूर है। साहित्य के माध्यम से आदिवासी समाज की संस्कृति का पता चलता है।

आदिवासी साहित्य से अनुभव मिलता है, की सभ्य समाज के द्वारा आदिवासी समाज कुचला जाता है। उनके द्वारा उपेक्षित और तिरस्कृत है। उनके जीवन से जुड़ी समस्याओ के कारण आदिवासी समाज को से प्रगतिशील समाज से परिचित करने का प्रयास लेखकों ने किया है।

कहानीकार उपन्यासकारों ने उनके जीवन की बारीकियों को निरिक्षण करके उनकी कलाओ को उद्धाटित किया है। साहित्य के माध्यम से आदिवासी समाज के सामने अनेक प्रकार की चुनौतियाँ का चित्रण किया गया है। जो समकालीन हिंदी साहित्य है उसमे आदिवासी अस्मिता की पहचान करने में महत्वपूर्व भूमिका निभाती है।

**सन्दर्भ ग्रंथ:**

- १) मैत्रेयी पुष्पा ,अल्मा कबूतरी २०११ राजकमल प्रकाशन ,नई दिल्ली
- २) संजीव जंगल जहाँ शुरू होता २०१० राधाकृष्ण पेपर बैक्स ,नई दिल्ली
- ३) मैत्रेयी पुष्पा झुलानट( १९९९ ) राजकमल प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- ४) मधु कांकरिया ,खुले गगन के लाल सितारे २०११ किताबघर प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- ५) पुन्नी सिंह ,सहराना २०१२ ग्रंथकेतन, दिल्ली
- ६) विणा सिन्हा ,सपनो से बाहर २००३ मेधा बुक्स ,दिल्ली
- ७) रमणिका गुप्ता ,सीता मौसी २०१० ज्योति लोक प्रकाशन, दिल्ली



## आदिवासी समाजाचे सामाजिक, आर्थिक आणि शैक्षणिक जीवनाचे

### समाजशास्त्रीय अध्ययन

स्वप्नाली प्रवीण बिरनाळे

सहायक प्राध्यापक, समाजशास्त्र विभाग

डॉ. डी. वाय. पाटील कला, वाणिज्य व विज्ञान महाविद्यालय, आकुर्डी, पुणे - 411044.

Corresponding Author: स्वप्नाली प्रवीण बिरनाळे

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566897

#### सारांश :

या शोधनिबंधाचा मुख्य उद्देश भारतीय समाजातील असणाऱ्या आदिवासी समाजाची सामाजिक तसेच आर्थिक परिस्थिती समजून घेणे. या समाजाची आपली अशी वेगळी ओळख आहे, डोंगर दर्या मध्ये राहणाऱ्या लोकांचा विकास हा विकसित समाजाच्या तुलनेत कश्या प्रकारे आहे. आदिवासी समाजाची असणारी त्यांची वैशिष्ट्यपूर्ण भाषा, चालीरीती, रूढीपरंपरा, यांनी समृद्ध अशी त्यांची संस्कृती आहे त्याला भारतामध्ये वेगवेगळ्या भागांमध्ये विभागलेले आहेत. शैक्षणिक आणि आर्थिक दृष्ट्या हा समाज हा अत्यंत मागासलेले आहेत.त्यांची असणारी भौगोलिक सीमा हे आदिवासी समुदायाचे अस्मितेचे मूळ आहे.या समाजाचा विकास हा कश्या प्रकारे आहे त्याची असणारी शिक्षणाची परिस्थिती व त्यातून त्यांच्या समाजाची असणारी आर्थिक व्यवस्था हे आपणास दिसून येते.विकसित समाजापासून डोंगरदर्या मध्ये राहणारे या समाजाची असणारी कौटुंबिक व्यवस्था त्यांची असणारी विवाह पद्धती नातेदारी पद्धती याची माहिती घेतली तसेच त्यांच्या मध्ये मूलतः असणाऱ्या त्याची संस्कृती हे त्यांनी जपून ठेवली आहे. त्यांचे असणारे वेगळे पण दिसते त्यांच्या मध्ये निसर्ग हेच सर्व काही असल्या मुळे देव व धर्माची त्यांची असणारी श्रद्धा आपणास दिसते.या समाजाचा कौटुंबिक,विवाह पद्धती नातेदारी पद्धत, धर्म मानण्याची संकल्पना तसेच त्यांच्या लेखी शिक्षणाला असणारे महत्व व त्यातून त्याचा होणार आर्थिक विकास याचा निरीक्षण व अभ्यास या संशोधना द्वारे केले आहे जेणेकरून या समाजाचा लक्ष्य वेधून त्याचा विकासाचे प्रयत्न होतील

**मुख्य शब्द :** आदिवासी, सामाजिक, आर्थिक, शैक्षणिक, अर्थव्यवस्था, कौटुंबिक, अंधश्रद्धा, शिक्षणातील गळती

#### प्रस्तावना:

जगातील सर्वच भागात कमी जास्त प्रमाणात आदिवासी समाज आढळून येतो. विशेषतः आशिया, आफ्रिका व अमेरिका या

खंडामध्येआजही मोठ्या प्रमाणात आदिवासी समाज आपणास दिसून येतो. त्याच बरोबर भारतात मोठ्या प्रमाणात आदिवासी समाज आहे भारत देश विविधतेने नटलेला असा हा देश आहे त्या मध्ये

वेगवेगळ्या जातीधर्मांनी संपन्न आहेत त्याचबरोबर आपल्याला सगळीकडे विविधतेत एकता हि आपणास दिसते .भारतीय समाजाचे सामाजिक ,आर्थिक आणि भौगोलिक वेगवेगळे पण खूप मोठ्या प्रमाणात दिसते आहे व तो देशातील डोंगरदऱ्या मध्ये राहणार हा समाज प्रगत समाजापासून अलिप्त आहे .भारताच्या चौफेर दिशांनी विखुरलेला आहे .आदिवासी समाजाची भारतीय समाजव्यवस्थेतील एक महत्वाचा समाज घटक म्हणजे आदिवासी समाज घटक होय. विकासाच्या प्रक्रियेचा अभ्यास करताना समाजाच्या एखाद्या घटकाच्या समस्यांकडे दुर्लक्ष करता येणार नाही. समाजाच्या विकास प्रक्रियेतील आर्थिक व सामाजिक शैक्षणिक व ईतर घटकाचा समस्यांकडे दुर्लक्ष करता येणार नाही. समाजाच्या विकास प्रक्रियेतील आर्थिक व सामाजिक शैक्षणिक व ईतर घटकाचा समस्यांकडे दुर्लक्ष करता येणार नाही. हा समाज मुख्य प्रवाहापासून हा समाज अजून हि अलिप्त आहे आपला असणारा ग्रामीण भाग आणि शहरी भाग यांच्यातील अंतर हे फक्त भौगोलिक नसून एकंदरीत सामाजिक ,आर्थिक आणि सांस्कृतिक आणि मूलतः शैक्षणिक बाबतीत परस्पर भिन्नता खूप मोठी दिसते.भारतीय राज्यघटनेतील तरतुदीनुसार लोकशाही राज्य हे सर्व जनतेचे राज्य आहे. घटनेने सर्वांना समान संधी हक्क आणि अधिकार दिलेले आहेत परंतु इतर समाजाच्या तुलनेत आदिवासी समाज मागासलेला राहिलेला दिसतो. ब्रिटीश राजवटीत आदिवासी विकासाचे प्रयत्न झाले होते. परंतु त्यांच्या या कार्य

मागे विकास आणि दयेची भावना होती. धर्म परिवर्तन व समाज विघटन हा हेतू त्या मागे होता. आज मात्र आदिवासी विकास कार्याचा वेग वाढवून त्याच्या दिशा व्यापक करणे अनिवार्य आहे. लोकशाही प्रधान राजवटीमध्ये प्रत्येक घटकाचा सर्वांगीण विकास होणे गरजेचे आहे. लोकशाही प्रधान राजवटीमध्ये प्रत्येक घटकाचा सर्वांगीण विकास होणे गरजेचे आहे व कोणत्याही विकासाच्या प्रक्रियेपासून वंचित राहू नये हि काळाची गरज आहे

### आदिवासी संज्ञेचा अर्थ:

समाजाचा संपर्क न झालेल्या व आपली वैशिष्ट्य पूर्ण चालीरीती जपणारी संस्कृती आदिवासीमध्ये आढळते. पण जगातील सर्व आदिवासी त्या प्रदेशाचे मूळ रहिवासी आहेत. तसेच हजारो वर्ष झाले तरी परिवर्तन झाले नाही.आदिवासींचे कैवारी ठक्कर बाप्पा व महात्मा गांधी यांनी “मूळ निवासी” आदिवासी ना म्हटले आहे यांनी तर डॉ.घुर्ये यांनी मागासलेले हिंदू ,एलविन यांनी गिरिजन तर भारतीय राज्यघटनेत अनुसूचित जमाती असा उल्लेख आहे. आंद्रे बेताई यांच्यामते ज्या समाजाच्या विशिष्ट भूप्रदेशात राहणार समान बोली भाषा, बोलणारा व समान सांस्कृतिक जीवन जगणारा अक्षर ओळख नसलेल्या व्यक्तीच्या संघाला आदिवासी असे म्हणतात. आदिवासी मध्ये अनेक जाती उपजाती यांनी बनलेली आहे. प्रत्येकाची जीवनपद्धती मूल्य, धर्मावरची श्रद्धा आचार, विचार, प्रथा, परंपरा कोणत्या ही समाजाचा

विकास होण्यासाठी त्या ठिकाणची असणारी सामाजिक, आर्थिक परिस्थिती महत्वाची असते. आदिवासी समाजव्यवस्था ही इतर समाजापासून खूप बाबतीत मागासलेली दिसते. त्या समाजव्यवस्थेत महिलांचा असणारा सहभाग हा सामाजिक आणि आर्थिक बाबतीत खूप मागे असलेले दिसते. कोणत्या ही समाजाचा विकास होण्यासाठी त्या ठिकाणची असणारी सामाजिक, आर्थिक परिस्थिती महत्वाची असते. आदिवासी समाजव्यवस्था ही इतर समाजापासून खूप बाबतीत याउलट निसर्गाशी तादात्म्य पावलेल्या, स्वच्छंदी व स्वतंत्र वृत्तीच्या आणि आधुनिक जगाच्या संपर्कामुळे भ्रष्ट न झालेल्या आदिवासींचे जीवन सुखमय व अनुकरणीय आहे.

#### संशोधनाची उद्दिष्टे:

१. आधुनिक जगामध्ये आदिवासी समाजाचा होणारा विकास हा कसा होत आहे ह्याचे अध्ययन करणे.
२. आदिवासी समाजाच्या असणाऱ्या त्यांच्या सामाजिक बाबी जाणून घेऊन त्याचे अध्ययन करणे.
३. आदिवासी समाजाची असणारी कुटुंबपद्धती, विवाह नातेदारी पद्धत त्यांची त्यांच्या धर्माबद्दल असणारी आस्था याचे अध्ययन करणे.
४. आदिवासी समाजाची शैक्षणिक पातळीचे अध्ययन करणे.
५. आदिवासी समाजाचा सांस्कृतिक बाबीचा

अध्ययन करणे.

#### संशोधनाची पद्धत :

सदरशोध निबंधात द्वितीयक माहिती स्तोत्राचा उपयोग करण्यात आला आहे. यात ग्रंथालयिन व विश्लेषणात्मक संशोधक पद्धतीचा वापर करण्यात आला आहे .यामध्ये आदिवासीवरील अधिकृत लेखनाची पुस्तके, सामाजिक लेख समस्यशी संबधीत पुस्तके ,या विषयावरती झालेले विविध शोध निबंध व स्वतःचे अनुभव संकलन इ.चा आवश्यकतेनुसार माहिती जाणून घेण्यासाठी उपयोग करण्यात आला आहे .

#### आदिवासी समाजाच्या कौटुंबिक व सामाजिक जीवन:

आदिवासी समाज हा वेगवेगळ्या छोट्या मोठ्या समूहामध्ये विखुरलेला दिसतो .त्याच बरोबर त्यांची असणारी भाषा, संस्कृती, मूल्य, धर्मावरती असणारी श्रद्धा याचे असणारे त्यांचे वेगळेपण व वैशिष्ट्यपूर्ण ओळख त्यांनी जपून ठेवले आहे .विशिष्ट भौगोलिक सीमा हे आदिवासी समुदायाचे अस्मितेचे मूळ आहे .अस्मितेच्या जाणीवेमुळेच आदिवासी जमातींचे अस्तित्व टिकून राहते. प्रत्येक आदिवासी समुदायाचे एक विशिष्टअसे नाव असते. त्यातून त्याची सांघिक आणि ऐक्यभावना किती दृढ आहे हे दिसून येते.

**कौटुंबिक आणि नातेसंबंध:**

आदिवासी समाजात सामाजिकसंबंध प्राथमिक कौटुंबिक आणि नातेसंबंधांवर आधारित आहे या समाजाचे स्वरूप साधे आहे याखेरीज, या समाजात सामाजिक स्तरीकरण देखील दिसत नाही. समाजप्रती सहकार्याची व समाजसेवेची भावना आजही त्यांच्यात दिसून येते. सगळे जण गुण्यागोविंदाने एकत्र राहत असल्याचे दिसून येते. एखाद्या कुटुंबावरती संकट आले तर सगळे लोक एकत्र येऊन त्या कुटुंबाला मदत करतात. आदिवासी समाजात अनेक चालीरीती, रूढी, परंपरा, व धार्मिक संस्कार हे वेगवेगळे आहेत. आदिवासी समाज बहुतेक वेळा नातेसंबंधांच्या भोवताली असताना दिसते यामध्ये त्यांच्या असणाऱ्या सामाजिक भूमिका, जबाबदाऱ्या आणि वैवाहिक युती ठरवणारी संयुक्त कुटुंबे किंवा कुळांचा समावेश खूप मोठ्या प्रमाणात असते आदिवासी लोक त्यांच्या जमातीबाहेर विवाह करत नाहीत. त्यांच्या असणाऱ्या जमातीमध्ये अंतर्गत विवाह करणे ही रूढ चाल आहे. त्या जमातीतील विवाह जमातीच्या अंतर्विवाह नियमानुसार होतात. विवाह हा एक करार मानला जातो आणि घटस्फोट किंवा पुनर्विवाह करता येत नाही आता मात्र, गतिशीलतेमुळे या परिस्थितीमध्ये बदल होऊन बाह्य विवाह देखील होतात. त्यांचे धार्मिक कार्य हि वेगळे आहेत जंगल आणि त्यावरती अवलंबून असताना त्या जंगल 'आदिवासी जमातीत सामाजिक संरचना समतावादी तत्वांवर आधारित असते. आदिम समाजात जातीव्यवस्था किंवा लिंग आधारित

विषमता आढळून येत नाहीत. तथापि, काही जमातींमध्ये जमात प्रमुखाला वरचे सामाजिक स्थान असते किंवा त्याला अधिक अधिकार असतात.

**धर्मावरची श्रद्धा:**

धर्माच्या द्वारे मानव सतत आपल्या भोवतालच्या परिस्थितीवर नियंत्रण ठेवण्याचा प्रयत्न करीत आला आहे. मानवी व्यवहारात लक्ष घालून हस्तक्षेप करणारे देव, दानव, भूतात्मे, मृतात्मे व आत्मे इत्यादींचे जग असते, असा सर्व आदिवासींचा समज आहे. त्या जगाशी संबंध ठेवणारे विशिष्ट अधिकारी असतात. त्यांस पुरोहित, जादूगार, मांत्रिक, चेटकीण, देवऋषी इ. नावे आहेत. सर्व ब्रह्मांड एक किंवा अनेक विलक्षण व अतिमानवी शक्तींनी व्यापलेले आहे, अशी बहुतेक सर्व आदिवासी जमातींची श्रद्धा असते. त्या शक्ती मानवात, निसर्गात, देवदानवांतही असतात. त्यांचे धार्मिक कार्य हि वेगळे आहेत जंगल आणि त्यावरती अवलंबून असताना ते पूर्वज म्हणून जंगल किंवा वृक्ष किंवा प्राणी, नदी, झरे, सूर्य, चंद्र, यावरती त्यांची खूप श्रद्धा असते. हे त्यांचे धर्म प्रकार आहेत तसेच पवित्र वने हा त्या समाजाचा अविभाज्य भाग आहे. काळी आणि पांढरी जादू, पूर्वजांचे पूजन, हितकारक आणि अपायकारक शक्ती यावर त्या समाजाचा खूप विश्वास आहे. जडीबुटी, देवतांनी स्पर्श केलेल्या वस्तू, विशिष्ट ठिकाणची माती व पाणी, विशिष्ट पक्ष्याचे पंख इत्यादींना फार महत्त्व असते. प्रत्येक जमातीत जादुटोणा करणाऱ्या विशिष्ट व्यक्ती असतात. हेच

मांत्रिक रोगाचे निदान करतात व मंत्रसामर्थ्याने आणि जडीबुटी देऊन रोग बरे करतात. बऱ्याच जमातींत कौल लावण्याकरिता सुपात धान्य घेऊन मंत्र म्हणतात व त्यांचे छोटे छोटे ढीग रचून त्यांतील दाणे मोजण्यात येतात; बाधेचे निराकरण करण्यास बहुधा कोंबड्यांचा बळी देण्यात येतो. वाघापासून जास्त त्रास झाल्यास मंतरलेले दगड वेशीजवळ टांगण्यात येतात. गावात रोग फैलावल्यास मंत्रसामर्थ्याने त्या रोगास वाजतगाजत गावाच्या बाहेर हाकलण्यात येते. एकंदरीत आदिवासी जमातींत धर्मसंस्थेच्या द्वारा मानवाचा अतिमानवी व नैसर्गिक जगांशी संबंध प्रस्थापित होतो. धर्मांमुळे सामाजिक मूल्यांचे जतन होते. आदिवासी संस्कृतीत लिखित ज्ञानाचा अभाव असल्याने, धार्मिक विधी व समारंभ यांच्या द्वारा ज्ञानाचे जतन होते व ते एका पिढीतून दुसऱ्या पिढीकडे संक्रमित होते. धार्मिक समारंभ व खेळ यांच्या द्वारे आदिवासी संस्कृतीच्या विविध अंगांचा आविष्कार होतो. शिकारी जमातींत नृत्याद्वारे प्राण्यांचे अंगविक्षेप व शिकारीचे तंत्र दाखविण्यात येते.

#### कला:

भारतातील आदिवासींची कला बहुरंगी आहे. घरावरील नक्षाकाम, स्मशानातील कोरीव खांब, समारंभप्रसंगीचे पोषाख, आभूषणे, मुखवटे, देवदेवतांच्या आकृत्या इ. प्रकारांत आदिवासींची कलादृष्टी दिसून येते. नागा जमातीचे पोषाख, मिझोंच्या टोप्या, टोपल्या, वाद्ये, मासे पकडण्याची जाळी इत्यादींतील रंगसंगती, तसेच कोरीवकाम व

नक्षीकाम कलात्मक असते. साजशृंगाराची आदिवासींना आवड असते. अंगावर गोंदवून घेणे, समारंभप्रसंगी शरीरास रंग लावणे, केशभूषा करणे, गळ्यात रंगीबेरंगी माळा घालणे हे प्रकार सर्व जमातींत आढळतात. कपड्यांचा वापर फारच अल्प करण्यात येतो. माळा चकचकीत दगडांच्याही बनविण्यात येतात. नागालँड व मणिपुरमध्ये कपडे जमातीतच विणतात. बोंडो जमातीत झाडाच्या सालीपासून कपडे तयार करतात. गदाबा लोक वाघाच्या कातडीसारखे पट्ट्यापट्ट्यांचे कपडे विणतात. कोंड जमातीत केळीची पाने कमरेभोवती गुंडाळतात.

आदिवासींच्या दागिन्यांत कवड्यांचा सर्वांत जास्त उपयोग करण्यात येतो. आदिवासी स्त्रिया वेणीवर कवड्यांचा गजरा घालतात, जाकिटासाठी व पिशव्यांसाठी कवड्यांचा वापर करतात. कवड्यांबद्दल बरीच मते आहेत. तर काही तिला केवळ अलंकार मानतात. कवडी वापरल्याने दृष्ट लागत नाही, असा लमाणी, मुडिया, माडिया व जुआंग या जमातींचा समज आहे. बोंडो, गोंड व परधान जमातींमधील स्त्रियांही कवड्यांचा वापर दागिन्यांकरिता करतात.

#### आदिवासी समाजातील शिक्षण पद्धती:

कोणत्याही समाजाचा विकास होण्यासाठी शिक्षण हा मूळ आहे. अज्ञानाच्या अंधकारात बुडालेले, मागासलेपणाच्या भोव-यात सापडलेल्या आदिवासी जनतेपर्यंत ज्ञानाचा प्रकाश पोहोचविण्यासाठी शिक्षणाची गरज आहे



समाजासोबत सर्व घटकांचा विकास हा शिक्षणाने होत असतो. पण तरी हि आज आपण बगतो कि आदिवासी समजत निरक्षरता मोठ्या प्रमाणात दिसत आहे. त्या ठिकाणची असणारी परिस्थिती कारणीभूत आहे. हि समाजव्यवस्था जंगलात, दुर्गम दऱ्याखोऱ्यांत राहणारी असतात. त्या ठिकाणी असणाऱ्या जंगलात असणाऱ्या गोष्टीवरती त्यांचा गुजारा होत. त्यासाठी त्यांना घरातील लहान मुलांनापासून वृद्धां पर्यंत सर्वांची गरज असते. शाळेच्या वेळामध्ये आदिवासी शाळकरी मुले जंगलातील विविध वस्तू गोळा करणे (वनौषधी, फळे अन्नसंकलन, शिकार, मासेमारी यासारख्या रोजीरोटी मिळवण्यात गुंतलेली असतात. त्या समुदायात मुलांना मदतीचा हात व पालकांना अर्थाजनासाठी मदत म्हणून बघण्याचा खूप मोठा दृष्टिकोन आहे. तसेच जर आपली मुले शाळेत गेली तर खूप जास्त वेळ शाळेत जातो त्या मुळे आपले अर्थाजन कमी होईल त्यामुळे पालक आपल्या मुलांना शाळेत पाठवण्यासाठी नाखूष असतात. शिवाय त्यांच्या वाड्यावस्त्या पासून शाळेचे अंतर खूप जास्त असते तसेच त्या आदिवासी समाजाचे आपली एक बोली भाषा असते त्या बोली भाषे मध्ये शिक्षण व अभ्यासक्रम उपलब्ध नसल्या मुळे त्यामुळे मुलांना शिक्षणाची रुची निर्माण होत नाही व तो समाज शिक्षण पासून दूर असलेले दिसून येते आहे. शिक्षकांनी विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये असणारा नेतृत्वगुणांचा अभाव, वाढणारी बेशिस्त, गैरहजेरीचे वाढते प्रमाण, अभ्यासाकडे दुर्लक्ष्य करण्याची प्रवृत्ती, वक्तशीरपणाचा अभाव, अनैतिकपणाचा

स्वीकार आणि नेमून दिलेले काम पूर्ण करण्याची वृत्ती यांची कारणे शोधून त्यावरती उपाय काढून लक्ष्य केंद्रित केल्यास खरोखर त्यांच्या शिक्षणाचा व शाळांचा दर्जा हि बदलेल व त्या समाजाचा हि विकास होईल.

### आदिवासींचे आर्थिक जीवन:

आदिवासी समाजाचा आर्थिक जीवन व्यवस्थित असेल तर त्याचा विकास होत असतो त्यासाठी शिक्षणाचा खूप मोठा वाटा आहे त्यांच्या मध्ये पैश्याचा जास्त वापर नाकारता वस्तुविनिमय पद्धतीचा वापर केला जातो त्याच बरोबर हा समुदाय जंगलामध्ये फळे व अन्न संकलन, पशुपालन, शिकार, वनऔषधी गोळा करणे मासेमारी, टोपल्या तयार करणे, विणकाम करणे, खाणकाम व शेती हि स्थलांतरित असते तर अश्या प्रकारचे काम करून ते आपले आर्थिक जीवन जगत असतात. या समाजात असणारी पारंपरिक व्यवसाय त्यातून मिळणारे उत्पन्न हे खूप कमी असते व त्यांच्या जीवना आवश्यक गरजा हि पूर्ण होत नाहीत त्यामुळे आदिवासी समाजातील जास्ती जास्त कुटुंबे हि गरीब व दारिद्र्यामध्ये असलेली दिसतात. शिक्षण नसल्यामुळे कोणताही व्यवसाय किंवा नोकरी करता येत नाही व एखादा व्यवसाय सुरु करायचा म्हटले कि भांडवल असणे गरजेचं आहे ह्या सर्व गोष्टी मुले आदिवासी समाजातील तरुण मुले हि नक्षलवादी संघटनाकडे वळलेली दिसतात. पारंपरिक पद्धतीने केलेली शेती व त्यातून मिळालेले उत्पन्न हे कमी असल्या मुळे दैनंदिन गरजा भागवण्यासाठी

सावकार किंवा जमीनदार कडून कर्ज घेणे त्या कर्जफेडी साठी असलेली शेती गहाण ठेवणे व काही काही वेळा ते सावकर व जमीनदार त्यांची जमीन आपल्या नावा वरती करून घेतलेले दिसते त्या समाजाकडे असलेले मागासलेलेपण व अशिक्षितपणा यामुळे या लोकांना मोठ्या प्रमाणात फसवले जाते .

#### निष्कर्ष:

आदिवासींचे एकंदरीत सर्व बाजूनी अध्ययन केले असता असे दिसून येते कि या सांजची असणारी परिस्थिती कशी आहे त्याचा विकास हा कश्या पद्धतीने होत आहे .इतर समाजा पेक्षा किती मागासलेपण गरिबी , चुकीच्या रूढी परंपरांना प्रोत्साहन दिल्या मुळे आदिवासी समाजात अंधश्रद्धा मोठ्या प्रमाणात दिसून येते .तसेच शिक्षणाच्या बाबतीत त्यांच्या समाजात जागरूकता नसल्या मुळे त्यांना अनेक आर्थिक अडचणींना सामोरे जावे लागते. त्यांचे असणारे वेगळे पण व त्यांची संस्कृती ह्या आताच्या आधुनिक जगात हि त्यांनी खूप छान पद्धतीने त्याची जपणूक केली

आहे .तसेच या आदिवासी समाजाला असणाऱ्या अडचणी वरती मार्ग काढून त्यांना समाजाच्या मुख्य प्रवाहात आणणे गरजेचे आहे त्यासाठी समाजाने व सरकारने हि त्याच्या सुधारणेसाठी लक्ष्य घाले गरजेचं आहे.

#### संदर्भ सूची:

१. डॉ .प्रदीप आगलावे भारतीय समाज सररचनात्मक प्रश्न आणि सामाजिक समस्या, श्री साईनाथ प्रकाशन नागपूर
२. कऱ्हाडे बाबू (२००४) आदिवासी समाजाचे समाजशास्त्र,नागपूर मानवता सांस्कृतिक विकास व शोध केंद्र चामोर्शी हिंदू मुद्रणालय
३. डॉ. गारे गोविंद महाराष्ट्रातील आदिवासी जमाती काँटिनेनेंटल प्रकाशन, पुणे (२००९)
४. देवगावकर शैलजा : आदिवासी विश्व टानंद प्रकाशन नागपूर (२००१)
५. महाराष्ट्र शासन आदिवासी विभाग माहिती पुस्तिका २०११-१२



## TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT IN MAHARASHTRA: ASSESSING THE IMPACT OF GOVERNMENT SCHEMES IN AHMEDNAGAR

Ganesh Sudhakar Dahiwal<sup>1</sup> & R. S. Desai (Mavchi)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Research Scholar, Shri Shahu Mandir Mahavidyalaya, Pune

<sup>2</sup>Head & Asst. Prof of Dept of Economics, Shri Shahu Mandir Mahavidyalaya, Pune

Corresponding Author: Ganesh Sudhakar Dahiwal

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566906

### ABSTRACT:

The present study focuses on assessing the impacts of different governmental schemes on tribal development across the Ahmednagar district of Maharashtra, revolving around PMAY-G, MGNREGA, ICDS, TSP, and NRLM. From these services, improvements in housing, stability in income, nutritional improvements, as well as economic empowerment are noted among the beneficiaries. Meanwhile, delays in the disbursement of money, unequal distribution of available resources, or administrative inefficiencies remain everyday challenges. The study enumerates participatory governance, the distribution of resources in an equitable manner, and data-driven decision-making as factors that would help improve the effectiveness of these schemes. The recommendations range from simplification of the administrative procedures to increasing community participation, especially from the tribal communities, and introducing innovative solutions for addressing the implementation gaps.

**Keywords:** Tribal, Government Schemes, Ahmednagar District, PMAY – G, MGNREGA, NRLM, ICDS, Resources, Distribution, Administrative, Unequal

### INTRODUCTION:

The development of tribes has been a significant concern in the socio-economic planning in India since the country gained independence. Indian tribal communities, which are 8.6% of the country's population, have been constantly confronted with the issue of social exclusion, economic deprivation, and lack of adequate availability of essential services such as education, healthcare, and connectivity. With the view to addressing such problems, the

Government of India has framed various welfare schemes and policies relating to tribal areas so as to benefit their developmental process with the aspect of sustainability and absorption in the mainstream economy. And notwithstanding such effort on its part, disparities between scheduled tribes and other socio-economic groups persist, therefore call for focused review with respect to effectiveness in regard to said schemes.

Government schemes are instrumental in promoting tribal welfare, which caters to the special socio-economic and cultural needs of these communities. The Tribal Sub-Plan, Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana, and Vanbandhu Kalyan Yojana are a few of the schemes for upliftment through better housing, education, health, and livelihood opportunities for the tribals. The success of these, however, depends on whether they get implemented effectively and varies more often than not across the regions because of several administrative and geographical constraints, also socio-political dynamics at play.

Ahmednagar, on the other hand, holds a sizeable population from tribal groups, with well-known communities such as the Mahadev Koli and the Bhil tribes. Also, most of them prefer to stay in hilly regions and interior areas, where access to citizens' services is limited even today. The district is somewhat different in its case from others, given its contrasting topography, socio-economic disparities, and presence of central and state-undertaken initiatives. A study of the impact of these schemes in Ahmednagar can give valuable insights into the successes and shortcomings of tribal development programs.

**THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS STUDY:**

1. Evaluating the impacts of different Government of India

schemes in relieving the agony of tribals in Ahmednagar district.

2. The Identification of gaps in implementation and challenges within the existing schemes and suggestions to improve the effectiveness of those schemes.

**LITERATURE REVIEW:****Overview of Various Studies on Tribal Development in India:**

Various studies on tribal development in India reflect the recurring concerns about these communities. Many scholars, such as Xaxa (2001) and Vidyarthi (1981), point out the socio-economic marginalization of the tribal population in order to claim inclusive development policies for them. Works by Maharatna (2005) underline the negative impacts of economic exploitation and displacement for industrial and infrastructural projects on tribal livelihoods. Further, recent works have explored the contribution of sustainable development frameworks to improving tribal communities' living standards.

**Studies Relevant to Government Schemes:**

Increasingly, studies are being carried out on the impacts of a range of government schemes like PMAY, MGNREGA, and TSP. For instance, Singh and Venkatesh (2016) evaluated the performance of PMAY in providing affordable housing to marginal sections, including tribals, and pointed out gaps

in housing quality and accessibility. The impacts of MGNREGA on rural employment and generation of income were well documented by Dutta et al. (2014), who noted that the scheme has benefited the tribal households substantially, although implementation of the scheme has regional variations.

The Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP), introduced as a strategy to channelize resources specifically for tribal welfare, has been studied extensively by researchers like Chauhan (2017). These studies reveal that while TSP has contributed to infrastructural development and service delivery, its impact remains limited due to inadequate monitoring and community participation.

#### **Focus on Ahmednagar District and Maharashtra State:**

Studies related to tribal development in Maharashtra are indicative of the peculiar problems of the tribal communities in the state. Contributions such as those by Kulkarni and Dixit (2018) regarding the socio-economic conditions of tribals in Ahmednagar district point out disparities in educational and health facilities, along with job opportunities. State-level analyses, for example, the one conducted by Maharashtra Tribal Development Department in 2019, while advocacy on the role of schemes by the government for the betterment of the living conditions of people does raise serious issues on its

implementation, especially in remote regions.

While a few local level studies in Ahmednagar are regarding the schemes that come out in PMAY-Gramin and MGNREGA, such studies do hint at administrative bottlenecks when housing schemes work in various ways: the benefits flow to only a part of the tribal households, or even worse, remain elusive for others. The nature of the implementation of the livelihood programmes in this district thus highlights that its own particular sets of inclusion strategies among tribals still have a fair chance for their amalgamation in large, broad development policies.

#### **RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

##### **Study Area:**

Geographically and demographically, Ahmednagar is the largest district in the western state of Maharashtra. Ahmednagar hosts a considerable number of tribal populations in northern and eastern parts of the district. The major tribes in Ahmednagar include Mahadev Koli, Bhil, Thakar, and Katkari. The tribals are found in the hilly and forest parts of Akole, Sangamner, and Jamkhed talukas, which have highly challenging terrain with minimal infrastructure.

The lower literacy rate, limited healthcare facilities, and subsistence agriculture are the major socio-economic problems faced by the tribal

communities of this district. Seasonal migration for labour is quite common, reflecting the lack of sustainable livelihood opportunities. Besides this, these areas often experience gaps in the implementation of government welfare schemes on account of their remote locations and administrative constraints.

The tribal population of Ahmednagar has remained in the focus of various programs of the state and central government, such as those under the TSP, PMAY-G, and MGNREGA. Being a district with significant variation in development indicators between its tribal and non-tribal areas, Ahmednagar assumes importance for understanding the effectiveness of tribal welfare schemes. Experiences gleaned from Ahmednagar would contribute to the understanding of broader issues related to tribal development in Maharashtra and India as a whole.

**DATA COLLECTION:**

The present research is solely depending on secondary data while

assessing the impact and implementation of the tribal welfare schemes. The sources of data are:

1. **Government Reports:** Annual reports from the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Maharashtra Tribal Development Department, and Ahmednagar district administration.
2. **Census Data:** The numbers for tribal population are as per the 2011 Census.
3. **Policy Documents:** Schemes relating to PMAY, MGNREGA, and Tribal Sub-Plan from official Government websites.

**SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS:**

**Scope:** This presentation covers a comprehensive analysis of different government schemes aimed at the welfare of tribal peoples residing in Ahmednagar district.

**Limitations:** Total reliance on secondary data might compromise certain depths of insight with particular regard to recent developments and possible unreported local challenges.

**SCHEME-WISE DATA OVER THE LAST FIVE YEARS (2019–2023) ON TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT IN AHMEDNAGAR DISTRICT:**

**1. Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana-Gramin (PMAY-G)**

Year	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Impact on Tribal Areas
2019	2,345 houses constructed.	Improved housing for tribal families but delays due to funding gaps.
2020	3,752 houses constructed.	Increased access to durable housing; pandemic caused delays.
2021	4,890 houses completed.	Significant progress due to streamlined approvals.
2022	3,678 houses built.	Reduced pace due to administrative issues.
2023	3,758 houses constructed.	Steady progress; further outreach needed for unregistered families.

Source : <https://pmayg.nic.in>

Thus in these five years, under the operation known as PMAY-G, total houses constructed for the adivasi families are 18,423.

**Finding:** The scheme has helped improve housing security, but there are still gaps in outreach to the most remote

tribal families due to either a lack of documentation or for reasons of eligibility.

**Discussion:** The need for administrative streamlining so that there is less delay and disparity in coverage regarding housing allocation.

**2. Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA)**

Year	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Impact on Tribal Areas
2019	35,426 tribal households employed.	Increased rural employment; delays in payment caused dissatisfaction.
2020	37,000 households employed.	Pandemic led to higher demand for work; issues with work allocation arose.
2021	40,128 households provided work.	Reduced migration but challenges with quality of work.
2022	42,000 tribal households engaged.	Continuous improvement but insufficient work variety noted.
2023	45,732 households provided employment.	Sustained impact on income stability.

Source : <https://nrega.nic.in>

The number of employed tribal households increased from 35,426 in 2019 to 45,732 in 2023.

**Finding:** MGNREGA has reduced seasonal migration considerably and stabilized earnings. However, there are



issues like delays in the payment of wages and lack of diversification in the types of work.

**Discussion:** Introduction of skill-based work under MGNREGA would be more

aptly addressing these issues and would also be in tune with the long-term development objectives of the tribal population.

**3. Integrated Child Development Scheme (ICDS)**

Year	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Impact on Tribal Areas
2019	1,050 tribal children enrolled in nutrition programs.	Moderate success; logistical challenges in remote areas.
2020	1,160 children benefited from supplementary nutrition programs.	Expanded coverage but gaps in service delivery persisted.
2021	1,200 children covered; 500 pregnant women supported.	Improved maternal and child nutrition outcomes.
2022	1,235 children and 520 pregnant women supported.	Focused attention on vulnerable groups.
2023	1,247 children enrolled; services extended to 540 pregnant women.	Noticeable reduction in malnutrition rates.

Source : <https://icds-wcd.nic.in>

Enrolment of tribal children in the ICDS nutrition programme rose from 1,050 in 2019 to 1,247 in 2023.

**Findings:** The scheme has led to a reduction in malnutrition, with improved health of children. However,

logistical bottlenecks remain in the implementation within remote villages.

**Discussion:** Stronger supply chains and expanded outreach will help magnify the reach in hard-to-reach tribal areas.

**4. Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP)**

Year	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Impact on Tribal Areas
2019	120 crore allocated for tribal infrastructure.	Focused on road construction and electrification.
2020	130 crore allocated for development projects.	Improved water supply projects implemented.
2021	140 crore allocated; education projects initiated.	Improved educational facilities and teacher deployment in tribal schools.
2022	145 crore utilized for health and education initiatives.	Mobile health clinics introduced in tribal regions.
2023	145 crore utilized for diverse welfare programs.	Ongoing improvements in healthcare and education infrastructure.

Source : <https://tribal.nic.in>

As a result, Ahmednagar's annual allocation under TSP ranged between 120 crore and 145 crore, with the major components being roads, water supply, and education.

The **findings** showed: there were significant improvements in terms of

infrastructure, like road connectivity and availability of drinking water, though asymmetric inter-village in nature.

**Discussion:** Improved mechanisms of monitoring can ensure the resources provided are better distributed.

**5. National Rural Livelihood Mission (NRLM)**

Year	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Impact on Tribal Areas
2019	400 tribal women SHGs formed.	Initiated economic empowerment programs.
2020	450 SHGs supported with training programs.	Enhanced skills for small-scale businesses.
2021	500 SHGs connected to microfinance services.	Improved financial inclusion but market linkage challenges remained.
2022	520 SHGs formed and 300 linked to markets.	Increased household income for tribal women.
2023	534 SHGs established; training for digital skills provided.	Empowered women economically; further market access required.

Source: <https://aajeevika.gov.in>

Formation of women Self-Help Groups increased from 400 in the year 2019 to 534 in the year 2023.

**Observation:** It was through these SHGs that economic empowerment among tribal women has come about, though challenges of market linkages and financial literacy still persist.

**Discussion:** Training on market access and digital skills could be part of a long-term sustainability perspective for SHGs.

**GENERAL DISCUSSION:**

**1. Effectiveness of the Government Schemes:**

In the aggregate, the implementation of government schemes has been yielding positive results in housing, employment, education, and health. However, administrative inefficiencies, geographical isolation, and lack of awareness among the tribals have resulted in the partial achievement of these schemes.

**2. Implementation Gaps:**

There is little coordination among the various implementing agencies, which has resulted in

duplication in some areas while leaving gaps in other areas.

Lack of sufficient attention to the cultural and social contexts of tribal communities frequently translates to low participation in government programs.

### **3. Tribal Participation:**

The success of such schemes as NRLM and TSP shows that participatory approaches work better. Involvement of the tribal community in the planning and monitoring aspects may bring better results from programs.

### **4. Policy Recommendations:**

- Strengthen administrative capacities for better service delivery.
- Emphasize participatory governance to achieve alignment in schemes with tribal needs.
- Make sure timely disbursement of funds is made, and transparency is enhanced.

### **CONCLUSION:**

This study has brought to the limelight the role that government schemes play in the process of tribal development in Ahmednagar district. PMAY-G, MGNREGA, TSP, and ICDS schemes have positively contributed during the last five years among tribals in terms of their housing, employment, health, and education.

Key takeaways include:

1. **Positive Impact:** Significant improvements in infrastructure,

housing, and nutrition programs have enhanced living standards in tribal areas.

2. **Continuing Challenges:** Delays in implementation, inadequate outreach to remote areas, and administrative inefficiencies persist in standing in the way of the complete realization of scheme benefits.

3. **Uneven Distribution:** While progress has been made, certain tribal pockets remain underserved, highlighting the need for equitable resource allocation.

The findings bring out the need to integrate the schemes in better ways and involve the community to adequately address the peculiar socio-economic issues of tribal people.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

#### **1. Administrative Improvements:**

- Streamline Documentation: Simplify eligibility criteria and provide on-ground assistance for tribal families to access schemes.
- Improve Monitoring: Establish real-time monitoring mechanisms to keep track of the progress made in scheme implementation.

#### **2. Community Involvement:**

- Engaging Tribal Communities: Incorporating tribal leaders and local self-governance bodies into the planning process and making decisions.

- Awareness Campaigns: Awareness drives amongst the tribal population regarding the schemes available and their benefits should be conducted.

### 3. Focus on Resource Allocation:

- Equitable Distribution: Emphasize the need for infrastructure and welfare initiatives in the most underdeveloped tribal areas.
- Cultural Sensitivity: Align scheme implementation with the cultural practices and social needs of tribal communities.

### 4. Economic Empowerment

- Enhance SHGs under NRLM with improved market linkages, financial training, and skill-building workshops for empowering tribal women.
- Diversify Employment under MGNREGA: Introduce skill-based work opportunities to enhance income and productivity.

### 5. Access to Healthcare

- Specialist Care: Provide specialist medical services in remote areas through collaboration with NGOs or private health providers.
- Expand Mobile Health Clinics: Increase the number of mobile health units to cover most of the remote villages.

### REFERENCES:

1. Xaxa, V. (2001). *Protective Discrimination: Why Scheduled Tribes Lag Behind Scheduled Castes*. Economic and Political Weekly.
2. Vidyarthi, L.P. (1981). *Tribal Development and Its Methodology*. Concept Publishing Company.
3. Maharatna, A. (2005). *Demographic Perspectives on India's Tribes*. Oxford University Press.
4. Singh, R., & Venkatesh, S. (2016). *Affordable Housing in India: An Evaluation of PMAY*. Journal of Housing Studies.
5. Dutta, P., et al. (2014). *MGNREGA Works and Their Impact on Rural Livelihoods*. Economic and Political Weekly.
6. Chauhan, R. (2017). *Assessing the Tribal Sub-Plan: Progress and Pitfalls*. Indian Journal of Public Administration.
7. Kulkarni, M., & Dixit, R. (2018). *Socio-Economic Development of Tribals in Ahmednagar District*. Maharashtra Economic Review.
8. Maharashtra Tribal Development Department (2019). *Annual Report on Tribal Welfare Schemes*.
9. Patil, S. (2020). *Evaluation of Housing Schemes in Ahmednagar*:

- A Case Study.* Journal of Rural Development.
10. [148TA \(FINAL\) ANNUAL REPORT 5 aug 2024 with cover.pdf](#)
  11. <https://tribal.maharashtra.gov.in/Site/Upload/GR/Performance%20Budget%202024-2025.pdf>
  12. <https://ahmednagar.nic.in>
  13. <https://tribal.maharashtra.gov.in>
  14. <https://pmayg.nic.in>
  15. <https://nrega.nic.in>
  16. <https://icds-wcd.nic.in>
  17. <https://tribal.nic.in>
  18. <https://aajeevika.gov.in>



## TRIBES AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

Sunil Dadaram Pawar<sup>1</sup> & Bhushan Anna Waykar<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Principal, Ratnai Mahavidyalaya, Rajgurunagar, Tal – Khed, Dist - Pune

<sup>2</sup>Hutatma Rajguru Mahavidyalaya, Rajgurunagar, Tal – Khed, Dist - Pune

Corresponding Author: Sunil Dadaram Pawar

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566912

### ABSTRACT:

*Sustainable Development refers to a way of achieving economic growth and development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. Holistic Sustainable Tribal Development is a transdisciplinary approach to understand the Socio-Ecological System and intervene to enhance the competency of the community and build the social, natural and financial capital to pursue livelihood, food security and well-being which leads to improve the Human Development. Sustainable development is development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. There is a need to protect the diversity of genes, species and all terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems in nature. This is possible in particular through measures to protect the quality of the environment and through the restoration, development and maintenance of habitats essential to species. It implies sustainable management of the use of exploited animal and plant populations. It is the rational management of natural and economic resources aimed at meeting the essential needs of humanity in the long term.*

### OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:

1. To study the Sustainable Development Goals.
2. To study the sustainable development of tribal communities.
3. To connect tribal communities and sustainable development.
4. To study the sustainable development measures for tribal communities by conserving the environment.

### METHODOLOGY:

Descriptive design research method and Diagnostic research method has been used for this research paper.

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) 2030 are a global framework adopted by the United Nations in 2015 to address global challenges such as poverty, inequality, climate change, environmental degradation and justice. It is guided by the principles of universality, inclusiveness and interconnectedness,

aiming for collective action across all nations and regions. Universities play a crucial role in fostering innovation, research and knowledge dissemination, enabling future generations to make meaningful contributions to transforming the world. The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development is based on fundamental principles, including universality, inclusiveness, partnership, accountability and transparency. These principles shape the agenda's vision of a just and sustainable future for all. The goals include no poverty, zero hunger, good health and well-being, quality education, gender equality, clean water and sanitation, affordable and clean energy, decent work and economic growth, industry, innovation and infrastructure, reduced inequality, sustainable cities.

Tribal communities can contribute to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in many ways, including: Protecting biodiversity - Tribal communities have traditional practices to protect biodiversity, such as protecting sacred sites and using traditional agriculture methods. Using renewable energy - Tribal communities have traditionally used renewable energy sources like wind, solar, and hydropower. Protecting water resources - Tribal communities have practices to ensure water is available for future generations. Practicing regenerative agriculture - Tribal communities have practiced

regenerative agriculture for centuries, which helps to sequester carbon in the soil. Sharing indigenous knowledge - Tribal communities have a vast repository of traditional knowledge that can help tackle climate change. Empowering communities - Empowering tribal communities to manage their resources sustainably can help ensure livelihood security.

India comprises 8.6% tribal population, has access to an enormous indigenous knowledge which through recognition, adoption, and mainstreaming has the potential to provide sustainable solutions to concerns related to falling agricultural productivity and soil quality, biodiversity loss, water scarcity, pollution, and Climate Change challenges.

Tribal Lifestyle and Sustainable development - Respect for the natural environment: Tribal traditional practices, such as using natural materials for housing, food, and medicine, and living in harmony with the cycles of nature. Conservation of natural resources: Sustainable practices involve limiting the use of resources to ensure their long-term availability, such as rotational farming or allowing forests to regenerate before harvesting timber. Community-based decision-making: Collective decision-making takes into account the needs of the community as a whole and ensures that decisions are made in a sustainable and



equitable manner. Emphasis on intergenerational knowledge sharing: Passing down knowledge to the next generation includes traditional knowledge of the natural environment and sustainable practices for managing resources. Promotion of biodiversity: Tribals have developed practices to protect and promote diversity which includes traditional methods of agriculture, such as intercropping and seed-saving, as well as the protection of sacred sites that are important for the preservation of biodiversity. Use of renewable energy: Tribal communities have traditionally used renewable energy sources like wind, solar, and hydropower which can be expanded and modernized to provide clean energy for more people. Protection of water resources: Tribal communities rely on water resources and have developed practices that can help to ensure that water is available for future generations, and can reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Regenerative agriculture: tribal communities have been practicing regenerative agriculture for centuries, which involves practices like crop rotation, intercropping, and regenerating soils with organic matter. These practices help to sequester carbon in the soil, which can help to mitigate climate change.

Tribal diets frequently consist of organic and locally procured foods, minimizing the carbon impact caused by transportation and chemical farming

methods. In order to resist local climatic conditions, traditional tribe houses and infrastructure are frequently constructed utilizing locally obtained and sustainable materials. Self-sufficiency is a way of life for many indigenous cultures, who make their own food, clothes, and tools. Because of this independence, there is less of an environmental impact. Traditional arts and crafts that make use of natural resources and encourage sustainability are frequently practiced in tribal communities. India is today the world's second most polluted country. 94% of Indians live in areas where it exceeds India's air quality standard. This pollution not only has catastrophic effects on human health, but also greatly damages the world around us, including the atmosphere, the soil, and the water. Our industrial way of living is the root cause of this. The dust and smoke that comes out of factories contains radioactive particles that contaminate the air and make it unbreathable. The carbon and nitrogen monoxides released by vehicles further increase toxicity in the air. Our soil is growing infertile due to the overuse of chemicals and plastic. Most of our water is not even clean enough to drink. Urban life, although having many benefits, amenities and luxuries, bears an ugly side tarnished with unsustainable practices that will make the world uninhabitable sooner than we realise. We must learn from our counterparts,

the tribal people who have learned to live side-by-side with nature and use natural resources to their full efficiency. Let us delve into some of the marvellous customs employed by these tribes and examine the genius behind these tricks. Tribals use local building materials such as bamboo, sticks thatch, and mud. The Mishing tribe in Assam builds houses on stilts, allowing for natural ventilation and minimizing the environmental impact of construction. Instead of using large fishing boats and huge nets that scrape the ocean floor and end up catching non-commercial, endangered and baby fish, the Karbi tribe in Assam which lives near rivers use traditional bamboo traps and handwoven nets to catch fish selectively. The Kani tribe in the Western Ghats possesses extensive knowledge of medicinal plants and their applications. They use the thousands of local herbs available to treat diseases and injuries which not only provides healthcare within the community but also highlights the importance of preserving biodiversity for medicinal purposes. The Apatani tribe in Arunachal Pradesh has developed an intricate system of wet rice cultivation that includes the conservation of water through small irrigation channels and fish farming in rice paddies. This integrated approach optimizes water use and enhances agricultural sustainability. Tribal farmers often preserve traditional seed varieties, promoting agricultural biodiversity. The

Warli tribe in Maharashtra, for example, has a rich tradition of saving seeds from their harvests, ensuring a diverse range of crops adapted to local conditions which encourages the seeds to maintain resilience in changing climates. Pollution contributes to the premature deaths of over 2.3 million Indians every year, and with the pollution levels only rising with the emergence of more factories, industries, and vehicular traffic, India's future looks to be grim. Embracing these timeless tribal teachings offers a much-needed transformative path toward a more balanced coexistence, ensuring a healthier planet for future generations.

Tribals have developed practices to protect and promote diversity which includes traditional methods of agriculture, such as intercropping and seed-saving, as well as the protection of sacred sites that are important for the preservation of biodiversity. Despite this they are also focused on Conservation of natural resources and the sustainable practices involve limiting the use of resources to ensure their long-term availability, such as rotational farming or allowing forests to regenerate before harvesting timber. The Tribal communities rely on water resources and have developed practices that can help to ensure that water is available for future generations, and can reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Apart from this they have been practicing regenerative agriculture for centuries,

which involves practices like crop rotation, intercropping, and regenerating soils with organic matter. These practices help to sequester carbon in the soil, which can help to mitigate climate change as we all know how big and gigantic the problem of climate change comes across us and the whole world is gathered to reduce the impact of it. Tribal cultures typically have a strong connection to the natural world. They often rely on traditional ecological knowledge for sustenance, medicine, and understanding their environment. Tribal culture and sustainability -Tribal Respects for the natural environment by performing activities like using natural materials for housing, food, and medicine, and living in harmony with the cycles of nature. The living pattern is community centred for the tribal and decision making will be community based. Individualism concept is not very entertained in their culture. By making decision community based they ensure that decisions are made in the sustainable manner. They have traditionally used renewable energy sources like wind, solar, and hydropower which can be expanded and modernized to provide clean energy for more people. But there are some challenges which tribal faces and it shattered their idea of sustainable development and natural resources conservation. They often face discrimination and prejudice from the dominant society, including limited

access to education, healthcare, and other basic services. They don't have land rights because they have been displaced from their traditional lands due to industrialization, and mining which has resulted in the loss of cultural identity, and social and economic marginalization. Climate Change, such as changes in rainfall patterns, increased frequency of natural disasters, loss of biodiversity, deforestation, pollution, and loss of habitat, has negatively impacted their traditional livelihoods and ways of life. They are also facing Socioeconomic marginalization like many tribal communities have limited access to education, healthcare, and economic opportunities, which can result in poverty and social exclusion. They are not even properly representing in political system and may not have a voice in decision-making processes that affect their lives. Tribal communities often face challenges in accessing quality healthcare, which can result in higher rates of disease, malnutrition, and other health issues. Moreover, many tribal communities face pressure to assimilate into the dominant culture, which can lead to the loss of traditional knowledge, language, and cultural practices. Many indigenous communities practice sustainable agriculture, hunting, and gathering techniques that have been passed down through generations. These practices are often in harmony with the

environment. Tribal cultures frequently promote the concept of sustainable development in a number of ways because they have historically lived strongly eco-connected lifestyles and have cultivated sustainable practices through many generations. Tribal groups have a thorough awareness of their regional ecologies. They have important traditional ecological knowledge about plants, animals, and natural resources, which can be crucial for resource management that is sustainable. Crop rotation, mixed cropping, and organic farming are just a few examples of sustainable agricultural methods used by many tribal people. They frequently have no influence on the environment and preserve soil fertility using conventional techniques. Many tribal cultures live in forests and practice sustainable forest management. They recognize how crucial it is to protect forests from overuse in or

**CONCLUSION:**

Local and indigenous peoples often seem trapped in two worlds – one where their traditional lifestyles and livelihoods are increasingly under threat, while limited access to training and skills, hindering ongoing decent work opportunities. Discrimination and exclusion, and exploitation and rights violations in both the formal and informal economies. Globally, there are inspiring stories of the tremendous contributions of indigenous peoples to

key 'green' sectors such as eco-tourism, sustainable management of natural resources and support for resilient agricultural production – all of which are based on their traditional knowledge. By forming cooperatives and other social enterprises and institutions, and with support and guidance, they are coming together and finding ways to capitalise on their valuable traditional knowledge in relation to natural resources. Of course, indigenous peoples want to be actors of their own development, not just 'recipients' of aid. Therefore, it is the need of the hour for development agencies to work with indigenous groups – enabling them to access livelihood opportunities that not only help them to maintain and utilise their traditional knowledge but also help them lift themselves out of poverty and vulnerability. By respecting and utilizing their traditional practices and knowledge that harmonize with the natural environment, indigenous and tribal peoples can teach us much about sustainable living, so that we can achieve the goals of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development.

Challenges faced by tribals in performing their lifestyle Land rights: Tribal communities have been displaced from their traditional lands due to industrialization, and mining which has resulted in the loss of cultural identity, and social and economic marginalization. Discrimination: Tribal

communities often face discrimination and prejudice from the dominant society, including limited access to education, healthcare, and other basic services. Climate change and environmental degradation: Climate Change, such as changes in rainfall patterns, increased frequency of natural disasters, loss of biodiversity, deforestation, pollution, and loss of habitat, has negatively impacted their traditional livelihoods and ways of life. Socioeconomic marginalization: Many tribal communities have limited access to education, healthcare, and economic opportunities, which can result in poverty and social exclusion. Cultural assimilation: Many tribal communities face pressure to assimilate into the

dominant culture, which can lead to the loss of traditional knowledge, language, and cultural practices. Lack of political representation: Tribal communities often lack political representation and may not have a voice in decision-making processes that affect their lives. Health challenges: Tribal communities often face challenges in accessing quality healthcare, which can result in higher rates of disease, malnutrition, and other health issues.

**REFERENCES:**

1. [www.google.com](http://www.google.com)
2. Indian institute of bio-social research and development.
3. Tribal development department.



**AN ANALYTICAL STUDY OF DIGITAL BANKING SERVICES FOR  
WOMEN IN TRIBAL AREAS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PUNE  
DISTRICT**

**Rajanikant Dilip Gaikwad<sup>1</sup> & Mangesh Subhash Phutane<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Research Student, Shardabai Pawar Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Shardanagar

<sup>2</sup>Research Guide, SVPM's College of Commerce, Science and Computer Education,  
Malegaon

Corresponding Author: Rajanikant Dilip Gaikwad

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566922

**ABSTRACT:**

*With an emphasis on the Pune region of Maharashtra state, India, the purpose of this research is to examine how digital banking services affect women living in tribal communities. According to the report, these programs have enhanced indigenous women's socioeconomic development, financial inclusion, and empowerment. The study investigates the availability, use, difficulties, and advantages of digital banking services with an emphasis on the experiences of tribal women using primary data gathered through surveys and interviews. Additionally, the study looks at how government programs, financial literacy and digital literacy initiatives, and mobile banking technology enhance the involvement of tribal women in the official financial system.*

**Keywords:** Digital Banking, Women Empowerment, Tribal Areas, Financial Inclusion, Pune District, Rural Banking, Financial Literacy, ICT, Gender Equality, Mobile Banking

**INTRODUCTION:**

Tribal populations in India frequently live in isolated locations with no access to banking services. However, there is now a chance to close this gap thanks to the growth of digital banking. There are a number of tribal communities in Maharashtra's Pune District, and as mobile phones and internet usage rise, digital banking might greatly increase women's access to financial services.

**PROBLEM STATEMENT:**

Despite the fast expansion of digital banking efforts nationwide, little is known about how they affect tribal women. The purpose of this study is to close the gap by examining how women in tribal communities might benefit from digital banking services that are modified to their particular requirements and limitations.

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To analyze how many women in tribal regions are currently using digital banking.

2. To determine the main obstacles tribal women encounter when use online banking services.
3. To evaluate the socio-economic advantages of online banking for women from tribal communities.
4. To propose strategies for enhancing digital banking services in these regions.

#### LITERATURE REVIEW:

##### 1. Digital Banking and Financial

**Inclusion:** Digital banking is the practice of providing banking services including bill payment, fund transfers, withdrawals, and deposits through digital platforms. According to studies, digital banking can significantly increase financial inclusion, especially in rural areas with limited access to traditional banking infrastructure (Kaur & Aggarwal, 2017).

**2. Gender and Financial Inclusion:** In many rural and tribal communities, there are gender differences in financial inclusion. Women in these regions frequently encounter obstacles that prevent them from accessing formal banking services, including cultural norms, a lack of financial literacy, and restricted mobility (World Bank, 2015).

**3. The Function of Technology in Women's Empowerment:** Women's financial inclusion has been greatly aided by government programs like the Jan Dhan Yojana, internet banking, and mobile banking. Women are empowered both economically and

socially by these technologies, which enable them to handle money on their own (Sahoo, 2018).

#### RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:

**1. Research Design:** Both quantitative and qualitative data are used in this mixed-methods study. 200 women in Pune District's tribal areas were surveyed using a structured questionnaire. Key stakeholders, such as tribal women who utilize digital banking services, government representatives, and local bankers, were also interviewed in-depth.

**2. Sampling:** Women between the ages of 18 and 60 who use digital banking services and reside in Pune District's tribal areas make up the sample. To guarantee sample variety according to age, income, and education, stratified random sampling was used.

**3. Data Collection Tools:** Surveys and interviews were used to gather data. The survey's questions addressed topics like how often people use digital banking, what kinds of services they use, difficulties they encounter, and advantages they see. Qualitative insights into the individual experiences of tribal women utilizing digital banking services were obtained through interviews.

#### FINDINGS AND ANALYSIS:

**1. Digital Banking Service Access:** According to the survey, 70% of the sample's female participants had access to digital banking services, mostly via



mobile banking. Access has significantly improved in rural regions when smart phones and internet connectivity were introduced.

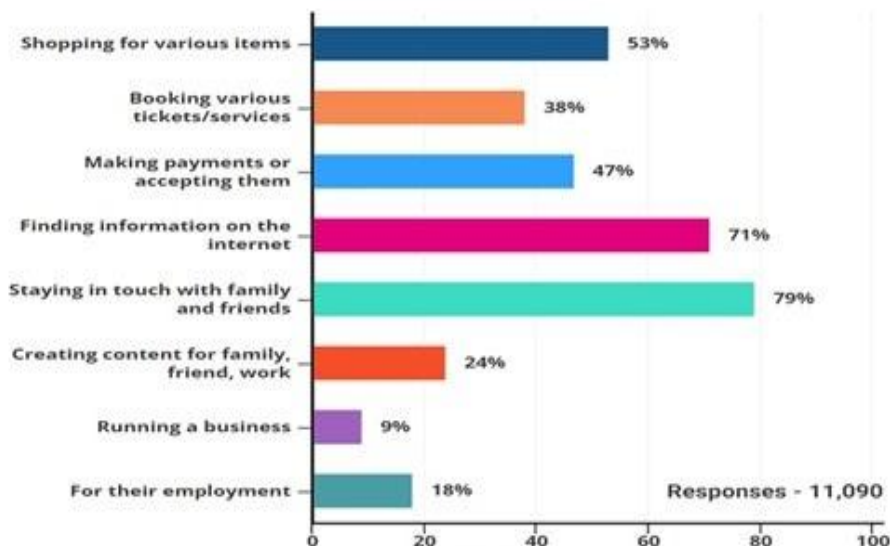
**2. Usage Trends:** According to the Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) program, the majority of women (65%) utilize digital banking services to obtain government subsidies. Due to a lack of financial knowledge, just 30% of people regularly use banking applications for loans or savings, which suggests that they are not using more sophisticated services.

**3. Challenges Faced:** The key challenges identified include:

- **Internet Connectivity:** In remote tribal communities, a significant obstacle to the efficient use of digital banking services is the absence of dependable internet connectivity.
- **Digital literacy:** A lot of women struggle to use online banking platforms and mobile banking apps, which limits their access to digital financial services.

**Use of Tech by Indian Women: Women who have started using smartphones/gadgets in the last 10 years are using them to stay in touch with family/friends, finding information, shopping, making payments, creating content and even running a business**

Women in your household who 10 years ago were not using computers, tablets or smartphones but are now doing so regularly, what all are they using these gadgets for?



(Image Source: <https://www.localcircles.com>)

- **Patriarchal Norms:** Women's autonomy in using digital banking services is diminished in many tribal settings where men make all financial decisions.
- **Trust Issues:** Because they don't understand how digital platforms operate and are afraid of fraud, women are frequently cautious about making purchases online.
- **Limited Awareness Campaigns:** Training programs and focused awareness efforts about the advantages and use of digital banking services for women in tribal areas are lacking.
- **Inadequate Infrastructure:** Although digital banking is a possibility, distant areas frequently lack adequate infrastructure, such as internet cafes or banking agents.
- **Security Concerns:** A lot of women said they were afraid about fraud and cybercrimes, which kept them from using online banking services to the fullest.
- **Cultural Barriers:** Women's access to cell phones and financial decision-making are frequently restricted by gender conventions and family dynamics.

- **Capital Access:** Tribal women's access to credit facilities and financial resources is restricted.

#### 4. Advantages of Online Banking:

- **Convenience and Accessibility:** Financial transactions are now simpler and easier thanks to digital banking, especially for women living in distant places. Time-saving: Women can now obtain financial services without having to drive far.
- **Financial Independence:** Women now feel empowered and independent as a result of being able to handle their own finances thanks to digital banking.

#### 5. Analysis of Digital Banking Services for Women in Tribal Areas:

- **Populations in the Research Area:** The majority of the tribal people in Pune District are farmers who depend on customary means of subsistence. Although they have limited access to formal financial systems, women in these communities frequently manage household finances.
- **Usability and Availability of Online Banking:** The findings of the survey show that although digital banking services are accessible in these regions, their uptake is still quite low. Low

literacy rates, a lack of faith in digital platforms, and inadequate internet connectivity are major obstacles. Nonetheless, mobile banking is the most widely available digital banking option, and many women report using it for simple tasks like bill payment and money transfers.

- **Cultural and Social Aspects:** When it comes to women's use of banking services, cultural norms around their mobility, financial independence, and decision-making are crucial. The fact that many women in these regions still depend on male family members to manage their money limits their ability to make financial decisions. Nonetheless, women are increasingly becoming financially independent thanks to internet platforms.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

##### **1. Effect on Women's Empowerment:**

By giving them simpler access to financial resources, digital banking has greatly aided in the empowerment of women in tribal communities. However, due to cultural hurdles and a lack of financial awareness, digital banking has not yet reached its full potential.

##### **2. The Function of Government Programs:**

The adoption of digital banking services has been aided by government programs such as Jan Dhan

Yojana, Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana, Mukhyamantri Majhi Ladaki Bahin Yojana, and DBT, which have made it easier for women to receive benefits directly. These programs have given women the confidence to use digital platforms in addition to financial resources.

**3. Technological Barriers:** Although mobile phones are readily available, a significant obstacle to the widespread use of digital banking is the absence of internet infrastructure. Additionally, a lot of women have trouble comprehending digital banking apps, which keeps them from making the most of the services.

#### **CONCLUSION:**

**1. Summary:** The study comes to the conclusion that by giving women in tribal communities more access to financial resources, improving their financial literacy, and facilitating their increased involvement in the formal sector, digital banking services have the potential to empower them. However, obstacles including insufficient digital literacy, inadequate internet connectivity, and cultural constraints must be addressed if these advantages are to be fully realized.

##### **2. Recommendations:**

- **Boost Digital Literacy:** Women in tribal communities can overcome technology obstacles by participating in digital literacy

programs designed especially for them.

- **Boost Connectivity:** More access to digital financial services will be made possible by government and private sector initiatives to boost internet and mobile network connectivity in rural and tribal areas.
- **Cultural Sensitization:** Overcoming cultural hurdles can be facilitated by interacting with local communities to alter perceptions on women's financial independence.
- **Enhancement of Digital Literacy Programs:** Training programs and targeted financial literacy initiatives for women in tribal communities should be implemented by the government and financial institutions.
- **Infrastructure Development:** By using mobile banking vans or banking correspondents, it is possible to provide digital banking services in rural places and enhance internet connectivity.
- **Gender-Sensitive Policies:** Women-friendly banking products, like low-cost savings accounts and microloans, should be developed by financial institutions. They should also make sure that digital transactions are secure and

private.

#### REFERENCES:

1. World Bank (2015). "Financial Inclusion and Gender Equality in India." World Bank Report.
2. Kaur, R., & Aggarwal, V. (2017). "Impact of digital banking on financial inclusion: A review." Journal of Banking and Finance, 8(2), 45-59.
3. Sahoo, S. (2018). "Role of mobile banking in women's empowerment." International Journal of Banking and Finance, 15(3), 102-115.
4. Singh, A. (2018). "Tribal Women and Economic Empowerment: A Case Study of Maharashtra". Economic and Political Weekly, 53(10), 34-42.
5. Sundararajan, V. (2019). "Digital Banking: Inclusion and Innovation". Indian Journal of Economics and Development, 12(1), 65-75.
6. National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) (2019) Report. **Microfinance and Rural Entrepreneurship in Tribal Areas.**
7. Kumar, S. (2020). "Financial Inclusion in India: Challenges and Opportunities." International Journal of Finance & Banking Studies, 8(3), 121-136.

8. Nidhi, P., & Sharma, R. (2020). **“Entrepreneurship Development Among Rural Women in Maharashtra”**. Journal of Rural Development, 39(2), 145-163.
9. Nair, P., & Devi, T. (2021). **“Gender, Financial Inclusion, and Empowerment: A Case Study of Rural India.”** Journal of Rural Studies, 34(2), 89-101.
10. Bhat, R., & Kaur, P. (2022). **“Mobile Banking and Women’s Empowerment in Rural India.”** Journal of Development Studies, 39(4), 56-72.
11. Government of India, **“Financial Inclusion in Tribal Areas,”** 2023.



## THE CONSEQUENCES AND PROSPECTS OF GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF TRIBAL COMMUNITIES IN INDIA

Suryakant Pandurang Gaikwad<sup>1</sup>, Genu R. Darekar<sup>2</sup> & Ganesh M. Sathe<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Asst. Prof. in Economics, Sankalp College of BBA, BCA, Waraje Malwadi, Pune.

<sup>2</sup>Asso. Prof. in Economics, M. S. Kakade College Someshwar Nagar, Baramati.

<sup>3</sup>Dept. of Geography, Shri. Chhatrapati Shivaji Mahavidyala, Shrigonda, Dist - Ahilyanagar

Corresponding Author: Suryakant Pandurang Gaikwad

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566928

### ABSTRACT:

The Indian government has adopted a number of projects targeted at developing Scheduled Tribes (STs), with a focus on education, healthcare, employment, political representation, and land rights. These measures, such as affirmative action, the Tribal Sub-Plan, and the Forest Rights Act, have resulted in considerable increases in access to education and employment, political empowerment, and economic development. However, issues like as inadequate infrastructure, land alienation, and socio-cultural upheavals continue. The future success of these projects is dependent on improving policy execution, guaranteeing sustainable and inclusive development, harnessing technology, and increasing tribal land rights protection. For tribal communities to be empowered in the long run, a comprehensive approach that respects tribal customs while encouraging socioeconomic prosperity is required.

**Key word:** *Consequences of Government Initiatives, Prospects for the Future, Challenges for Development*

### INTRODUCTION:

Tribal communities in India, which account for around 8.6% of the population, have long suffered from structural marginalization. These communities, which frequently live in rural and forested places, have historically been denied access to education, healthcare, work, and political representation. In response to these discrepancies, the Government of India has initiated a number of initiatives and policies to promote the

socioeconomic development of Scheduled Tribes (STs). These initiatives, which include affirmative action, social programs, and legal protections, have had far-reaching implications for indigenous communities, both beneficial and harmful. This section investigates the impact of these programs on tribal communities and assesses their possibilities for future development.

While these government measures have achieved tremendous

progress in improving the conditions of tribal communities, there are still hurdles to their full implementation and effectiveness. Issues such as poor infrastructure, long bureaucratic processes, land alienation, and cultural disturbances continue to impede the effectiveness of these programs. Furthermore, even with legislative safeguards in place, native communities frequently struggle to defend their rights.

The possibilities for future tribal development are dependent on improving and strengthening these policies to make them more inclusive, efficient, and respectful of tribal values. By focusing on sustainable development, technological empowerment, and grassroots governance, India may create a more fair future for its tribal population. This article investigates the effects of government programs on indigenous communities, highlighting both triumphs and obstacles, and provides insights into the prospects for their future development.

**OBJECTIVE:**

- 1) Evaluation of govt. initiatives for the development of tribal communities.
- 2) To understand the consequences for the development of tribal communities.

- 3) To know the Prospectus of about the tribal community's development.

**METHODOLOGY:**

A descriptive and analytical method has been used.

**CONSEQUENCES OF GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES:****1. Improved Access to Education and Employment:**

**Consequences:** One of the most notable outcomes of government interventions has been improved access to education and jobs for native populations. Affirmative action programs, such as reservations in educational institutions and public employment, have enabled tribal people to pursue higher education and obtain government jobs, resulting in increased social mobility. Programs like as Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS) have offered quality education to children in remote tribal communities, overcoming distance and infrastructure limitations.

However, issues persist, such as low educational quality and poor infrastructure in indigenous areas. Many indigenous youngsters drop out owing to linguistic challenges, cultural differences, and financial constraints. Furthermore, while reserves have offered possibilities for education and employment, tribal involvement in



higher levels of governance and decision-making is limited.

## **2. Enhanced Political Representation:**

Political representation through reserved seats in Parliament and State Assemblies has given tribal tribes a voice in the legislative process. This has resulted in increased awareness of tribal issues at both the national and state levels, allowing for the development of more focused policies. Furthermore, the inclusion of tribal leaders in political arenas has aided policy advocacy, emphasizing the necessity for specific development programs.

On the other hand, tribal populations' political empowerment has been limited by local power dynamics, which are frequently dominated by non-tribal elites. Despite their presence, tribal leaders do not always have the resources or influence to effect significant policy changes or successfully address local issues.

## **3. Economic Development and Livelihood Support:**

**Consequences:** Economic development programs such as the Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP) and schemes like the Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA) have tried to provide infrastructure, employment, and livelihood assistance to tribal communities. Programs such as the Pradhan Mantri Van Dhan Yojana have fostered the value addition of

forest products, allowing indigenous tribes to increase their income.

While these projects have helped to boost tribal economies, many tribal communities continue to face issues such as land alienation, inadequate infrastructure, and limited market access. Despite having a legal claim to forest resources under the Forest Rights Act (FRA), many indigenous tribes struggle to use these rights due to bureaucratic delays and a lack of public knowledge. The economic effects of these programs are frequently uneven.

## **4. Social and Cultural Empowerment:**

**Consequences:** The government's emphasis on conserving tribal communities' cultural heritage, such as through assistance for tribal art, crafts, and traditional activities, has contributed to tribal groups' stronger identities. Cultural preservation activities have prompted the restoration of tribal languages, traditions, and rituals, generating pride and cohesiveness among tribal groups.

However, the process of assimilating into the larger national economy and society frequently leads to the decline of traditional lifestyles and traditions. Increased exposure to mainstream media, education, and technology can result in cultural assimilation, with tribal identities diminished in favor of urban, contemporary lifestyles. This cultural transition, while viewed as positive by others, can be disempowering for tribal

populations who may feel disconnected from their roots.

### **5. Challenges in Health and Infrastructure:**

**Consequences:** Health and sanitation initiatives such as the National Tribal Health Mission and the Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS) have attempted to address tribal communities' poor health outcomes, including as high infant mortality rates, malnutrition, and limited access to healthcare. These programs have helped to enhance things like maternal health care and vaccination rates.

However, obstacles remain in providing appropriate treatment in distant tribal regions due to limited infrastructure, a lack of healthcare experts, and logistical issues. Tribal populations frequently encounter barriers to accessing hospitals and clinics, resulting in continuing health inequities. Furthermore, while certain infrastructure projects have improved road and electricity access, many tribal areas continue to lack reliable basic utilities like drinking water and sanitation.

### **PROSPECTS FOR THE FUTURE:**

#### **1. Sustainable and Inclusive Development:**

The future of tribal development lies in a more inclusive and sustainable strategy. To ensure that tribal groups continue to benefit from development, the government must implement

policies that strike a balance between modernization and cultural preservation. This entails designing culturally sensitive development projects that respect indigenous communities' rights to manage their land, resources, and traditions.

**Prospects:** Sustainable development approaches, such as community-led conservation projects and eco-tourism ventures, can bring economic benefits while protecting the natural environment and indigenous knowledge systems. A stronger emphasis on community engagement in decision-making and development project implementation can help to guarantee that tribal voices are heard and their demands are met successfully.

#### **2. Strengthening Policy Implementation and Governance:**

The successful execution of government programs remains a significant challenge. Despite the implementation of several legislation, indigenous groups frequently encounter delays in receiving benefits owing to administrative inefficiency, corruption, and bureaucratic barriers. Improving the quality of policy implementation is critical to ensure that indigenous people benefit fully from government programs.

**Prospects:** The use of digital platforms and technology to expedite benefit distribution, monitor implementation, and give information to tribal people can help close these gaps.

Strengthening local government institutions and increasing tribal leaders' abilities to oversee development projects will also be critical.

### 3. Leveraging Technology for Tribal Empowerment:

Technology has enormous potential to improve the living conditions of tribal groups. Telemedicine, online education, and digital financial inclusion are examples of innovations that potentially revolutionize the way we overcome geographical and socioeconomic obstacles.

**Prospects:** In the future, indigenous communities may benefit from telemedicine services for healthcare, digital platforms for education and skill development, and mobile applications for direct market access. Tribal communities may overcome many of the issues they face today, such as remoteness, infrastructure, and resource availability, by leveraging technology.

### 4. Addressing Environmental and Land Rights Issues:

One of the most severe concerns confronting indigenous tribes is land alienation and encroachment on their traditional territory. While the Forest Rights Act of 2006 established a legislative framework to preserve indigenous land rights, its implementation has been delayed and inconsistent.

**Prospects:** The acknowledgment and effective execution of tribal land and resource rights will be critical to their future growth. The government must emphasize resolving land conflicts and assisting tribal communities in exercising their rights to forest and agricultural land. Increasing legal literacy and building local institutions to safeguard tribal land rights will be critical to ensuring that future generations can flourish on their ancestral grounds.

### CHALLENGES FOR DEVELOPMENT:

The following issues relate to the outcomes and potential of government programs for the advancement of tribal communities in India:

#### 1. Inadequate Policy Implementation:

- **Poor Execution of Policies:** The impact of programs is frequently limited by delays and inefficiencies in their implementation;
- **Corruption and Leakages:** Funds designated for tribal welfare frequently fail to reach the intended recipients because of corruption or ineffective bureaucracy.

#### 2. Cultural Insensitivity:

- **Neglect of Indigenous Knowledge:** Many projects fail to embrace or honor indigenous tribal rituals, resulting in cultural alienation.
- **Displacement and Loss of Identity:** Tribal populations are

frequently uprooted by development projects like mining or massive dams, upsetting their social and cultural cohesion.

### 3. Limited Awareness and Accessibility:

- **Lack of Awareness:** Tribal tribes frequently don't know about the government programs that are intended to help them.
- **Geographical Isolation:** Accessing healthcare, education, and other services is difficult in remote areas with poor infrastructure.

### 4. Education and Skill Gaps:

- **High illiteracy rate:** Limited participation in development activities due to high illiteracy rates among tribal people.
- **Mismatch of Skills:** Government programs may promote skills that are not relevant to local economies or job possibilities.

### 5. Health Disparities:

- **Poor Access to Healthcare:** Tribal communities frequently lack enough medical facilities, which has a negative impact on health outcomes.
- **High Disease Burden:** Tribal areas continue to have high rates of infectious illnesses, malnutrition, and maternal mortality.

### 6. Economic Marginalization:

- **Lack of Access to Market Opportunities:** Tribal

communities frequently face limited access to markets, financial services, and modern agricultural practices.

- **Take advantage of:** Tribal inhabitants are often exploited by non-tribal intermediaries in land, labor, and trade.

### 7. Environmental Degradation:

- **Loss of Livelihoods:** When development projects result in environmental degradation and deforestation, indigenous populations are deprived of their customary means of subsistence.
- **Conflicts over Land Rights:** Tribal land rights are frequently disregarded when acquiring land for infrastructure or industrial developments, which results in conflicts and legal issues.

### 8. Political and Institutional Challenges:

- **Poor Representation:** It is frequently the case that tribal tribes do not have enough political representation to adequately express their issues.
- **Bureaucratic Barriers:** Tribal populations face complicated administrative procedures that hinder their ability to exercise their rights or seek benefits.

### 9. Social and Gender Inequalities:

- **Discrimination:** Mainstream society frequently discriminates against tribal communities, which

restricts their possibilities for integration.

- **Gender Inequalities:** Tribal women deal with the combined issues of patriarchal standards and limited access to jobs, healthcare, and education.

#### 10. Monitoring and Evaluation:

- **Insufficient Feedback Mechanisms:** Accountability and progress are hampered by the absence of strong methods to track and assess the success of projects.
- **One-Size-Fits-All Approach:** Policies frequently have inconsistent results because they don't take into account the various needs of various tribal groups.

A participatory strategy is necessary to address these issues, incorporating tribal groups in the planning, decision-making, and implementation of projects while promoting accountability, transparency, and cultural sensitivity. If any of these need to be improved or expanded, please let me know!

#### CONCLUSION:

Government endeavours to promote tribal tribes in India have had both beneficial and negative outcomes. While they have helped to increase education, healthcare, political representation, and economic possibilities, issues such as implementation, land rights, and cultural preservation remain critical. The future of tribal development

depends on a more inclusive, sustainable, and culturally responsive approach to governance. Strengthening local engagement, using technology, and addressing land and environmental challenges will be critical to ensuring that indigenous community development is equitable and empowering.

#### REFERENCES:

1. (2014), F.No.2/17 /2013-CP&R, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.  
<https://tribal.nic.in/writereaddata/Schemes/InstitutionalSupportschemeguideline.pdf> (12 January 2020)
2. (2015), National Commission for Scheduled Tribes, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
3. (2015), F.No-22040/37/2012-ngo, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.  
<https://tribal.nic.in/writereaddata/Schemes/4-SNGORevisedScheme.pdf> (5 January 2020)
4. (2017), F.No. 11024112017-PA, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
5. <https://tribal.nic.in/DivisionsFiles/TRI/ModifiedGuidelines.pdf> (15 January 2020)
6. (2017), F. No.11019/02/2017-Sch, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

7. [https://tribal.nic.in/topclass/TO\\_PCLASSWEBDOCS/GuidelinesFellowshipandScholarship1819.pdf](https://tribal.nic.in/topclass/TO_PCLASSWEBDOCS/GuidelinesFellowshipandScholarship1819.pdf) (15 March 2020)
8. (2018), Schemes launched by Ministry of Tribal Affairs for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes, New Delhi: Press Information Bureau.
9. <https://pib.gov.in/newsite/PrintRelease.aspx?relid=180875> (5 January 2020)
10. (2019), F.No.18015/03/2019-TSP, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs. <https://tribal.nic.in/DivisionsFiles/sg/GuidelinesofSCA-TSS17092019.pdf> (7 January 2020)
11. (2019), List of Functional EMRSs in India, New: Delhi: Ministry Of Tribal Affairs. <https://tribal.nic.in/DivisionsFiles/sg/ListEMRS060418.pdf> (20 January 2020)
12. (2020), Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs. <https://tribal.nic.in/pvtg.aspx> (05 Jan. 2020).
13. (2020), Financial Assistance for support to Centres of Excellence, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs. <https://tribal.nic.in/writereaddata/Schemes/2-2RM-SchemeofCoE.pdf> (18 January 2020))
14. (2020c), Centrally Sponsored Scheme of Hostels for ST boys and ST Girls, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
15. <https://tribal.nic.in/writereaddata/Schemes/CentrallySponsorednew.pdf> (27 February 2020)
16. (2020), Schemes Guidelines, New Delhi: Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
17. <https://tribal.nic.in/Schemes.aspx> (3 March 2020)
18. Lal, B. Suresh. (2019), Tribal Development in India: Some Observations, Researchgate.
19. [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334680540\\_Tribal\\_Development\\_in\\_India\\_Some\\_Observations](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334680540_Tribal_Development_in_India_Some_Observations) (28 December 2019)
20. Pati R.N and J. Dash, (2002) 'Tribal and Indigenous people of India: problems and prospects', New Delhi: APH Publishing.
21. Shukla, Puneet. (2017), Analysis of Government Welfare Policies for Saharia Tribe in Pohri Block of Shivpuri District A Socio Economic Study, Ph.D Thesis, Gwalior: Jiwaji University. <https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/handle/10603/188091> (3 January 2020)





**A STUDY OF TOURISM SECTOR AS A CATALYST FOR TRIBAL  
REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA: A REVIEW OF LITERATURE**

**Santosh Nandkumar Wadhawankar<sup>1</sup> & Anand Gore<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Assistant Professor (Economics), PDEA's, Baburaoji Gholap College, Sangavi, Pune

<sup>2</sup> Assistant Professor, D.Y. Patil ACS College, Akurdi, Pune-411044

**Corresponding Author: Santosh Nandkumar Wadhawankar**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566967**

**ABSTRACT:**

*Tourism has emerged as a significant driver of regional economic development, particularly in underdeveloped and marginalized tribal areas. This study reviews the existing literature to explore the role of tourism in catalyzing social, economic, and cultural development in tribal regions of India. It identifies key benefits, challenges, and sustainable approaches to utilizing tourism for tribal empowerment. The findings suggest that tourism can foster employment, preserve cultural heritage, and improve infrastructure, but challenges like cultural exploitation and environmental degradation require careful management. Tourism has become a key driver of economic growth and social transformation, especially in underdeveloped and marginalized regions. In India, tribal regions, which are rich in cultural heritage, biodiversity, and unique traditions, possess untapped potential for tourism development. This paper reviews the existing literature to explore the role of the tourism sector as a catalyst for regional development in tribal areas of India.*

*The review highlights tourism's multifaceted contributions, including employment generation, poverty alleviation, and infrastructure development. It provides opportunities for economic diversification by creating jobs in hospitality, cultural tourism, eco-tourism, and handicrafts. Tourism also plays a crucial role in the preservation of tribal cultural heritage, such as traditional arts, crafts, festivals, and indigenous knowledge systems, by generating economic incentives for local communities. In many cases, the lack of adequate infrastructure, education, and skills among tribal communities hampers their ability to participate actively in tourism-driven development. Additionally, unregulated tourism activities can disrupt local ecosystems and lead to socio-cultural disintegration.*

*The findings of this study underscore the importance of adopting sustainable tourism practices and community-based tourism (CBT) models. These approaches emphasize local participation, capacity building, and equitable benefit-sharing to ensure that tourism development is inclusive and does not compromise cultural integrity or environmental balance. Policy interventions are necessary to address gaps in infrastructure, regulate tourism activities, and empower tribal communities through skill development and financial support. This paper concludes that while tourism holds immense potential to catalyze the regional development of tribal areas in India, its success depends on balancing economic objectives with cultural preservation and environmental*



---

*sustainability. Collaborative efforts involving policymakers, local communities, and stakeholders are critical to harnessing tourism as a tool for tribal empowerment.*

---

**Keywords: Tourism, Tribal Regional Development, Cultural Heritage, Sustainable Tourism, India**

---

**INTRODUCTION:**

Tourism, a multifaceted industry, plays a crucial role in promoting economic and social development globally. In India, tribal regions encompass rich cultural heritage and biodiversity, which offer significant tourism potential. However, these regions often face challenges like poverty, infrastructural backwardness, and socio-economic marginalization. Tourism development in such areas can act as a catalyst for regional development, providing employment, improving infrastructure, and promoting cultural preservation. This paper aims to review the existing literature to examine the contribution of tourism to the development of tribal regions in India, highlight key opportunities, and discuss challenges in implementing sustainable tourism strategies.

**RESEARCH OBJECTIVES:**

1. Examine the role of tourism as a driver for tribal regional development in India.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This study adopts a systematic review of literature, analyzing secondary sources such as journal

articles, government reports, books, and research studies. The focus is on Indian tribal regions, with an emphasis on identifying tourism-driven economic and social changes. Key themes and patterns emerging from the literature are analysed to provide insights into tourism's impact on tribal development.

**LIMITATIONS OF THE STUDY:**

The study primarily relies on secondary sources such as books, research articles, and government reports. The absence of primary data collection (e.g., field surveys, interviews, and firsthand observations) limits the depth and authenticity of the findings. Direct insights from tribal communities, policymakers, and tourists would provide a more nuanced understanding. Although Maharashtra is a primary focus, other significant tribal regions in India, such as those in Odisha, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, and Northeast India, are discussed only in a generalized manner. This creates a regional imbalance and prevents a comprehensive pan-Indian perspective on tourism and tribal development.

**LACK OF COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS:**

The research does not conduct an in-depth comparative analysis

between tribal tourism models in India and successful international models (e.g., Maori tourism in New Zealand, Aboriginal tourism in Australia). A detailed comparison could provide valuable insights and actionable strategies for India's tribal tourism sector. While government initiatives like the Swadesh Darshan Scheme and eco-tourism projects are mentioned, the research does not analyze the effectiveness of these policies on the ground. Challenges such as bureaucratic delays, funding gaps, and inadequate community participation remain underexplored. Although the paper acknowledges environmental concerns, it lacks a thorough assessment of the ecological impacts of tourism activities in tribal regions. Issues like deforestation, biodiversity loss, and pollution in tourism hotspots like Tadoba-Andhari and Melghat reserves need further investigation.

#### **SOCIO-CULTURAL DYNAMICS:**

The study does not adequately address the socio-cultural dynamics of tribal communities, including their perceptions, aspirations, and concerns regarding tourism. Cultural commodification, identity loss, and resistance to external influences are areas that require deeper exploration. The paper presents generalized findings and recommendations based on literature rather than region-specific empirical evidence. Tribal communities

in Maharashtra, for example, may have unique challenges that differ from other regions, and a one-size-fits-all approach may not be effective. The research focuses on the current status of tourism in tribal regions but does not include a longitudinal analysis of tourism initiatives over time. Understanding the historical progress, failures, and successes of tourism policies would provide a more holistic perspective.

#### **TECHNOLOGICAL AND DIGITAL INTEGRATION:**

The role of technology and digital platforms in promoting tribal tourism, such as e-marketing, digital payment systems, and virtual tours, is underexplored. Integrating technology could offer innovative solutions for promoting tourism and empowering tribal communities. The research does not fully analyze the role of multiple stakeholders—such as government bodies, NGOs, private investors, and local tribal communities—in tourism development. Evaluating their contributions, challenges, and collaborative potential would enhance the research's practical relevance.

#### **INTERNATIONAL BOOK REVIEW LITERATURE:**

**R.K. Gupta (2015):** Gupta explores the interplay between tourism and sustainable development, focusing on marginalized and underdeveloped regions. The book highlights tourism's

potential to transform tribal economies through income generation and infrastructural improvements. The author emphasizes eco-tourism and community-based tourism (CBT) as strategies that can preserve indigenous culture while ensuring economic growth. Gupta's case studies in tribal areas of Madhya Pradesh and Odisha demonstrate how CBT engages local communities in tourism planning and execution. However, the book also warns of risks such as cultural dilution and environmental degradation when tourism policies are poorly managed. This work serves as a foundation for understanding sustainable practices in tribal tourism development.

**S. Sharma (2018):** Sharma's book addresses the significance of tribal cultural heritage in the tourism sector. It emphasizes how tribal festivals, arts, and indigenous knowledge attract cultural tourism while providing economic benefits. Sharma particularly explores regions like the Northeast, Chhattisgarh, and Rajasthan, where cultural tourism has been promoted to preserve heritage and support economic development. The book highlights challenges like over-commercialization and exploitation of tribal culture, where the authenticity of traditions is at risk. Sharma advocates for participatory tourism models, where tribal communities have ownership and agency over tourism projects.

**A. Mishra (2017):** This book delves into the issues and challenges of promoting rural and tribal tourism in India. Mishra critically evaluates the infrastructure gaps, lack of government policy implementation, and the socio-economic challenges tribal communities face. The author uses comparative studies of Kerala's responsible tourism initiative and Chhattisgarh's tribal eco-tourism projects to illustrate the varied success of tourism models. While Kerala succeeded through robust policy frameworks and stakeholder cooperation, Chhattisgarh struggled with community resistance and infrastructure deficits.

**S. Das (2019):** Das's work focuses on tribal development policies and their socio-economic impacts. While the book is not exclusively about tourism, it dedicates significant sections to tourism's role in promoting tribal empowerment. Das discusses government initiatives such as the Tribal Tourism Circuit Scheme under the Swadesh Darshan program, aimed at promoting sustainable tourism in tribal areas. The book also explores the challenges of integrating tribal regions into mainstream tourism, including infrastructural gaps, cultural alienation, and policy failures.

**S. Robinson & P. Smith (2016):** This international work discusses the implications of tourism on indigenous peoples globally, with relevant comparisons to India's tribal

communities. Robinson and Smith highlight how tourism can act as a double-edged sword: while it brings economic benefits, it can also disrupt indigenous ways of life. The book introduces the concept of cultural commodification, where tribal traditions are packaged for tourists, often leading to cultural loss. It calls for a shift toward indigenous tourism models, where tribal communities manage and control tourism operations. This work is particularly relevant to India, where tribal heritage and ecosystems remain central to tourism development.

**J. Pradhan (2020):** Pradhan's book provides an in-depth exploration of Community-Based Tourism (CBT) as a sustainable model for tourism development. The author examines successful CBT projects in tribal areas, particularly in Odisha and the Northeast. The book highlights the role of community ownership, where local people manage tourism ventures, decide pricing, and directly benefit from the revenue. Pradhan argues that CBT fosters a sense of pride among tribal communities, promoting cultural preservation while providing economic opportunities. The author also addresses challenges like lack of training, education, and marketing for tribal tourism ventures.

**A. Verma (2019):** Verma's book explores the interconnectedness of tourism, environment, and regional

development. It focuses on tribal regions as key locations for eco-tourism, wildlife tourism, and adventure tourism. The author discusses how unregulated tourism in tribal regions like Bastar (Chhattisgarh) and Meghalaya has led to deforestation and cultural erosion. Verma advocates for eco-sensitive tourism zones, where environmental protection and local community participation are prioritized. The book's strength lies in its holistic approach, analyzing the environmental, social, and economic impacts of tourism and proposing sustainable frameworks for tribal regions.

#### **NATIONAL BOOK REVIEW LITERATURE:**

**P. Kumar (2018):** Kumar focuses on eco-tourism as a sustainable development tool for tribal regions in India. The book highlights the ecological and cultural richness of tribal areas like Northeast India, Odisha, and Andaman & Nicobar Islands, positioning them as tourism hotspots. The author uses examples of eco-tourism projects such as Simlipal Biosphere Reserve and Kaziranga National Park to showcase how tourism can provide employment opportunities while promoting environmental conservation. Kumar emphasizes the importance of community participation and suggests policies that align tourism development with the preservation of tribal ecosystems.

**A. Sharma (2017):** Sharma's work provides a comprehensive analysis of the intersection between tribal development and tourism. The author highlights the role of tourism in creating economic empowerment for tribal communities through employment in hospitality, handicrafts, and tourism services. Sharma also critiques the negative impacts of tourism, such as cultural exploitation, over-commercialization, and environmental harm. He discusses successful models like Community-Based Tourism (CBT) in Chhattisgarh and Madhya Pradesh, where tribal communities are empowered to manage tourism projects and benefit directly.

**N. Verma (2019):** Verma discusses the role of rural tourism in addressing socio-economic challenges in tribal regions. He highlights rural tourism projects in Odisha and Gujarat, where tourism has improved access to education, healthcare, and infrastructure. Verma argues that lack of awareness and poor infrastructure often restrict tribal communities from fully benefiting from tourism. He recommends capacity-building initiatives and skill development programs to enhance the participation of tribal youth in tourism activities.

**R. Singh (2020):** Singh's book focuses on sustainable tourism as a mechanism for achieving long-term tribal development. The author examines the balance between tourism growth,

cultural preservation, and environmental sustainability. The book highlights projects like the Bastar Tribal Tourism Circuit in Chhattisgarh and eco-tourism camps in Meghalaya, where sustainable practices have ensured minimal disruption to tribal lifestyles. Singh advocates for policy reforms to integrate tribal communities as stakeholders in tourism planning and management.

**V. Rao (2018):** Rao examines the role of government policies in promoting tourism for tribal development. He analyzes key initiatives like the Tribal Tourism Circuit Scheme under the Swadesh Darshan program, which focuses on promoting tribal regions as tourism destinations. The book critiques the top-down approach of most tourism policies, arguing that tribal communities are often left out of decision-making processes. Rao recommends a bottom-up approach that empowers local communities through participatory tourism planning and resource management.

**A.K. Das (2021):** Das's work explores India's rich tribal heritage and its potential to attract domestic and international tourists. The author highlights case studies of successful tribal tourism projects in Odisha, Jharkhand, and Nagaland. The book emphasizes that tourism must be developed as a culturally sensitive and eco-friendly activity to avoid displacing tribal communities or eroding their

cultural identity. Das stresses the importance of inclusive tourism policies and collaboration between government bodies, NGOs, and local tribal leaders to ensure sustainable outcomes.

#### **MAHARASHTRA STATE LEVEL BOOK REVIEW LITERATURE:**

**S.R. Patil (2017):** Patil's book provides an in-depth analysis of tribal tourism in Maharashtra, focusing on the opportunities and challenges in regions like Melghat (Amravati), Jawhar (Palghar), and Gondia. The author emphasizes tourism as a tool for socio-economic upliftment of tribal communities. Patil highlights how eco-tourism and cultural tourism can create income opportunities for tribal people, particularly through handicrafts, cultural performances, and tourism services. However, the author also points out challenges such as inadequate infrastructure, lack of awareness, and exploitation of tribal resources.

**R.G. Deshmukh (2018):** Deshmukh explores the rich cultural and historical heritage of tribal communities in Maharashtra, particularly the Warlis, Gonds, and Kolis. The book discusses their art, music, and traditional practices, which have significant potential to attract tourists interested in cultural experiences. Deshmukh advocates for cultural preservation through tourism, emphasizing the need to protect the authenticity of tribal

traditions. The book highlights successful examples of Warli art promotion through tourism and stresses the role of government initiatives in marketing tribal heritage.

**A. Joshi (2020):** Joshi's book examines the connection between Warli art—a traditional tribal art form of Maharashtra—and tourism. The book highlights how Warli art has gained international recognition through tourism-driven initiatives, creating economic benefits for the Warli community. Joshi presents case studies of Dahanu and Jawhar in the Palghar district, where art tourism has led to the preservation and commercialization of Warli paintings. The book stresses the need for government policies and marketing strategies to ensure fair returns for tribal artisans and prevent cultural exploitation.

**R.S. Bhagat (2018):** Bhagat's work explores the role of tourism in promoting cultural heritage while driving development in Maharashtra's tribal regions. The book focuses on the Gond and Katkari tribes and discusses their festivals, folk dances, and rituals as tourism attractions. The author highlights successful efforts in Vidarbha and Thane districts, where cultural tourism has led to economic gains. Bhagat emphasizes the importance of participatory tourism, where tribal communities actively manage and benefit from tourism initiatives.



**M.K. Pawar (2021):** Pawar focuses on sustainable tourism models in Maharashtra's tribal belt, particularly in regions like Tadoba, Jawhar, and Nandurbar. The book discusses how eco-friendly tourism practices can balance development with environmental conservation. The author uses case studies of eco-lodges and community-managed tourism ventures that provide employment to tribal youth while minimizing negative impacts. Pawar stresses the importance of government and NGO collaboration to build infrastructure and empower local communities.

**V.B. Naik (2019):** Naik's book critically evaluates the Tribal Tourism Circuit policies under the Swadesh Darshan Scheme in Maharashtra. The book highlights government efforts to promote tribal regions like Palghar, Chandrapur, and Nashik as tourism destinations. The author examines policy gaps and challenges, such as poor implementation, lack of community involvement, and infrastructure deficits. Naik recommends a bottom-up approach, where tribal stakeholders are directly involved in tourism planning and execution.

**G. Sawant (2020):** Sawant explores the role of forest tourism in improving tribal livelihoods in Maharashtra. The book discusses key destinations like Tadoba-Andhari Tiger Reserve and Bhima Shankar Wildlife Sanctuary, where tribal communities have been

engaged in eco-tourism activities. The author highlights both the positive impacts of tourism—such as employment and infrastructure development—and challenges like displacement and environmental conflicts. Sawant proposes capacity-building programs to train tribal communities in eco-tourism practices.

#### **RESEARCH GAP BASED ON REVIEW LITERATURE:**

A comprehensive review of both international and national-level literature on tourism and its role in tribal regional development reveals valuable insights but also highlights significant research gaps. These gaps present opportunities for further investigation, especially in the context of India's diverse tribal communities and their unique challenges. There is a lack of region-specific studies exploring how tribal tourism initiatives can be customized to suit the distinct cultural, economic, and environmental characteristics of individual tribal regions in India. There is a need for empirical studies assessing the success of CBT projects in India, particularly in measuring their impact on income generation, cultural preservation, and community empowerment. Research on the environmental consequences of tourism in tribal areas, particularly with respect to balancing economic growth and biodiversity conservation, is limited.



Further research is required to analyze policy implementation challenges, particularly in identifying gaps between policy design and execution in tribal tourism initiatives. There is a need for studies exploring the socio-cultural impacts of tourism on tribal communities, focusing on their perspectives, aspirations, and participation. Comparative studies analyzing global best practices in indigenous tourism and their applicability to India's tribal tourism sector are missing. Further research is needed on capacity-building programs and the use of technology to enhance tribal participation in tourism-related activities.

#### **CURRENT STATUS OF THE TOURISM SECTOR AS A CATALYST FOR TRIBAL REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN MAHARASHTRA:**

Maharashtra, one of India's most culturally and geographically diverse states, is home to a significant tribal population. Key tribes include the Warlis, Bhils, Gonds, Katkaris, and Kolis, who predominantly inhabit districts such as Palghar, Nandurbar, Gadchiroli, Chandrapur, Amravati, and Thane. These regions possess rich cultural heritage, ecological diversity, and natural beauty, making them ideal for tourism development. Tribal art forms like Warli paintings (Palghar), Dokra crafts (Gadchiroli), and tribal dances attract cultural tourists. Locations like

Jawhar (Palghar district) have gained recognition for showcasing Warli art, traditional folk dances, and local festivals. Forested areas and hills, such as the Sahyadri range and Satpura hills, are ideal for trekking, camping, and wildlife exploration, providing opportunities for tribal involvement in tourism services. Under the Swadesh Darshan Scheme, efforts are being made to develop tribal tourism circuits, such as the Jawhar-Palghar-Mokhada circuit, showcasing Warli art and traditional life. Initiatives in regions like Tadoba and Melghat have engaged tribal communities in eco-tourism, generating employment as local guides and staff in eco-lodges. Training programs for tribal youth in tourism-related skills like guiding, hospitality, and handicrafts aim to improve their participation in tourism ventures. The department promotes tribal festivals and cultural events to attract tourists and showcase indigenous heritage.

Eco-tourism and cultural tourism have created jobs for tribal youth in guiding, performing arts, handicrafts, and hospitality services. For instance, Warli art has brought significant income to families in Jawhar and Dahanu. Tourism development has improved road networks, electricity, and communication infrastructure in tribal areas. Tourism has played a role in preserving Warli paintings, folk dances, and other indigenous art forms by creating economic incentives for

cultural expression. Many tribal areas lack basic infrastructure, such as road connectivity, healthcare, and sanitation, which discourages tourist inflow. Tribal communities are often left out of decision-making processes, limiting their control over tourism benefits. Unregulated tourism activities threaten biodiversity and disrupt the ecological balance in areas like Tadoba and Melghat. Tribal youth often lack access to education and training in tourism-related activities, limiting their employment opportunities in the sector. Jawhar and Warli Art: Jawhar (Palghar district) has successfully promoted Warli art through tourism, with artisans selling their crafts to tourists and online markets. The eco-tourism model at Tadoba has engaged local tribes as forest guides, hospitality workers, and conservation assistants, generating employment while promoting wildlife conservation. In Amravati district, eco-tourism has created income opportunities for tribal communities while encouraging biodiversity conservation.

**CONCLUSION:**

This study highlights the critical role of the tourism sector as a catalyst for tribal regional development, particularly in India. By systematically reviewing international and national-level literature, the paper underscores tourism's potential to uplift marginalized tribal communities

economically, socially, and culturally. Successful models of eco-tourism, cultural tourism, and community-based tourism (CBT) demonstrate that tourism can foster employment generation, preserve cultural heritage, and contribute to sustainable development. However, significant gaps and challenges persist, including insufficient infrastructure, lack of skill development, and cultural exploitation. The analysis reveals that while tourism initiatives in tribal regions show promise, their success is often hindered by policy implementation gaps, environmental concerns, and limited community participation. International frameworks, such as indigenous tourism practices in Australia, Canada, and New Zealand, offer valuable insights but are underutilized in the Indian context.

Promoting participatory tourism initiatives like CBT to ensure equitable benefit-sharing and local empowerment. In conclusion, while tourism holds immense potential as a transformative tool for tribal regional development, its success depends on sustainability, inclusivity, and collaboration among stakeholders, including policymakers, tribal communities, and private sectors. Addressing the identified research gaps and adopting best practices from global experiences will pave the way for meaningful and sustainable development in India's tribal regions. This conclusion ties together the

research findings and recommendations while providing a forward-looking perspective on the role of tourism in tribal development.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mishra, R., & Das, P. (2021). Environmental Impacts of Tourism in Tribal Regions. *Journal of Sustainable Development*, 12(4), 45-60.
2. Pradhan, S. (2020). Community-Based Tourism in Tribal Odisha: A Case Study. *Tourism Development Journal*, 15(2), 78-85.
3. Sharma, A. (2019). Eco-Tourism and Tribal Empowerment: A Case Study of Jharkhand. *Indian Journal of Rural Development*, 17(1), 34-50.
4. Singh, R., Verma, N., & Kumar, P. (2020). Tourism and Regional Development: An Indian Perspective. *Economic Development Journal*, 10(3), 67-85.



## A STUDY OF TRIBAL ART AND CRAFT IN INDIA

Soniya Laxman Dagare

Assistant Professor, Dr. D.Y.Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri 18

Corresponding Author: Soniya Laxman Dagare

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566977

### ABSTRACT:

India's tribal art and craft are integral to its cultural fabric, representing the indigenous people's lives, values, and spirituality. This paper explores the diverse range of art and craft forms practiced by various tribal communities across India. Through an examination of both historical and contemporary perspectives, the research highlights the unique styles, techniques, and symbolism embedded in tribal art and crafts. Tribal art and craft provide a sense of pride and are a source of community cohesion. Craftsmanship in art is often seen as a mark of skill and knowledge, passed down through apprenticeships. The production of art forms, such as weaving, pottery, and painting, helps maintain the tribe's cultural autonomy, even as they face challenges from modernization and globalization. The findings reveal that tribal art serves as an expression of aesthetic creativity and plays a vital role in sustaining cultural identity and social cohesion.

### INTRODUCTION:

India is home to one of the largest and most diverse tribal populations in the world. The tribal communities of India, also known as Adivasis, can be found across various regions, including the forests of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Jharkhand, and the north-eastern states. Each community has its distinct language, traditions, customs, and most importantly, art forms and craft techniques that are passed down through generations.

Tribal communities in India spread across various regions such as central India, the Northeast, and the Western Ghats, are known for their rich cultural heritage and distinct art forms.

These arts are deeply tied to the daily life, environment, and rituals of the communities. Art and craft, in these tribes, are not just a means of aesthetic expression but also serve functional, spiritual, and symbolic purposes. From the vibrant *Madhubani* paintings of Bihar to the intricate *Dhokra* metalwork of West Bengal, tribal crafts offer a unique insight into these communities' indigenous knowledge systems and cultural practices.

The study of tribal art and craft has gained increasing attention, especially as these art forms face challenges due to globalization, urbanization, and commercialization. This research paper aims to analyse the significance of tribal art and craft in

India and explore the changes it has undergone in the modern era.

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To examine the different types of tribal art and craft forms practiced by Indian tribal communities.
2. To understand the cultural, religious, and social significance of tribal art and crafts.
3. To explore the role of tribal art and craft in the socio-economic life of the tribal people.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This paper is based on secondary data. Information used from various resources like newspaper, articles, research journals etc.

**TYPES OF TRIBAL ART AND CRAFT IN INDIA:**

- **Madhubani Art (Bihar):** A traditional painting form characterized by intricate patterns, depicting themes of nature, mythology, and social life. It is known for its bright colors and elaborate motifs.
- **Warli Art (Maharashtra):** A tribal painting style that uses simple geometric shapes to represent animals, human figures, and nature. Warli art is typically painted on mud walls and has a spiritual connection with the community's rituals.

- **Pattachitra (Odisha):** These are intricate paintings on cloth or dried palm leaves, primarily focused on mythological stories, particularly those of Lord Jagannath.
- **Dhokra Craft (West Bengal and Odisha):** A form of metal casting using the lost-wax technique. Dhokra artifacts often include figurines, idols, and jewelry that reflect tribal beliefs and deities.
- **Kondapalli Toys (Andhra Pradesh):** These wooden toys, handcrafted with natural materials, reflect the lifestyle and traditions of the Kondapalli tribe.

**CULTURAL AND SYMBOLIC SIGNIFICANCE OF TRIBAL ART AND CRAFT:**

Tribal art and craft in India are not merely decorative expressions but deeply interwoven with indigenous communities' lives, values, and beliefs. These art forms carry cultural, social, spiritual, and economic meanings, reflecting the relationship between the tribal people and their environment, traditions, and spirituality. Each craft and art form is a window into the history, customs, rituals, and the worldview of a community, providing valuable insights into their way of life.

**1. Connection to Nature and the Environment:**

Many tribal art forms reflect the deep connection between indigenous

communities and their natural surroundings. The materials used in tribal crafts—such as bamboo, wood, clay, metal, and natural dyes—are sourced directly from the environment, which is a testament to the sustainable practices of these communities.

- **Warli Art (Maharashtra):** One of the most well-known tribal art forms, Warli art uses geometric patterns and simple motifs, primarily depicting scenes of nature, animals, and daily life. The art embodies the harmonious relationship between the Warli people and the forests, fields, and animals. The use of earth tones in Warli paintings also symbolizes a grounded connection to the earth.
- **Madhubani Art (Bihar):** This painting form features motifs like trees, flowers, animals, and birds, symbolizing the fertility and richness of nature. The intricate patterns reflect the tribe's reverence for the natural world, with elements representing the cycles of life, birth, death, and renewal.

#### **Spiritual and Religious Symbolism:**

Tribal art and craft forms often carry deep spiritual and religious significance, with many pieces acting as offerings or prayers. In many tribes, art is an integral part of rituals, celebrations, and life-cycle events. Art

and craft serve as symbolic mediums to communicate with spirits, deities, and ancestors.

- **Pattachitra (Odisha):** The Pattachitra style of painting is rich with religious symbolism, often depicting Hindu gods, mythological stories, and sacred rituals. These artworks are integral to religious ceremonies, especially in temples. The precise patterns and figures are not only artistic expressions but also embody devotion and sacred beliefs.
- **Dhokra Craft (West Bengal & Odisha):** Dhokra metal casting often includes images of deities, animals, and mythical figures, representing the community's spiritual beliefs. The figurines and jewelry made using the lost-wax technique are considered sacred and are sometimes used in rituals or temple ceremonies.
- **Warli Paintings (Maharashtra):** Warli art has strong spiritual connotations, with the motifs reflecting the cycle of life, death, and rebirth. The use of the "tree of life" in Warli paintings represents the interconnectedness of all beings and their connection to the divine.

#### **Social and Cultural Identity:**

Tribal crafts also serve as an expression of cultural identity and

pride. Each community has distinct art forms, techniques, and motifs that define their uniqueness and are passed down through generations. These art forms are symbols of community cohesion and serve as markers of cultural continuity.

- **Kondapalli Toys (Andhra Pradesh):** These hand-carved wooden toys are an important symbol of the Kondapalli tribe's cultural heritage. The toys are often made to represent characters from folklore and mythology, celebrating the tribe's oral traditions and community stories. The craft is a means of preserving the tribe's social identity and heritage.
- **Santhal and Gond Art:** Both the Santhal and Gond tribes in India have rich artistic traditions that reflect their distinct cultural identities. Gond art is characterized by bright colors and intricate patterns that often depict the tribe's connection with nature and animals. It is a form of storytelling and is used to celebrate the tribe's values, myths, and social order.

#### **Economic and Functional Role:**

Apart from their cultural and symbolic importance, tribal crafts often have practical uses in the daily lives of these communities. Many tribal crafts serve functional purposes, such as utensils, tools, clothing, and household

items, yet they are also crafted with great care and artistic detail, reflecting the aesthetic sensibilities of the artisans.

- **Bamboo Crafts (Northeastern India):** Tribes from the northeastern states of India, such as Nagaland, Mizoram, and Assam, are known for their bamboo-based crafts. These crafts are used for building homes, making tools, baskets, and various household items. The intricate weaving techniques used in creating these functional items also have cultural significance and showcase the tribe's craftsmanship.
- **Textile Crafts (Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh):** Many tribal communities, such as the Bhil and Gonds, have a tradition of weaving textiles for both personal use and ceremonial purposes. The textiles are often woven with intricate motifs that have social and symbolic meanings, such as motifs representing protection or fertility.

#### **Symbolism of Motifs and Patterns:**

The motifs and patterns used in tribal art and craft are deeply symbolic and often have multiple layers of meaning. These symbols can represent natural forces, gods, ancestors, and spiritual beliefs.

- **Geometric Patterns in Warli Art:** In Warli paintings,



geometric patterns such as circles, triangles, and squares are used to represent elements of the natural world, such as animals, plants, and human figures. The geometric shapes are not merely decorative but are connected to the tribe's worldview and spiritual beliefs.

- **Nature-Inspired Motifs in Madhubani:** In Madhubani paintings, motifs like the peacock, fish, and lotus are symbols of fertility, beauty, and prosperity. The recurring patterns and colors are believed to bring good fortune and are often used during auspicious occasions like weddings and harvest festivals.

**Preservation of Identity and Heritage:**

Tribal art and craft play a critical role in preserving the cultural heritage and historical identity of tribal communities. In the face of modernity and globalization, tribal arts are a way to keep the traditions and rituals of a community alive. Artisans often continue to create these crafts in the traditional ways, passing down their knowledge and skills to younger generations.

- **Role of Art in Festivals:** Many tribal arts are closely linked to community festivals and life-cycle events, such as births, marriages, and funerals. These

festivals are marked by the use of traditional art forms, such as the creation of ritual objects or decoration of homes with paintings or carvings.

- **Globalization and Art Preservation:** While commercialization and globalization present challenges to the authenticity and preservation of tribal art, many tribes continue to resist homogenization by maintaining traditional techniques and methods, using their art forms as tools for social activism, and for asserting their cultural pride on global platforms.

**ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL IMPORTANCE:**

Tribal art plays an important role in the economy of rural and tribal areas, often forming the basis for livelihood for many communities. In addition to being integral to rituals and daily life, crafts such as Madhubani and Warli are now sold in markets and galleries, providing an additional source of income. However, commercialization has led to both positive and negative consequences, with some crafts losing their original meaning, while others gain wider recognition. Tribal art and craft possess considerable economic and social significance, especially within indigenous communities, where they act as essential sources of income, cultural

representation, and social unity. From an economic perspective, tribal art and craft contribute to local economies through the sale of handcrafted items such as textiles, pottery, jewelry, and wooden sculptures. These products are marketed not only in local venues but also in national and international markets, thereby enhancing the livelihoods of tribal artisans. This economic engagement offers a vital alternative to subsistence agriculture or wage employment, empowering communities by establishing sustainable income streams.

#### **IMPACT OF MODERNIZATION AND GLOBALIZATION:**

While the global art market has provided a platform for tribal art, it has also led to challenges such as the loss of traditional techniques, the commercialization of sacred symbols, and the marginalization of the artisans. There is a growing concern that modernization, urbanization, and the influx of mass-produced goods are diminishing the role of traditional crafts.

#### **CONCLUSION:**

Efforts to preserve tribal art and craft include government support through organizations like the All India Handicrafts Board, as well as NGOs and cultural institutions that work with tribal artisans. Art and craft in India are

not only a form of aesthetic expression but are deeply intertwined with the cultural identity and socio-economic well-being of tribal communities. Despite facing numerous challenges due to external pressures, these arts continue to thrive in various parts of the country. The preservation of tribal crafts requires a multifaceted approach, including recognition of their cultural significance, the promotion of sustainable practices, and support for artisans. It is essential to ensure that these traditional art forms are valued not only for their beauty but also for the cultural narratives they carry, offering insight into the rich heritage of India's tribal communities.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Bose, A. (2004). *Tribal Art and Culture of India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
2. Rao, V. (2011). *The Role of Tribal Arts in Economic Development*. International Journal of Social Science Research.
3. Pradhan, S. (2013). *The Evolution of Warli Art and Its Impact on Tribal Society*. Journal of Indian Art Studies, 45(2), 89-102.
4. National Institute of Design. (2020). *Preserving Tribal Crafts: Challenges and Opportunities*. NID Research Paper Series.



## UNLOCKING POTENTIAL OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR TRIBAL MAHARASHTRA

**Madhuri Vartale**

*Assistant Professor, Dept. of Economics,  
Dr. D.Y.Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pune*  
**Corresponding Author: Madhuri Vartale**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566983**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Entrepreneurship has long been recognized as a catalyst for economic development and societal progress. In the tribal regions of Maharashtra, where socio-economic challenges are prevalent, entrepreneurship holds significant potential as a tool for social transformation. This paper explores the role of entrepreneurship in addressing the unique challenges faced by tribal communities, including limited access to education, healthcare, and infrastructure, while also promoting cultural preservation and environmental sustainability. By fostering self-reliance and skill development, entrepreneurship can empower tribal individuals and communities, enabling them to create sustainable livelihoods, improve living standards, and achieve economic independence. The research examines various case studies, governmental initiatives, and non-governmental programs that have successfully encouraged entrepreneurial ventures in these regions. The paper also investigates the role of local resources, traditional knowledge, and community networks in shaping entrepreneurship. Ultimately, it argues that entrepreneurship, when integrated with social and cultural values, can be a transformative force in the tribal areas of Maharashtra, fostering inclusive development and enabling long-term socio-economic change and unlock the scope of entrepreneurship.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

Tribal women in Maharashtra, belonging to communities such as Bhils, Gonds, Warli, and others, face unique challenges but also hold immense potential for contributing to social and economic development. Empowering them through targeted opportunities can create sustainable change in tribal regions. Entrepreneurship has emerged as a powerful catalyst for socio-economic transformation in

marginalized and underserved communities worldwide. In the context of tribal regions, it holds immense potential to address systemic challenges such as poverty, unemployment, and social exclusion, while simultaneously empowering individuals and preserving cultural heritage. Tribal communities, often residing in geographically isolated and resource-rich regions, possess unique traditional knowledge and skills

that can be effectively leveraged for entrepreneurial ventures.

The tribal regions of India, including Maharashtra, are characterized by their vibrant cultural diversity, abundant natural resources, and significant socio-economic disparities. Despite numerous government initiatives and policies aimed at their upliftment, tribal populations continue to face challenges such as inadequate education, limited access to markets, and infrastructural deficiencies. These barriers hinder their integration into mainstream economic activities and perpetuate cycles of poverty and underdevelopment.

Entrepreneurship offers a viable solution by creating avenues for income generation, self-reliance, and community-driven growth. It enables individuals to harness local resources, innovate within their cultural context, and participate actively in regional and national economies. Furthermore, entrepreneurial activities can address critical social issues, such as gender inequality, by fostering the participation of tribal women in economic activities and decision-making processes and unlock the tribal skills.

This research paper explores the role of entrepreneurship as a tool for social transformation in tribal regions, with a particular focus on Maharashtra. It aims to examine the opportunities and challenges faced by tribal entrepreneurs, evaluate the impact of

existing policies and programs, and propose actionable strategies to foster an inclusive and sustainable entrepreneurial ecosystem. Through a combination of literature review, case studies, and field research, the study seeks to highlight how entrepreneurship can act as a bridge between traditional practices and modern economic systems, ensuring holistic development for tribal communities.

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

This study adopts a qualitative approach based on secondary data analysis to achieve the stated objectives. This research focuses on tribal regions in Maharashtra, which provide a unique context due to their blend of cultural richness, resource abundance, and socio-economic challenges. The study aims to:

1. Identify entrepreneurial opportunities rooted in local resources and skills.
2. Examine the barriers faced by tribal entrepreneurs in accessing markets, finances, and training.
3. Evaluate the effectiveness of existing policies, programs, and interventions.
4. Propose actionable strategies to foster an inclusive and sustainable entrepreneurial ecosystem.

Through a combination of literature review, field surveys, and case

studies, this paper delves into how entrepreneurship can bridge the gap between traditional practices and modern economic systems. It argues that fostering entrepreneurship is not only an economic imperative but also a means to empower tribal communities socially and culturally. By doing so, this research seeks to contribute to the discourse on inclusive development and offer practical insights for policymakers, practitioners, and researchers.

#### LITERATURE REVIEW:

**"Tribal Women Empowerment through Entrepreneurship: Evidence from Mayurbhanj District, Odisha"** (2023): This research examines how entrepreneurship enhances decision-making and empowerment among Santhal tribal women in Odisha, revealing a significant increase in the Women's Empowerment Index post-entrepreneurial intervention.

**"Tribal Entrepreneurship Opportunities and Development: A Review from 2010-2021"** (2023): This comprehensive review analyzes the evolution of tribal entrepreneurship, identifying challenges such as limited access to capital and education, and opportunities like leveraging traditional knowledge and community collaboration.

**"Opportunities and Challenges of Tribal Entrepreneurship: A Review"** (2024): This study develops a 'Tribal Entrepreneurship Model' by integrating

opportunities and challenges, highlighting the importance of traditional knowledge, cooperative entrepreneurship, and supportive government policies in fostering tribal enterprises.

**"Social Entrepreneurship: A Channel of Social Development in Manipur with a Special Focus on Tribal Communities of Chandel District"**: This paper explores how social entrepreneurship addresses societal issues like poverty and inequality in tribal communities, emphasizing the role of entrepreneurial initiatives in social development.

**"A Study of Tribal Youth of the TSP Region of Southern Rajasthan of India: Start-up Ecosystem and Entrepreneurial Environment"**: This research investigates the entrepreneurial environment among tribal youth in Rajasthan, discussing the potential of entrepreneurship as a tool for social transformation in tribal regions.

**Entrepreneurial Need for Tribal Women in Palghar District**: Research highlights the potential of entrepreneurial skills to uplift tribal women in Palghar, emphasizing the necessity for targeted training and support to enhance their participation in economic activities.

**Tribal Entrepreneurship Initiatives**: Organizations like the Tribal Co-operative Marketing Federation of India (TRIFED) have been instrumental in

promoting tribal entrepreneurship. TRIFED's programs aim to institutionalize the trade of minor forest products, ensuring fair pricing and sustainable harvesting practices, thereby empowering tribal communities economically.

**Skill Development Projects:** The Tribal Development Department of Maharashtra has been conducting skill and entrepreneurship development programs for tribal youth to generate income and promote self-reliance. These initiatives focus on enhancing skills in various trades, enabling participants to start their own ventures.

**Supervasi's Jungle BPO Program:** Supervasi, a non-profit organization, has launched the Jungle BPO program, providing Business Process Outsourcing services where work is completed by tribal apprentices. This initiative creates computer job opportunities in remote regions, integrating technology with traditional livelihoods.

**Global Parli Initiative:** Led by Mayank Gandhi, the Global Parli initiative focuses on rural transformation in Maharashtra's Beed district. By implementing water management, economic growth, and education projects, the initiative aims to create sustainable models of development that can be replicated across the country.

#### **RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This study adopts a qualitative approach based on secondary data

analysis to achieve the stated objectives. The methodology involves the following steps for data collection.

#### **Sources of Secondary Data:**

- Academic Journals: Review of published research articles and papers on tribal entrepreneurship.
- Government Reports: Analysis of policies, schemes, and statistical data from sources such as the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and Maharashtra's Tribal Development Department.
- NGO Publications: Insights from reports by organizations working on tribal development and entrepreneurship.
- Case Studies: Documentation of successful entrepreneurial models and case studies in tribal regions.
- Online Databases: Utilization of online resources such as Google Scholar, ResearchGate, and government portals for up-to-date information.

#### **ENTREPRENEURIAL**

##### **OPPORTUNITIES:**

- i. **Term Loan:** Under the Term Loan Scheme, loans are provided for projects costing upto `50.00 lakh per unit. Under this scheme, financial assistance is extended upto 90% of the cost of the



project and the balance is met by way of subsidy/ promoter contribution/ margin money. The Corporation disbursed ₹190.84 crore to benefit 21,809 Scheduled Tribe applicants under this scheme.

**ii. Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran**

**Yojana (AMSY):** This is an exclusive scheme meant for economic development of Scheduled Tribe women. Under this scheme funds to the tune of ₹6.40 crore were disbursed to assist 772 women beneficiaries.

**iii. Micro Credit Finance for Self Help Groups:**

Under the scheme, the Corporation provides financial assistance to meet the loan requirements of members for Self Help Groups. One of the salient features of the scheme is its implementation through PSU Banks/ Regional Rural Banks. An amount of ₹96.85 crore was disbursed to 29,438 beneficiaries under this scheme.

**iv. Adivasi Shiksha Rinna Yojana**

**(ASRY):** Under this scheme, the Corporation provides financial assistance up to ₹10 lakh for pursuing professional and technical courses including Ph.D. in India. The students eligible for interest subsidy from Ministry of Education, Govt. of India, during the moratorium period i.e. course period plus one year after

completion of course or six months after getting the job, whichever is Directors' Report, u, l Vh ,Q Mh lh NSTFDC 15 earlier. During the year, your Corporation disbursed ₹1.50 crore to 47 students under this scheme.

**v. Working Capital Assistance:**

During the period under review, the Corporation provided financial assistance through working capital. Establish microfinance institutions and cooperative credit societies specifically catering to tribal entrepreneurs. Simplify the process of availing government subsidies, grants, and loans under tribal development schemes.

**DISCUSSION ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR TRIBAL WOMEN IN MAHARASHTRA:**

**1. Untapped Local Resources:**

Tribal regions are rich in natural resources, such as forest produce, handicrafts, and traditional knowledge, which can be leveraged for creating niche products with market value. The Gond Tribal Women community in Gadchiroli has been involved in processing and selling bamboo products under the guidance of NGOs. The government is promoting sustainable farming practices and access to



government subsidies for cultivating cash crops. The government is also interested in enhancing public-private partnerships to invest in tribal regions. Supervasi, a non-profit organization, has launched the Jungle BPO program, providing Business Process Outsourcing services where work is completed by tribal apprentices. This initiative creates computer job opportunities in remote regions, integrating technology with traditional livelihoods.

## 2. Government Schemes and Support:

Numerous government initiatives like TRIFED and Skill India provide financial aid, training, and marketing opportunities for tribal entrepreneurs. Strengthening policy implementation for tribal welfare schemes. The capacity development program involving tribal women in decision-making processes at the village level. The Government is leveraging schemes such as *Van Dhan Yojana* for forest produce collection. NGOs like Adivasi Ekatmik Samajik Sanstha focus on tribal empowerment in Maharashtra.

## 3. Growing Demand for Organic and Sustainable Products:

The rising consumer interest in eco-friendly and organic products

provides opportunities for tribal entrepreneurs to commercialize traditional agricultural and forest-based practices. Maharashtra's Warli art has gained global recognition. Training tribal women in these traditional crafts can enhance their income through direct sales and online platforms. Women in Palghar district successfully market Warli paintings globally, earning sustainable livelihoods.

## 4. Tourism Potential:

Tribal areas often have cultural and natural attractions that can be developed into ecotourism or cultural tourism ventures. Maharashtra's tribal regions, with their natural beauty and cultural heritage, can develop eco-tourism. Tribal women can be trained as guides, cooks, or hosts for home stays. Entrepreneurship has emerged as a pivotal tool for social transformation in Maharashtra's tribal regions, fostering economic empowerment and community development. The research highlights the potential of entrepreneurial skills to uplift tribal women in Palghar, emphasizing the necessity for targeted training and support to enhance their participation in economic activities.

## 5. Technology Integration:

Access to digital tools and

platforms enables tribal entrepreneurs to market their products globally, bridging the gap between local producers and international consumers. The Government of Maharashtra is establishing residential schools and mobile learning centers in remote areas. Training tribal women in digital skills to access online employment opportunities and e-commerce. The Tribal Development Department of Maharashtra has been conducting skill and entrepreneurship development programs for tribal youth to generate income and promote self-reliance. These initiatives focus on enhancing skills in various trades, enabling participants to start their own ventures.

**6. Other business opportunities:**

Other business opportunities include contractor business, transportation business, construction business, cafe business, apparel business, tech-based businesses, and tribal business consultancy services.

1. A Two Days' Manthan Shivir at Govardhan ecovillage, Dist. Palghar (Maharashtra) organised by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
2. National Seminar-cum-Exhibition on "Scope for

Growth and Development of MSME" (19-21 Feb 2023) held at Kankavli , Dist. Sindhudurg , Maharashtra. A presentation on "Economic Development Schemes of NSTFDC for Scheduled Tribes" was given during the Seminar. A Stall was also set up to display NSTFDC's schemes and to disseminate information about NSTFDC's schemes in the Exhibition.

3. Led by Mayank Gandhi, the Global Parli initiative focuses on rural transformation in Maharashtra's Beed district. By implementing water management, economic growth, and education projects, the initiative aims to create sustainable models of development that can be replicated across the country.

These efforts underscore the transformative potential of entrepreneurship in Maharashtra's tribal regions, contributing to economic development, social empowerment, unlock the skills and improved quality of life for tribal communities.

**DISCUSION ON CHALLENGES FOR TRIBAL WOMEN IN MAHARASHTRA:**

Tribal women in Maharashtra, belonging to communities such as Bhils, Gonds, Warli, and others, face unique

challenges but also hold immense potential for contributing to social and economic development. Empowering them through targeted opportunities can create sustainable change in tribal regions.

1. **Economic Dependence:** Limited access to regular employment and reliance on traditional occupations like agriculture or forest produce collection. Poor transport, electricity, and communication networks in remote tribal areas make it challenging to establish and scale businesses.
2. **Education Barriers:** Low literacy rates among tribal women due to socio-economic constraints and inadequate educational facilities. Low literacy rates and limited exposure to entrepreneurial skills hinder the ability of tribal individuals to manage businesses effectively.
3. **Healthcare Accessibility:** High maternal and infant mortality rates due to lack of healthcare infrastructure in tribal areas. They are depends on the Primary health Centre. Traditional knowledge of Jadi-buti or Auruvedic medicines only. No medical facilities are available nearby for them. Only district place hospitals are available for their treatment.

#### 4. Cultural and Social

**Constraints:** Patriarchal norms often restrict women's mobility and decision-making powers. Deep-rooted traditions and resistance to change can act as barriers to adopting entrepreneurial practices within tribal communities.

#### 5. Market Access and

**Competition:** Tribal entrepreneurs often struggle to connect with broader markets and compete with large-scale industrial players. Tribal entrepreneurs often face difficulties in obtaining financial support due to lack of collateral and limited banking infrastructure in rural areas.

By addressing these challenges and leveraging opportunities, tribal entrepreneurship can play a transformative role in enhancing socio-economic development and self-reliance. The tribal community is facing these challenges due to lack of finance, education, Knowledge, technical support, infrastructure and managerial skills. Tribal communities possess unique traditional knowledge in areas like herbal medicine, organic farming, and sustainable practices. Entrepreneurs can capitalize on this knowledge to create high-value, culturally relevant products. Tribal products can gain market value by obtaining GI tags, emphasizing their

authenticity and cultural uniqueness. Examples include Warli art and Mahua

liquor.

	
<p>Agriculture activities</p>	<p>Art and craft</p>
	
<p>Traditional ornaments</p>	<p>Tribal music instruments</p>
	
<p>Fishery</p>	

**GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES:**

These studies collectively underscore the significance of entrepreneurship in promoting social transformation within tribal regions, highlighting both the potential benefits and the challenges that need to be

addressed to foster sustainable development. There are many opportunities for tribal entrepreneurship development, including **Traditional knowledge and expertise**; Tribal entrepreneurs can use their traditional knowledge and

expertise to start businesses. Government support, The government offers various schemes and initiatives to support tribal entrepreneurship. Piggery, Fishery, Auto Rickshaw, Mobile repairing, Dairy Activity and Milk Products, crafting, spice vender, millet food market, driving taxi and commercial vehicles, etc. Training programs can help tribal entrepreneurs improve their skills and develop new designs for their products. Some sectors to consider include agriculture, forestry, handicrafts, herbal products, tourism, and mini forest products. Tribal entrepreneurship has got ample opportunities. These opportunities are traditional tribal knowledge and expertise-based businesses, regular businesses, and governmental support in terms of various schemes and initiatives.

For instance, Roy (2021) identified three main sectors for tribal entrepreneurship: (i) Agriculture; (ii) Forestry; and (iii) Handicraft.

Pravesh (2016) identified opportunities for tribal

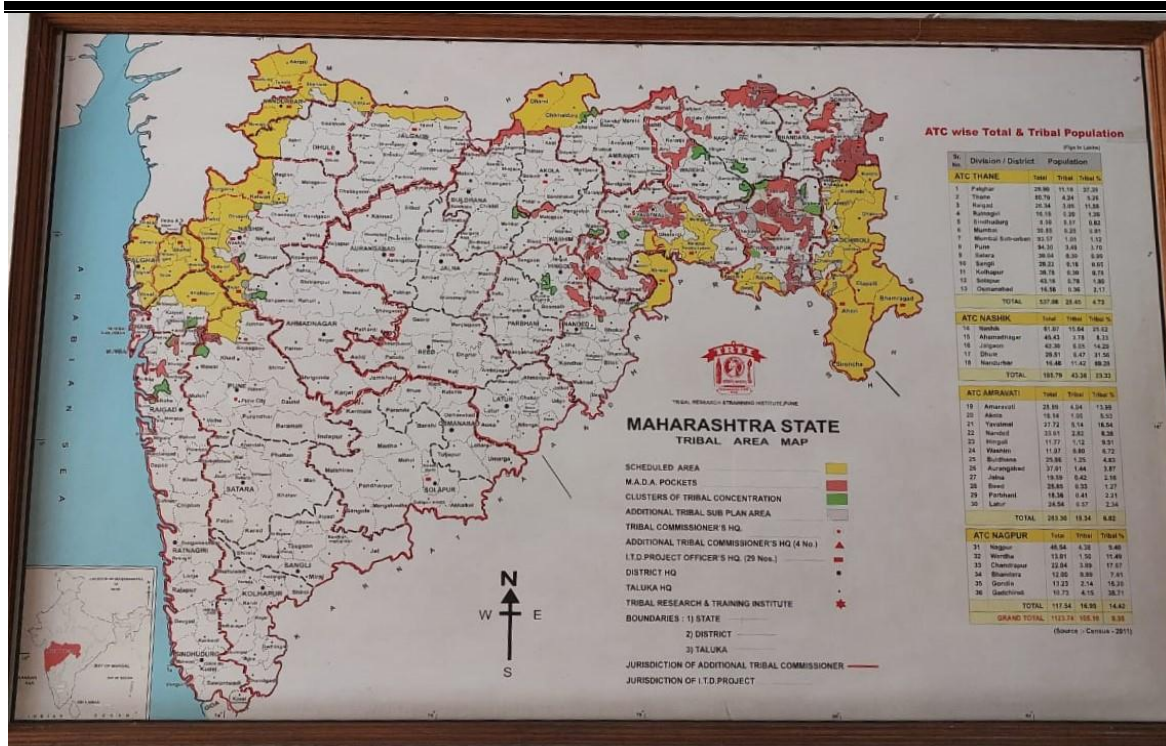
entrepreneurship in businesses involving herbal products, handicraft products, agriculture, tourism business, and mini forest product businesses.

Similarly, Vinamrta and Chakraborty (2020) identified contractor business, transportation business, construction business, cafe business, apparel business, tech-based businesses, and tribal business consultancy services. Also, Sahu (2021) mentioned the opportunities in terms of policies and schemes for tribal entrepreneurship.

There have been a lot of initiatives from the government to encourage entrepreneurship in general. The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) and the Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship (MSDE), State government departments and agencies, formal financial institutions, training and capacity development institutions, incubation centers are such initiatives. Table 1 lists the various government initiatives.



<b>Government Initiative for Entrepreneurial Encouragement</b>		
	<b>Ministry / Institutions Schemes and Policies</b>	<b>Entrepreneurial Encouragement</b>
1.	FICCI, CII (Industry Association)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CSR initiative to promote entrepreneurship among SC and ST community.</li> <li>• Mentoring in quality control, productivity, and cost standards ensuring greater access to capital</li> </ul>
2.	SIDBI and NABARD	Collaboration with FICCI and CII for promoting entrepreneurship among SC and ST community
3.	National SC/ST Hub Scheme (NSSH) of MSME	Promotes SC/ST entrepreneurs and improve their participation in government procurement process Hand hold entrepreneurs with market access/ linkages, monitoring capacity and industry best practices.
4.	Ministry of tribal affairs (MoTA) Social Justice and Employment (MoSJE)	The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India (TRIFED), Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs)- Entrepreneurship Development Program Scheme.
5.	Pradhan Mantri Van Dhan Yojana (PMVDY) by MoTA	Market linked Entrepreneurship development Program for forming cluster of tribal Self-help Groups (SHGs) and Strengthening them into Tribal Producer Companies.
6.	MoTA and Food Processing Industries TRIFOOD Scheme	Promote Addition to Minor Forest Produce (MFP)
7.	Technological Interventions for Tribal Empowerment (TITE) Grant in Aid scheme of Department Science and Technology (DST)	It aims at improving living conditions and empowering scheduled tribes based on sustainable Science and Technology (S&T) Activities/ Application



**CONCLUSION:**

Entrepreneurship as a tool for social transformation in tribal regions holds immense potential to empower marginalized communities, especially in states like Maharashtra. By leveraging traditional knowledge, natural resources, and government initiatives, tribal entrepreneurs can achieve self-reliance, enhance their livelihoods, and contribute to sustainable regional development. However, this transformation is hindered by significant challenges, including limited access to capital, inadequate infrastructure, lack of education, and cultural barriers. Addressing these obstacles through targeted interventions, capacity-building programs, and infrastructural development is essential for fostering a

conductive entrepreneurial ecosystem. Moreover, fostering partnerships between tribal communities, NGOs, government agencies, and private enterprises can amplify the impact of entrepreneurial ventures.

The government is ensuring sustainability and cultural preservation while integrating tribal businesses into modern markets is a critical step toward inclusive growth. Ultimately, entrepreneurship is not merely an economic activity but a pathway to social empowerment, cultural preservation, and holistic development in tribal regions. Focused efforts can unlock the latent potential of these communities, transforming them into active contributors to the nation's socio-economic progress.



**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

To harness the full potential of entrepreneurship as a tool for social transformation in tribal regions, the following actionable recommendations can be implemented:

1. Organize regular training programs focusing on entrepreneurial skills, digital literacy, financial management, and marketing strategies.
2. Partner with local universities and NGOs to provide vocational training tailored to the unique resources and traditions of tribal regions.
3. Establish microfinance institutions and cooperative credit societies specifically catering to tribal entrepreneurs.
4. Simplify the process of availing government subsidies, grants, and loans under tribal development schemes.
5. Promote direct-to-market platforms by encouraging tribal participation in fairs, expos, and e-commerce portals.
6. Develop a branding strategy for tribal products, including Geographical Indication (GI) tags for unique goods such as handicrafts and organic products.
7. Improve road connectivity, electricity supply, and internet access in tribal regions to facilitate business operations.
8. Set up rural technology hubs to provide digital tools, access to e-commerce platforms, and IT support.
9. Promote self-help groups (SHGs), cooperatives, and producer companies to pool resources, share risks, and enhance collective bargaining power.
10. Encourage community-led initiatives that align with local customs and traditions.
11. Design policies specifically addressing the challenges faced by tribal entrepreneurs, including the simplification of legal and regulatory processes.
12. Monitor the effective implementation of government programs and schemes through regular audits and feedback mechanisms.
13. Foster eco-friendly entrepreneurship by promoting sustainable practices in forestry, agriculture, and handicrafts.
14. Provide training and tools for resource management to ensure long-term sustainability.
15. Conduct awareness campaigns on the benefits of entrepreneurship and available support systems through local leaders, NGOs, and media.
16. Empower tribal leaders to act as ambassadors of change within their communities.

17. Create women-focused entrepreneurship programs to ensure gender inclusivity and empower tribal women economically and socially.
18. Provide childcare support and flexible training schedules to encourage greater participation from women.
19. Establish a research wing to continuously study the entrepreneurial ecosystem in tribal regions and identify emerging challenges and opportunities.
20. Use data-driven insights to refine policies and programs for better outcomes.

Entrepreneurship has proven to be a dynamic instrument for fostering socio-economic transformation, particularly in marginalized communities. The tribal regions of India, including Maharashtra, are rich in cultural diversity and natural resources but remain disadvantaged in terms of socio-economic indicators. Despite significant efforts by government and non-governmental organizations to improve their living standards, tribal populations often grapple with barriers such as inadequate infrastructure, limited access to education, and a lack of entrepreneurial opportunities. These challenges have hindered their ability to

transition from subsistence livelihoods to sustainable economic participation.

#### REFERENCES:

1. [https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/sociology/articles/10.3389/fsoc.2023.1158770/full?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/sociology/articles/10.3389/fsoc.2023.1158770/full?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
2. [https://www.eelet.org.uk/index.php/journal/article/download/865/753/894?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://www.eelet.org.uk/index.php/journal/article/download/865/753/894?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
3. [https://irjems.org/Volume-3-Issue-11/IRJEMS-V3I11P106.pdf?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://irjems.org/Volume-3-Issue-11/IRJEMS-V3I11P106.pdf?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
4. [https://www.ijirem.org/DOC/4-social-entrepreneurship-a-channel-of-social-development-in-manipur-with-a-special-focus-on-tribal-communities-of-chandel-district.pdf?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://www.ijirem.org/DOC/4-social-entrepreneurship-a-channel-of-social-development-in-manipur-with-a-special-focus-on-tribal-communities-of-chandel-district.pdf?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
5. [https://www.gapbodhitaru.org/res/articles/%28256-261%29%20ENTREPRENEURIAL%20NEED%20FOR%20TRIBAL%20WOMEN%20WITH%20SPECIAL%20REFERENCE%20TO%20OPALGHAR%20DISTRICT.pdf?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://www.gapbodhitaru.org/res/articles/%28256-261%29%20ENTREPRENEURIAL%20NEED%20FOR%20TRIBAL%20WOMEN%20WITH%20SPECIAL%20REFERENCE%20TO%20OPALGHAR%20DISTRICT.pdf?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
6. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tribal\\_Co-operative\\_Marketing\\_Federation\\_of\\_India?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tribal_Co-operative_Marketing_Federation_of_India?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
7. [https://trtionline.org.in/tambition/?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://trtionline.org.in/tambition/?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
8. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supervasi?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supervasi?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
9. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mayank\\_Gandhi?utm\\_source=chatgpt.com](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mayank_Gandhi?utm_source=chatgpt.com)
10. <https://trti.maharashtra.gov.in/>



## डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या माध्यमातून आदिवासींचा विकास

हानमंते धोंडीबा गणपत<sup>1</sup>, अजय दोकर<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>संशोधक विद्यार्थी, अर्थशास्त्र विभाग, सावित्रीबाई फुले पुणे विद्यापीठ, पुणे

<sup>2</sup>सहयोगी प्राध्यापक, म. सा. काकडे महविद्यालय, सोमेश्वर नगर, बारामती.

Corresponding Author: हानमंते धोंडीबा गणपत

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566985

### गोषवारा:

भारत सरकारने आदिवासी लोकांच्या विकासासाठी आदिवासी व्यवहार मंत्रालयाची स्थापना केली आहे. त्या अंतर्गत अनुसूचित जमाती समुदायाच्या विकास आणि सक्षमीकरणासाठी कार्यक्रमांचे नियोजन, धोरण आणि समन्वय यासाठी ते जबाबदार आहे. आदिवासी व्यवहार मंत्रालयाने संवादात्मक, गतिमान आणि सर्वसमावेशक ऑनलाइन कामगिरी डॅशबोर्ड विकसित केला आहे. भारत सरकारच्या डिजिटल धोरणामुळे लोकांच्या संवादाच्या पद्धतीत मोठा बदल होत आहे. विशेषतः जेव्हा ग्रामीण भागातील लोकांना सामाजिक सेवा, शिक्षण, आरोग्य सेवा त्वरित पुरवल्या जातात तेव्हा त्यातून मानवाचा विकास होतो. डिजिटलायझेशनने मोठ्या प्रमाणावर सांस्कृतिक विकास घडवून आणला तर ते लोकांसाठी उत्पन्नाचे साधन निर्माण करते. भारतात २०२५ मध्ये एक जुलैला पंतप्रधान नरेंद्र मोदी यांनी डिजिटल इंडिया या मोहिमेची घोषणा केली. या मोहिमेचा मुख्य उद्देश भारताच्या प्रत्येक नागरिकास शासकीय सेवा आनलाइन पद्धतीने उपलब्ध करून देणे हा आहे याद्वारे नागरिकास सेवा किंवा माहिती विविध उपकरणांद्वारे जसे मोबाईलवर केव्हाही व कोठेही प्रत्यक्ष जागेवर न जाता घर पोहच जलद गतीने तसेच कमीत कमी किमतीत उपलब्ध होते डिजिटल सेवा वैयक्तिक स्तरावर उपलब्ध होते म्हणून प्रत्येक शेतकरी माहिती तंत्रज्ञानाचा वापर कृषी क्षेत्रात करत आहे माहिती तंत्रज्ञानाच्या अशा अनेक फायद्यामुळे संपूर्ण व्यवस्था हि कार्यक्षमपणे कार्यरत असते. तसेच पारंपरिक पद्धतीन दिल्या जाणाऱ्या सेवेमधील अनेक आडथळ्यांवर मात केली गेल्यामुळे मानवी जीवन सहज व सुखकर होते ह्या दृष्टीने कृषी तंत्रज्ञानाची निर्मिती आणि प्रसार करण्यासाठी माहितीचे महत्त्व सारांशीत करते.

### प्रस्तावना:

भारत सरकारने आदिवासी लोकांच्या विकासासाठी आदिवासी व्यवहार मंत्रालयाची स्थापना केली आहे. त्याअंतर्गत, अनुसूचित जमाती समुदायाच्या विकास आणि सक्षमीकरणासाठी कार्यक्रमांचे नियोजन, धोरण आणि समन्वय यासाठी

ते जबाबदार आहे. आदिवासी व्यवहार मंत्रालयाने एक परस्परसंवादी, गतिमान आणि सर्वसमावेशक कार्य करण्यासाठी ऑनलाइन डॅशबोर्ड विकसित केला आहे. भारत सरकारच्या डिजिटल धोरणामुळे लोकांच्या संवादाच्या पद्धतीत मोठा बदल होत आहे. विशेषतः जेव्हा ग्रामीण भागातील लोकांना

सामाजिक सेवा, शिक्षण, आरोग्य सेवा त्वरित पुरवल्या जातात तेव्हा आदिवासी लोकांचा विकास होतो. डिजिटलायझेशनने मोठ्या प्रमाणावर सांस्कृतिक विकास घडवून आणला तर ते लोकांसाठी उत्पन्नाचे साधन निर्माण करते. सांस्कृतिक चळवळ निर्माण करण्यासाठी संवाद साधणारे तरुण ग्रामीण भागात मोठ्या संख्येने आहेत आणि त्यांच्यापर्यंत पोहोचण्याचे काम डिजिटलमुळे शक्य झाले आहे. देशाच्या अर्थव्यवस्थेतील राष्ट्रीय उत्पन्नाचा वाटा 46% पेक्षा जास्त डिजिटलचा आहे. ग्रामीण भागातील तरुण मोठ्या प्रमाणात इंटरनेट वापरत असले तरी त्याचे प्रमाण शहरी भागाच्या तुलनेत खूपच कमी आहे. याचे मुख्य कारण म्हणजे पायाभूत सुविधांचा अभाव आणि सखोल ज्ञानाचा अभाव. ही पोकळी भरून काढण्यासाठी भारत सरकारने 'डिजिटल इंडिया'च्या माध्यमातून प्रयत्न सुरू केले आहेत. भारतातील ग्रामीण भागात डिजिटल पायाभूत सुविधा विकसित करणे हा मुख्य उद्देश आहे.

भारत हा बहु-जातीय, बहु-धार्मिक, बहु-भाषिक, बहु-सांस्कृतिक देश आहे. देशाची लोकसंख्या अनेक वांशिक समुदाय, सामाजिक-आर्थिक गट इत्यादींनी बनलेली आहे. देशात सुमारे 365 आदिवासी गट आहेत आणि 73 उप-समूह आहेत. देशाच्या एकूण लोकसंख्येच्या अंदाजे ८.२% आदिवासी जमातीचे लोक डोंगरात, दऱ्याखोऱ्यात राहतात. केंद्रातील 7 राज्यांमध्ये आदिवासींची संख्या खूप मोठी आहे आणि ईशान्य भारतात अजूनही बहुतांश आदिवासी पारंपारिक

शेती करून डोंगर-दऱ्यांच्या कानाकोपऱ्यात आपले जीवन जगत असतात. त्यांचा साक्षरता दर 50% पेक्षा कमी आहे, त्यामुळे ते नवीन कल्पनांपासून हजारो मैल दूर आहेत. ते आज हि पारंपरिक पद्धतीने शेती करित असतात म्हणून त्यांचे उत्पन्न अतिशय कमी असल्याने आपोआपच त्यांना गरिबीत राहावे लागते. अन्नाची असुरक्षितता, मूलभूत गोष्टींचा अभाव, नागरी सुविधा आणि पायाभूत सुविधांचा अभाव, अपुऱ्या शैक्षणिक सुविधा इत्यादी गोष्टी त्यांच्या राहणीमानात दिसून येतात. भारतातील दुर्गम भागात राहणारे आदिवासी तरुण डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाचा वापर फार कमी प्रमाणात करत आहेत ते डिजिटल वापराबद्दल त्यांच्या मनात असलेली भीती आणि गैरसमज दूर करण्यासाठी आणि त्यांची भाषा, चालीरीती, सांस्कृतिक कार्यक्रम आणि अनेक सामाजिक समस्या शेअर करण्यासाठी. मात्र अशा सुविधांचा अभाव असल्याने त्यांना विकासाची योग्य दिशा मिळत नाही. म्हणून सरकारने, समुदाय आणि अनेक सेवाभावी संस्थांनी बचत गटांद्वारे डिजिटल विभाजनाला प्रोत्साहन आणि देण्याचा निर्णय घेतला आहे. प्रथम उच्च तंत्रज्ञान उद्योग हे प्रतिष्ठाक कामगार अथवा भांडवलासाठी उच्च वर्धित मुल्यासाठी ओळखले जातात आणि त्यामुळे देशाच्या सकल राष्ट्रीय उत्पन्नात (जीडीपी) त्यांचे योगदान अधिक असण्याची शक्यता असते दुसरे कमी तंत्रज्ञान असलेले उद्योग व सेवा पेक्षा उर्वरित अर्थव्यवस्थेशी त्यांची सलग्नता आणि त्यामुळे होणारा परिणामहि अशा तऱ्हेने अधोक असतो की त्यांच्या वाढीचा

अनेक पर्तीनी परिणाम घडून येतात तिसरे ,उच्च तंत्रज्ञान उद्योगामुळे देशातील सामान्य नागरिकाचे राहणीमान उंचावू शकते. उदाहरणार्थ मोबाईल फोन्स आणि विविध जैव तंत्रज्ञान उत्पादनामुळे अगदी सामान्य नागरिकांचे जीवनमानही सुधारले असून आदिवासी ग्रामीण भागातही ते वाढत आहे.

जागतिक स्तरावर आणि भारतातही अनेक औषधनिर्मिती उद्योग, अंतराळविज्ञान, दूरसंचार उपकरणे, ननो तंत्रज्ञान आणि जैव तंत्रज्ञान या प्रत्येक तंत्रज्ञानाबाबतीत यशापयश वेगवेगळे असले तरी त्यांच्या वापरास प्रोहत्सान देण्याचे प्रयत्न केले जात आहेत. फक्त उच्च तंत्रज्ञान उद्योग धोरण समोर ठेऊन सरकारकडे एखादे नाविन्यपूर्ण धोरण नसले तरीही अशा उद्योगांना प्रोत्साहन देण्यासाठी विविध प्रकारची विशिष्ट धोरणात्मक साधने वापरण्यात आली आहेत. उदाहरणार्थ औषधीनिर्मिती उद्योगाला चालना देण्यासाठी सरकारने पेटंट (स्वामित्वहक्क) धोरण राबविले आहे, दूरसंचार उपकरणे उद्योगांच्या विकासासाठी सार्वजनिक धोरण राबविले. २००५ मध्ये संगणक आणि माहिती तंत्रज्ञान सेवा यात भारत वैश्विक नेता बनला असून अन्य देशांवर आघाडी कायम राखतानाच त्यात सुधारणाही घडवत नेली आहे.

संगणक तंत्रज्ञानामुळे आदिवासी विद्यार्थी स्वतःच्या गतीनुसार आणि सोयीनुसार अभ्यास करू शकतो आणि स्वतःच्या निवडलेल्या ठिकाणी अभ्यास करू शकतो त्यामुळे आदिवासी भागातील विद्यार्थ्यांना शिक्षणाची गोडी निर्माण होऊन ज्ञानात भर पडून बुद्धीचा विकास घडून येईल एकदरीत

हळूहळू नवनवीन तंत्रज्ञाची ओळख निर्माण होऊन विकास घडून येईल देशात डिजिटल साक्षरता निर्माण करण्यासाठी विविध संस्था आणि भारत सरकारने राबविलेल्या अनेक योजना स्थानिक परिस्थितीचा आढावा घेऊन आदिवासी लोकांसाठी योग्य अशा पद्धतीने शिक्षणात परिवर्तन घडवून आणल्या पाहिजेत. या फ्रेमवर्कमध्ये तांत्रिक आणि सामाजिक अशा दोन्ही बाबींचा समावेश आहे, ज्याचा उद्देश केवळ व्यक्तींना तांत्रिक कौशल्याने सुसज्ज करणे नाही तर आधुनिक आणि योग्य शैक्षणिक आणि संप्रेषण तंत्रज्ञान. मल्टी मीडिया प्रोग्राम पॅकेज तयार करून विकास घडवून आणणे

#### सारांश :

आदिवासी युवकाचा वैयक्तिक विकास घडवून आणण्यासाठी डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाची ओळख करून देऊन ते वापरण्यास किती सोपे आहे याची अनुभूती दिल्यास त्याचा वापर करून सरावाणी तरबेज होतील आदिवासी तरुणात कौशल्याचे साधन म्हणून उपलब्ध करून देण्यासाठी समाजात जागृती घडविण्यासाठी सरकारने डिजिटल धोरण सुरु केले आहे. देशातील प्रत्येक आदिवासी भागात डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञान अतिशय गतिमान केले पाहिजे त्यासाठी सरकारने डिजिटल धोरणे ठरवले म्हणून तंत्रज्ञानाचे ज्ञान आदिवासी तरुण आणि तरुणी पर्यंत पोहचवल्यास त्यांच्या अंगी असणारे कला गुण समाजापर्यंत पोहचवणे सहज शक्य होईल त्या माध्यमातून एक उत्पन्नाचा स्रोत तयार होईल आणि उत्पन्न मिळून राहणीमान उचावेत. भारतात अनेक

जंगले आहेत त्या जंगलात आयुर्वेदिक औषधी वनस्पती, बहुगुणी वनस्पती आहेत पण त्या सर्वांनाच ज्ञात नसतात त्याचा वापर कसा करावा याचे सुध्दा ज्ञान नसते त्यापासून एखाद्या रोगाचे कायम स्वरूपी निधान होते हि माहिती आदिवासी बांधवना परिपूर्ण असते हे ज्ञान सामान्य माणसापर्यंत व्हाटसापच्या माध्यमातून किवा आनलाई तंत्रज्ञानाच्या माध्यमातून पोहचवाल्यास आदिवासी तरुणांना काही प्रमाणात उत्पन्न मिळून राहणीमानात सुधारणा घडून येईल त्यामुळे सरकारने काढलेले डिजिटल धोरण अतिशय महत्वपूर्ण आहे.

#### संदर्भ:

१. शर्मा, ए., आणि मीर, ए. प्र. (२०२२). J&K च्या आदिवासी लोकांच्या समाजावर आणि संस्कृतीवर डिजिटलायझेशनचा प्रभाव ओळखणे. <https://repository.tribal.gov.in/upload/handle>
२. ए. विजयन, "डिजिटल इंडिया – अ रोडमॅप टू सस्टेनेबिलिटी," इंटरनॅशनल जर्नल ऑफ इनोव्हेटिव्ह टेक्नॉलॉजी आणि डी एक्सप्लोरिंग इंजिनीअरिंग (IJITEE), खंड. ८, क्र. ५, मार्च, २०१९.
३. डॉब्सन, टी., आणि विलिंस्की, जे. (२००९). डिजिटल साक्षरता. साक्षरतेचे केंब्रिज हँडबुक, १०, २८६-३१२.

४. ए. अनेजा "ग्रामीण भागात डिजिटल भारताचा प्रभाव," २०१९ जेतीर, खंड. ६, क्र.६, २०१९.
५. एन.जी. देबनाथ आणि पी. बिस्वास, "त्रिपुराच्या विशेष संदर्भासह आदिवासी समाजावर डिजिटलायझेशनचा प्रभाव," इल्कोग्रेटीम ऑनलाइन - प्राथमिक शिक्षण ऑनलाइन, खंड. २०, क्र. ५, पृ. १४३९-१४४४-, २०२१.
६. नायक, के.व्ही., आलम, एस. डिजिटल विभाजन, लिंग आणि शिक्षण: कोविड१९ दरम्यान ग्रामीण झारखंडमधील आदिवासी तरुणांसाठी आव्हाने. निर्णय ४९, २२३-२३७ (२०२२).
७. शल्लू, डी. सिंहमार, आणि आर.के. मीना, "भारतात डिजिटलायझेशन: एक नाविन्यपूर्ण संकल्पना," IJEDR २०१९, खंड 7, क्र. १, २०१९.
८. टी. के. नरुला आणि एस. राणा, "भारतातील डिजिटलायझेशन," आंतरराष्ट्रीय जर्नल ऑन इमर्जिंग टेक्नॉलॉजीज (विशेष अंक NCETST-२०१७), खंड. ८, क्र. १, २०१७.
९. राजथिलागम आणि डॉ. के. कविता (२०१८)२ सामाजिक व्यासपीठाद्वारे आदिवासी टॅकरचे बदलणारे परिमाण आंतरराष्ट्रीय जर्नल सायंटिफिक रिसर्च हे संगणक विज्ञान अनुप्रयोग आणि

व्यवस्थापन अभ्यास V०१७ अंक ५  
ISSN २३१९ – १९५३

१०. कॅनिओलिव्हियर (२०२०)३ द  
इव्होल्युशन ऑफ ट्रायबल मार्केटिंग या  
सोशल नेटवर्कमध्ये हाऊ द कम्युनिटी  
मार्केटिंग आणि कम्युनिटी ब्रँड. इंटरनॅशनल  
जर्नल ऑफ मार्केटिंग मॅनेजमेंट अँड

कन्झ्युम्स बिहेवियरवॉल २ अंक ५  
(२०२०) २३-२४.

११. मोहम्मद अजय –U1-इस्लाम स्मसुलैमान  
कुलीर, आर.राय आणि पीए सोफी  
(२०१६)४ आदिवासी समुदायासाठी वन  
संसाधनांचे उपजीविका योगदान इंडियन  
जर्नल ऑफ फंडामेंटल अप्लाइड रिसर्च  
ISSN २२३१ – ६३४५.





## EMPOWERMENT OF TRIBAL WOMEN AND GENDER EQUALITY: A STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

**Khalid Ansar Shaikh**

*Department of Statistics,*

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.*

*Corresponding Author: Khalid Ansar Shaikh*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566993**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Any community's socioeconomic success depends on gender equality and empowerment, but this is especially true for India's tribal populations. Tribal women deal with a number of issues, including assault, poor health, low literacy, and limited access to productive resources. Despite playing a vital role in the collection and management of minor forest products, they also participate in political and decision-making processes to a limited extent. There are still gaps between policy and practice despite the fact that several national, state, and municipal laws and initiatives have been implemented to address these problems. Tribal women's autonomy and empowerment are hampered by the patriarchal nature of the household and society. Therefore, to guarantee that tribal women have equal opportunities and rights, affirmative action and equitable advancement are required. Explores the challenges and opportunities in empowering tribal women and fostering gender equality. It delves into socio-economic, cultural, and policy dimensions to propose actionable recommendations for sustainable development. The position and role of tribal women in India, the types and extent of change in their life, and the obstacles and opportunities for their gender development and empowerment are all reviewed in this paper. The report also makes some recommendations for improving Indian tribal women's gender equality and empowerment.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

#### **Background on Tribal Communities Globally, with a Focus on India:**

Tribal communities often referred to as Indigenous Peoples or First Nations, are groups that maintain unique cultural, social, and economic systems distinct from mainstream society. These communities are spread across continents, with significant populations in Asia, Africa, the

Americas, and Oceania. According to the United Nations, there are approximately 476 million Indigenous people worldwide, representing about 6% of the global population but disproportionately affected by poverty, marginalization, and human rights violations.

Tribal societies typically possess rich cultural heritages, languages, and

traditional knowledge systems.

However, they face challenges such as:

- **Displacement and Land Alienation:** Loss of ancestral lands due to development projects, mining, and deforestation.
- **Economic Marginalization:** Limited access to education, healthcare, and employment opportunities.
- **Cultural Erosion:** Loss of traditional practices and languages due to globalization and assimilation pressures.

Globally, initiatives such as the UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDRIP) have sought to address these issues by advocating for their rights, sovereignty, and cultural preservation.

**TRIBAL COMMUNITIES IN INDIA:**

India is home to one of the largest tribal populations globally, with approximately 104 million individuals, constituting about 8.6% of the country's total population (Census 2011). These communities, officially referred to as "Scheduled Tribes" (STs) in the Indian Constitution, are spread across various states, primarily in central, northeastern, and southern regions.

**CHARACTERISTICS OF TRIBAL COMMUNITIES IN INDIA:**

1. **Diversity:** India has over 700 Scheduled Tribes, each with

distinct languages, customs, and traditions. Major tribes include the Gonds, Bhils, Santhals, and Todas.

2. **Geographical Distribution:** Tribal populations are concentrated in forested and hilly areas, such as Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Odisha, and the northeastern states.
3. **Cultural Practices:** Tribes often follow animistic or nature-worshipping religions and have oral traditions, unique art forms, and communal living structures.
4. **Economic Activities:** Most tribal communities rely on subsistence agriculture, hunting, gathering, and artisanal crafts. However, they often lack access to modern markets and infrastructure.

**CHALLENGES FACED BY TRIBAL COMMUNITIES IN INDIA:**

1. **Land Displacement:** Tribes in India have historically faced displacement due to infrastructure projects, mining, and deforestation, leading to loss of livelihoods and cultural erosion.
2. **Health and Education:** Tribal areas lag in healthcare and educational facilities. Malnutrition, maternal mortality, and child mortality rates are disproportionately high. Literacy rates among tribal women, in

particular, are significantly lower than the national average.

### 3. **Exclusion from Governance:**

Despite constitutional provisions like the Fifth and Sixth Schedules, tribal participation in governance remains limited, especially among women.

### 4. **Gender Inequality:** Tribal women often face dual discrimination based on their gender and tribal identity, limiting their access to opportunities and rights.

Understanding the background of tribal communities globally and in India provides the foundation for addressing the unique challenges faced by tribal women, particularly in achieving gender equality and empowerment.

## **LITERATURE REVIEW:**

### **Analysis of Gender Roles in Tribal Societies:**

Gender roles in tribal societies are shaped by cultural norms, traditional practices, and economic structures. Tribal communities often exhibit unique patterns of gender relations that differ significantly from mainstream patriarchal systems. Below is a review of key themes from the existing literature on gender roles in tribal societies:

### **1. Traditional Gender Roles in Tribal Societies:**

Tribal societies generally exhibit gender divisions of labor based on cultural practices and ecological adaptations. Research indicates the following trends:

- **Economic Contributions:** Tribal women often play a crucial role in subsistence activities such as agriculture, gathering forest produce, and livestock management. Studies (Agarwal, 1994) highlight that tribal women contribute significantly to household income compared to their counterparts in non-tribal rural communities.
- **Decision-Making Power:** Traditional tribal systems may grant women substantial autonomy in family and community matters. For instance, matrilineal tribes like the Khasi in India confer property and inheritance rights through the female lineage (Nongbri, 2003).
- **Religious and Ritual Roles:** Tribal women often hold significant roles in spiritual practices, serving as priestesses or custodians of sacred traditions, as observed among the Nagas and Santhals (Sahu, 2012).

### **2. Gender Inequality in Tribal Societies:**

Despite certain egalitarian traits, tribal societies are not free from gender-based disparities. Key issues include:

- **Patriarchal Norms:** Many tribal groups are patriarchal, limiting women's participation in political and social decision-making (Xaxa, 2014). Male dominance in leadership positions often excludes women from governance.
- **Education and Employment Gaps:** Tribal women generally have lower literacy rates and fewer employment opportunities compared to tribal men, as highlighted in studies of the Bhil and Gond tribes (Reddy, 2006).
- **Domestic Work Burden:** The disproportionate allocation of household responsibilities to women often hinders their access to education and economic independence (Mahapatra, 2009).

### 3. Cultural Specificity of Gender Roles:

The nature of gender roles varies significantly across tribal groups, influenced by geographic and cultural factors:

- **Matrilineal Systems:** Studies of matrilineal tribes such as the Garos and Khasis reveal a higher status for women, including rights to inheritance and household authority (Nongkynrih, 2002).
- **Patrilineal and Patriarchal Tribes:** In patrilineal societies like the Bhils and Oraons, women often face stricter gender roles, with limited property rights and higher dependency on men (Das, 2010).

- **Role of Rituals:** Anthropological accounts of tribes such as the Todas in Tamil Nadu demonstrate how rituals reinforce gender roles, both empowering and restricting women (Walker, 2008).

### 4. Modern Influences on Tribal Gender Roles:

Modernization and globalization are reshaping gender dynamics in tribal societies. Key observations include:

- **Economic Changes:** The shift from subsistence agriculture to wage labor often marginalizes women's traditional roles, reducing their economic independence (Bordoloi, 2017).
- **Education as a Catalyst:** Increased access to education among tribal women, though still limited, is challenging traditional norms and enabling greater participation in decision-making (Chakraborty, 2020).
- **Erosion of Traditional Rights:** Land displacement and loss of access to forests due to development projects have disproportionately affected tribal women, undermining their traditional autonomy (Rai, 2019).

### 5. Intersectionality in Gender Roles:

The intersection of gender with other factors like caste, class, and age further complicates gender roles in tribal societies. Feminist anthropologists argue for a nuanced understanding of tribal women's

experiences, which cannot be generalized across different tribes (Menon, 2015).

**Research Gaps:**

While significant studies have explored gender roles in tribal societies, there are gaps that need attention:

- Limited data on urban migration’s impact on tribal gender dynamics.
- Underrepresentation of smaller, lesser-known tribes in academic research.
- Insufficient focus on the voices and narratives of tribal women themselves.

The literature highlights both unique and universal patterns in gender roles within tribal societies. While tribal women contribute significantly to their communities, their roles are often constrained by cultural norms, economic marginalization, and external pressures. Understanding these dynamics is critical for designing effective interventions to promote gender equality in tribal societies.

**METHODOLOGY:**

Methodology for Data Collection: Surveys, Interviews, and Secondary Research

To analyze gender roles in tribal societies, a mixed-methods approach is adopted, integrating primary and secondary data collection methods. This methodology ensures a comprehensive

understanding of the subject, combining qualitative and quantitative insights.

**1. Surveys:**

Surveys are a primary quantitative method for collecting data from a large sample of tribal men and women to understand gender roles and perceptions.

**Steps for Conducting Surveys**

**1. Questionnaire Design:**

- Develop structured questionnaires with a mix of closed-ended and open-ended questions.
- Focus on themes such as division of labor, education, healthcare access, and decision-making roles.
- Example questions:
  - Who is responsible for decision-making in your household?
  - What are the key challenges women face in accessing education and employment?

**2. Sampling Strategy:**

- Use stratified random sampling to ensure representation of various tribes and regions.
- Sample size: 500–1000 respondents across multiple tribal regions for statistical robustness.

**3. Data Collection:**

- Conduct face-to-face or telephone interviews where literacy rates are low.

- Translate questionnaires into local languages for better comprehension.

**4. Analysis:**

- Use statistical tools like SPSS or R to analyze quantitative data.
- Generate descriptive statistics and correlation matrices to identify patterns and relationships.

**2. Interviews:**

Interviews provide in-depth qualitative insights into personal experiences and cultural nuances.

**1. Selection of Participants:**

- Identify key informants, including tribal leaders, elders, women, and community activists.
- Aim for diversity in gender, age, and socio-economic backgrounds.

**2. Interview Guide:**

- Develop semi-structured interview questions to allow flexibility in responses.
- Focus on personal experiences, cultural practices, and perceptions of gender roles.
- Example questions:
  - Can you describe the roles traditionally assigned to men and women in your community?
  - How have these roles changed over time?

**3. Data Collection:**

- Conduct interviews in local languages with the help of interpreters if necessary.
- Record and transcribe interviews for detailed analysis.

**4. Analysis:**

- Use thematic analysis to identify recurring themes and patterns.
- Compare responses across different tribes and demographics.

**3. Secondary Research:**

Secondary research complements primary data by providing context and supporting evidence from existing studies.

**Sources of Secondary Data:****1. Academic Journals:**

- Review articles and research papers from anthropology, sociology, and gender studies.
- Key databases: JSTOR, PubMed, and Google Scholar.

**2. Government Reports:**

- Analyze reports from institutions like the Ministry of Tribal Affairs (India), UNESCO, and UN Women.

**3. Cultural and Historical Documents:**

- Study ethnographic accounts, historical texts, and oral histories to understand traditional gender roles.

**4. NGO and Policy Reports:**

- Review case studies and impact assessments from NGOs working with tribal communities.

**Analysis of Secondary Data:**

- Use content analysis to extract relevant information.
- Identify gaps in existing research to contextualize primary data findings.

This methodology ensures a robust and culturally sensitive approach to studying gender roles in tribal societies, enabling actionable insights and policy recommendations. Would you like further elaboration on any specific aspect?

**CASE STUDIES AND EXAMPLES:**

Empowerment through education, entrepreneurship, and activism has significantly transformed the lives of many tribal women. These success stories highlight their resilience and ability to overcome socio-economic barriers. Below are examples from various regions

**1. Education as a Catalyst for Change:**

**Case: Jamuna Tudu – “Lady Tarzan” (Jharkhand, India):**

Jamuna Tudu, a tribal woman from Jharkhand, became a national icon for her efforts in forest conservation and tribal rights activism.

- **Background:** Jamuna grew up in a Santhal tribal community, where access to education was

limited. Despite challenges, she completed her schooling and became aware of the environmental degradation caused by illegal logging.

- **Empowerment through Education:**

Her education enabled her to understand the importance of sustainable practices and laws protecting tribal rights. She mobilized local women to form the "Van Suraksha Samiti" (Forest Protection Committee).

- **Impact:** Jamuna's activism not only protected over 100 hectares of forest but also empowered other tribal women to participate in conservation efforts. She received the Padma Shri award for her work, symbolizing the transformative power of education.

**2. Entrepreneurship and Economic Independence:**

**Case: Jaya Devi – Social Entrepreneur (Bihar, India):**

Jaya Devi, known as the "Green Crusader," transformed her tribal community in Bihar by promoting sustainable agriculture and women's entrepreneurship.

- **Background:** Born in a marginalized tribal family, Jaya struggled with poverty and limited opportunities. She was determined to improve her



community's socio-economic conditions.

- **Initiatives:** Jaya initiated organic farming practices and trained tribal women in agricultural techniques. She established women's self-help groups (SHGs) to provide microloans for small-scale businesses.
- **Impact:** Over 3,000 women became economically independent through sustainable farming and entrepreneurship. Jaya's efforts also improved food security and reduced environmental degradation in the region.

### 3. Activism for Social Justice:

#### Case: Dayamani Barla - Journalist and Activist (Jharkhand, India):

Dayamani Barla, a tribal woman from Jharkhand, has been at the forefront of movements for tribal land rights and environmental justice.

- **Background:** From a Munda tribal community, Dayamani faced systemic discrimination and poverty. She financed her education by working as a domestic help and eventually became a journalist.
- **Empowerment through Activism:** Using her platform as a journalist, Dayamani highlighted issues of land displacement caused by industrial projects. She organized tribal communities to resist land

grabs and advocate for their constitutional rights.

- **Impact:** Her leadership prevented large-scale displacement in several tribal areas. Dayamani was recognized with the Counter Media Award for Rural Journalism, showcasing the power of grassroots activism.

### 4. Education and Leadership:

#### Case: Mary Kom - Boxing Champion (Manipur, India):

Mary Kom, a tribal woman from the Kom community in Manipur, is a global icon in sports and women's empowerment.

- **Background:** Born into a farming family, Mary Kom faced significant challenges in pursuing her passion for boxing due to financial constraints and societal norms.
- **Journey to Empowerment:** With determination and support from her family, she trained rigorously and pursued higher education alongside her sports career. Mary broke stereotypes by excelling in a male-dominated sport and representing India at international platforms.
- **Impact:** Mary Kom's success inspired countless tribal girls to pursue sports and education. As a Member of Parliament, she advocates for youth development and gender equality.

## 5. Community Leadership and Environmental Protection:

### Case: Chandri Bai - Women's Cooperative Leader (Madhya Pradesh, India):

Chandri Bai, from the Gond tribe in Madhya Pradesh, led her community in forming a women's cooperative focused on sustainable forest produce collection and marketing.

- **Background:** Chandri observed how middlemen exploited tribal women collecting forest produce like tamarind and mahua flowers.
- **Empowerment through Cooperative Models:** She organized women into a cooperative, providing them with fair pricing and market access. The cooperative also educated members about sustainable harvesting practices.
- **Impact:** Tribal women's income increased by 50-70%, leading to improved living standards. The model was replicated in neighboring villages, empowering more women economically.

These success stories demonstrate how education, entrepreneurship, and activism can empower tribal women to overcome challenges and lead transformative change in their communities. Each case underscores the need for targeted

policies and initiatives to scale such models of empowerment

## CONCLUSION:

### The Importance of Tribal Women's Empowerment for Gender Equality:

Empowering tribal women is not merely a question of achieving gender equality but also a critical pathway to fostering inclusive and sustainable development. Tribal women hold unique roles as custodians of cultural heritage, contributors to local economies, and agents of environmental sustainability. Yet, they often face systemic barriers such as poverty, limited education, lack of healthcare, and social exclusion, compounded by gender-based discrimination. Empowering tribal women addresses these inequities and contributes to broader societal benefits:

1. **Economic Development:** Educated and economically independent tribal women can uplift their families and communities by contributing to household income and decision-making.
2. **Cultural Preservation:** Empowerment enables tribal women to become stewards of their traditions and practices, ensuring their heritage thrives in a changing world.
3. **Environmental Sustainability:** Tribal women often lead sustainable practices in agriculture and forestry, making their

empowerment essential for ecological conservation.

4. **Breaking Gender Stereotypes:** Success stories of tribal women in leadership, entrepreneurship, and activism challenge stereotypes, inspiring broader societal shifts toward gender equality.

While progress has been made through targeted policies and grassroots initiatives, persistent gaps demand urgent attention. Education, healthcare, economic opportunities, and legal protections must be prioritized to create a supportive environment for tribal women to thrive. Empowering tribal women is not just a matter of equity—it is an investment in a future where every individual, regardless of gender or background, has the opportunity to reach their full potential. Achieving this vision requires collective effort from governments, NGOs, and communities to ensure that tribal women are active participants and beneficiaries of development processes.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Agarwal, B. (1994). *A Field of One's Own: Gender and Land Rights in South Asia*. Cambridge University Press.
2. Xaxa, V. (2014). "Tribes and Gender: Perspectives from India." *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*, 21(2), 143–160.
3. Chakraborty, S. (2020). "Education and Tribal Women: A Step Towards Empowerment." *International Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities Research*, 8(2), 45–58.
4. Nongkynrih, A. K. (2002). *Matriliney to Patriliney: A Study of Khasi Society*. Orient Blackswan.
5. Das, G. (2010). *Tribal Women in India: A Study of Their Role and Status*. Rawat Publications.
6. Walker, A. (2008). *The Toda of South India: A Pastoral Tribe*. Routledge
7. **Census of India (2011)**. *Data on Scheduled Tribes and Gender*.



## EMPOWERING TRIBAL WOMEN: PATHWAYS TO GENDER EQUALITY

Shalini Yadav<sup>1</sup> & Sapna Abhijeet Thakur<sup>2</sup>

Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.

Corresponding Author: Shalini Yadav

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14566999

### ABSTRACT:

*Empowerment of tribal women is essential for achieving gender equality in socio-economically marginalized communities. Tribal women often face multiple layers of discrimination due to their gender, ethnicity, and economic status, which hinder their access to education, healthcare, political participation, and economic opportunities. This paper examines the challenges faced by tribal women in India and globally, highlighting the intersections of cultural, social, and economic barriers. The study identifies critical problems such as lack of education, restricted livelihood opportunities, and cultural stigmatization, which perpetuate inequality. Drawing on examples from successful empowerment initiatives, this research paper proposes solutions including education and skill development programs, inclusive policy making, and leveraging tribal heritage for sustainable development. The findings emphasize the importance of community participation and culturally sensitive approaches in fostering gender equality among tribal women. Addressing these systemic issues is not only a step toward gender equity but also a key driver for overall community progress and national development.*

**Keywords:** Tribal women, gender equality, empowerment, education, cultural barriers, socio-economic development, sustainable development, discrimination, policy inclusion, skill development.

### INTRODUCTION:

Gender equality and women's empowerment are central themes in contemporary global development agendas, yet tribal women remain among the most disadvantaged populations. Marginalized by geographic isolation, cultural practices, and socio-economic vulnerabilities, they experience limited access to opportunities that can transform their lives. This paper explores the critical importance of empowering tribal

women as an essential step toward achieving gender equality. By focusing on their unique challenges and leveraging their cultural strengths, sustainable solutions can be designed to uplift their status in society.

The concept of gender equality encompasses the fair treatment of all genders, ensuring equal opportunities in education, employment, and decision-making. However, the socio-economic and cultural fabric of tribal communities often perpetuates gender disparities,

sidelining women from participating in mainstream progress. Tribal communities, characterized by rich cultural traditions and distinct social systems, are often geographically remote and economically underdeveloped. While these factors contribute to their unique identity, they also exacerbate the disadvantages faced by tribal women, limiting their access to education, healthcare, and political representation.

Globally, indigenous women face overlapping disadvantages due to the intersectionality of their gender, ethnicity, and socio-economic status. The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) underscore the necessity of addressing gender disparities in all communities, including indigenous and tribal populations. Goal 5, which advocates gender equality, and Goal 10, which focuses on reducing inequalities, highlight the imperative of inclusivity in development efforts.

In the Indian context, tribal women constitute a significant segment of the population, with 8.6% of the total population belonging to Scheduled Tribes (Census of India, 2011). Despite constitutional safeguards and affirmative action policies, tribal women's socio-economic indicators continue to lag behind national averages. Literacy rates among tribal women are significantly lower than those of their male counterparts and women from other socio-economic

groups. Similarly, their participation in formal employment and political decision-making processes remains negligible. These disparities underscore the urgent need for targeted interventions.

Historically, tribal societies have demonstrated gender parity in certain domains, such as division of labor and communal decision-making. However, modernization and external influences have disrupted these systems, often leading to the erosion of women's traditional roles and increased marginalization. Furthermore, the patriarchal structures of mainstream society have penetrated tribal communities, reinforcing gender hierarchies and limiting women's agency.

The empowerment of tribal women is not merely a matter of social justice but also a key to unlocking the potential of their communities. Women are pivotal to the social and economic fabric of tribal societies, often serving as custodians of traditional knowledge and cultural heritage. Their active participation in education, healthcare, and economic activities can catalyze broader developmental outcomes. This paper aims to provide a comprehensive analysis of the barriers to tribal women's empowerment and propose actionable solutions to address these challenges. By examining existing policies, successful case studies, and community-driven initiatives, this

research seeks to contribute to the discourse on achieving gender equality in marginalized communities.

### **PROBLEMS FACED BY TRIBAL WOMEN:**

Tribal women in various regions across the globe encounter a unique set of challenges that are often overlooked in mainstream discourse. These challenges span a wide spectrum, including educational disparities, economic marginalization, health inequalities, cultural barriers and stigma, political exclusion, and the far-reaching impacts of modernization. Addressing these issues requires a nuanced understanding of their root causes and implications.

#### **1. Educational Disparities:**

One of the most pressing issues faced by tribal women is the lack of access to quality education. Geographical isolation, inadequate infrastructure, and cultural constraints significantly impede their ability to attend schools. Many tribal areas lack proper schools or trained teachers, and the curriculum often fails to resonate with the unique cultural and linguistic backgrounds of tribal communities. Additionally, societal norms and financial constraints prioritize male education over female, leaving tribal girls at a distinct disadvantage. High dropout rates among tribal girls are further exacerbated by early marriages, domestic responsibilities, and societal

stigma attached to women's education. This disparity not only restricts their personal growth but also perpetuates cycles of poverty and dependence.

#### **2. Economic Marginalization:**

Tribal women are often confined to the periphery of economic activities, engaging primarily in subsistence agriculture, gathering forest produce, or working as unskilled laborers. These roles offer minimal financial stability and are highly vulnerable to exploitation. The lack of access to land rights and credit facilities further hampers their ability to break free from poverty. Additionally, the introduction of commercial enterprises and deforestation has led to the depletion of natural resources, upon which tribal communities, particularly women, depend for their livelihoods. With limited opportunities for skill development or vocational training, tribal women are often left out of the mainstream economic framework, exacerbating their marginalization.

#### **3. Health Inequalities:**

Health disparities among tribal women are stark. Limited access to healthcare facilities, coupled with a lack of awareness about basic health and hygiene practices, contributes to high maternal and infant mortality rates. Malnutrition, anemia, and chronic illnesses are prevalent due to inadequate nutrition and poor living conditions. Traditional health practices, while culturally significant, often fail to

address critical health issues, and the lack of trust in modern healthcare systems further compounds the problem. Additionally, the absence of reproductive health services and the stigma surrounding women's health concerns create barriers to seeking timely medical intervention. Mental health, a crucial but often ignored aspect, also suffers due to the immense socio-economic pressures tribal women face.

#### **4. Cultural Barriers and Stigma:**

Cultural norms and patriarchal structures within tribal societies impose significant restrictions on women's roles and opportunities. These norms often limit their mobility, participation in decision-making, and access to education and healthcare. Tribal women frequently bear the brunt of societal expectations, juggling multiple roles as caregivers, laborers, and preservers of cultural traditions. Furthermore, the stigma attached to issues such as widowhood, single motherhood, or inter-tribal marriages can lead to ostracism and social isolation. Efforts to integrate tribal women into mainstream society are often met with resistance due to fears of cultural erosion, further marginalizing them.

#### **5. Political Exclusion:**

Despite constitutional safeguards and affirmative action policies in many countries, tribal women remain underrepresented in political and administrative spheres. Illiteracy, lack of

awareness about rights, and cultural barriers prevent them from participating in local governance or advocating for their needs. Even in instances where tribal women are elected to positions of power, they often face resistance from male-dominated systems and are reduced to figureheads. The absence of a platform to voice their concerns leads to the neglect of issues specific to tribal women, perpetuating their exclusion from the decision-making process.

#### **6. Impact of Modernization:**

Modernization has brought significant changes to tribal communities, but its impact on women has been largely negative. The intrusion of modern economic systems and urbanization has disrupted traditional livelihoods, leading to displacement and loss of cultural identity. Tribal women are often the first to bear the brunt of these changes, losing access to their ancestral lands and traditional sources of income. The introduction of modern technology and education systems has widened the generational gap, creating tensions within families and communities. Furthermore, the commercialization of tribal art and craft often exploits women, offering them meager returns while eroding the authenticity of their cultural expressions. The clash between tradition and modernity places tribal women in a precarious position, as they struggle to navigate the demands of a



changing world while preserving their cultural heritage.

### **SOLUTIONS FOR EMPOWERING TRIBAL WOMEN:**

Empowering tribal women requires a multidimensional approach that addresses the unique challenges they face due to socio-economic, cultural, and geographical barriers. A comprehensive strategy focusing on education, skill development, economic empowerment, healthcare, policy advocacy, community-based approaches, and technology integration can bring transformative changes. Below is an exploration of these solutions in detail.

#### **Education and Skill Development:**

Education is the cornerstone for empowering tribal women, enabling them to break the cycle of poverty and marginalization. It is essential to ensure access to quality education tailored to the specific needs of tribal communities. Initiatives should emphasize primary and secondary education while incorporating culturally relevant curricula that respect their heritage. Efforts to promote adult literacy programs can also enhance their participation in socio-economic activities.

Skill development programs should focus on vocational training aligned with market demands, ensuring tribal women gain employable skills. Training in areas like handicrafts,

agriculture, sustainable forestry, and small-scale industries can help preserve traditional knowledge while enhancing income-generation opportunities. Government and non-governmental organizations (NGOs) can collaborate to set up skill development centers in tribal regions, offering courses in modern trades such as digital literacy, coding, or e-commerce management, thereby opening new avenues for economic participation.

#### **Economic Empowerment:**

Economic empowerment is a critical step in enabling tribal women to achieve financial independence. Livelihood programs focusing on agriculture, animal husbandry, and traditional crafts can provide sustainable income sources. Self-help groups (SHGs) have proven to be effective in promoting savings habits and facilitating access to microcredit, enabling women to start small businesses.

Market linkages play a crucial role in ensuring that tribal women can sell their products at fair prices. Establishing cooperatives and providing marketing platforms can help eliminate intermediaries and increase their earnings. Additionally, fostering entrepreneurship among tribal women through mentorship programs, financial literacy workshops, and access to seed funding can encourage self-reliance and innovation.

**Healthcare Initiatives:**

Access to quality healthcare is fundamental for the empowerment of tribal women. Many tribal regions lack adequate healthcare facilities, resulting in high maternal and infant mortality rates and the prevalence of preventable diseases. Mobile health units and telemedicine services can bridge this gap, bringing medical care to remote locations.

Special attention should be given to maternal and child health, nutrition, and reproductive health. Awareness campaigns on hygiene, sanitation, and preventive healthcare can play a pivotal role in improving health outcomes. Training local women as community health workers can enhance healthcare accessibility while providing employment opportunities.

Additionally, addressing mental health challenges through culturally sensitive counseling and support services can improve overall well-being. Partnerships with NGOs and healthcare providers can help design programs that cater to the unique needs of tribal women.

**Policy and Advocacy:**

Advocacy for policies that prioritize tribal women's rights and development is vital. Governments must ensure that tribal women have access to education, healthcare, and employment opportunities through targeted welfare schemes. Land and property rights, often denied to women in patriarchal

tribal communities, must be safeguarded to enhance their socio-economic status.

Regular monitoring and evaluation of policies aimed at tribal welfare can help identify gaps and areas for improvement. Encouraging tribal women's participation in decision-making processes at local, state, and national levels ensures their voices are heard and their concerns addressed. Awareness campaigns about existing government schemes and their benefits can also empower women to demand their rightful entitlements.

**Community-Based Approaches:**

Community-driven initiatives can significantly contribute to the empowerment of tribal women. Encouraging participation in local governance through Gram Sabhas and tribal councils helps women play an active role in community decision-making. Women-led cooperatives and collectives can strengthen solidarity and enable them to address common challenges collectively.

Preservation and promotion of tribal culture can also serve as a means of empowerment. Initiatives that celebrate traditional art, dance, and crafts not only generate income but also foster a sense of pride and identity among tribal women. Community-based natural resource management programs, where women are trained to conserve and utilize local resources sustainably, can enhance environmental

stewardship while improving livelihoods.

**Leveraging Technology:**

Technology is a powerful enabler of empowerment for tribal women. Mobile phones and the internet can provide access to information, education, and employment opportunities. Digital literacy programs are essential to help women utilize technology effectively for personal and professional growth.

E-learning platforms can bridge the education gap by offering flexible and affordable learning opportunities. Similarly, online marketplaces can help tribal women showcase and sell their products globally. Financial technology (fintech) solutions, such as mobile banking and digital payment systems, can improve access to financial services and facilitate entrepreneurship.

Technology can also be used to improve healthcare delivery through telemedicine and health information systems. Platforms that connect tribal women with mentors, experts, and peers can foster networking and knowledge-sharing, further enhancing their growth and empowerment.

**CONCLUSION:**

The problems faced by tribal women are deeply interconnected, rooted in a complex interplay of historical, socio-economic, and cultural factors. Addressing these challenges requires a multifaceted approach that

includes improving access to education, healthcare, and economic opportunities while respecting and preserving their cultural identities. Empowering tribal women through targeted policies, community participation, and awareness programs can pave the way for a more inclusive and equitable society. It is imperative for governments, non-governmental organizations, and civil society to collaborate in creating an environment where tribal women can thrive and contribute meaningfully to their communities and beyond.

Empowering tribal women is a collective responsibility requiring sustained efforts from governments, NGOs, private sectors, and communities. Education and skill development lay the foundation for their growth, while economic empowerment and healthcare initiatives address their immediate needs. Policy advocacy and community-based approaches ensure their voices are heard and their rights protected. Leveraging technology brings new opportunities, enabling tribal women to integrate into the mainstream economy without losing their cultural identity.

By addressing these interconnected aspects, society can create an environment where tribal women thrive as equal contributors and beneficiaries of development, fostering a more inclusive and equitable future for all.

The findings of this research underscore the importance of context-specific interventions that prioritize the needs and aspirations of tribal women. Successful case studies from various regions highlight the transformative potential of targeted initiatives. For instance, self-help groups and microfinance programs have enabled tribal women to achieve financial independence, while education initiatives have opened doors to new opportunities.

Empowering tribal women is not merely a social obligation but a strategic imperative for national and global progress. Their active participation in development processes can catalyze broader societal changes, contributing to poverty alleviation, improved health outcomes, and sustainable livelihoods. Policymakers, civil society, and community leaders must collaborate to create an enabling environment that nurtures the potential of tribal women.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Census of India (2011). Data on Scheduled Tribes.
2. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). Sustainable Development Goals.
3. Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India. Annual Reports.
4. Rao, M. (2020). Gender and Development in Tribal Societies. *Journal of Social Studies*.
5. Mohanty, B. (2018). Education as a Tool for Tribal Women's Empowerment. *Indian Journal of Education*.
6. Sharma, K. (2019). Health Disparities in Tribal Communities. *Journal of Public Health*.
7. Patel, L. (2021). Economic Empowerment of Tribal Women through Self-Help Groups. *Development Quarterly*.
8. UNESCO (2022). *Indigenous Women and Education*.
9. World Health Organization (WHO). *Maternal and Child Health in Tribal Areas*.
10. Kabeer, N. (2015). *Gender Equality and Women's Empowerment*. Oxford University Press.



## IMPACT OF "MAZHI LADKI BAHIN YOJANA" ON TRIBAL COMMUNITY'S WOMEN - CASE STUDY OF KHED AND MAVAL TALUKA

Vijay P. Gade

Assistant Professor, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.

Corresponding Author: Vijay P. Gade

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567006

### ABSTRACT:

Ladki bahin Yojana was started at Maharashtra by Chief Minister Shri Eknath Shinde for poor and destitute women of the state from age group 21-65 years. The aim of this schemes is to make all the women and girls in the state independent and self-reliant. The scheme was started from 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2024 under which financial aid of Rs. 1500 per month is provided to women who are eligible for scheme. The main objectives are to understand the impact of ladki bahin yojana towards rural communities and development. It studies that schemes will create value for rural women in future. The selection of a research strategy is an important step in the research design process, as it shows the transparency. The study utilized both primary & secondary data sources. Primary data will be collected through direct interview (questionnaire) methods and observation. In addition, to build the analytical and theoretical framework, secondary data was taken from newspapers, published materials, books, government official website. A sample size of 30 women was selected from the population by using simple random sampling method.

**Keywords:** Maharashtra, self-reliant, role, impact, rural, destitute women, development, ladki bahin yojana, create value, independent, DBT (direct benefit transfer)

### INTRODUCTION:

Ladki bahin yojana was introduced in the budget of 2024 of Maharashtra Legislative state assembly by Finance Minister Ajit Pawar, which was accepted by CM Eknath Shinde. The scheme was started for poor and destitute women of the state whose family income is below 2.50 lakhs annually. More than 48% of the Indian rural population constitute of female. The married, widowed, divorced and destitute women under the age group of

21-65 years are eligible for this scheme. Nearly 1 crore 45 lakh applications have registered for this scheme. Out of this 1 crore 34 lakh applications have been qualified. This data was published by state minister of Women and child development Aditi Tatkare on X app. (previously known as Twitter). The main objective is to provide opportunities for self-employment of women and economic empowerment of women. It provides significant financial assistance to meet daily needs,

healthcare, education and personal welfare. In this scheme women get monthly financial assistance of Rs. 1500 through direct benefit transfer. The scheme has been incorporated into the supplementary budget by deputy CM and Finance Minister Ajit Pawar. For this scheme, the applicant must hold a bank account of any bank and their family income doesn't exceed Rs. 2.5 lakh/annually. Maharashtra approved Maharashtra state "Mukhya Mantri Majhi Ladki Bahin" scheme on 28<sup>th</sup> June 2024 for the economic development of women, prioritizing their health and nutrition and their pivotal role in the family.

**HISTORY:**

The honourable chief minister of Madhya Pradesh Shivraj Singh Chouhan started the schemes Mukhya Mantri Ladli Behna Yojana on January 28, 2023. This will be an important step for women's health, nutrition and economic self-reliance. In MP, male participation is 57.7% while female participates only 23.3% in labor force while in urban areas, only 13.6% women participated in the labor force against 55.9% men. From this data it is clear that women's labor participation is very less in compare with men's which affects their economic independence.

At present under this schemes, Rs. 1250 per month is being given to women under the age of 21-60 years. For eligibility of this schemes the

applicant must be residence of Madhya Pradesh. For taking benefit of this schemes the applicant must have Samagra ID, Bank account, Bank account aadhar link and DBT activated, Mobile number. In MP, 1 crore 29 lakhs women taking the DBT. This scheme was started with the aim of gender equality, women empowerment also helped in pursuing higher education and exploring diverse career paths. The scheme has enhanced their future prospects by equipping them education and skills, thereby giving them greater economic freedom and empowerment. This has resulted in a positive change in attitudes, with more families recognizing the importance of investing in their daughter education. This scheme has helped in solving the issues regarding child marriage and encouraged their guardian to complete their education before entering marriage life.

**GOALS OF THE SCHEMES:**

The following are the goals of the schemes

- To develop and promoted only women and girls by adequate facilities.
- To rehabilitate them economically and socially.
- To make women self-reliant, independent in the state.
- Improving the health and nutritional status of women and their dependent children.



**OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:**

The following are the objectives of the study

1. Assess the awareness of the schemes in rural communities.
2. Impact of direct benefit transfer of money on other business in rural areas like agriculture, handicrafts, yarn mill.
3. Study the schemes contribution in rural development.
4. Analyse the socio-economic benefits for rural women.

**ISSUES AND CHALLENGES FACED BY WOMENS IN TRIBAL AREA:**

- After the increases in prices of food and energy price, the impact of poverty rates is drastically faster in compare with COVID-19 pandemic. The current inflation hits women the hardest because of lack of opportunity in rural areas and they are also primary caretakers for children and the elderly which is the main reasons behind the increased financial load they have to shoulder.
- Only 2 out of 100 girls from rural India make it to colleges. (Annual status of education Report, 2014). This is very shocking data. Women are backbone of our society.
- Gender equality is a complex issue in rural India. Deep-rooted cultural practices and social norms restricts women's rights and opportunities. Women face lower

wages and fewer job opportunities than men.

- Child marriage is the biggest problem in rural India due to prevalent illiteracy and lack of awareness among the women. 47% of women in India are married before the Women's in tribal area facing financial problem.
- Many people migrate from village to city for jobs. In World, Rural youths accounts for nearly 55% but this section has very limited opportunity for education as well as employment.
- Women in rural area faces domestic violence sometimes due to alcoholism of their spouse, demand of dowry by their spouse family.

Age groups	Number of respond	Percentage (%)
21-30	10	33.33%
30-40	8	26.66%
40-50	7	23.33%
50 Above	5	16.66%
Total	30	100%

**ECONOMIC BURDEN ON MAHARASHTRA:**

Ladki behna yojana will costs Rs 46,000 crore every year (approxly 3800 cr /month). The state finance department pointed out that Rs 4,677 crore were already allocated for women and child welfare department entire year. Some malpractices are seen in this



scheme many applicants were defaulters. (ex. 28 applications have been files in the name of one women). This scheme creates a direct fiscal burden on the state's budget. This includes staff costs, infrastructure development and technology which is required for transparency. For ladki bahin yojana government, the state government may divert funds from other critical sectors like healthcare, agriculture, infrastructure development. State government may increase tax on other area like petroleum, medical and alcohol product. The schemes like ladki behna yojana increases dependency on government aid. This can increase the state's future liabilities as beneficiaries continue to rely on state assistance and not try to moving out of economic dependency. It faces challenges related to inefficiency, leakages and corruption, particularly in rural area. Government faces burden due to this DBT. Himachal Pradesh government faces financial crisis which results into ministers, chief parliamentary secretaries (CPS) and Cabinet-rank are not able to withdraw salaries for 2 months.

**METHODOLOGY:**

The selection of the research methodology is crucial steps in the research process, as it shows how relevant data for the study will be contacted. The study both utilized primary and secondary data. Secondary

data was collected through newspapers, journals, research papers and websites. The primary data was collected from direct interview method. A questionnaire will be made for the people in rural area and telephonic method will be useful while collecting the data. Appropriately data will be collected from nearly 30 beneficiaries. Due to lack of internet access and age gaps in applicant google forms will not be useful for this research.

**LIMITATION:**

- The research is restricted to few applicants.
- The scheme was started just two months ago it will not study the long-term effect.

**DATA COLLECTION:**

Primary data collected through Questionnaire and interviews.

Villages selection for Study

- 1) Induri
- 2) Kusgaon
- 3) Andre
- 4) Kohinde.

**1. How Did They Learn About Mazhi Ladki Bahin Yojana:**

Most of the women get information from their family and friends nearly 15. 10 women get information from broadcasting media like TV, Newspaper or Social-media. 4 women get information from village meeting like grampanchayat meeting and 1 woman get information from government official.

**2. How easy or difficult was it to**

**apply for the scheme?**

Nearly 25 females in this category faced problem regarding submitting the application. 14 Out of 25 faces very difficulties while submitting the applications. Their application was rejected for first DBT. After accepting the application forms. They get lumpsum Rs 3000. To take advantage of this scheme, stamp paper was required, but due to the huge demand, the paper was running out so they had to come to the tehsil office from their rural areas for no reason. 5 women answered it was easy and very easy, because they are young and uses social media.

**3. What challenges did they face while accessing the scheme?**

Almost every woman in rural area is happy with DBT, which helps them in household buying and also make them self- independent. Rs 1500 has huge value in tribal areas due to unavailability of employment.

Most women faced problem regarding the bureaucratic hurdles due to changing in government rules continuously regarding the documents. 5 women faced problem regarding lack of information. They consist of mostly above 50 years.

Some women faced corruption problem regarding the excess money while submitting the application. 5 out of 30 said that it was very lengthy process.

**4. Has the scheme helped in improving girls access to higher education?**

This question was asked to only age group between 21-30 years. 4 out of 10 said Yes and 4 out of 10 said No. They think that 1500 Rs per month is not enough in taking higher education which is mostly pursue in other city and 2 women are not sure as it was just a beginning of the scheme.

**5. Do you think the scheme has reduced instances of child marriage in rural areas?**

Child marriage is the biggest problem in tribal area. Despite the presence of strict laws child marriages are prevalent in the rural parts of the country. 15 women think that it reduces child marriages in rural areas. 10 women think that it will not effect the child marriage. 5 women are not sure about the effect of this scheme on ladki-bahin yojana.

**6. Do you think that this scheme affects other businesses in your area?**

Most of the women answered yes that this scheme will be affected the other businesses in rural areas. Likewise Free ration scheme affect the kirana shops and foodgrain business in that area. Consumer have limited access to shopping in rural areas. They have to mostly depend upon taluka and districts. The 5% bottom rural population in India ranked by Monthly per capita consumption (MPCE), has an average MPCE of Rs. 1373. The

continuous supply of money this scheme might create dependency culture. DBT can sometimes lead to an increase in wages cost. When most of the facilities like food and financial aid are provided freely, they might not feel the immediate need to work for low wages. Most the women said that they faced lack of labour in farming activities like sowing, harvesting, fertilizer and spraying

### **7. Do you think the scheme has reduced instances of child marriage in rural areas?**

Child marriage is the biggest problem in rural area. Despite the presence of strict laws child marriages are prevalent in the rural parts of the country. 15 women think that it reduces child marriages in rural areas. 10 women think that it will not effect the child marriage. 5 women are not sure about the effect of this scheme on ladki-bahin yojana.

### **CONCLUSION:**

The study concluded that Schemes has both impact positive as well as negative. The scheme is very transformative for rural development. This research studies the problem faced by rural women. This scheme has helped women in overall development including educational, promoting gender equality, helps in the day to day buying. It also concluded that this scheme increases the dependency on government subsidiaries. Some officer

make corruption during this scheme so government must increase the transparency. Rs 1500 has very short impact on girl education specially which are appeared for higher studies in city. DBT without anygaining of scheme may not have long a lasting impact on women empowerment. The Maharashtra government started the Ladka bhau Yojana for skill development and on-the-job training. The same schemes must be started for girls in rural area which includes sewing work, Mehnandi classes, parlor courses, Papad making machines. Government must organise the Entrepreneurship development programme for rural women.

### **SUGGESTIONS:**

- Government must focus on the empowerment, education and welfare of the girls in Maharashtra.
- For transparency in this process the government must strengthen digital and banking infrastructure in tribal areas and arrange digital campaigns.
- The process must be smooth which reduce documentation burdens specially for migrants, and elderly citizen of Maharashtra.
- Strengthen collaboration between tahsil, banks and local administrations.
- Make the dashboard of ladki bahin

yojana schemes (DBT) and reports which will easily accessible to public.

- The government must ensure that the beneficiary must eligible for this scheme.
- DBT schemes does not affect the other business or efficiency of people.
- Entrepreneurship camp must be organised at the tribal area for development.
- MIDC areas must allotted to rural areas and must gave preference to local women.

Schemes like Ladki bahin Yojana (DBT) which offers significant advantage on reducing leakages and improving efficiency. Government need to improve infrastructure, digital literacy, entrepreneurship camp and

continuous monitoring for fully unlock the potential of DBT systems.

**REFERENCE:**

1. <https://ladakibahin.maharashtra.gov.in/>
2. <https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/mumbai/maharashtras-ladki-bahin-scheme-cleared-despite-concerns-by-finance-department/articleshow/112028629.cms>
3. <https://www.smilefoundationindia.org/blog/child-marriages-in-rural-india>
4. <https://marathi.abplive.com/news/maharashtra/ladki-bahin-yojana-this-is-how-fraud-is-being-done-in-scheme-know-what-will-be-the-punishment-for-this-fraud-1312960>



## TOURISM AND TRIBAL COMMUNITY'S ECONOMY

**Ujjwala Kawade & Rohit Tiwari**

*Assistant Professor, Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College Akurdi, Pune.*

*Corresponding Author: Ujjwala Kawade*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567012**

### TOURISM AND TRIBAL COMMUNITY'S ECONOMY:

Tourism has emerged as a powerful tool for economic development, offering opportunities for income generation and community empowerment. For tribal communities, tourism can serve as a significant means to preserve their cultural heritage while improving their economic standing. This report explores the impact of tourism on the economy of tribal communities, highlighting both the benefits and challenges it brings.

### IMPORTANCE OF TOURISM IN TRIBAL COMMUNITIES:

Tribal communities are often rich in unique cultural traditions, natural resources, and heritage sites. These attributes make them attractive destinations for tourists seeking authentic cultural experiences. Tourism offers tribal communities an avenue to:

#### **Generate Employment:**

Tourism creates job opportunities in sectors like hospitality, transportation, and cultural tourism. Local artisans, guides, and performers benefit directly from the influx of tourists. For instance, traditional

dancers and musicians can showcase their skills, earning a livelihood while preserving their art forms. Employment opportunities also extend to accommodation services, transport providers, and cooks specializing in traditional cuisines.

#### **Promote Cultural Preservation:**

Engaging in tourism allows tribes to showcase their traditional practices, crafts, and rituals. This often incentivizes the younger generation to take an interest in their heritage. The revival of traditional art forms, forgotten rituals, and the continuation of local storytelling traditions are direct benefits of cultural tourism.

#### **Stimulate Infrastructure Development:**

Increased tourism leads to improvements in infrastructure, such as better roads, healthcare facilities, and communication networks, which benefit the entire community. When governments and private stakeholders invest in infrastructure to facilitate tourism, tribal communities often experience enhanced access to resources and services.

**Foster Entrepreneurship:**

Tribal members often develop small-scale enterprises, such as souvenir shops, eco-tourism ventures, and local food outlets, to cater to tourists. These businesses help diversify income sources and foster self-reliance. Entrepreneurs may create unique offerings, such as guided eco-tours, storytelling sessions, or themed homestays, ensuring visitors have memorable experiences.

**ECONOMIC BENEFITS OF TOURISM:**

The economic contributions of tourism to tribal communities are multifaceted and significant. Below are the primary ways in which tourism supports tribal economies:

**Income Generation:**

Tribal communities earn revenue through entrance fees, cultural performances, and sales of handmade crafts. Artisans and craftspeople often find a ready market for their goods among tourists, especially those seeking authentic, handmade products.

**Diversification of Income Sources:**

Tourism reduces dependence on traditional livelihoods like agriculture or forest-based activities. This diversification minimizes economic vulnerability, particularly in regions where climate or ecological changes threaten traditional livelihoods.

**Foreign Exchange Earnings:**

International tourists bring foreign currency, which contributes to

the local economy. This influx can boost small businesses and enhance purchasing power within the community.

**Increased Local Investments:**

As tourism grows, local governments and private enterprises are encouraged to invest in community projects, infrastructure, and tourism-related businesses, further stimulating economic development.

**CHALLENGES FACED BY TRIBAL COMMUNITIES:**

Despite its potential, tourism in tribal regions is not without challenges. These include:

**Cultural Erosion:**

Excessive commercialization can dilute traditional practices and lead to the loss of cultural authenticity. Tribes might modify their rituals, dances, or crafts to cater to tourist expectations, compromising the integrity of their traditions.

**Environmental Impact:**

Unregulated tourism can harm the natural environment, which is often integral to tribal communities' way of life. Overcrowding, littering, and the construction of tourist facilities may disrupt ecosystems, pollute water sources, and degrade land quality.

**Economic Inequality:**

The benefits of tourism are sometimes unevenly distributed, leading to conflicts within the community. In some cases, external

operators capture a significant share of the profits, leaving local tribes with minimal financial gains.

**Exploitation by External Agents:**

Lack of awareness and education among tribal members can result in exploitation by intermediaries or large corporations. For example, tribal artisans might be underpaid for their products, or community resources might be used without fair compensation.

**Loss of Privacy and Autonomy:**

Tourism can intrude on the daily lives of tribal members, affecting their privacy and autonomy. Visitors' curiosity about tribal customs may sometimes lead to disrespectful or invasive behaviour.

**SUSTAINABLE TOURISM PRACTICES:**

To ensure that tourism benefits tribal communities without adverse effects, the following sustainable practices should be adopted:

**Community Participation:**

Tribal members should be involved in planning and decision-making processes related to tourism. Their active participation ensures that tourism initiatives align with their cultural values and priorities. Community-based tourism models, where the tribes own and manage tourism enterprises, are particularly effective.

**Capacity Building:**

Providing training in hospitality, marketing, and financial management can empower tribal members to manage tourism activities effectively. Skills development programs can also include language training for better communication with international tourists.

**Eco-Tourism Initiatives:**

Promoting environmentally friendly tourism practices helps preserve natural resources while attracting environmentally conscious travelers. This includes minimizing waste, using renewable energy, and protecting wildlife habitats.

**Fair Revenue Sharing:**

Mechanisms should be established to ensure that a significant portion of tourism revenue directly benefits the tribal community. Transparent financial systems and community-owned tourism ventures can help achieve equitable revenue distribution.

**Regulation and Oversight:**

Governments and local authorities must implement regulations to control the number of visitors, monitor environmental impact, and prevent exploitation. Responsible tourism guidelines and certification programs can also encourage ethical practices among tourists and operators.



**CASE STUDIES OF SUCCESSFUL TRIBAL TOURISM INITIATIVES:****Bhutan's Community-Based Tourism:**

Bhutan's policies prioritize cultural preservation and environmental sustainability, benefiting its indigenous communities. The government's "High Value, Low Impact" tourism strategy ensures that tourism revenues contribute to community welfare while protecting cultural and natural resources.

**India's Ekalavya Model:**

Tribal regions like Chhattisgarh and Odisha have developed eco-tourism projects that generate income while protecting local ecosystems. These initiatives provide employment opportunities and help preserve indigenous traditions. For instance, tribal villagers serve as eco-tour guides, introducing tourists to the rich biodiversity and cultural heritage of their regions.

**Africa's Maasai Mara:**

The Maasai community has successfully integrated tourism with their traditional way of life, earning substantial income through wildlife tourism and cultural exchanges. Collaborative ventures with private safari operators ensure that a portion of the profits supports community projects, such as schools and healthcare facilities.

**Latin America's Amazonian Tribes:**

In parts of the Amazon, indigenous tribes have developed eco-

lodges and guided tours to educate visitors about the rainforest's biodiversity and their sustainable way of life. These ventures balance economic benefits with environmental conservation.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT:**

To maximize the benefits of tourism for tribal communities, the following strategies should be considered:

- 1. Developing Policy Frameworks:** Governments should create policies that prioritize community welfare and cultural preservation.
- 2. Encouraging Public-Private Partnerships:** Collaboration between government agencies, private companies, and tribal communities can lead to mutually beneficial outcomes.
- 3. Promoting Cultural Sensitivity:** Tourists should be educated about respecting tribal customs and traditions.
- 4. Investing in Education and Training:** Educational programs for tribal youth can prepare them for leadership roles in tourism management.
- 5. Monitoring and Evaluation:** Regular assessments of tourism's impact can help identify challenges and adjust strategies accordingly.

**6. Tourism and the Tribal Community's Economy:** Tourism has become a significant force in the global economy, providing opportunities for cultural exchange, economic development, and environmental conservation. For tribal communities, tourism can be a double-edged sword, offering avenues for income generation while posing challenges to their cultural heritage and natural resources. This document explores the intricate relationship between tourism and the tribal economy, highlighting both opportunities and potential pitfalls.

#### **THE ROLE OF TOURISM IN TRIBAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:**

**1. Employment and Income Generation:** Tourism often creates direct and indirect employment opportunities for tribal communities. Direct roles include jobs as tour guides, cultural performers, artisans, and hospitality staff. Indirect opportunities arise from the demand for local products, services, and infrastructure development. For example, in regions like Rajasthan, India, tribal communities benefit from the sale of handicrafts and traditional textiles to tourists.

**2. Promotion of Indigenous Art and Craft:** Tourism provides a platform for tribal artisans to showcase and sell their crafts. This boosts local economies and helps preserve traditional skills. Markets targeting tourists often feature unique tribal products, such as jewelry, pottery, and textiles, which are prized for their authenticity.

**3. Infrastructure Development:** The influx of tourists often leads to the development of better infrastructure in tribal areas, including roads, healthcare facilities, and communication networks. While these developments primarily aim to serve tourists, they also benefit local communities.

**4. Community-Based Tourism:** Community-based tourism initiatives, such as eco-tourism and cultural tourism, empower tribes to manage tourism enterprises. These models prioritize local control, ensuring that profits are reinvested in the community and cultural heritage is respected.

#### **CHALLENGES AND RISKS OF TOURISM IN TRIBAL AREAS:**

**1. Cultural Erosion:** One of the significant challenges posed by tourism is the potential for cultural commodification. Tribal

customs, rituals, and traditions may be altered or diluted to cater to tourist expectations, leading to a loss of authenticity.

- 2. Environmental Impact:** Increased foot traffic and infrastructure development can strain local ecosystems. Tribal areas, often located in biodiverse regions, face threats from deforestation, pollution, and habitat destruction due to unchecked tourism.
- 3. Economic Inequality:** While tourism generates income, not all members of the tribal community benefit equally. Often, external stakeholders and middlemen capture the lion's share of profits, leaving the tribes with a small fraction.
- 4. Exploitation and Dependency:** In some cases, tribes become overly reliant on tourism, which can make their economies vulnerable to fluctuations in tourist numbers caused by global events, economic downturns, or pandemics. Exploitation by tour operators or other entities may also occur.

### Strategies for Sustainable Tourism in Tribal Communities

- 1. Involving Tribal Communities in Decision-Making:** For tourism to be sustainable, tribal communities must have a say in planning and decision-making processes. This

ensures that tourism initiatives align with their needs and values.

- 2. Capacity Building and Education:** Providing training in hospitality, language skills, and financial management equips tribal members to manage tourism enterprises effectively. Education also fosters awareness about the importance of preserving cultural and natural heritage.
- 3. Establishing Fair Trade Practices:** Ensuring fair compensation for tribal products and services can reduce exploitation. Establishing cooperatives and direct marketing channels allows tribes to retain more of the profits.
- 4. Promoting Eco-Tourism:** Eco-tourism models prioritize environmental conservation and minimize the ecological footprint of tourism activities. This approach is particularly suitable for tribal areas rich in natural resources.
- 5. Partnerships and Support:** Collaboration between governments, NGOs, and private stakeholders can provide technical, financial, and logistical support to tribal tourism projects. These partnerships can help ensure that initiatives are sustainable and equitable.

**CASE STUDIES:**

- 1. Maasai Tribe in Kenya and Tanzania:** The Maasai have leveraged their rich cultural heritage to attract tourists through dance performances, village visits, and traditional crafts. However, they also face challenges such as limited control over tourism activities and environmental degradation.
- 2. Aboriginal Tourism in Australia:** Aboriginal communities in Australia have developed cultural tourism programs that include guided tours, storytelling, and art exhibitions. These initiatives have successfully promoted indigenous culture while fostering economic development.
- 3. Tribal Eco-Tourism in India:** Initiatives like the "Tribes India" program have focused on promoting tribal crafts and eco-tourism in regions such as Chhattisgarh and Odisha. These programs highlight the importance of sustainability and community involvement.

**CONCLUSION:**

Tourism holds immense potential to transform the economic landscape of tribal communities by creating opportunities for income generation and cultural preservation. However, careful planning and sustainable practices are essential to mitigate the challenges and ensure that the benefits are equitably distributed. By fostering community involvement and promoting responsible tourism, tribal regions can achieve long-term economic growth while preserving their unique cultural identity.

The integration of sustainable tourism practices with tribal heritage not only supports economic development but also enhances global appreciation for indigenous cultures. When approached responsibly, tourism can be a powerful catalyst for empowering tribal communities and safeguarding their way of life for future generations.



## भारतीय पर्यटन विकास

गणेश चिमाजी खेमनर

सहा. प्राध्यापक हिंदी विभाग

कला वाणिज्य विज्ञान व संगणकशास्त्र महाविद्यालय,

आश्वी खुर्द ता. संगमनेर, जि. अनगर.

*Corresponding Author:* गणेश चिमाजी खेमनर

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567016

### गोषवारा:

देशाच्या अर्थव्यवस्थेत पर्यटनाची भूमिका महत्वाची आहे. म्हणूनच भविष्याचा वेध घेत या भूमिकेला अधिक महत्व प्राप्त व्हावे यासाठी संयुक्त राष्ट्रांच्या जागतिक पर्यटन संघटनेने यावर्षीच्या जागतिक पर्यटन दिनाला 'शाश्वत पर्यटन-विकासाचे साधन' असे घोषवाक्य निश्चित केले आहे. जागतिक पर्यटन संघटना पर्यटनाला चालना देण्याच्यादृष्टीने या क्षेत्राच्या विविध पैलूंबिषयी मार्गदर्शन करते तसेच पर्यटन विकासासाठी कार्य करते. भारतातील पर्यटन हे उत्पन्न आणि रोजगार निर्मिती, दारिद्र्य निर्मूलन आणि शाश्वत मानवी विकासाचे साधन म्हणून उदयास आले आहे. ते राष्ट्रीय GDP मध्ये ६.२३% आणि भारतातील एकूण रोजगारामध्ये ८.७८% योगदान देते. पर्यटन क्षेत्र सध्या भारतातील सर्व रोजगारांच्या १२.९५% प्रत्यक्ष आणि अप्रत्यक्ष रोजगार पुरवते. साहसी पर्यटनाला पर्यटकांची वाढती पसंती पाहता स्थानिक समुदाय विशेषतः महिला उद्योजकांसाठी अपार आर्थिक संधी उपलब्ध आहेत.

**महत्वाचे शब्द:** पर्यटक, आर्थिक विकास, शाश्वत पर्यटन, अर्थव्यवस्था

### प्रस्तावना:

निसर्गाच्या सहवासात आनंदाचे क्षण घालविण्याची आणि नवनवीन कला, संस्कृतीविषयी जाणून घेण्याची माणसाची मुलभूत प्रवृत्ती पर्यटनाचा मूळ आधार आहे. धार्मिक आणि ऐतिहासिक पर्यटनाला तेवढेच महत्व आहे. आज वेगवान दळणवळणाच्या साधनाने जग जवळ आले असताना देशाबरोबरच बाहेरचे जग जाणून घेण्याच्या माणसाच्या ओढीने हे क्षेत्र सातत्याने विस्तारते आहे. अतिप्राचीन काळापासून प्रवास ही

मनुष्यप्राण्याची सहज प्रवृत्ती आहे. प्राचीन काळातील प्रवासाच्या पद्धती व संकल्पना या आजच्या काळातील प्रवास पद्धती व संकल्पना यापेक्षा वेगळ्या आहेत. प्राचीन काळी प्रवासाचा उद्देश नवीन प्रदेशाचा शोध घेणे, व्यापार करणे व धार्मिक स्थळांना भेट देणे हा होता. हे प्रवासी व व्यापारी विविध भूप्रदेश, देश व राज्यातून प्रवास करत असत. त्यामुळे विविध राज्यांच्या राजधान्या, शहरे, बंदरे, बाजारपेठांची केंद्रे, व्यापारी मार्ग यांचा त्यांच्याशी संबंध येत असे. हा प्रवास व व्यापार

यांतून विविध मानवी समूह, संस्कृती यांची परस्पर ओळख झाली. अनेक गोष्टींची देवाण घेवाण झाली. एकमेकांच्या समाजजीवनाचे आकलन झाले. प्रवास व पर्यटनाच्या वाढीसाठी या बाबी अनुकूल ठरल्या. युरोपमधील पुनरुज्जीवनामुळे जगभरातील वसाहतींचा व साम्राज्याचा विस्तार, औद्योगिक क्रांती व यातून युरोपमध्ये सुरू झालेला संपत्तीचा ओघ यांमुळे तेथे पर्यटनही श्रीमंतांची मक्तेदारी न राहता मध्यम वर्गसुद्धा पर्यटनात सहभागी झाला. त्यात धर्मप्रसारक, विद्वान, लेखक, कवी व व्यापारी यांचा समावेश होता. युरोपियन पर्यटकांनी आधुनिक पर्यटनाचा पाया घातला. कोणत्याही देशाच्या अर्थव्यवस्थेत पर्यटनाची भूमिका महत्वाची आहे. म्हणूनच भविष्याचा वेध घेत या भूमिकेला अधिक महत्व प्राप्त व्हावे यासाठी संयुक्त राष्ट्रांच्या जागतिक पर्यटन संघटनेने यावर्षीच्या जागतिक पर्यटन दिनाला 'शाश्वत पर्यटन-विकासाचे साधन' असे घोषवाक्य निश्चित केले आहे. जागतिक पर्यटन संघटना पर्यटनाला चालना देण्याच्यादृष्टीने या क्षेत्राच्या विविध पैलूविषयी मार्गदर्शन करते तसेच पर्यटन विकासासाठी कार्य करते. भारतासह या संघटनेचे 155 सदस्य आहेत. स्पेनमधील टोरोमॉलीनोज येथे 1979 मध्ये झालेल्या जागतिक पर्यटन संघटनेच्या सभेत 1980 पासून पर्यटन दिन साजरा करण्याचा निर्णय घेण्यात आला.

स्वातंत्र्यानंतर १९४८ मध्ये राष्ट्रीय पर्यटन दिवस साजरे करण्यास सुरुवात झाली. स्वतंत्र भारतातील पर्यटनाचे महत्त्व ओळखून त्याला चालना देण्यासाठी पर्यटन वाहतूक समिती स्थापन

करण्यात आली. १९५१ मध्ये, पर्यटक वाहतूक समितीच्या स्थापनेनंतर तीन वर्षांनी, कोलकाता आणि चेन्नई येथे पर्यटन दिनाची प्रादेशिक कार्यालये वाढली. दिल्ली, मुंबई, कोलकाता आणि चेन्नई येथे पर्यटन कार्यालये स्थापन करण्यात आली. पुढे १९८८ मध्ये पर्यटन आणि दळणवळण मंत्री यांच्या नेतृत्वाखाली पर्यटन विभागाची निर्मिती करण्यात आली. पर्यटन व्यवसायामुळे सामाजिक, आर्थिक आणि पर्यावरण विषयक विकास होण्याबरोबरच पर्यटनस्थळ परिसरात राहणाऱ्या नागरिकांच्या जीवनमानातही बदल घडून येतो. पर्यटकाला आवश्यक असणारी निवास, भोजन, वाहतूक, माहिती, मनोरंजन आदी व्यवस्थेसोबतच त्या भागातील उत्पादनांदेखील मागणी निर्माण होते. पर्यटन हा फक्त एक विरंगुळा आणि मनोरंजनात्मक क्रियाकलापच नाही तर एक व्यवसाय देखील आहे. जे पर्यटकांना आपल्या कडे आकर्षित करते, करमणूक करते, आणि आपल्या देशाला उत्पन्न मिळवून देते. पर्यटनामुळे आपल्याला नवीन संस्कृती शिकायची, नवीन लोकांना भेटायची, वेगवेगळ्या ठिकाणी मज्जा करण्याची आणि साहसी कार्य करण्याची संधी मिळते. पर्यटन हे सांस्कृतिक देवाणघेवाणसाठी एक उत्तम मार्ग आहे. म्हणून देशाच्या पर्यटनाला प्रोत्साहित केले पाहिजे. कारण पर्यटन जगातील सौंदर्याला शोधण्याची सुविधा मिळवून देतो. पर्यटन देशात येणाऱ्या पर्यटकांना आपल्या कडे आकर्षित करतो. तसेच येण्याचे निमंत्रण देखील देतो. हे आपल्या देशाच्या आर्थिक प्रगतीमध्ये मदत करतो. रोजगाराची निर्मिती करतो.

पर्यटन उद्योगामुळे परकीय मुद्रेचा साठा करण्यात मदत मिळते. त्यामुळे आपल्या देशाला परकीय चलन उत्पन्न करण्यास मदत मिळते. दरवर्षी मोठ्या संख्येने पर्यटक भारत आणि इतर ठिकाणांना भेट देतात. ते वेगवेगळ्या ठिकाणी जातात तेथे राहतात आणि तिथल्या दुकानात खरेदी करतात. या सर्व गोष्टी परदेशी मुद्रेसाठी किंवा चलनासाठी महत्त्वपूर्ण योगदान देते. वैश्विक मंदी असून देखील पर्यटनामध्ये टक्केवारी वाढ झाली आहे.

पर्यटन हे सार्वजनिक आणि खाजगी उत्पन्नाचे निरंतर स्रोत आहे. सरकारने विविध प्रकारचे कर लावले आहे याला सरकारी महसूल म्हणतात या करांद्वारे मिळविलेले उत्पन्न हे सार्वजनिक उत्पन्न आहे. जे विक्रेता स्थानिक वस्तुंनी नफा मिळवतो त्याला वैयक्तिक उत्पन्न म्हणतात. पर्यटन रोजगार निर्मित मध्ये देखील मदत करतो. यामुळे हॉटेल उद्योग, आतिथ्य उद्योग, सेवा क्षेत्र, करमणूक आणि परिवहन उद्योगात रोजगाराची संधी मिळाली.

एखाद्या ठिकाणाला जेव्हा पर्यटन स्थळ घोषित केले जाते तेव्हा त्या ठिकाणचे लक्षणीय परिवर्तन होते. पर्यटन हे धरणं, रस्ते, कनेक्टिव्हिटी, विमानतळ सुधारणे आणि पर्यटकांना एखाद्या ठिकाणी चांगल्या प्रकारे भेट देण्यास मदत करते या मुळे पर्यटनाचा इन्फ्रास्ट्रक्चर चा विकास होण्यास मदत मिळते.

सांस्कृतिक देवाणघेवाण करण्यासाठी पर्यटन हा एक उत्तम मार्ग आहे. हे नवीन प्रगतीपथावर भेट देताना पर्यटक एकमेकांना आदर,

सहिष्णुता आणि प्रेम दर्शविणे शिकवते त्यामुळे हे सामाजिक प्रगतीस प्रोत्साहित करते. सांस्कृतिक वारसा- पर्यटन आपल्या देशातील सौंदर्य, कला, इतिहास आणि संस्कृती दर्शविण्यास मदत करते. कोणत्याही देशातून येणारे वेगवेगळे लोक त्यांच्या सह सुंदर आणि सांस्कृतिक संकल्पना घेऊन येतात. आणि त्या संकल्पना वेगवेगळ्या ठिकाणी पसरवतात. अशा प्रकारे स्थानिक कौशल्यता, भाषा आणि कलेला पर्यटनामुळे वाव मिळतो. आणि सांस्कृतिक वारसा जपला जातो.

भारतातील पर्यटन हे उत्पन्न आणि रोजगार निर्मिती, दारिद्र्य निर्मूलन आणि शाश्वत मानवी विकासाचे साधन म्हणून उदयास आले आहे. ते राष्ट्रीय GDP मध्ये ६.२३% आणि भारतातील एकूण रोजगारामध्ये ८.७८% योगदान देते. पर्यटन क्षेत्र सध्या भारतातील सर्व रोजगारांच्या १२.९५% प्रत्यक्ष आणि अप्रत्यक्ष रोजगार पुरवते. साहसी पर्यटनाला पर्यटकांची वाढती पसंती पाहता स्थानिक समुदाय विशेषतः महिला उद्योजकांसाठी अपार आर्थिक संधी उपलब्ध आहेत. जागतिक पर्यटन, एक प्रमुख योगदान देणारा व्यवसाय म्हणून, संभाव्य रोजगार संधी, ग्राहक बाजारपेठेचा विस्तार, निर्यात व्यापारांना प्रोत्साहन आणि परकीय चलनातून मिळणाऱ्या नफ्याद्वारे जागतिक GDP मध्ये अंदाजे 10% योगदान दिले आहे.

पर्यटन रोजगार निर्माण करते, स्थानिक अर्थव्यवस्था मजबूत करते, स्थानिक पायाभूत सुविधांच्या विकासात योगदान देते आणि नैसर्गिक पर्यावरण आणि सांस्कृतिक मालमत्ता आणि परंपरा



यांचे जतन करण्यास आणि गरिबी आणि असमानता कमी करण्यास मदत करते. पर्यटन रोजगार आणि उत्पन्नाच्या संभाव्यतेमध्ये विविधता आणण्यासाठी आणि समुदायामध्ये संसाधने विकसित करण्यासाठी आर्थिक उत्तेजन देते. पायाभूत सुविधा आणि सेवांमधील सुधारणा स्थानिक आणि पर्यटक दोघांनाही लाभदायक ठरू शकतात.

पर्यटनाचा सकारात्मक परिणाम म्हणजे नोकऱ्यांमध्ये वाढ, स्थानिकांसाठी उच्च दर्जाचे जीवनमान आणि क्षेत्राच्या संपत्तीत वाढ. ऐतिहासिक स्थळांची पुनर्बांधणी आणि पुनर्संचयित करणे आणि संस्कृतींच्या पुनरुज्जीवनाला प्रोत्साहन देणे हे पर्यटनाचे फायदे आहेत. पर्यटकांच्या आनंदापेक्षा भौतिक कल्याणाशी अधिक संबंध आहे. संरक्षण, राष्ट्रीय उद्याने किंवा मानवनिर्मित पायाभूत सुविधा, कचरा प्रक्रिया संयंत्रे यासारख्या नैसर्गिक वातावरणात सुधारणा झाल्या असल्यास पर्यटन स्थळावर सकारात्मक परिणाम होतात. पर्यटन रोजगार आणि उत्पन्नाच्या संभाव्यतेमध्ये विविधता आणण्यासाठी आणि समुदायामध्ये संसाधने विकसित करण्यासाठी आर्थिक उत्तेजन देते. पायाभूत सुविधा आणि सेवांमधील सुधारणा स्थानिक आणि पर्यटक दोघांनाही लाभदायक ठरू शकतात. तर, हेरिटेज टुरिझम स्थानिक इतिहासावर किंवा परिसरात घडलेल्या ऐतिहासिक घटनांवर लक्ष केंद्रित करते आणि शिक्षणाला प्रोत्साहन देते. जेव्हा पर्यटन उद्योग अधिक विकसित होतो तेव्हा स्थानिकांसाठी

रोजगाराच्या संधींमध्ये वाढ होते तेव्हा सकारात्मक परिणाम सुरू होतात. जेव्हा पर्यटनाचे भांडवल केले जाते तेव्हा सरासरी उत्पन्नातही वाढ होते जी संपूर्ण समुदायात पसरते. याव्यतिरिक्त, स्थानिक अर्थव्यवस्था उत्तेजित आणि वैविध्यपूर्ण आहे, वस्तूचे उत्पादन अधिक स्थानिक पातळीवर केले जाते आणि स्थानिक व्यवसाय मालकांना विस्तारित करण्यासाठी नवीन बाजारपेठ उघडल्या जातात. स्थानिक सरकारसाठी महसूल निर्माण होतो. पर्यटक सार्वजनिक सेवांचा देखील वापर करतात, सार्वजनिक सेवांसाठी निधी निर्माण करतात, जसे की आरोग्य, पोलिस आणि अग्निशमन विभाग, तसेच सार्वजनिक वाहतुकीची मागणी वाढवतात. इतर सार्वजनिक सुविधा, जसे की उद्याने आणि बेंच देखील पर्यटकांसाठी समुदायाद्वारे चांगल्या प्रकारे ठेवल्या जातात, यजमान समुदायाचे एकूण सौंदर्य सुधारतात. अधिक सामाजिक स्तरावर, पर्यटनामुळे आंतरसांस्कृतिक परस्परसंवाद होतो. पर्यटक अनेकदा गुंततात आणि स्थानिकांकडून शिकतात. पर्यटनामुळे स्थानिकांचा अभिमानही वाढू शकतो. त्यांना त्यांचा समुदाय दाखवायचा आहे की पर्यटकांनी भेट दिली आहे. लोकसंख्येच्या वाढीमुळे अधिक सामाजिक ठिकाणे आणि अनुभव निर्माण होतात जिथे स्थानिक आणि पर्यटक संवाद साधू शकतात. मनोरंजन आणि करमणूक सुविधांमुळे एकमेकांशी सामील होण्याची आणि गुंतण्याची अधिक संधी मिळेल. पर्यटन यजमान समुदायासाठी फायदेशीर ठरू शकते कारण ते सांस्कृतिक

इतिहास, स्थानिक वारसा स्थळे आणि चालीरीती जतन करण्यासाठी आर्थिक साधन आणि प्रोत्साहन देते. हे स्थानिक हस्तकला, पारंपारिक क्रियाकलाप, गाणी, नृत्य आणि मौखिक इतिहासामध्ये स्वारस्य उत्तेजित करते. हे समुदायाला व्यापक जग, नवीन कल्पना, नवीन अनुभव आणि विचार करण्याच्या नवीन मार्गांसाठी देखील खुले करते.

पर्यटनामुळे अधिक रोजगार उपलब्ध असला तरी, पर्यटन-संबंधित नोकऱ्या बऱ्याचदा हंगामी आणि कमी पगाराच्या असतात. किंमतींमध्ये वर्षभर चढ-उतार होत असतात. सामाजिक आणि सांस्कृतिक क्षेत्रावर तसेच नैसर्गिक वातावरणावर हानिकारक प्रभावांसह पर्यटन स्थळावर बहुतेक प्रकरणांमध्ये होणारे परिणाम. जसजसे लोकसंख्या वाढत जाते तसतसे त्याचे परिणाम होतात, संसाधने टिकाऊ नसतात आणि संपतात, गंतव्य स्थळावरील पर्यटकांची वहन क्षमता कमी होऊ शकते. अनेकदा, जेव्हा नकारात्मक परिणाम होतात, तेव्हा निर्बंध आणि नियम लागू करण्यास उशीर झालेला असतो. पर्यटन स्थळांना असे दिसते की पर्यटन क्षेत्र जीवन चक्राच्या विकासाच्या टप्प्यावर अनेक नकारात्मक परिणाम दिसून येतात. सांस्कृतिक संवादाचे नकारात्मक परिणाम होऊ शकतात. आर्थिक गैरसोयींच्या बाबतीत, स्थानिक समुदायांना पर्यटकांच्या मागणीसाठी निधी देण्यास सक्षम असणे आवश्यक आहे, ज्यामुळे करांमध्ये वाढ होते. पर्यटन स्थळांमध्ये राहणीमानाची एकूण किंमत भाडे आणि दरांनुसार वाढते तसेच मालमत्तेची किंमत वाढते. निश्चित

उत्पन्नावर मालमत्ता किंवा इतर खरेदी करू पाहणाऱ्या स्थानिकांसाठी हे समस्याप्रधान असू शकते. याव्यतिरिक्त, पर्यटन स्थळे संतुलित करण्यासाठी, स्थानिक आणि पर्यटकांची संख्या तुलनेने समान असणे आवश्यक आहे. पर्यटकांसाठी हे अधिक समस्याप्रधान असू शकते कारण त्यांचा प्रवेश नाकारला जाऊ शकतो. स्थानिक यजमान समुदायांमधील अपराधी वर्तनाच्या वाढीशी पर्यटनाचाही संबंध आहे. पर्यटकांच्या वाढीसह गुन्हेगारीचे प्रमाणही वाढल्याचे दिसून येत आहे. गुन्हांमध्ये सामान्यतः उग्र वर्तन, दारू आणि बेकायदेशीर अंमली पदार्थांचा वापर आणि मोठा आवाज असतो. याव्यतिरिक्त, "चांगला वेळ" शोधत असलेल्या पर्यटकांमुळे जुगार आणि वेश्याव्यवसाय वाढू शकतो. पर्यटनामुळे यजमान समुदायांमध्ये अधिक व्यत्यय निर्माण झाला आहे. स्थानिक आणि पर्यटकांच्या गर्दीमुळे उत्साही वातावरण निर्माण होऊ शकते, यामुळे निराशा देखील होते आणि अनेक ठिकाणी स्थानिक रहिवाशांना माघार घ्यावी लागते. वाढलेल्या पर्यटकांमुळे रहदारी वाढते ज्यामुळे स्थानिक रहिवाशांच्या दैनंदिन जीवनात अडथळा निर्माण होतो. संस्कृतीचा धक्का पर्यटक आणि त्यांचे यजमान दोघांवरही परिणाम करू शकतो. पर्यटनामुळे पर्यटन क्षेत्राजवळील मालमत्तेची मूल्ये वाढू शकतात, स्थानिकांना प्रभावीपणे बाहेर ढकलून आणि अधिक पर्यटक खर्चाचा फायदा घेण्यासाठी व्यवसायांना आतील बाजूस स्थलांतरित करण्यास प्रोत्साहित करते.

पर्यटनातील वाढ एकाच वेळी आशीर्वाद आणि शाप असू शकते, कारण सोशल मीडिया आणि इतर नवीन जाहिरात चॅनेल बऱ्याचदा इतके पर्यटक एकाच ठिकाणी आकर्षित करतात की त्यामुळे "ओव्हरकिल" होऊ शकते. त्यामुळे पर्यटकांचा पूर रोखण्यासाठी जागतिक वारसा स्थळे अधिकाधिक अभ्यागत निर्बंधांचा अवलंब करत आहेत. याउलट, पर्यटनाचा असाही परिणाम होतो की काही सांस्कृतिक मालमत्ता ज्ञात होतात आणि युद्धाच्या प्रसंगी, संघर्षातील पक्ष आंतरराष्ट्रीय मतांच्या संदर्भात त्यांचा नाश रोखू इच्छितात. सशस्त्र संघर्षाच्या प्रसंगी सांस्कृतिक मालमत्तेच्या संरक्षणाच्या संदर्भात, यूएन, युनेस्को आणि ब्लू शील्ड इंटरनॅशनलकडून या विषयावर अनेक उपक्रम आहेत. हे जागतिक वारसा स्थळांनाही लागू होते. परंतु स्थानिकांच्या सहकार्यानेच पर्यटन सांस्कृतिक स्थळे, जागतिक वारसा स्थळे, पुरातत्वीय शोध, प्रदर्शने आणि पुरातत्व स्थळांचे विनाश, लूट आणि दरोडे यापासून संरक्षण शाश्वत पद्धतीने राबवता येईल. केवळ आंतरराष्ट्रीय करार मान्य करणे आणि राज्य प्राधिकरणांशी संपर्क साधणे पुरेसे नाही. युद्धाच्या प्रसंगी, साइटवर थेट संरक्षणाचे निरीक्षण करणे आणि अंमलबजावणी करणे विशेषतः महत्वाचे आहे, कारण लोकसंख्येसाठी पर्यटक वस्तूंचा भविष्यातील वापर सुनिश्चित करण्याचा हा एकमेव मार्ग आहे. पर्यटनाला पाठिंबा देण्यासाठी पर्यटनामध्ये समुदायाचा सहभाग आवश्यक आहे कारण ते समुदायाच्या अस्तित्वासाठी, विशेषतः

विकसनशील देशांमधील लोकांसाठी शाश्वत फायदे प्रदान करते. तथापि, या अभ्यासातून असे दिसून आले आहे की पर्यटनामध्ये समुदायाचा सहभाग हे विकसनशील देशांसाठी अजूनही एक आव्हान आहे.

पर्यटन नियोजनात समाजाच्या सहभागाला अडथळा ठरणारे अडथळे दूर करण्यासाठी सरकार आणि पर्यटन आयोजकांनी पद्धतशीर पावले उचलणे आवश्यक आहे. जर सध्या, बहुतेक पर्यटन नियोजन केवळ भौतिक प्रवेश सुलभ करण्यासाठी सुविधा किंवा पायाभूत सुविधांच्या विकासाशी संबंधित असेल, तर आता पर्यटन नियोजनात स्थानिक समुदायांसाठी माहितीचा प्रवेश देखील प्रदान करणे आवश्यक आहे. विश्वास, पारदर्शकता आणि उत्तरदायित्व निर्माण करण्यासाठी अशा नोकरशाहीची आवश्यकता असते जी स्थानिक समुदायांद्वारे समजण्यास सोपी आणि सोपी असते. सरकार आणि पर्यटन व्यवस्थापनाने स्वयंसेवी संस्थांचा समुदाय आणि इतर भागधारकांसाठी पूल म्हणून समावेश केला पाहिजे. स्वयंसेवी संस्था समुदाय आणि मध्यस्थाना आवश्यक असलेले पर्यटन नियोजन तज्ञ बनू शकतात जे नियोजन प्रणालीतील व्यवस्थापकीय निर्णय आणि अभिप्राय यांच्या प्रवाहाची कार्यक्षमता वाढवतात.

### समारोप:

शाश्वत पर्यटन पर्यटनाचा पर्यावरणीय प्रभाव कमी करण्यावर आणि भविष्यातील पिढ्यांसाठी

नैसर्गिक आणि सांस्कृतिक संसाधने जतन करण्यावर लक्ष केंद्रित करते. हे जबाबदार प्रवास पद्धतींवर भर देते ज्यामुळे स्थानिक समुदायांना फायदा होतो, सांस्कृतिक समज वाढवते आणि नैसर्गिक अधिवासांचे संरक्षण होते. शाश्वत पर्यटन पारंपारिक पर्यटनाप्रमाणेच नफा कमवू शकते, परंतु अधिक नफा स्थानिक समुदायाकडे राहतो आणि प्रदेशातील नैसर्गिक संसाधने आणि संस्कृतीचे संरक्षण केले जाऊ शकते. पर्यटन रोजगार निर्माण करते, स्थानिक अर्थव्यवस्था मजबूत करते, स्थानिक पायाभूत सुविधांच्या विकासात योगदान

देते आणि नैसर्गिक पर्यावरण आणि सांस्कृतिक मालमत्ता आणि परंपरा यांचे जतन करण्यास आणि गरिबी आणि असमानता कमी करण्यास मदत करते. त्यामुळे पर्यटन विकासाकडे सकारात्मक आणि शाश्वत दृष्टीकोनातून पाहणे आवश्यक आहे.

#### संदर्भ सूची:

१. भारतातील पर्यटन –पी .मिश्रा
२. भारतातील पर्यटन व्यवसाय –आर .वसंत गोपाल
३. वेबसाईट भारतीय पर्यटन मंत्रालय



## THE CHALLENGES OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

**Ganesh Rakhamaji Shelke**

*Department of Economics,*

*Arts, Commerce Science & Computer Science College, Ashvi kd*

*Corresponding Author: Ganesh Rakhamaji Shelke*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567018**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Rural development stands as a fundamental pillar in the socio-economic structure of India. This article investigates into the details of the challenges faced by rural areas and explores the opportunities for sustainable development.*

*Rural development refers to the process of improving the quality of life and economic well-being of people living in rural areas. It covers various strategies and advantages aimed at addressing the single challenges faced by rural communities, including poverty, lack of infrastructure, limited access to education and healthcare, and agricultural sustainability. In the Indian environment, rural development holds immense significance due to the predominance of rural population and its vital role in the overall socio-economic fabric of the country.*

**Keywords: Rural Development, Challenges, Economic Growth**

### **INTRODUCTION:**

India's rural landscape is described by an embarrassment of challenges ranging from poverty and insufficient infrastructure to agricultural distress and educational gaps. Recognizing the critical importance of rural development, successive governments have implemented various policies over the years to uplift these areas.

### **OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:**

1. To study the dimensions of rural development.
2. To study the challenges of rural development.

### **RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This study intends to involve the type of data. That is the secondary data.

#### **Secondary Data:**

The Secondary data is collected through books, Journals, Report, Research studies, Research Articles, Socio-Economic survey, Magazines

The study uses secondary data from various sources such as the World Bank, United Nations and other international organizations to measure progress towards rural development and challenges.

---

**THE IMPORTANCE OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA:**

- 1. Economic Backbone:** Rural development is important to India's economic growth as a significant share of the population lives in rural areas. The agricultural sector, a primary component of rural economies, contributes substantially to the country's GDP. Enhancing rural development ensures a strong economic foundation by improving agricultural productivity and expanding rural livelihoods.
- 2. Poverty Alleviation:** A major focus of rural development is the alleviation of poverty. Rural areas often face higher poverty rates due to limited access to education, healthcare, and employment opportunities. Implementing effective rural development strategies can uplift the standard of living, providing sustainable income sources and breaking the cycle of poverty.
- 3. Inclusive Growth:** Rural development plays a crucial role in upgrade complete growth, ensuring that the benefits of economic progress reach all sectors of the population. By addressing disparities between urban and rural areas, it promotes fair distribution of resources, opportunities, and infrastructure development.
- 4. Agricultural sustainability:** Given the substantial dependence on agriculture in rural India, sustainable agricultural practices are important for long-term food security and environmental health. Rural development initiatives can introduce modern farming techniques, improve irrigation facilities, and promote eco-friendly practices to enhance agricultural sustainability.
- 5. Infrastructure Enhancement:** Investments in rural infrastructure, including roads, electricity, schools, and healthcare facilities, are essential for overall development. Improved infrastructure not only enhances the quality of life in rural areas but also facilitates better connectivity, market access, and delivery of public services.
- 6. Employment Generation:** Rural development initiatives contribute to employment generation, addressing the challenge of unemployment and underemployment prevalent in rural regions. By promoting skill development, entrepreneurship, and small-scale industries, rural development fosters economic activities that create job

opportunities for the local population.

7. **Social Development:** Enhancing education and healthcare in rural areas is important for social development. Rural development programs can improve access to quality education, healthcare services, and sanitation facilities, leading to an empowered rural population.
8. **Mitigating Urban Migration:** Addressing the root causes of rural-urban migration is a key aspect of rural development. By creating employment opportunities, improving living conditions, and providing essential amenities in rural areas, the pressure on urban centers can be improved, supporting balanced regional development.
9. **Cultural Preservation:** Rural development is vital for preserving and promoting the rich cultural heritage and traditions of rural communities. Supporting cultural initiatives, crafts, and local industries not only contributes to economic growth but also helps in maintaining the unique identity of rural regions.
10. **Environmental Conservation:** Rural development that emphasizes sustainable practices contributes to environmental conservation. Preserving natural

resources, promoting agro-ecological approaches, and raising awareness about environmental factors are basic components of sustainable rural development.

In essence, rural development is not only essential for the well-being of the majority of India's population but is also a strategic imperative for achieving balanced, inclusive, and sustainable national growth. Recognizing the significance of rural development ensures a holistic approach to nation-building that involves economic, social, and environmental dimensions.

## THE CHALLENGES OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA:

### Poverty and Income Disparities

Poverty and income gaps stand as challenging barriers to rural development, shaping the socio-economic landscape of rural areas in profound ways. This article explores the intricate challenges arising from these disparities and their impact on the holistic development of rural communities.

1. **Persistent Poverty:** Rural areas often grapple with persistent poverty, characterized by insufficient income, limited access to basic services, and a lack of economic opportunities. The cyclical nature of poverty, with generations trapped in the



same circumstances, poses a significant hurdle to breaking the cycle and fostering sustainable development.

2. **Unemployment and Underemployment:** Limited employment opportunities in rural regions lead to high rates of unemployment and underemployment. The informal sector, which absorbs a substantial portion of the workforce, often provides irregular income, job insecurity, and a lack of social benefits. This exacerbates poverty and income disparities, hindering economic growth.
3. **Agricultural Distress:** Agricultural communities, constituting a significant portion of rural India, often face distress due to factors such as outdated farming techniques, lack of irrigation facilities, and unpredictable weather patterns. This leads to low agricultural productivity, mounting debts, and a continuous struggle for survival. The agricultural crisis contributes significantly to income disparities in rural areas.
4. **Educational Disparities:** Limited access to quality education perpetuates income disparities in rural communities. Children from impoverished backgrounds often face hurdles in

acquiring the necessary skills for better employment opportunities, thus perpetuating a cycle of limited upward mobility and reinforcing income inequalities.

5. **Healthcare Inequities:** Inadequate healthcare infrastructure in rural areas leads to health-related challenges that impede economic productivity. High medical expenses, coupled with limited access to healthcare facilities, contribute to a vicious cycle of poor health and poverty. Addressing healthcare inequities is essential for improving overall well-being and reducing income disparities.

#### **LACK OF INFRASTRUCTURE:**

Infrastructure is the backbone of any thriving economy, facilitating connectivity, access to essential services, and overall development. In the context of rural areas, the lack of adequate infrastructure poses a significant hurdle to progress. This article explores the multifaceted challenges arising from the absence of essential infrastructure in rural development.

1. **Transportation Infrastructure:** One of the primary impediments in rural development is the inadequate transportation network. Poor road connectivity and limited public transportation

options make it challenging for rural communities to access markets, schools, healthcare facilities, and other essential services. This isolation hampers economic activities, constrains mobility, and impedes the overall socio- economic development of the region.

#### 2. **Healthcare Infrastructures:**

Insufficient healthcare infrastructure in rural areas exacerbates health disparities. Limited access to medical facilities, trained healthcare professionals, and emergency services contribute to a higher prevalence of preventable diseases and poorer health outcomes. This lack of healthcare infrastructure also poses challenges during natural disasters, amplifying the vulnerability of rural population.

#### 3. **Educational Infrastructures:**

Inadequate educational infrastructure compounds the challenges faced by rural communities. Schools in rural areas often lack proper infrastructure, including classrooms, libraries, and laboratories. This impacts the quality of education, discourages attendance, and hinders the development of necessary skills among rural youth. Limited access to higher education

institutions further perpetuates the urban – rural education gap.

#### 4. **Water and Sanitation**

**Infrastructures:** Rural areas normally face with insufficient access to clean water and sanitation facilities. Lack of proper infrastructure for water supply and sanitation leads to uncontrolled diseases and poor hygiene practices. The absence of basic services like toilets and proper waste disposal systems not only risks public health but also harmfully affect the living standards of rural communities.

#### 5. **Energy Infrastructure:**

Energy poverty is a determined challenge in many rural areas. Limited access to reliable and affordable energy sources blocks economic activities and affects the quality of life. Rural electrification remains a critical need, as it not only enhances productivity in agriculture and other sectors but also improves overall living conditions by supporting access to modern facilities.

#### 6. **Digital Infrastructure:**

In an increasingly digital world, the lack of digital infrastructure in rural areas creates a digital divide. Limited access to the internet and technology isolates rural communities from educational resources, market information, and government

services available online. Bridging this gap is crucial for empowering rural populations and facilitating their participation in the broader digital economy.

## UNEMPLOYMENT AND UNDEREMPLOYMENT:

Unemployment and underemployment signify critical challenges in rural development, significantly impacting the socio-economic fabric of rural communities. This article explores the touches of these challenges, their root causes, and possible plans for addressing them to short-term sustainable rural development.

1. **Limited Employment Opportunities:** Rural areas regularly struggle with a lack of various employment opportunities. The traditional agricultural economy, while a significant contributor to rural livelihoods, may not be sufficient to absorb the growing population. Limited non-agricultural industries in rural regions further aggravate the issue, leading to unemployment.
2. **Informal Sector control:** A important share of rural employment falls within the informal sector, characterized by jobs with irregular income, minimal job security, and a lack of social benefits. The control of

the informal sector continues a cycle of poverty and hampers the economic growth of rural communities.

3. **Seasonal Nature of Agriculture:** Agriculture, a primary source of employment in rural areas, is often seasonal. The dependence on specific agricultural seasons results in seasonal unemployment, leaving a significant portion of the rural workforce without stable employment during firm periods of the year.
4. **Lack of Skill Development:** Limited access to skill development opportunities contributes to a mismatch between the skills possessed by the rural workforce and the requirements of available jobs. This gap delays employability and further increases the challenges of unemployment and underemployment.
5. **Migration to Urban Areas:** In pursuit of better employment prospects, a considerable number of rural inhabitants migrate to urban areas, leading to a drain of talent from rural communities. This rural-to-urban migration not only poses challenges to the sustainability of rural areas but also contributes to urbanization issues.

**AGRICULTURAL DISTRESS:**

Agriculture has been the backbone of rural economies for centuries, but in many regions, it is grappling with significant challenges, leading to agricultural distress. This article explores the complexities of agricultural distress in rural development, its primary causes, and prospective strategies for modifying its impact.

**1. Outdated Farming Practices:**

Many rural areas still rely on traditional and outdated farming techniques. The failure to accept modern, efficient agricultural practices delays productivity and leaves farmers helpless to variations in yield due to weather conditions and other external factors.

**2. Lack of Irrigation Facilities:**

A important helping of rural agriculture is rain-fed, making crops highly dependent on seasonal rainfall. Insufficient irrigation facilities further increase the risk of crop failure during periods of insufficient rainfall, contributing to agricultural distress.

**3. Irregular Weather Patterns:**

Climate change has led to more and more random weather patterns, including irregular rainfall, heat waves, and unseasonal frosts. These changes

pose a significant threat to crop yields, making farming a more uncertain and risky effort for rural communities.

**4. Increasing Agricultural Debts:**

Farmers regularly trust on loans for agricultural inputs and effective costs. However, fluctuating crop prices, coupled with random yields, can lead to a cycle of debt for farmers. The burden of repaying loans, especially in the absence of profitable harvests, contributes to the overall distress in the agricultural sector.

**5. Market Instability and Price Fluctuations:**

Farmers face challenges in accessing fair and stable markets for their produce. Fluctuating market prices, middlemen exploitation, and inadequate market infrastructure lead to income uncertainties and financial instability for rural agricultural communities.

**EDUCATION AND HEALTHCARE DISPARITIES:**

Education and healthcare are fundamental pillars of human development, yet rural areas often face significant challenges in ensuring equitable access to these essential services. This article explores the key challenges of education and healthcare disparities in rural development, shedding light on their consequences

and potential strategies for improvement.

### 1. Limited Access to Quality Education:

Rural areas frequently grapple with a lack of quality educational institutions. Insufficient infrastructure, shortage of qualified teachers, and inadequate learning resources contribute to a significant disparity in the quality of education between rural and urban areas. This limits educational opportunities and hinders the overall development of rural youth.

### 2. Dropout Rates and Educational Inequities:

High dropout rates, particularly at the primary and secondary levels, are common in rural schools. Economic pressures, lack of proper transportation, and the absence of schools in close proximity contribute to disparities in educational attainment. Gender disparities in access to education further compound these challenges, particularly for girls in rural areas.

### 3. Inadequate Healthcare Infrastructure:

Rural healthcare infrastructure is often insufficient, with a scarcity of hospitals, clinics, and trained medical professionals. The lack of healthcare facilities in close proximity forces rural residents

to travel long distances for medical treatment, leading to delays in accessing critical care and exacerbating health issues.

### 4. Limited Preventive Healthcare Measures:

Preventive healthcare measures, such as regular check-ups and immunizations, are less accessible in rural areas. Limited awareness and outreach programs contribute to a lack of emphasis on preventive healthcare, leading to a higher prevalence of preventable diseases and compromising the overall health of rural populations.

### 5. Shortage of Skilled Healthcare Professionals:

Rural areas often face a shortage of skilled healthcare professionals, including doctors, nurses, and paramedics. The lack of attractive incentives for healthcare professionals to work in rural settings, coupled with the urban-centric distribution of healthcare resources, exacerbates the healthcare disparities experienced by rural communities.

### SUGGESTION:

- **Diversification of Rural Economy.** Encourage the development of non-agricultural industries and services in rural areas to diversify the economy

and provide a range of employment opportunities.

- **Skill Development:** Invest in skill development programs to enhance the employability of the rural workforce. Tailor these programs to align with the needs of emerging sectors and local industries.
- **Promotion of Entrepreneurship:** Foster entrepreneurship by providing support for small and medium enterprises (SMEs) and startups in rural areas. Empowering local entrepreneurs can generate employment opportunities and contribute to economic growth.
- **Rural Infrastructure Development:** Improve rural infrastructure, including transportation and connectivity, to facilitate the movement of goods and services. This can stimulate economic activities and create additional job opportunities.
- **Promoting Agriculture-Related Enterprises:** Encourage the development of agri-businesses and value-added agriculture to provide year-round employment opportunities and reduce the seasonal nature of rural employment.
- **Promotion of Sustainable Agricultural Practices:** Encourage the adoption of

sustainable and climate-resilient agricultural practices to mitigate the impact of unpredictable weather patterns and reduce environmental degradation.

- **Investment in Irrigation Infrastructure:** Improve irrigation facilities to reduce dependence on rain-fed agriculture. This can enhance crop productivity and provide farmers with more consistent yields.
- **Crop Diversification:** Promote crop diversification to reduce the risks associated with monocropping. Diversification can help farmers adapt to changing market demands and mitigate the impact of pests and diseases.
- **Enhanced Access to Credit and Insurance:** Facilitate better access to credit facilities and crop insurance for farmers. This can provide a financial safety net, helping farmers manage risks associated with agricultural production.
- **Market Reforms:** Implement market reforms to ensure fair prices for agricultural produce and reduce the influence of middlemen. Strengthening market linkages and establishing farmer-producer organizations can empower farmers in the marketing process.

- **Improving Educational Infrastructure:** Invest in building and upgrading educational infrastructure, including schools, classrooms, and libraries, to provide a conducive learning environment for rural students.
- **Enhancing Teacher Training and Recruitment:** Provide training programs for teachers and implement recruitment policies to attract qualified educators to rural schools. This can improve the quality of education and reduce dropout rates.

**CONCLUSION:**

- The key challenge of poverty and income disparities in rural development requires a multifaceted and targeted approach. Policies should address the root causes, including unemployment, agricultural distress, educational and healthcare inequities, and gender disparities. By fostering inclusive economic growth, providing access to education and healthcare, and promoting sustainable agriculture, rural development initiatives can work towards mitigating the impact of poverty and reducing income disparities in rural areas. The goal is to create an environment

where all individuals in rural communities have equal opportunities for socio-economic advancement, contributing to the overall development of the nation.

- Addressing the challenge of the lack of infrastructure in rural development requires a holistic and targeted approach. Investing in transportation, healthcare, education, water and sanitation, energy, and digital infrastructure is essential to unlock the full potential of rural communities. A concerted effort from policymakers, government agencies, and the private sector is crucial to building robust infrastructure that fosters sustainable rural development.
- Addressing the challenges of unemployment and underemployment in rural development requires a comprehensive and coordinated effort. By implementing strategies that focus on economic diversification, skill development, and entrepreneurship promotion, rural communities can transition towards sustainable and inclusive development, ensuring that employment opportunities are accessible to all segments of the population.
- Addressing agricultural distress is integral to fostering rural



development. By implementing strategies that focus on sustainable farming practices, irrigation infrastructure, financial inclusion, and market reforms, rural communities can build resilience in the face of challenges, ensuring a more stable and prosperous future for the agricultural sector.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Dr. S Rajamohan & T. Dhanbalan. (2013). Rural Development Schemes and Their Contribution Towards the Human Resource Development. Indian Journal of Applied Research.
2. Mehta, Sushike 1980. A Study of Rural Sociology in India. S Chand and Co New Delhi
3. Panda & Mazumdar. (2013). A Review Of Rural Development Programmes in India. International Journal of Research in Sociology & Social Anthropology,
4. Desai. A R, 1961. Rural Sociology in India. Bombay, Popular Prakashan.
5. Y Singh, 1986 Modernization of Indian Tradition Rawat, Jaipur.
6. Dewan, M L 1982 Agriculture and Rural Development in India, concept Publishing company, New Delhi
7. <http://https://rural.nic.in/en/press-release/pradhan-mantri-awaasyojana>.<https://rural.nic.in/en/press-release/pradhan-mantri-awaasyojana>
8. <https://dashboard.rural.nic.in/dashboardnew/pmayg.aspx>.



## ROLE OF SHG'S IN INDIAN ECONOMY AND WOMEN EMPOWERMENT

**Brahmane Shekhar Bhausahab**

*Assistant Professor, Dept. of English*

*Arts, Science & Commerce College, Rahata, A. Nagar (MH)*

*Corresponding Author: Brahmane Shekhar Bhausahab*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567020**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*In This research paper delves into the transformative impact of Self-Help Groups (SHGs) on both the Indian economy and women's empowerment. With a focus on grassroots initiatives, the study investigates how SHGs serve as catalysts for economic development by fostering entrepreneurship and financial inclusion among women. Examining case studies and statistical data, the research elucidates the dual role played by SHGs in breaking socio-economic barriers and empowering women to become active contributors to India's burgeoning economy. The paper also explores the ripple effect of SHG interventions, analyzing the positive implications for community development and sustainable growth. Through a comprehensive review of existing literature and empirical evidence, this research contributes to the understanding of the multifaceted contributions of SHGs in shaping a more inclusive and economically robust future for India. Basically, SHGs are in force in rural India hence, there are many problems faced by SHGs like imitated financial resources and lack of market opportunities SHGs are run by Women in India and women are neglected as they are female having limitation by gender with the help of SHGs Providing credit Facility to women enterprises. SHGs are also Facilitated to promote saving and contribute to build skills in women of India as well as boost confidence amongst women entrepreneurs.*

**Keywords: Self Help Group, Rural Development, Women Empowerment, Indian Economy.**

### **INTRODUCTION:**

In India, the Self-Help Groups-Bank Linkage Programme (SHG-BLP) is the biggest microcredit initiative globally. The Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and the Government of India directed NABARD to establish the ground-breaking SHG-BLP initiative in 1982. Currently, 1.19 crore SHGs operate in India, serving 14 crore families nationwide. As of March 31,

2022, the total savings with SHGs was Rs 47240.48 crore, while loans of Rs 99,729.23 crore were disbursed through SHG-BLP in India. It displays the program's coverage. Numerous organizations collaborate with NABARD in India to develop and execute the SHG-BLP. SIDBI, NGOs, Public and Private Banks, District Rural Development Agency (DRDA), Microfinance Institutions, and so on are included.

DRDA is crucial to the establishment and growth of SHGs in India. DRDA uses the Government of India's NRLM initiative to assist in the formation and administration of SHGs. The Government of India developed the novel NRLM program, and the DRDA is the government agency that works to implement the program at the district level, or the grassroots level. Self-help groups (SHGs) play a crucial role in both the Indian economy and women empowerment. In the context of the Indian economy, SHGs contribute to financial inclusion by providing access to financial services for individuals who might otherwise be excluded. They promote savings, foster entrepreneurship, and facilitate small-scale economic activities, contributing to grassroots economic development. In terms of women empowerment, SHGs are particularly impactful. They empower women by fostering a sense of community, building social capital, and enhancing their decision-making abilities. Through collective action, women in SHGs gain access to resources, skills, and knowledge, enabling them to participate more actively in economic and social spheres. This not only elevates the status of women within their communities but also contributes to the overall socio-economic development of the country.

The formation of SHGs often involves skill development programs, which equip women with the necessary

tools to engage in income-generating activities. This economic independence leads to improved household financial stability, education for children, and better healthcare. Additionally, SHGs serve as platforms for women to voice their concerns, share experiences, and collectively address social issues, thereby promoting a more inclusive and gender-equitable society. Furthermore, the success of SHGs in India has led to various government and non-governmental initiatives that further support and strengthen these groups. Financial institutions provide credit facilities to SHGs, enabling them to undertake larger entrepreneurial ventures. Government schemes like the National Rural Livelihood Mission (NRLM) have been instrumental in scaling up the impact of SHGs by providing financial assistance, capacity-building programs, and market linkages.

#### REVIEW OF IMPORTANT AND RELEVANT LITERATURE ON THE STUDY:

1. **(Kamala, 2018)** Stated in their study entitled “**Empowerment of Rural Women through Self Help Groups**”. In the study, research took place out in 77 Telangana and Andhra Pradesh states, they arrived to the conclusion that the SHGs have an important role in enhancing the status of its members since, upon joining, women were able to assist in

providing financial support to both others and their families during times of difficulty. It results in improved strengths, self-motivation, and social recognition. Women take involved in family affairs and are given the chance to demonstrate their achievements in society. SHG provides women knowledge regarding government programs, rights, and jobs. It also allows women to engage in local politics and decision-making. Thus, the SHGs promote women's economic, political, social, or emotional empowerment.

2. **(RANGANATH, 2020)** Stated in their study entitled “**Economic Empowerment of Women through Self Help Groups in India**”, In the context of women's development, empowerment is a method of defining, challenging, and overcoming barriers in a woman's life, thereby increasing her ability to shape her life and environment. It is an active, multifaceted process that should enable women to fully realize their identity and power in all aspects of life. The rural poor have demonstrated their ability to form self-help groups with the help of non-governmental organizations and various microfinance institutions. Several case studies demonstrate that credit availability has an impact on

women's empowerment. Thrift is an important indicator of a group's success because consistent growth in thrift is a clear indication of the group's members' growing confidence. The thrift collection is

3. **(Ganapathy, 2013)** Stated in their study entitled “**Empowering Women through Self-Help Groups**”. They carried out study to find out how Self-Help Groups contribute to women's empowerment. Rural women have the ability to handle small businesses. If women give businesses the right training and orientation, they can grow personally. With the aid of SHG, they can use technology and credit to establish their own market for their business. Institutions of the Panchayati Raj (PRIs) and SHGs should work jointly to assist women develop and acquire power. So, the SHG program has a greater impact on giving women more authority.
4. **(Uma., 2012)** Stated in her study entitled on “**Self-Help Group: An Effective Approach to Women Empowerment in India**”. She said that women are the ones who build nations. Any nation's growth rate is higher if its women are making economic contributions. In India, self-help groups (SHGs) serve as a mechanism for the individual and collective

development of women. Both in terms of status and condition, it empowers. The poorest of those most in need can receive a variety of services from SHG in addition to financial services. The SHG program serves as a common platform for economic growth. Thus, Self-Help Groups (SHGs) are programs designed to empower women and reduce poverty. SHG gives women economic empowerment as well as self-worth, confidence, power, and potential. SHG is an effective instrument for enhancing rural residents' quality of life.

5. **(Madheswaran, 2001)** They stated their viewpoints in their research paper entitled **“Empowering Rural Women through Self-Help Groups: Lesson from Maharashtra Rural Credit Project”**. The MRCP advantages include the development of the SHG-BLP, the provision of credit for consumption, the easy and frequent accessibility of credit due to credit rotation, and the active participation of NGOs in this program. The accessibility of cheap and frequent credit helps relieve poverty. They also suggested that the microcredit borrower deal with the issues of recovering interest rates from rates of profit from income-

generating activities and marketing the goods produced.

#### **STATEMENT OF PROBLEM:**

Though Self-Help Groups play a pivotal role in contributing to both the Indian economy and women empowerment, challenges persist in maximizing their impact. Economic hurdles, such as limited access to financial resources and market opportunities, hinder the potential economic growth these groups could achieve. Additionally, societal norms and gender biases continue to impede the full realization of women's empowerment within these groups. Overcoming these obstacles requires targeted interventions, inclusive policies, and increased awareness to foster a conducive environment for the sustainable development of self-help groups, thereby positively influencing the Indian economy and empowering women.

#### **RELEVANCE OF THE STUDY:**

Studying self-help groups in the context of the Indian economy and women empowerment is crucial. It can provide insights into how these groups contribute to economic development, financial inclusion, and empowerment of women through collective efforts, skill-building, and access to resources. Understanding their impact can inform policies and initiatives aimed at

fostering sustainable growth and gender equality.

**OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:**

1. To Study the impact of self-help groups on the Indian economy, with a particular focus on their role in promoting entrepreneurship and financial inclusion.
2. To examine how self-help groups contribute to women's empowerment in India by looking at things like economic independence, skill development, and social upliftment.
3. To evaluate the efficacy of government policies and support systems in promoting and sustaining self-help groups for economic growth and women's empowerment.
4. To examine the challenges that self-help groups face in achieving sustainable economic development and women's empowerment, and make suggestions for improvement.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

- ❖ **Methodology of Research:** The current study is descriptive in nature based on a review of previous literature, with a focus on economic empowerment of women through SHGs in the Indian economy.
- ❖ **Sources of Data:** Secondary data for the study was collected from

various publications, books, and magazines; similarly, secondary data was collected from NABARD regional offices, RRB, DRDA offices, BDO's offices, NGO's offices, NABARD annual reports, Journals, magazines, and so on. The statistical information will be collected through NABARD websites, NABARD regional offices, DRDA websites, DAY-NRLM websites, and government officials' websites.

**ROLE OF SELF HELP GROUPS TOWARDS INDIAN ECONOMY AND WOMEN EMPOWERMENT:**

Self-help groups (SHGs) play a crucial role in contributing to the Indian economy and promoting women empowerment. These groups typically consist of individuals with similar socio-economic backgrounds who come together to address common issues, share knowledge, and support each other. Here's how SHGs contribute to the Indian economy and women empowerment:

**INDIAN ECONOMY:**

**1. Financial Inclusion:**

- SHGs promote financial inclusion by providing a platform for members to save money collectively and access credit facilities.
- Members can pool their resources, creating a substantial

fund that can be used for various economic activities.

**2. Entrepreneurship and Livelihoods:**

- SHGs often engage in income-generating activities such as small-scale businesses, handicrafts, agriculture, and animal husbandry.
- The economic activities initiated by SHGs contribute to local economic development and generate employment opportunities.

**3. Skill Development:**

- SHGs focus on enhancing the skills of their members through training programs. This improves their employability and ability to start and manage businesses successfully.

**4. Microfinance and Credit Access:**

- SHGs act as a channel for microfinance, enabling members to access credit for entrepreneurial ventures and other financial needs.
- Microfinance helps in poverty alleviation and promotes economic self-sufficiency among SHG members.

**5. Market Linkages:**

- SHGs facilitate market linkages, helping members connect with markets for their products and services.
- This improves the marketing efficiency of small-scale

producers and enhances their income.

**WOMEN EMPOWERMENT:**

**1. Financial Independence:**

- SHGs empower women by providing them with a platform to save money, access credit, and manage their finances.
- Economic independence boosts women's confidence and decision-making abilities.

**2. Skill Enhancement:**

- Training programs organized by SHGs focus on skill development, helping women acquire new skills or enhance existing ones.
- Improved skills increase women's participation in economic activities.

**3. Social Empowerment:**

- SHGs contribute to social empowerment by fostering a sense of community and mutual support.
- Women gain confidence through collective decision-making and addressing common issues, challenging traditional gender norms.

**4. Health and Education:**

- SHGs often address health and education issues, contributing to improved well-being for women and their families.
- Increased awareness about healthcare and education positively impacts the overall quality of life.



**5. Leadership Development:**

- Participation in SHGs provides women with opportunities to take on leadership roles, fostering leadership skills and confidence.
- Women leaders from SHGs can become influential voices in their communities.

**IMPACT OF SELF-HELP GROUPS:**

- 1. Financial Inclusion:** Self Help Groups (SHGs) play a crucial role in promoting financial inclusion by providing access to credit and financial services to individuals who might otherwise be excluded from the formal banking sector.
- 2. Empowerment of Women:** A significant number of SHGs involve women, leading to their economic empowerment. This not only improves the socio-economic status of women but also contributes to the overall development of communities.
- 3. Entrepreneurship Development:** SHGs often foster entrepreneurship by supporting members in starting small businesses. This can lead to the creation of local enterprises, contributing to economic growth and employment generation.
- 4. Rural Development:** In a predominantly agrarian economy like India, SHGs in rural areas can enhance agricultural practices,

promote sustainable farming, and improve overall rural development through community-driven initiatives.

- 5. Skill Enhancement:** SHGs provide a platform for skill development and capacity building among their members. This enhances the employability of individuals and contributes to a more skilled workforce.
- 6. Poverty Alleviation:** By providing financial assistance and promoting income-generating activities, SHGs contribute to poverty alleviation by addressing the root causes of economic vulnerability.
- 7. Microfinance Impact:** SHGs often operate in conjunction with microfinance institutions, facilitating the flow of microcredit to small-scale entrepreneurs. This can stimulate economic activities at the grassroots level.
- 8. Social Capital Formation:** The collaborative nature of SHGs fosters social capital within communities. This social cohesion can lead to better resource utilization, improved infrastructure, and overall community development.
- 9. Government Initiatives:** Many government programs leverage SHGs as a conduit to implement various socio-economic development schemes, creating a synergistic relationship between

grassroots organizations and governmental efforts.

### **10.Reduction of Income**

**Disparities:** By empowering marginalized sections of society, SHGs contribute to reducing income disparities, promoting a more equitable distribution of resources and opportunities.

Self-help groups (SHGs) play a crucial role in both the Indian economy and women empowerment. They contribute to economic development by fostering entrepreneurship, enhancing financial inclusion, and generating employment at the grassroots level. Additionally, SHGs empower women by providing a platform for skill development, decision-making, and social support. In terms of the Indian economy, SHGs contribute to poverty alleviation and rural development. By providing financial services and promoting micro-enterprises, they create a positive impact on local economies. The collective strength of SHGs enables members to access credit, leading to increased income-generating activities and improved living standards.

In the realm of women empowerment, SHGs empower women socially and economically. They encourage financial independence, enhance decision-making abilities, and promote a sense of community among women. This empowerment has a cascading effect, influencing not only

individual lives but also contributing to improved family well-being and community development.

Overall, the impact of self-help groups on the Indian economy and women empowerment is significant, fostering inclusive growth and sustainable development.

### **FINDINGS:**

Self-help groups (SHGs) play a crucial role in both the Indian economy and women empowerment. In the economic context, SHGs contribute to financial inclusion by providing access to credit, promoting savings, and fostering entrepreneurship at the grassroots level. This enhances economic activities and livelihoods, particularly in rural areas. For women empowerment, SHGs offer a platform for women to collaborate, build skills, and gain confidence. Through collective decision-making and resource pooling, women in SHGs can address social issues and challenge gender norms. Additionally, economic independence gained through SHGs empowers women, fostering a positive impact on their social status and overall well-being. Overall, the findings suggest that the promotion and support of self-help groups contribute significantly to both the economic development of India and the empowerment of women.

**CONCLUSION:**

Our research demonstrates that self-help groups play a pivotal role in fostering economic growth in India by empowering women. These groups provide a platform for skill development, financial independence, and collective decision-making, contributing significantly to the overall well-being of communities. As women become active contributors to the economy, the nation benefits from enhanced productivity and social progress. Encouraging and supporting self-help groups remains pivotal for sustainable development and the advancement of women's empowerment in the Indian context.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ganapathy, D. S. (2013, June ). Empowering Women through Self-Help Group. *PARIPEX-Indian Journal of Research*, 3(5), 1-3.
2. Kamala, S. &. (2018). Empowerment of Rural Women Through Self Help Group. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 7(10).

3. Madheswaran, S. &. (2001, July). Empowering Rural Women Through Self-Help Groups: Lesson from Maharashtra Rural Credit Project. *Indian Journal of rural Economics*, 56(3), 427-443.
4. Raj, S. O. (2009). *Role of NGOs in Fostering Self Help Groups*. . New Delhi: Deep & Deep.
5. Ganapathy, D. S. (2013, June ). Empowering Women through Self-Help Group. *PARIPEX-Indian Journal of Research*, 3(5), 1-3.
6. Kamala, S. &. (2018). Empowerment of Rural Women Through Self Help Group. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 7(10).
7. Madheswaran, S. &. (2001, July). Empowering Rural Women Through Self-Help Groups: Lesson from Maharashtra Rural Credit Project. *Indian Journal of rural Economics*, 56(3), 427-443.

**WEBLIOGRAPHY:**

1. [www.google.com](http://www.google.com)
2. [www.nabard.gov.in](http://www.nabard.gov.in)
3. [www.nrlm.gov.in](http://www.nrlm.gov.in)
4. [www.rural.nic.in](http://www.rural.nic.in)



## TOURISM & HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY IN INDIA

**Sandhya Yadav**

*Research Scholar, Faculty of Commerce, Applied economics  
University Of Lucknow; Uttar Pradesh (India)*

*Corresponding Author: Sandhya Yadav*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567027**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Tourism is a practice of travelling for recreational or leisure purpose. Tourism has become a popular global leisure activity. It is a short term and temporary movement of people. It provides a source of income for the country. Tourism involves an overnight stay away from the normal place of residence. It includes "travel" and "stay" in the place outside the usual environment. Tourism includes transportation, accommodation and entertainment. There are different types of tourism like adventure tourism, cultural tourism, medical tourism, sports tourism, water tourism, wild life tourism, space tourism etc. It is rightly said that, "All tourism is travel but all travel is not tourism". Tourism is related to pleasure, holidays, travel and going or arriving somewhere. It involves movement of people to, and their stay at various destinations.*

**Keywords:** *Tourism, Hospitality, Industry, Tourism Services, Investment and Development.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

With a total area of 3,287,263 sq. km extending from the snow-covered Himalayan heights to the tropical rain forests of the south, India has a rich cultural and historical heritage, variety in ecology, terrains and places of natural beauty spread across the country. This provides a significant opportunity to fully exploit the potential of the tourism sector. India being one the most popular travel destinations across the globe has resulted in the Indian tourism and hospitality industry emerging as one of the key drivers of growth among the services sector in India. Tourism industry in India has significant

potential considering that Tourism is an important source of foreign exchange in India similar to many other countries. The foreign exchange earnings from 2016 to 2019 grew at a CAGR of 7% but dipped in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

It is widely acknowledged that the tourist and hospitality sector, which encompasses travel and hospitality services like hotels and restaurants, is a development agent, a catalyst for socioeconomic growth, and a significant source of foreign exchange gains in many countries. India's rich and exquisite history, culture, and diversity are showcased through tourism while

also providing significant economic benefits. The consistent efforts of the central and state governments have helped the tourism industry to recover from the covid-19 pandemic shock and operate at the pre-pandemic level.

### **MARKET SIZE IN TOURISM & HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY IN INDIA:**

According to WTTC, India is ranked 10th among 185 countries in terms of travel & tourism's total contribution to GDP in 2019. During 2019, the contribution of travel & tourism to GDP was 6.8% of the total economy, Rs. 1,368,100 crore (US\$ 194.30 billion). In 2020, the Indian tourism sector accounted for 39 million jobs, which was 8% of the total employment in the country. In 2021, the travel & tourism industry's contribution to the GDP was US\$ 178 billion; this is expected to reach US\$ 512 billion by 2028. In India, the industry's direct contribution to the GDP is expected to record an annual growth rate of 7-9% between 2019 and 2030. In 2020, the travel & tourism industry's contribution to the GDP was US\$ 121.9 billion. In 2022, the contribution of the travel and tourism industry to India's economy stood at US\$ 15.7 trillion.

The travel market in India is projected to reach US\$ 125 billion by FY27 from an estimated US\$ 75 billion in FY20. The Indian airline travel market was estimated at ~US\$ 20 billion and is projected to double in size

by FY27 due to improving airport infrastructure and growing access to passports. The Indian hotel market including domestic, inbound and outbound was estimated at ~US\$ 32 billion in FY20 and is expected to reach ~US\$ 52 billion by FY27, driven by the surging demand from travellers and sustained efforts of travel agents to boost the market.

By 2028, international tourist arrivals are expected to reach 30.5 billion and generate revenue of over US\$ 59 billion. However, domestic tourists are expected to drive the growth, post-pandemic. International hotel chains are increasing their presence in the country, and it will account for around 47% share of the tourism and hospitality sector of India by 2020 and 50% by 2022.

### **INVESTMENT & DEVELOPMENT IN TOURISM & HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY IN INDIA:**

1. An investment of Rs. 2,400 crore (US\$ 289.89 million) was allocated to the Ministry of Tourism as the sector holds huge opportunities for jobs and entrepreneurship for youth.
2. An investment-linked deduction under Section 35 AD of the Income Tax Act is in place for establishing new hotels under the 2-star category and above across India, thus permitting a 100% deduction

- in respect of the whole or any expenditure of capital nature.
3. In 2019, the Government reduced GST on hotel rooms with tariffs of Rs. 1,001 (US\$ 14.32) to Rs. 7,500 (US\$ 107.31) per night to 12% and those above Rs. 7,501 (US\$ 107.32) to 18% to increase India's competitiveness as a tourism destination.
  4. In Union Budget 2023-24, US\$ 290.64 million was allocated to the Ministry of Tourism as the sector holds huge opportunities for jobs and entrepreneurship for youth in particular and to take the promotion of tourism on mission mode, with the active participation of states, the convergence of government programmes and public-private partnerships.
  5. An app will be developed covering all relevant aspects of tourism. States will be encouraged to set up Unity Malls in State Capital as the most prominent tourism centres to promote One District One Product, GI products, handicrafts and products of other States.
  6. In 2021, Government of India announced 40,000 e-tourist visas out of 500,000 free regular visas to the tourist, to ensure a geographical spread of the incentive to important source markets globally.
  7. Government of India has set a target to create 220 new airports by 2025.
  8. The Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme (ECLGS) covered through a liberal definition of MSME (micro small and medium enterprises) has been expanded to include tourism and hospitality stakeholders. Infrastructure status has been granted to exhibition-cum-convention centres.
  9. A separate liquidity window of Rs. 15,000 crore (US\$ 1.8 billion) has been released for the sector.
  10. FDI inflows in the Tourism & Hospitality sector reached US\$ 16.48 billion between April-June 2022.
  11. A total of 48,775 accommodation units (both classified and unclassified) have been registered on the National Integrated Database of Hospitality Industry (NIDHI) portal and 11,220 units have self-certified for SAATHI standards in September 2022.
  12. In October 2022, Indian Hotels Company (IHCL) announced the launch of its new Indian-concept restaurant brand, Loya. Debuting at Taj Palace, New Delhi, Loya captures the culinary essence traversing the landscape of North India.
  13. Hospitality unicorn OYO has acquired Europe-based vacation



- rental company Direct Booker for US\$ 5.5 million in May 2022.
14. Accor, a French hospitality major will expand its India's portfolio by adding nine additional hotels in the mid-scale and economy categories, bringing the total number of hotels 54 in India.
  15. The Medical Tourism sector is expected to increase at a CAGR of 21.1% from 2020-2027.
  16. India was globally the third largest in terms of investment in travel and tourism with an inflow of US\$ 45.7 billion in 2018, accounting for 5.9% of the total investment in the country.
  17. Indian government has estimated that India would emerge with a market size of 1.2 million cruise visitors by 2030-31. Dream Hotel Group plans to invest around US\$300 million in the next 3-5 years for the development of the cruise sector in India.
  18. India is the most digitally advanced traveller nation in terms of digital tools being used for planning, booking, and experiencing a journey. India's rising middle class and increasing disposable income has supported the growth of domestic and outbound tourism.
  19. The United Nations World Tourism Organization selected Pochampally in Telangana as one

of the best tourism villages in November 2021.

#### **GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES IN TOURISM & HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY:**

The Indian Government has realized the country's potential in the tourism industry and has taken several steps to make India a global tourism hub. Some of the major initiatives planned by the Government of India to boost the tourism and hospitality sector of India are as follows:

In the Union Budget 2023-24, US\$ 290.4 million has been allocated to the Ministry of Tourism. Under the Union Budget 2023-24, an outlay of US\$ 170.85 million has been allocated for the Swadesh Darshan Scheme to develop a complete package of 50 tourist destinations for providing a wholesome tourism experience by facilitating physical, digital and virtual connectivity, availability of tourist guides and tourist security.

Ministry of Tourism has sanctioned 76 projects under the scheme since its inception under 13 themes for a revised sanctioned cost of US\$ 668.95 million and has released US\$ 534.9 million (till December 31, 2021). Under Budget 2023-24, the Government has allocated US\$ 30.25 million for the development of tourist circuits under PRASHAD. Since its launch in January 2015 and Ministry has sanctioned 37 projects in 24 states with estimated expenditure of US\$ 146.4



million and a cumulative amount of US\$ 91.6 million has been released for these projects. 68 destinations/sites have been identified in 30 States/UTs for development under the PRASHAD Scheme as on March 31, 2022.

Ministry of Tourism has partnered with the Quality Council of India (QCI), to assist the Hospitality Industry in their preparedness to continue operations safely and mitigate risks arising out of the COVID-19 pandemic through an initiative called SAATHI (System for Assessment, Awareness and Training for Hospitality Industry). A hotel/unit goes through the SAATHI framework and agrees to fully follow the requirements wherever applicable possible, and a self-certification is issued. Self-certified Hotel/units attend webinars to clarify doubts through live interactions. If Hotel/unit desires, they may undertake site-assessment based on SAATHI framework through QCI accredited agencies and an assessment report with opportunities for improvement is shared with the assessed unit. Under this Loan Guarantee Scheme for Covid Affected Tourism Service Sector (LGSCATSS), loan up to US\$ 12,110 will be extended to each Tour Operators/ Travel Agents/ Tourist Transport Operators approved/recognized by the Ministry of Tourism.

Guarantees for Skill Development Loans by the member banks of IBA up to Rs. 1.5 lakh (US\$ 1,801) extended by

lending institutions to eligible borrowers without collateral or third-party guarantee.

1. Visa reforms include a significantly expanded Golden Visa scheme, a five-year Green residency and new entry permits, including one for job seekers. The new system also offers additional benefits to sponsor family members.
2. To ease travels for international tourists, the Government of India has launched a scheme wherein five lakh tourists will get free visas.
3. In August 2022, Ministry of Tourism sanctioned 76 projects for Rs. 5,399.15 crore (US\$ 678.39 million) under Swadesh Darshan Scheme for development of tourism infrastructure in the country.
4. In June 2022, the Ministry of Tourism along with Associations of Indian Universities (AIU) initiated a 12 episode webinar series under 'Azadi Ka Amrut Mahotsav' (AKAM) to engage and expose young minds of our country to the rich and diverse heritage of the country.
5. Till the end of September 2022, a total of 155 Dekho Apna Desh webinars have been organized by Ministry of Tourism.
6. The Ministry of Tourism has launched the National Strategy for Sustainable Tourism and

- Responsible Traveller Campaign in June 2022.
7. From November 15, 2021, India allowed fully vaccinated foreign tourists to visit India, which in turn will help revive the Indian travel and hospitality sector.
  8. In November 2021, the Ministry of Tourism signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Indian Railway Catering and Tourism Corporation to strengthen hospitality and tourism industry. The ministry has also signed a MoU with Easy My Trip, Clear-trip, Yatra.com, Make My Trip and Goibibo.
  9. In November 2021, the Indian government planned a conference to boost film tourism in the country with an aim to establish domestic spots as preferred filming destinations. This move is expected to create jobs and boost tourism in the country.
  10. In September 2021, the government launched NIDHI 2.0 (National Integrated Database of Hospitality Industry) scheme which will maintain a database of hospitality sector components such as accommodation units, travel agents, tour operators, & others. NIDHI 2.0 will facilitate the digitalization of the tourism sector by encouraging all hotels to register themselves on the platform.
  11. Government is planning to boost the tourism in India by leveraging on the lighthouses in the country. 71 lighthouses have been identified for development as tourist spots.
  12. The Ministry of Road Transport and Highways has introduced a new scheme called 'All India Tourist Vehicles Authorization and Permit Rules, 2021', in which a tourist vehicle operator can register online for All India Tourist Authorization/Permit. This permit will be issued within 30 days of submitting the application.
  13. The Indian Railway Catering and Tourism Corporation (IRCTC) runs a series of Bharat Darshan tourist trains aimed at taking people to various pilgrimages across the country.
  14. During 2019-20, an additional fund Rs. 1,854.67 crore (US\$ 269.22 million) was sanctioned for new projects under the Swadesh Darshan scheme.
  15. Ministry of Tourism sanctioned 18 projects covering all the North Eastern States for Rs. 1,456 crore (US\$ 211.35 million) to develop and promote of tourism in the region under Swadesh Darshan and PRASHAD schemes.]
  16. Statue of Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel, also known as 'State of Unity', was inaugurated in October 2018 and the total revenue generated till

November 2019 stood at Rs. 82.51 crore (US\$ 11.81 million).

### **TOURISM & HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY FOR ADVANTAGE INDIA:**

- 1. Robust Demand:** The Medical Tourism sector is predicted to increase at a CAGR of 21.1% from 2020-27. The travel market in India is projected to reach US\$ 125 billion by FY27 from an estimated US\$ 75 billion in FY20. International tourist arrivals are expected to reach 30.5 million by 2028.
- 2. Attractive Opportunities:** India is geographically diverse and offers a variety of cultures that come with its own experiences, making it one of the leading countries in terms of international tourism expenditure. Travel and tourism are two of the largest industries in India, with a total contribution of about US\$ 178 billion to the country's GDP. The country's big coastline is dotted with attractive beaches.
- 3. Policy Support:** US\$ 2.1 billion is allocated to Ministry of Tourism in budget 2023-24 as the sector holds huge opportunities for jobs and entrepreneurship for youth. Rs. 2400 crores (US\$ 289.89 million) allocated to the Ministry of Tourism as the sector holds huge opportunities for jobs and entrepreneurship for youth. Under the Union Budget 2023-24, an

outlay of US\$ 170.85 million has been allocated for the Swadesh Darshan Scheme. 68 destinations/sites have been identified in 30 States/UTs for development under the PRASHAD Scheme as on March 31, 2022.

- 4. Diverse Attraction:** India is geographically diverse and offers a variety of cultures that come with its own experiences, making it one of the leading countries in terms of international tourism expenditure. Travel and tourism are two of the largest industries in India, with a total contribution of about US\$ 178 billion to the country's GDP. The country's big coastline is dotted with attractive beaches.

### **CONCLUSION:**

The India's Tourism & Hospitality Industry for The National Tourism Policy, 2002 earmarked considerable changes and policy inclusions in the Indian Tourism Industry. 'Incredible India' campaign-fallout of the Policy insisted on worldwide publicity of Indian tourism. The most significant aspect of the new tourism policy rests on the coordinated efforts of public and private sectors in tourism planning and promotion. The new policy centers around seven broad objectives known as Seven Ss -Welcome (Swagat), Information (Suchana), Facilitation (Suvidha), Security (Suraksha). Cooperation (Sahyog),

Infrastructure Development (Sanrachana), and Cleaniness (Safai) which are the main areas of operation in the policy.

(Journal of Services Research, Volume-1, March, 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ankush Ambardar (2017): Tourism and Hospitality Industry in BRIC Nations; An Analysis.
2. Annual Report (2017-18): Ministry of Tourism.
3. Economic Survey (2022-23).
4. K. Kuthiala (2001): Tourism and Hospitality Industry in India

5. Indian Tourism Statistics (2015).
6. Media Reports (2022-23): Ministry of Tourism. Press Releases.
7. National Tourism Policy (2002): Newsletter-Vol.9
8. Nishant Chaturvedi (2017): Indian Hospitality Industry a promising contributor towards growing India, Vol-7, issue -1.
9. Union Budget (2021-22, 2022-23).



## DEVELOPMENT OF TRIBAL PEOPLE THROUGH DIGITAL AWARENESS

**Shirke Akash Uday**

*Head of Department Computer Science,*

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Science and Computer Science College, Akurdi, Pune.*

*Corresponding Author: Shirke Akash Uday*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567030**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*The development of tribal communities in India and globally remains a pressing challenge due to their geographical isolation, cultural differences, and lack of resources. Digital awareness has emerged as a transformative tool to bridge this gap, enabling access to education, healthcare, financial inclusion, and governmental schemes. This paper explores how digital literacy and technological empowerment can address the issues faced by tribal people. It examines the challenges of integrating technology into tribal societies and proposes viable solutions, ensuring sustainable and inclusive development.*

**Keywords:** *Tribal development, digital awareness, digital literacy, socio-economic inclusion, tribal empowerment, technology adoption.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

#### **Background:**

- Overview of tribal communities in India and globally.
- Importance of digital literacy in modern society.
- The gap in development between tribal and non-tribal communities.

#### **OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY:**

- To analyze the role of digital awareness in improving the socio-economic conditions of tribal people.
- To identify challenges and provide practical solutions for implementing digital initiatives in tribal areas.

### **SCOPE OF THE STUDY:**

Focus on Indian tribes and references to global tribal communities for comparative analysis.

### **PROBLEMS FACED BY TRIBES:**

#### **1. Geographical Isolation:**

Geographical isolation has long been a significant impediment to the socio-economic and cultural development of tribal communities. These groups, often residing in remote and inaccessible regions, face unique challenges that hinder their ability to engage with the modern digital world. Despite global advancements in technology and the increasing penetration of digital tools, tribal communities remain on the margins of the digital revolution. The lack of

infrastructure, cultural differences, and systemic neglect exacerbate their challenges, keeping them disconnected from opportunities that digital awareness and literacy could otherwise bring. One of the primary hurdles posed by geographical isolation is the absence of reliable infrastructure. Many tribal areas lack basic amenities like electricity, stable internet connections, and technological devices necessary for digital access. Even where some infrastructure exists, it is often underdeveloped and unreliable, making it difficult for tribes to access digital platforms effectively. Poor road connectivity further compounds the issue, as the transportation of necessary equipment and resources to these regions is both costly and time-consuming. Without these foundational elements, the potential of digital tools to empower tribal communities remains unrealized.

Cultural and linguistic barriers also play a crucial role in maintaining the digital divide. Tribal communities often have distinct languages, traditions, and lifestyles that differ significantly from mainstream society. Digital content and services are predominantly designed in widely spoken languages, excluding many tribal populations from understanding or using these resources. Additionally, the fear of losing cultural identity often discourages tribes from adopting modern tools, which they may perceive as threats to their traditional

ways of life. This resistance, combined with a lack of localized and culturally sensitive content, widens the gap between these communities and the benefits of digital integration. Education and digital literacy are other critical factors. The low literacy rates among tribal populations pose a major challenge in fostering digital awareness. Without a basic understanding of how to use digital tools, even access to technology becomes meaningless. Many government and non-governmental initiatives aimed at bridging this gap often fail to reach tribal regions due to logistical issues or fail to address their unique needs comprehensively. A lack of trainers fluent in local dialects further hinders the effectiveness of such programs.

The consequences of this digital isolation are far-reaching. Tribes miss out on critical information related to health, education, governance, and employment opportunities, all of which are increasingly disseminated through digital channels. Furthermore, the inability to participate in the digital economy prevents them from leveraging their rich cultural heritage and traditional knowledge for economic gain. In a world where digital inclusion has become synonymous with progress, their exclusion reinforces existing inequalities. Addressing the issue of geographical isolation requires a multipronged approach. Governments and organizations must prioritize

building infrastructure in tribal areas, ensuring access to electricity and internet connectivity. Developing culturally appropriate digital content in tribal languages is essential to fostering inclusivity and trust. Simultaneously, efforts should focus on enhancing digital literacy through tailored training programs that consider the unique socio-cultural fabric of these communities. Partnerships with local leaders and organizations can play a vital role in bridging the trust gap and encouraging participation.

## **2. Limited Access to Education:**

Education is a fundamental pillar for societal progress and individual empowerment. However, for tribal communities, limited access to education remains one of the most pressing challenges hindering their development. This issue is further compounded when considering the digital divide, which prevents many tribal individuals from reaping the benefits of digital technology. Addressing this dual challenge requires a multi-faceted approach that prioritizes inclusivity and sensitivity to the unique socio-cultural and geographical constraints faced by these communities.

Tribal communities, often residing in remote and geographically isolated areas, are frequently deprived of basic educational infrastructure. Schools in these regions are scarce, under-resourced, or difficult to access due to poor transportation facilities.

Even when educational institutions are present, the lack of qualified teachers and culturally relevant curriculum diminishes their effectiveness. For many tribal children, the necessity to contribute to household income or engage in traditional livelihood practices takes precedence over attending school. This perpetuates a cycle of illiteracy and limited opportunities, leaving them unprepared to navigate or benefit from a rapidly digitizing world.

Digital awareness, an essential component of modern education, remains largely inaccessible to tribal populations. With limited or no access to electricity, internet connectivity, and digital devices, tribal communities are excluded from the transformative potential of technology. The high cost of smartphones, computers, and internet services makes these resources unaffordable for most tribal families. Moreover, language barriers and the lack of digital literacy training further alienate them from the digital ecosystem. As a result, tribal youth are often unable to compete for jobs, access online learning platforms, or participate in government and private initiatives aimed at development.

The lack of digital awareness exacerbates existing inequalities in education and employment. Without the ability to leverage digital tools, tribal communities miss opportunities for skill development, financial inclusion, and



access to essential information. For instance, e-learning platforms, which gained prominence during the COVID-19 pandemic, were largely inaccessible to tribal students, further widening the educational gap. Additionally, the absence of digital knowledge prevents tribal entrepreneurs from utilizing e-commerce platforms to market their products, thereby limiting economic growth.

To address these challenges, a comprehensive strategy is essential. Governments, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and private sector stakeholders must collaborate to bridge the education and digital divide in tribal regions. Establishing mobile schools, digital learning centers, and community-based training programs can bring education and technology closer to tribal populations. Special initiatives to train tribal teachers and adapt curricula to incorporate local languages and cultural contexts are equally important. Furthermore, subsidizing digital devices and internet services can enhance affordability and accessibility.

Awareness campaigns emphasizing the benefits of education and digital literacy must be launched to inspire tribal communities to embrace these opportunities. Simultaneously, policies that integrate technology into traditional livelihoods can demonstrate how digital tools can complement rather than replace their cultural practices. For

instance, teaching tribal artisans to use digital platforms to sell their crafts can empower them economically while preserving their heritage.

### **3. Economic Disparity:**

Economic disparity remains a significant hurdle for tribal communities striving to integrate into mainstream development, particularly through digital awareness. Tribes, often located in remote and underdeveloped areas, are subjected to a systemic cycle of poverty, inadequate education, and limited access to modern infrastructure. This economic inequality hinders their ability to leverage digital tools and technologies, which are increasingly essential for socio-economic progress in the contemporary world.

One of the core issues is the lack of financial resources among tribal populations. Limited income opportunities and reliance on traditional occupations, such as subsistence agriculture, handicrafts, or forest-based livelihoods, provide minimal economic security. This, in turn, restricts their access to basic amenities like electricity, internet connectivity, and digital devices. Without these essentials, the prospect of digital literacy and awareness remains a distant dream. Moreover, the cost of digital infrastructure, such as smartphones, computers, and internet subscriptions, is prohibitive for most tribal families, making the digital divide even more pronounced.

Education is another critical factor exacerbating economic disparity. Most tribal regions have limited access to quality educational institutions, leading to high dropout rates and low literacy levels. This lack of formal education further impedes their ability to understand and adopt digital technologies. Without foundational skills in reading and writing, engaging with digital platforms becomes an overwhelming challenge, leaving tribal communities isolated from the opportunities that the digital world offers.

The government's efforts to bridge this gap, while commendable, often fall short due to implementation challenges. Programs aimed at providing digital access to marginalized communities are frequently hampered by inadequate funding, corruption, and lack of local engagement. For example, initiatives to establish digital learning centers or provide subsidized devices may fail due to poor infrastructure, such as unreliable electricity or absence of internet coverage in tribal areas. This further alienates tribal populations, reinforcing the economic disparity and technological exclusion they face.

The consequences of this divide are far-reaching. Without digital awareness, tribal communities miss out on numerous opportunities, such as online education, access to government schemes, and participation in the digital economy. The lack of knowledge about

digital tools also leaves them vulnerable to exploitation. For instance, they may be unable to access critical information about their rights, fair pricing for their produce, or legal protections against land acquisition.

Addressing economic disparity is essential for enabling tribal communities to benefit from digital awareness. A multi-pronged approach is required to tackle this issue. Governments and non-governmental organizations must invest in affordable digital infrastructure, ensuring that tribal regions have access to reliable internet and electricity. Subsidizing digital devices and providing targeted financial support can help overcome cost barriers. Equally important is the need to focus on education, including both formal schooling and community-based digital literacy programs tailored to the unique cultural contexts of tribal populations.

Furthermore, empowering tribal youth as digital ambassadors can create a ripple effect, as they can disseminate knowledge within their communities. Partnerships with private tech companies can also accelerate progress, bringing in innovative solutions to bridge the gap. By addressing economic disparity and fostering digital awareness, tribal communities can unlock their potential, participate actively in the digital age, and ensure their rightful place in a rapidly evolving world.

**4. Healthcare Challenges:**

Healthcare is one of the most critical challenges faced by tribal communities, significantly impeding their path to development. These communities often reside in remote areas, far removed from modern healthcare facilities and services. Limited access to hospitals, a shortage of medical professionals, and a lack of awareness about health issues create a vicious cycle of poor health outcomes and underdevelopment. However, the advent of digital technology presents an opportunity to address these challenges and transform healthcare delivery in tribal areas through targeted digital awareness programs.

One of the primary challenges in tribal healthcare is the lack of infrastructure. Most tribal regions are situated in geographically isolated areas with poor connectivity, making it difficult to establish well-equipped medical centers. This isolation often leads to delayed diagnosis and treatment, particularly in cases of severe illnesses such as tuberculosis, malaria, and chronic diseases like diabetes. Additionally, the lack of trained healthcare professionals in these areas exacerbates the problem. Doctors and paramedics are hesitant to serve in remote locations due to the absence of proper amenities, leaving tribal populations dependent on untrained practitioners or traditional

healers, which may not always provide effective solutions.

Another significant challenge is the low level of health literacy among tribal communities. Many tribal people lack knowledge about preventive measures, vaccination, maternal care, and child health. Cultural beliefs and superstitions often discourage them from seeking modern medical treatment, further worsening their health status. Malnutrition, high infant mortality rates, and poor sanitation are some of the common issues that remain unaddressed due to this lack of awareness.

In this context, digital technology can play a transformative role in bridging the healthcare gap. Digital awareness programs can empower tribal communities by providing them with access to crucial health information, telemedicine services, and preventive care measures. For instance, mobile health (mHealth) applications can be used to disseminate information about hygiene, nutrition, and disease prevention in local languages, ensuring better understanding and acceptance among the tribal population. These applications can also connect tribal patients with doctors through teleconsultation, reducing the need for long and expensive journeys to urban healthcare centers.

Furthermore, digital campaigns can help tackle misinformation and superstitions related to healthcare.

Video-based content, social media, and community radio programs can be leveraged to educate tribal people about the importance of vaccinations, antenatal checkups, and treatment adherence. Awareness drives led by local influencers or tribal leaders can increase trust and engagement, encouraging communities to adopt healthier practices.

Another impactful initiative is the use of digital tools for capacity building among healthcare workers. Online training programs can equip local health workers with the necessary skills to provide basic medical care and recognize early symptoms of serious diseases. This approach ensures that tribal areas have a trained workforce capable of addressing healthcare needs even in the absence of doctors.

#### **5. Lack of Representation:**

The lack of representation among tribal communities significantly hinders their progress, particularly in leveraging digital awareness for development. Tribes often face systemic exclusion from mainstream policy discussions, education systems, and technological advancements, leaving them underrepresented in areas that matter most. This gap in representation not only limits their voice in shaping digital inclusion policies but also perpetuates a cycle of marginalization. Without adequate representation, tribal concerns, languages, and cultural nuances are often overlooked in the

design and implementation of digital tools and programs, rendering these solutions ineffective for their unique needs.

Digital awareness, which could empower tribes by improving access to education, healthcare, and economic opportunities, remains underutilized due to inadequate infrastructure, language barriers, and lack of training tailored to tribal contexts. Representation in decision-making bodies, educational initiatives, and digital innovation is crucial to bridge this gap. Inclusive policies that consider tribal perspectives can ensure the creation of culturally sensitive digital platforms, enabling tribes to preserve their heritage while benefiting from modern technology. By amplifying tribal voices and fostering collaboration, we can pave the way for a more equitable and inclusive digital landscape, ultimately driving sustainable development for these communities.

#### **6. Technological Exclusion:**

Technical exclusion is a significant challenge that hinders the development of tribal communities in the era of digital advancement. Despite the rapid integration of technology in mainstream society, tribal populations often remain marginalized, disconnected from the digital revolution due to limited access to infrastructure, resources, and education. This exclusion exacerbates socio-economic disparities, restricting their ability to access

essential services, participate in modern governance, and benefit from digital tools for education, health, and livelihood.

One of the key reasons for this exclusion is the lack of robust digital infrastructure in tribal areas, which are often located in remote and difficult-to-reach regions. Poor internet connectivity and inadequate access to devices such as smartphones and computers further widen the digital divide. Additionally, many tribal communities face linguistic and cultural barriers, as most digital platforms are not designed to cater to their native languages or unique needs.

Digital literacy is another major hurdle. Limited educational opportunities and the absence of targeted training programs make it difficult for tribal populations to navigate and utilize digital technologies effectively. This lack of awareness restricts their ability to access government welfare schemes, healthcare information, and educational resources that are increasingly delivered through digital platforms.

Addressing technical exclusion requires a multi-faceted approach. Governments and NGOs must prioritize investments in digital infrastructure in tribal regions, ensuring reliable internet connectivity and affordable devices. Tailored digital literacy programs, conducted in local languages and respecting cultural sensitivities, can

empower tribal communities to bridge the gap. Furthermore, developing inclusive digital platforms and applications that cater to the specific needs of these communities can significantly enhance their engagement with the digital world.

By fostering digital awareness and inclusivity, technical exclusion can be mitigated, enabling tribal populations to participate in and benefit from the opportunities of the digital age, ultimately contributing to their holistic development.

## **SOLUTIONS THROUGH DIGITAL AWARENESS:**

### **1. Promoting Digital Literacy:**

Digital literacy is a powerful catalyst for tribal development, offering pathways to education, economic growth, and social inclusion. Tribes, often residing in remote and marginalized areas, face unique challenges such as limited access to technology, lack of infrastructure, and linguistic barriers. Promoting digital literacy addresses these gaps by equipping tribal communities with the skills and knowledge to navigate the digital world, fostering their integration into the mainstream economy and society.

Digital awareness initiatives can transform education for tribal populations by providing access to e-learning platforms, virtual classrooms, and digital libraries. This allows tribal

youth to acquire quality education despite geographical constraints. Furthermore, digital tools can preserve and promote indigenous cultures and languages through online documentation and dissemination, ensuring that tribal heritage is celebrated and protected.

Economic empowerment is another significant benefit of digital literacy. By introducing tribes to e-commerce platforms, digital payment systems, and online marketplaces, they can sell their traditional crafts and agricultural produce to a global audience, enhancing their income and economic independence. Digital skills also enable tribal individuals to access government schemes, healthcare services, and employment opportunities online, reducing dependency and fostering self-reliance.

Awareness campaigns and targeted training programs are essential to bridge the digital divide in tribal areas. Government policies, corporate social responsibility initiatives, and partnerships with NGOs can provide the necessary infrastructure, such as internet connectivity and digital devices, along with user-friendly tools and multilingual resources tailored to tribal needs.

## **2. Improved Internet Infrastructure:**

In today's digital age, access to the internet has become a fundamental driver of development and empowerment. For tribal communities,

who often reside in remote and underserved regions, improved internet infrastructure can serve as a transformative tool for growth. Digital connectivity not only bridges the gap between these communities and the rest of the world but also unlocks opportunities for education, healthcare, financial inclusion, and self-reliance.

With enhanced internet access, tribal populations can benefit from online educational resources, enabling children and adults to learn new skills and gain knowledge beyond traditional curricula. E-learning platforms can deliver lessons in local languages, ensuring inclusivity and preserving cultural identity. Moreover, telemedicine can provide remote healthcare services, addressing the critical shortage of medical professionals in tribal areas and improving health outcomes.

The internet also paves the way for economic development. Through digital marketplaces, tribal artisans and entrepreneurs can showcase and sell their products globally, eliminating intermediaries and ensuring fair compensation for their work. Furthermore, digital literacy programs can equip tribal youth with skills to participate in the modern workforce, opening doors to new job opportunities.

However, achieving this vision requires a robust and inclusive approach. Governments and private organizations must collaborate to



develop cost-effective, durable internet infrastructure tailored to the unique challenges of remote terrains. Initiatives should focus on affordable access, ensuring that even the most marginalized families can connect to the digital world. Training programs to enhance digital literacy are equally essential, empowering tribal communities to leverage technology effectively and responsibly.

Improved internet infrastructure can thus be the cornerstone of tribal development. By fostering digital awareness, it can empower these communities to overcome historical disadvantages, embrace modern opportunities, and preserve their rich heritage while progressing toward a brighter and more equitable future.

### **3. Technology-Driven Education:**

Technology-driven education holds immense potential to transform tribal communities by bridging the gap between their unique cultural heritage and the rapidly evolving modern world. Digital awareness empowers these communities by providing access to quality education, skill development, and information that were previously out of reach due to geographical and socio-economic barriers. Through initiatives like e-learning platforms, mobile applications, and digital literacy campaigns, tribal students can explore a wide array of subjects, including language, science, and technology, at their convenience.

Moreover, integrating digital tools in education fosters inclusivity, allowing tribal individuals to participate actively in mainstream development while preserving their identity. Government and non-government organizations play a pivotal role in creating localized content, ensuring cultural relevance and resonance. For example, interactive videos in native languages can enhance engagement and comprehension.

Access to digital education also opens avenues for skill-building in areas like agriculture, entrepreneurship, and vocational training, equipping tribal communities with tools for self-reliance. Additionally, awareness of online markets and platforms empowers them to promote traditional crafts and knowledge globally.

In essence, technology-driven education is not just a solution but a catalyst for tribal development, enabling them to harness opportunities for growth, while retaining their rich cultural legacy.

### **4. Digital Financial Inclusion:**

Digital financial inclusion is a crucial solution for empowering tribal communities and promoting their development through digital awareness. Many tribes, especially in rural or remote areas, face barriers to accessing basic financial services, such as banking, loans, and insurance. By introducing digital financial tools, these communities can gain access to services



that were once out of reach due to geographical isolation or lack of infrastructure. Digital banking platforms, mobile wallets, and e-payments can help individuals save, invest, and borrow money securely, providing them with opportunities to improve their livelihoods and break free from the cycle of poverty. Moreover, digital financial inclusion enables greater transparency and reduces the risks of corruption or exploitation by intermediaries, ensuring that the benefits reach the rightful individuals. Digital literacy and awareness are key to unlocking these benefits, as they help tribal people understand and use technology effectively. Training programs and outreach initiatives can equip them with the necessary skills to navigate digital platforms, boosting their confidence and financial literacy. With increased awareness and access, tribal communities can actively participate in the economy, enhancing their financial independence and overall well-being. Ultimately, digital financial inclusion fosters a more inclusive, sustainable, and equitable society for all.

### **5. Healthcare Digitalization:**

Healthcare digitalization offers significant potential for the development of tribal communities by increasing access to essential health services and promoting digital awareness. For many tribes, especially those in remote or rural areas, access to healthcare has been a challenge due to

geographical isolation, limited infrastructure, and a shortage of trained healthcare professionals. Digital tools and platforms, such as telemedicine, mobile health apps, and electronic health records, can bridge this gap by providing timely medical advice, monitoring, and treatment options directly to the community members.

By introducing digital awareness, tribal populations can learn about preventive healthcare, basic hygiene, maternal and child care, and the importance of vaccination, all through easily accessible digital channels like smartphones and internet-based platforms. These tools can empower individuals with information, enabling them to make informed health decisions and take preventive actions. Additionally, digital literacy programs can be designed to educate tribal communities about using technology safely and efficiently, ensuring they benefit from the healthcare services available. Overall, healthcare digitalization not only enhances access to medical care but also fosters greater health awareness, ultimately contributing to the overall development and well-being of tribal communities.

### **6. Cultural and Linguistic Integration:**

Cultural and linguistic integration plays a pivotal role in the development of tribal communities, especially in the era of digital transformation. For many tribes, traditional lifestyles and customs have

remained largely disconnected from mainstream societal progress. However, with the rise of digital awareness, these communities now have the potential to not only preserve their unique cultural identity but also improve their standard of living by gaining access to essential resources such as education, healthcare, and employment opportunities. Digital platforms can act as bridges between tribal cultures and the modern world, enabling them to retain their linguistic heritage while also fostering economic and social progress.

Tribal communities often face significant barriers to development, largely due to their geographical isolation, limited access to education, and lack of awareness about available government schemes and programs. Cultural and linguistic integration, when combined with digital awareness, can break these barriers. By introducing digital platforms that are tailored to specific linguistic and cultural contexts, tribes can gain access to valuable information and services in their native languages. This approach not only encourages inclusivity but also ensures that the information is easily comprehensible and relevant to their daily lives.

Furthermore, the preservation of tribal languages and customs through digital means is crucial. Many tribal languages are at risk of extinction as younger generations increasingly adopt the dominant languages of their

respective countries. By integrating their languages into digital platforms, such as mobile apps, websites, and e-learning modules, tribes can ensure that their linguistic heritage is safeguarded for future generations. Digital storytelling, virtual museums, and online language courses are some examples of how technology can be harnessed to preserve tribal culture while fostering awareness and understanding among the broader population.

In addition to cultural preservation, digital awareness also opens up avenues for economic development. Tribal communities, which have often been excluded from mainstream economic activities, can use technology to access markets for their traditional products, crafts, and services. Digital platforms can connect them with a global audience, promoting their goods and services in ways that were previously unimaginable. For instance, e-commerce platforms can help tribal artisans sell their handicrafts to consumers worldwide, thus increasing their income and creating job opportunities within the community. Moreover, digital literacy can also empower individuals with skills needed to take up modern jobs, thereby reducing dependency on subsistence agriculture and providing alternative sources of livelihood.

Digital awareness also plays a critical role in enhancing education

within tribal communities. By integrating technology into the education system, children in remote areas can gain access to high-quality learning materials that would otherwise be unavailable. Online learning resources, virtual classrooms, and digital libraries can bridge the educational divide, offering students the opportunity to learn in their native language while accessing content that aligns with their cultural values and needs. This will not only improve educational outcomes but also equip the younger generation with the skills required to navigate the digital age.

### **7. Policy and Governance:**

The development of tribal communities is a multifaceted challenge, encompassing issues such as access to basic services, economic empowerment, healthcare, education, and social inclusion. While traditional methods of development have made some strides, the rise of digital technology offers a promising avenue for overcoming many of these challenges. However, the successful implementation of digital initiatives within tribal regions hinges on appropriate policy frameworks and governance structures that ensure inclusivity, sustainability, and accessibility.

Digital awareness plays a critical role in bridging the gap between urban and rural areas. For many tribal communities, access to information, technology, and digital platforms is

limited. This creates a digital divide that hinders their ability to fully participate in the modern economy, education, and governance systems. To address this, policy frameworks need to be designed that not only provide technological infrastructure but also promote digital literacy among the tribal population. This can be achieved through targeted programs that focus on educating tribal youth and adults about the potential of digital tools for improving their lives. Digital literacy programs can empower individuals by teaching them essential skills such as using smartphones, computers, and the internet for accessing health information, government schemes, online education, and market opportunities for their local products.

Governance also plays a pivotal role in shaping the effectiveness of digital initiatives. For tribal areas to benefit from technology, governance structures must be inclusive and responsive to the unique needs of these communities. It is crucial that the policies designed for tribal development through digital means are formulated with the active participation of tribal leaders and community members. This ensures that the strategies are grounded in local realities, taking into account cultural sensitivities, geographical constraints, and resource availability. Moreover, decentralizing decision-making and empowering local governments can ensure that digital

policies are effectively implemented on the ground.

One key area where digital awareness can make a significant difference is in healthcare. Tribes often live in remote areas with limited access to quality healthcare facilities. Digital tools such as telemedicine, mobile health applications, and online consultations can drastically improve access to medical services. However, this requires a policy environment that prioritizes the integration of digital healthcare solutions into the tribal regions, as well as proper training for local health workers to use these technologies effectively.

In education, digital tools can bridge the educational gap between tribal and non-tribal communities. Digital classrooms, e-learning platforms, and access to online resources can provide tribal children and adults with quality education that may otherwise be out of reach due to geographic and economic barriers. To make this a reality, policies need to focus on creating digital infrastructure in remote areas, providing affordable internet access, and training teachers to integrate digital resources into their teaching methodologies.

Additionally, governance should ensure that digital policies are not one-size-fits-all but rather tailored to the specific needs and realities of tribal communities. This involves addressing barriers such as internet connectivity,

affordability, and cultural acceptance. A successful policy should also include measures to protect tribal rights in the digital space, ensuring that their data and privacy are safeguarded from exploitation.

#### **CONCLUSION:**

Digital awareness is a pivotal driver for the socio-economic upliftment of tribal communities. By addressing the challenges of access, education, and representation, technology can transform tribal areas into hubs of growth and innovation. Governments, NGOs, and private stakeholders must collaborate to ensure the equitable and sustainable integration of tribal populations into the digital age. The journey towards digital empowerment is not just about technological adoption but about fostering dignity, self-reliance, and holistic development.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Census of India Reports, Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
2. "Digital India: A Path for Inclusion," Government of India, 2022.
3. UNESCO Reports on Digital Literacy and Education for Indigenous Communities, 2021.
4. World Bank Report on Global Tribal Development through Technology, 2023.
5. Academic journals and papers on tribal development, digital literacy, and socio-economic studies.



**ECO-TOURISM AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR TRIBAL  
WOMEN: AN APPROACH TO THE CONSERVATION OF BIODIVERSITY  
IN HARSCHANDRAGAD - KALSUBAI WILDLIFE SANCTUARY**

**Dhanashree Laxman Bhujbal**

*Assistant Professor, Department of Economics,*

*Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri, Pune -411018*

*Corresponding Author: Dhanashree Laxman Bhujbal*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567032**

**ABSTRACT:**

*Eco-tourism, a sustainable tourism model, plays a crucial role in conserving biodiversity, empowering local communities, and promoting sustainable development. This paper explores the potential of eco-tourism in the Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary (KWS), an eco-sensitive zone in the Western Ghats of India, focusing on the employment opportunities it offers to tribal women. The study investigates how eco-tourism can be leveraged to protect the biodiversity of the sanctuary while providing economic benefits to tribal communities, especially women. This research paper outlines the potential of eco-tourism as a tool for biodiversity conservation and socio-economic development, with a special focus on empowering tribal women in the Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary.*

**INTRODUCTION:**

**Ecotourism: an Approach to the Conservation of Biodiversity:**

Eco-tourism is an approach that promotes conservation while simultaneously enhancing the livelihoods of local communities. The Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary (KWS) is an ecologically significant area in the Western Ghats of India, hosting diverse flora and fauna. However, the sanctuary's biodiversity is under threat due to increasing human activities, including deforestation and overexploitation of forest resources. The indigenous tribes residing in the

region, particularly the Thakar and Mahadev-Koli tribes, traditionally rely on agriculture and forestry for their livelihoods. Eco-tourism, with its focus on sustainability, offers a promising solution to mitigate these threats while creating employment opportunities, particularly for tribal women.

The sanctuary is part of the Western Ghats, a biodiversity hotspot, and is home to a range of endangered species. In addition to its ecological significance, this area also has the potential to become a hub for eco-tourism, which can aid in conservation efforts while providing economic

benefits to local communities. Eco-tourism is defined as environmentally responsible travel to natural areas that preserves the environment and sustains the well-being of local people. Its benefits include environmental awareness, income generation, and the creation of alternative livelihoods for communities traditionally dependent on resource extraction.

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To assess the potential of eco-tourism in protecting the biodiversity of Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary.
2. To explore the role of eco-tourism in creating employment opportunities for tribal women.
3. To suggest sustainable strategies for eco-tourism development that aligns with the conservation of the region's biodiversity.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

Present study is carried out with the help of secondary data resources and observations made in KWS during January 2024.

**Study Area: Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary:**

The Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary, situated in the Western Ghats, spans over 1,080 square kilometers and serves as a crucial habitat for various endangered species. It is a biodiversity hotspot, recognized by the Indian government for its

ecological importance. The sanctuary includes lush forests, diverse wildlife, and several natural attractions. The flora consists of medicinal herbs, tropical trees, and shrubs, while the fauna includes species such as leopards and various birds and reptiles. This region is also home to indigenous communities, notably the Mahadev-Koli and Thakar tribes, who have lived in the forests for generations.

The tribes have historically relied on forest resources for their livelihood. However, modern challenges such as deforestation and economic marginalization have affected their way of life. The Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary, as an eco-sensitive zone, provides an opportunity to protect the natural environment while fostering socio-economic development through eco-tourism, particularly for tribal women.

**Tribal Communities in the Region:**

The Mahadev-Koli and Thakar tribes, which make up nearly 48% of the local population, face socio-economic challenges. These communities traditionally depend on the forests for sustenance, engaging in agriculture, fishing, and gathering forest products. Despite the implementation of welfare policies, they continue to face issues such as limited access to education, healthcare, and financial resources. Many tribal women are excluded from mainstream economic activities, but eco-tourism presents a significant



opportunity for empowerment. The Mahadev-Koli and Thakar tribes have rich cultural traditions, including traditional dances, songs, and agricultural practices. The introduction of eco-tourism could offer opportunities to integrate tribal women into the workforce, enhancing their economic standing and preserving their cultural heritage.

### **Insights into the Traditional customs, Beliefs, and Socio-political Transformations of Tribes:**

The Mahadev Koli tribe, a subgroup of the broader Koli community, is known for its patrilineal kinship system, agricultural lifestyle, and deep connection to forests. Their religious practices blend Hinduism and animism, with a focus on worshipping deities like Mahadev (Shiva) and Bhairav, as well as practicing ancestor worship. Cultural expressions such as traditional dances, songs, and marriage rituals play an essential role in maintaining their social fabric.

Similarly, the Thakar tribe follows a patrilineal social structure and is primarily involved in agriculture and forest-based activities. They too maintain a strong religious connection to Shiva and Bhavani, incorporating animistic beliefs and ancestor worship into their rituals. The Thakars are also skilled in weaving, basket-making, and pottery, and their folk dances remain central to cultural life.

The tribes have faced significant historical challenges, particularly during the British colonial era, which introduced exploitative land policies and forest laws, leading to land alienation and economic hardship. Post-independence, government welfare programs did not fully address the unique needs of the tribes, further disrupting their traditional way of life and leading to migration for economic opportunities.

The Forest Rights Act of 2006 was a significant development for both tribes, as it granted them legal recognition of their forest land rights, though implementation challenges continue. Despite these difficulties, the Mahadev Koli and Thakar tribes have managed to preserve their cultural identity while adapting to modern pressures such as market-oriented agriculture and urban migration. Today, they continue to balance cultural preservation with modern development efforts. The Mahadev Koli and Thakar tribes represent resilient cultures that have navigated complex historical and socio-economic changes. Their efforts to preserve their traditions amidst modernization emphasize the importance of understanding and respecting their cultural heritage.

### **THE ROLE OF ECO-TOURISM IN BIODIVERSITY PROTECTION:**

Eco-tourism can contribute to biodiversity conservation by:



1. **Promoting Environmental Awareness:** Visitors learn about the region's unique flora and fauna, fostering support for conservation efforts.
2. **Funding Conservation Projects:** Entrance fees and eco-tourism activities can provide critical funding for wildlife protection, habitat restoration, and anti-poaching efforts.
3. **Reducing Deforestation:** By creating alternative livelihoods, eco-tourism can reduce dependence on deforestation-causing activities like illegal logging.

#### EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR TRIBAL WOMEN:

Eco-tourism can create various employment opportunities for tribal women, including:

1. **Community-Based Tourism Initiatives:** Women can be trained as local guides, sharing knowledge of traditional medicinal plants, wildlife, and cultural practices.
2. **Handicrafts and Cultural Tourism:** Women can create and sell traditional handicrafts such as bamboo products, jewelry, and textiles.
3. **Hospitality and Services:** Women can manage homestays, food stalls, and local shops, providing tourists with an immersive cultural experience.

4. **Environmental Education:** Women can participate in organizing workshops, cultural events, and conservation campaigns.

#### CHALLENGES IN IMPLEMENTING ECO-TOURISM:

1. **Balancing Conservation and Development:** Eco-tourism must be carefully managed to avoid overexploitation of the sanctuary's natural resources.
2. **Sustainability Issues:** Ensuring the long-term sustainability of eco-tourism requires investment in training and continuous community participation.
3. **Social and Cultural Impact:** The introduction of eco-tourism could disrupt traditional lifestyles and introduce challenges in adapting to new forms of employment.

#### STRATEGIES FOR SUSTAINABLE ECO-TOURISM:

1. **Community Involvement:** Local tribal communities should actively participate in decision-making, tour planning, and revenue-sharing models.
2. **Training and Capacity Building:** Tribal women should receive regular training in hospitality, guiding, and conservation.
3. **Eco-Friendly Infrastructure:** Infrastructure should prioritize sustainability, such as solar-

powered facilities and low-impact accommodations.

- 4. Monitoring and Evaluation:** Regular assessments will help ensure that eco-tourism remains environmentally sustainable.

#### ENTREPRENEURSHIP OPPORTUNITIES FOR TRIBAL WOMEN:

Beyond employment, eco-tourism offers entrepreneurial opportunities, such as:

- 1. Handicraft Production:** Women can engage in the production and marketing of Warli art, bamboo crafts, and textiles.
- 2. Eco-Friendly Products:** Women can produce and sell eco-friendly products like natural soaps and cosmetics.
- 3. Agro-Tourism:** Tribal women can participate in organic farming and offer farm stays to tourists.

#### CHALLENGES IN EMPLOYMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT:

- 1. Access to Capital:** Tribal women often lack access to credit to start their businesses. Microfinance or government grants can provide the necessary support.
- 2. Skills and Training:** Formal education and training programs are needed to build the skills necessary for success in eco-tourism and entrepreneurship.

- 3. Cultural Barriers:** Social norms may restrict women's participation in public life, requiring community support for their involvement.

#### CONCLUSION:

The Harschandragad - Kalsubai Wildlife Sanctuary holds significant potential for eco-tourism to contribute to biodiversity conservation and provide sustainable livelihoods for tribal women. By carefully balancing conservation goals with community development, eco-tourism can offer significant ecological and economic benefits. Success in this endeavor will require comprehensive planning, community engagement, and a commitment to sustainability. Through eco-tourism, the sanctuary can protect its natural heritage while empowering the indigenous women who call it home.

#### REFERENCES:

- Gokhale, Y., & Nagendra, H. (2017). *Sustainable Development through Eco-Tourism in the Western Ghats*. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 230, 115-124.
- Sharma, R. (2019). *Women and Eco-Tourism: Empowering Tribal Communities in India*. *International Journal of Tribal Development*, 14(3), 56-69.
- Kumar, A. (2021). *Tribal Empowerment through Eco-Tourism in the Western Ghats: A*

- 
- Case Study of Kalsubai Harishchandragad Sanctuary.* Rural Development Journal, 39(2), 48-63.
4. Bandyopadhyay, P. (2020). *Eco-Tourism and Tribal Development: Opportunities and Challenges.* Journal of Sustainable Tourism, 28(5), 354-368.
  5. S M Sarkunde Commissioner Tribal Development Maharashtra State, Nashik <https://www.adiyuva.in/2014/01/tribal-entrepreneurship-s-m-sarkunde.html?m=1>
  6. Chandran, M. D. S. (2012). *Biodiversity of the Western Ghats.* Springer.
  7. Sharma, R. (2020). *Tribal Communities and Eco-Tourism: A Case Study of Western Ghats.* Indian Journal of Rural Development, 12(4), 45-58.
  8. Kumar, S. (2019). *Impact of Eco-Tourism on Tribal Societies.* Nature Conservation Review, 32(1), 63-78.



## A STUDY OF CHALLENGES IN IMPLEMENTATION OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN THANE DISTRICT

**Bhere Dilip Kisan**

*Assistant Professor of Economics*

*M.V.P.Samaj's. Arts, Science and Commerce College, Trymbakeshwar, Nashik.*

*Corresponding Author: Bhere Dilip Kisan*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567038**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Artificial Intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing various sectors worldwide, and India is no exception. The adoption of AI has the potential to bring significant advancements in industries like healthcare, education, agriculture, transportation, and governance. Thane district, located in the state of Maharashtra, is a rapidly developing urban and suburban region that is increasingly exploring AI technologies. However, there are several challenges that the district faces in implementing AI effectively. This study aims to identify and analyze the key challenges in AI implementation in Thane district.*

*It has undergone considerable changes in its boundaries. In 1830, the North Konkan district was expanded by adding parts of South Konkan district and in 1833 was renamed Thane District. Thane is a metropolitan city located on the **Northwestern side of the state of Maharashtra** in India and on the northeastern side of Mumbai. Thane District is divided into thirteen taluka, Talasari, Jawhar, Mokhada, Dahanu, Wada and Palghar is the Tribal Taluka and mainly is called a tribal area and the living conditions of the people here are mainly tribal in character and student of this area do not have much interest of Education Education is a vital component for improving the quality of life and economic opportunities for tribal communication. However, the tribal areas of Thane face several challenges concerning education.*

*Artificial Intelligence technology can help education system use of data to improve educational equity and quality in the developing world. The growing use of artificial intelligence in the 21<sup>st</sup> century is influencing into various economic sectors and area of life like healthcare, government, industry and education. In education filed Artificial Intelligence producing new teaching and learning solutions. Implementation of Artificial Intelligences the biggest constraints in tribal education.*

*Artificial Intelligence techniques used in different sectors from healthcare to retail store, banking to logistics and entertainment to manufacturing, education of artificial intelligence drives efficiency, empowering decision- making and enhancing experience for business. The application of artificial intelligence can span across various industries to unleashing boundless possibilities.*

*Artificial Intelligence learning helps tribal students to create and communicate new ideas. Tribal students get the chance to uplift skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. One of prime importance of the Artificial Intelligence learning is that it helps students and teachers develop advanced digital skills. This study is focus on how to overcome of challenges and opportunities of artificial intelligence implementation in tribal education.*

**Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Education, Tribal Area.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Thane District located in the state of Maharashtra. Thane is a metropolitan city located on the *Northwestern side of the state of Maharashtra* in India and on the northeastern side of Mumbai. India is characterized by its diverse topography that includes urban centers, Lush forest, Mountains and rivers. The district is part of the western coastal region, boarded by the Arabian Sea to the west and extending inland into the Sahyadri mountain range. While Thane is known for its rapidly urbanizing area and significant industrial development, its is also home to a variety of tribal communication residing in the more rural, forested regions. Thane District is divided in to thirteen taluka, Talasari, Jawhar, Mokhada, Dahanu, Wada and Palghar is the Tribal Taluka and mainly is called a tribal area and the living conditions of the people here are mainly tribal in character and student of this area do not have much interest of Education Education is a vital component for improving the quality of life and economic opportunities for tribal communication. However, the tribal areas of Thane face several challenges concerning education. Education is in fact, an input not only for economic development of tribal area of Nashik District but also for inner strength of the tribal communities

which helps them in meeting the new challenges of life.

The growing use of artificial intelligence in the 21<sup>st</sup> century is influencing into various economic sectors and area of life education is one of them. In education filed Artificial Intelligence producing new teaching and learning solutions. Implementation of Artificial Intelligence is the biggest constraints in tribal education. Artificial Intelligence learning helps tribal students to create and communicate new ideas. Tribal students get the chance to uplift skills and gain knowledge apart from school and college education. One of prime importance of the Artificial Intelligence learning is that it helps students and teachers develop advanced digital skills.

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is revolutionizing various sectors worldwide, and India is no exception. The adoption of AI has the potential to bring significant advancements in industries like healthcare, education, agriculture, transportation, and governance. Thane district, located in the state of Maharashtra, is a rapidly developing urban and suburban region that is increasingly exploring AI technologies. However, there are several challenges that the district faces in implementing AI effectively. This study aims to identify and analyze the key challenges in AI implementation in Thane district.

**OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY:**

1. To Study the Meaning of Artificial Intelligence
2. To explore the existing AI landscape in Thane District.
3. To Study the Challenges & Opportunities of Artificial Intelligence in tribal life Education.

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This study is based on primary data and secondary data, in this context a total number of 30 Schools and Colleges were selected for this study from each Murbad, Bhiwandi, and Shahapur, taluka and factor analysis is used as an indicator for measuring of each responding factor of each respondent to evaluate the use of technology in education adopted by the educational institute. Secondary data has been collected from the books, periodicals and journals. The data and information have been arranged logically in order to draw certain conclusions.

**MEANING OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:**

**Artificial Intelligence (AI)** refers to the simulation of human intelligence processes by machines, especially computer systems. It involves creating algorithms and systems that enable machines to perform tasks that typically require human intelligence.

Artificial Intelligence is the act of learning or educating via digital resources such as software programs, mobile devices/computer and the internet. Examples of artificial intelligence used in education etc. Chat bots, Sri and Alexa etc.

**IMPORTANCE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE LEARNING:**

**1. Infrastructure and Technological Barriers:**

- **Limited Access to Advanced Infrastructure:** AI requires robust technological infrastructure, such as high-performance computing systems, data centres, and fast internet connections. In certain parts of Thane, especially rural or underserved areas, the technological infrastructure might not be sufficient to support AI applications.
- **Data Availability and Quality:** AI systems thrive on large volumes of high-quality data. In Thane, data collection systems may be inadequate or fragmented, making it challenging to build AI models that are accurate and reliable.

**2. Skilled Workforce Shortage:**

- **Lack of AI Experts:** There is a shortage of professionals skilled in AI, machine learning, data science, and related fields. Educational institutions and

training centres in Thane may not provide enough specialized training to meet the growing demand for AI expertise.

- **Skills Gap in the Workforce:** For AI to be widely adopted, employees across various sectors need to understand and leverage AI tools. Training and up skilling the workforce becomes essential, which is a challenge if resources and programs are not available.

### 3. Cost of Implementation:

- **High Initial Investment:** The cost of implementing AI systems, including infrastructure, software, and training, can be prohibitive for small and medium-sized businesses or local government bodies in Thane. AI tools may require expensive hardware and software licenses.
- **Long-Term Financial Sustainability:** While AI can offer cost savings and efficiencies in the long run, the initial investment and ongoing maintenance costs may deter smaller organizations or municipalities in Thane from adopting it.

### 4. Regulatory and Ethical Issues:

- **Lack of Clear Regulations:** The absence of clear and comprehensive AI-related regulations and guidelines can make it difficult for companies,

educational institutions, and public entities in Thane to navigate the implementation of AI technologies responsibly.

- **Privacy Concerns:** AI often relies on personal data, raising concerns over privacy violations, especially if the necessary data protection measures are not implemented properly.
- **Ethical Dilemmas:** AI systems might make decisions that can affect people's lives. Without proper ethical frameworks, there is the potential for AI to reinforce biases, make unfair decisions, or reduce human accountability.

### 5. Resistance to Change:

- **Cultural Resistance:** People in Thane, especially in traditional sectors, may be resistant to adopting AI because of concerns about job loss, unfamiliarity with new technologies, or a reluctance to change existing practices.
- **Lack of Awareness:** Many individuals and organizations may not fully understand the potential of AI and may perceive it as a complex or irrelevant technology, hindering its widespread acceptance.

### 6. Data Security and Cyber security Risks:

- **Increased Vulnerability:** AI systems can be vulnerable to cyberattacks and data breaches.



Ensuring robust cyber security practices is critical to prevent AI models from being compromised or manipulated.

- **Data Integrity:** Ensuring that AI systems are working with clean, accurate, and unbiased data is essential. Poor data quality or manipulated data can lead to erroneous results, undermining confidence in AI systems.

#### 7. Integration with Existing Systems:

- **Legacy Systems:** Many organizations in Thane, especially in the public sector or smaller businesses, may rely on outdated or legacy IT systems that are difficult to integrate with new AI technologies.
- **Interoperability Issues:** AI systems must often communicate and function across multiple platforms, devices, and applications. Ensuring seamless integration can be a significant technical challenge.

#### 8. Social and Economic Impacts:

- **Job Displacement:** As AI automates tasks, there may be concerns about job losses in sectors like manufacturing, customer service, and administration. Local authorities need to address the socio-economic impact, ensuring that workers are retrained for new roles.

- **Economic Disparities:** There is a risk that the benefits of AI implementation could disproportionately favor certain industries, sectors, or regions within Thane, leading to increased inequality.

#### 9. Public Perception and Trust:

- **Fear of AI Replacing Human Roles:** There may be scepticism about the role of AI in human-centric sectors, such as healthcare and education. Public awareness campaigns are needed to demonstrate AI's potential to augment human abilities rather than replace them.
- **Lack of Trust in AI Decisions:** People may be uncomfortable with the idea of AI making critical decisions (in healthcare, law enforcement, or governance). Gaining public trust and ensuring transparency in AI decision-making processes is crucial.

#### 10. Policy and Governance Challenges:

- **Lack of Supportive Policy Frameworks:** The government in Thane may not have clear policies or incentives in place to support AI development and implementation. A lack of coordination between different stakeholders (private sector,

government, academia) may also hinder AI adoption.

- **Uneven Distribution of Resources:** Implementing AI requires an ecosystem of research institutions, funding bodies, and technology providers. The distribution of resources across different sectors and localities in Thane may not be uniform, limiting AI's broader adoption.

#### **11. Artificial Intelligence education offer flexibility:**

Students can study any time they want. He can study with whomever they want. AI Chabot give you the flexibility to spend time with work, family, friends, significant others or any other activity they like to improve skill content.

#### **12. Artificial Intelligence education offer more individual attention:**

Because you have a direct pipeline to the instructor via e-mail, Students can get your questions and answers from instructor directly. Many students aren't comfortable asking questions in class for fear of feeling stupid. The Internet (hopefully) eliminates that fear (as long as you feel comfortable with the instructor).

#### **13. Artificial Intelligence education Connect to the student at global level:**

The point is that we live in an ever-changing world that is ripe with new possibility. The Artificial Intelligence education develop the ability to learn new information or a new skill whenever you

want and wherever you want offers far greater opportunities for education.

#### **14. Access to lectures number of times:**

Unlike classroom teaching, students can access the Learning content number of times It is beneficial when preparing for the exam. Through online learning, students can access the lecture whenever they want as per convenience and revisit lessons any number of times.

#### **15. Updated Content:**

The Artificial Intelligence platforms provide access to updated content. It makes sure that you are in synchrony with the modern learners.

#### **16. Quick access to Lessons:**

Artificial Intelligence helps students to create and communicate new ideas. Students get the chance to uplift your skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. It helps to the students to develop advanced skills.

### **OPPORTUNITY OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN EDUCATION:**

Artificial Intelligence (AI) holds significant promise for transforming education, offering numerous opportunities to enhance teaching, learning, and administrative processes. Here are some key opportunities of AI in the field of education:

#### **1. Personalized Learning:**

- **Adaptive Learning Systems:** AI can analyze individual learning patterns and tailor content to

meet each student's specific needs, abilities, and pace. Personalized learning experiences allow students to focus on areas where they need improvement, while progressing quickly in areas where they excel.

- **Intelligent Tutoring Systems (ITS):** AI-powered tutoring systems can provide students with real-time feedback, support, and guidance, helping them understand difficult concepts and solve problems independently.
- **Learning Analytics:** By collecting and analyzing data from students' interactions with educational materials, AI can help identify knowledge gaps and recommend tailored resources for improvement.

## 2. Automation of Administrative Tasks:

- **Grading and Assessment:** AI can automate the grading of assignments, quizzes, and exams, freeing up teachers' time to focus on more critical aspects of teaching. AI can also provide detailed, consistent, and objective feedback to students.
- **Administrative Workflow:** AI tools can assist with scheduling, managing student records, and handling routine tasks like attendance tracking and

reporting, improving efficiency within educational institutions.

## 3. Enhanced Teaching and Learning Resources:

- **AI-Powered Content Creation:** AI can generate educational content such as quizzes, assignments, and instructional videos, helping educators quickly develop teaching materials tailored to specific topics or student needs.
- **Smart Classrooms:** AI technologies can enhance the learning environment by providing interactive tools like smart boards, virtual assistants, and augmented reality (AR) or virtual reality (VR) to create immersive learning experiences.

## 4. Support for Students with Special Needs:

- **Assistive Technologies:** AI can provide specialized learning tools for students with disabilities, such as voice recognition, speech-to-text software, and predictive text tools, making education more accessible.
- **Customized Learning Plans:** AI can help create personalized learning paths for students with different needs, such as those with learning disabilities, ensuring they receive the appropriate level of support and accommodations.

**5. Real-Time Feedback and Improvement:**

- **Instant Feedback:** AI can offer students immediate feedback on assignments and activities, allowing them to learn from mistakes and improve continuously. This is especially valuable in subjects like mathematics or programming, where step-by-step feedback can guide the learning process.
- **Performance Tracking:** AI tools can monitor and assess students' progress over time, helping educators identify students who may need additional attention and intervention before they fall behind.

**6. Improved Teacher Support:**

- **Professional Development:** AI can analyze teaching methods and outcomes, suggesting ways for educators to improve their teaching strategies. It can also help in identifying which teaching methods are most effective for different groups of students.
- **Automated Administrative Assistance:** By automating routine administrative tasks, AI allows teachers to spend more time on teaching and mentoring students, rather than on paperwork and administrative duties.

Use of Artificial Intelligence in education for Content Creations, Intelligent tutoring systems, Personalized learning, Automated grading, Automation, Digital assistance, Learning analytics, Natural language processing, Adaptive learning, Learning management systems, Academic research, Enhanced online discussion boards, Exam integrity and Transcription of faculty lectures etc.

Artificial Intelligence enables new forms of interaction with teachers and students like speak, gesture sketch and other natural human modes of communication to interact with a computational resources. AI can generate human-like responses as well.

**CHALLENGES OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN EDUCATION:**

- 1) Challenges lies in developing a comprehensive view of society on Artificial Intelligence for sustainable development at educational platform.
- 2) Rural Educational Institute faced basic technological infrastructure which is the basic condition for implementing Artificial Intelligence to improve learning due low fund
- 3) Most of the education in the rural areas is through black board and beside the education spread arts and commerce education so educational institute think artificial

intelligence not necessarily applicable.

- 4) As students from rural areas are from farming families and their income are low, they cannot afford the use of artificial intelligence in education.
- 5) Due to the increasing use of social media specially Facebook, Instagram and WhatsApp etc. rural students neglecting their basic education.
- 6) As Teachers in rural environment are above 50 years of age, they are not interested to learn new digital skills to use artificial intelligence in education.

**SUGGESTIONS:**

Given the specific challenges identified in the implementation of Artificial Intelligence (AI) in Thane District, here are tailored **suggestions** to address these hurdles:

**1. Infrastructure and Technological Barriers:**

- **Improved Internet Connectivity:** Focus on expanding high-speed broadband, especially in rural or underserved areas of Thane, to ensure AI applications have the necessary connectivity. Partner with private telecommunication companies and government programs to enhance infrastructure.

- **AI Data Centers and Cloud Solutions:** Establish local AI data centers and encourage the use of cloud computing solutions to help small businesses and educational institutions in Thane access AI technologies without heavy upfront investments in hardware.
- **Smart Infrastructure Pilot Projects:** Launch pilot projects in urban areas like Thane city, implementing smart city solutions (e.g., AI-powered traffic management or public safety systems). These pilots can serve as examples for rural areas to adapt similar AI-driven solutions.

**2. Skill Development and Workforce Preparedness:**

- **Establish AI Training Centers:** Set up specialized AI training centers in collaboration with universities, tech companies, and online learning platforms to offer courses in machine learning, data science, and AI ethics. These centers could offer certifications and workshops for both students and professionals.
- **Partnerships with Universities and Tech Companies:** Encourage universities in Thane to partner with tech companies to integrate AI into the curriculum and provide internships, mentorship programs, and real-world

projects. This can bridge the gap between academic knowledge and industry requirements.

- **AI Awareness Campaigns:** Conduct awareness programs for educators, businesses, and students to help them understand AI's potential and how to harness it for growth. Involve local AI experts to engage with the community and dispel misconceptions about AI.

### 3. Financial Barriers and Cost of Implementation:

- **Government Subsidies and Grants:** Introduce financial incentives such as grants, tax benefits, or subsidies for small and medium-sized businesses (SMBs) in Thane adopting AI technologies. This could reduce the high initial costs associated with AI adoption.
- **Collaborations with Private Sector for Affordable Solutions:** Establish partnerships with AI companies to offer affordable AI solutions for businesses and educational institutions. Through collaborations, the local government can negotiate discounts for AI tools or cloud services for educational and governmental uses.
- **Leveraging Open-Source AI Tools:** Encourage the use of open-source AI platforms (like

Tensor Flow, PyTorch, etc.) to reduce software costs for startups and educational institutions. Local government or NGOs can facilitate workshops to help these entities learn how to use these tools effectively.

### 4. Regulatory and Ethical Concerns:

- **Develop AI Policies and Ethical Guidelines:** The Thane District administration should establish a local framework for the ethical development and use of AI. This can include guidelines on data privacy, transparency in AI decision-making, and ensuring that AI algorithms do not perpetuate biases.
- **Create an AI Ethics Board:** Form a district-level AI ethics board with representatives from government, tech companies, academia, and civil society to monitor AI implementation, ensure fairness, and address concerns related to job displacement, privacy, and accountability.
- **Data Privacy Awareness:** Implement strict data protection laws in alignment with national regulations (such as GDPR or India's PDP Bill) to ensure that residents' data is secure and their privacy is respected when using AI technologies.

### 5. Resistance to Change and Cultural Barriers:

- **Community Engagement Programs:** Organize community dialogues, town halls, and workshops to engage residents and businesses in understanding the benefits of AI. Educating the public about AI's potential in improving healthcare, education, and local infrastructure can help reduce fears of job displacement or technological overwhelm.
- **Showcase Successful Local Examples:** Highlight local businesses, educational institutions, or government projects in Thane that have successfully implemented AI to solve problems. This could include AI in local agriculture, smart healthcare solutions, or AI-based traffic management systems.
- **Support for Small Businesses:** Offer resources and support to local businesses to help them transition to AI-powered tools in a phased manner. For instance, offering free consultations for businesses looking to adopt AI in areas such as customer service or inventory management can drive interest and reduce resistance.

### 6. Data Security and Cyber security Risks:

- **Invest in Cyber security Infrastructure:** Establish local cyber security guidelines and support the adoption of secure AI solutions by working with AI companies to implement strong security features for AI systems, especially those dealing with sensitive personal data.
- **Conduct Cyber security Awareness Programs:** Train both businesses and government employees on data security best practices related to AI systems. Collaborate with cyber security experts to ensure that AI systems are safe from hacking and misuse.
- **Data Encryption and Privacy Tools:** Ensure that AI applications in public services (e.g., healthcare, education) use encrypted data storage and transmission methods, reducing vulnerabilities related to personal data breaches.

7. Create social awareness among the society, student and teacher about the importance and use of artificial intelligence in education.

8. Educational Institution can develop computer lab with hardware and software which is required for learning of artificial intelligence. Primary components required such as application of data storage and management, data processing



frameworks, machine learning frameworks and MLOps platforms.

9. Start a basic certification courses related to computer science, data science these courses focus on learning programming, mathematics and machine learning concept.

### **CONCLUSION:**

The implementation of AI in Thane district presents numerous challenges, including infrastructure limitations, skill shortages, ethical concerns, and social resistance. Addressing these challenges requires a coordinated effort from the government, industry, academia, and local communities. Key steps could include investing in AI education and skill development, creating a regulatory framework that balances innovation with ethics, and ensuring that AI's benefits are distributed equitably across sectors and regions. Overcoming these obstacles could help unlock AI's potential to boost economic growth, improve public services, and create new opportunities in Thane.

Now days our education system changing rapidly, traditional classroom training days are slowly coming to an end due to high-speed internet and technology advancement. In education Artificial Intelligence has begun producing new teaching and learning solutions that are now undergoing testing in different context. The pandemic has grown the **importance of**

**digital learning** globally. The survey is enough to indicate the significance of digital learning, specifically after implementation of new education policy- 2020. Unlike the conventional chalk and board teaching method, artificial intelligence learning makes learning convenient and easy, where lessons can be accessed remotely from anywhere.

Artificial intelligence enables students to develop higher level thinking skills and encourage academic development. The Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology identifies Artificial Learning as an essential tool for imparting education. The advancement of technology has made access to information quicker.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. <http://ewyse.agency.com>
2. <http://www.digitalclassworld.com>
3. <http://archylearning.com>
4. E-Learning Fundamentals- A Practical Guide, Diane Elkins & Desiree Pinder
5. Michael Allen's Guide to E-Learning.
6. Utkarsha Prashant Girjapure, Kajal Pinku Gupta, Rutuja Raju Rawool & Dr. Madhu Shukreya 'Comprehensive Analysis Of Positive And Negative Impact Of Ai Across Institutions In Thane District.'



## IMPORTANCE OF E-LEARNING IN TRIBAL AREA IN TRYAMBAKESHWAR TAHSIL

**Manisha Shivaji Patil**

*Assistant Professor of Geography,*

*M.V.P.Samaj's. Arts, Science and Commerce College, Trymbakeshwar, Nashik.*

*Corresponding Author: Manisha Shivaji Patil*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567049**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*Education is in fact, an input not only for Economic development of tribal area of TrymbakeshwarTahasil but also for inner strength of the tribal communities which helps them in meeting the new challenges of life. Medium of Instruction language has been the biggest constraints in tribal education. Online learning helps tribal students to create and communicate new ideas. Tribal students get the chance to uplift skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. One of the prime importance's of e-learning is that it helps students and teachers develop advanced skills.*

*E-Learning education available in different sectors from healthcare to retail store, banking to logistics and entertainment to manufacturing, education of online drives efficiency, empowering decision-making and enhancing experience for business. The application of E-Learning can span across various industries to unleashing boundless possibilities to create the employment.*

*E-learning helps tribal students to create and communicate new ideas through digital platform. Tribal students get the chance to uplift skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. One of prime importance of the E learning is that it helps to students and teachers develop advanced digital skills after completion of various short term courses in the different filed which is available on swayam platform. This study is focus on how to overcome of challenges and provide the opportunities of online education in tribal area.*

**Keywords: E-learning, Education, Tribal Area.**

### **INTRODUCTION:**

E-learning can play a transformative role in improving education in tribal areas, including in regions like Tryambakeshwar Tahsil, which is located in the Nashik district of Maharashtra, India. Tribal communities in these areas often face challenges in accessing quality education due to

Geographical Isolation, limited infrastructure, and socio-economic factors. E-learning offers a range of opportunities to bridge these gaps and contribute to the overall development of these communities. Below are key points illustrating the importance of e-learning in such areas.

E-learning is the way in which students can get education from their comfort zone without attending classes' offline or physically. Education is in fact, an input not only for economic development of tribal area of Tryambakeshwar Tahsil but also for inner strength of the tribal communities which helps them in meeting the new challenges of life. Medium of Instruction language has been the biggest constraints in tribal education. Online learning helps tribal students to create and communicate new ideas. Tribal students get the chance to uplift skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. One of the prime Importance's of e-learning is that it helps students and teachers develop advanced skills.

E-Learning education available in different sectors from healthcare to retail store, banking to logistics and entertainment to manufacturing, education of online drives efficiency, empowering decision-making and enhancing experience for business. The application of E-Learning can span across various industries to unleashing boundless possibilities to create the employment.

E-learning helps tribal students to create and communicate new ideas through digital platform. Tribal students get the chance to uplift skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. One of prime importance of the E learning is that it helps to students and

teachers develop advanced digital skills after completion of various short term courses in the different filed which is available on swayam platform. This study is focus on how to overcome of challenges and provide the opportunities of online education in tribal area.

**OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY:**

1. To Study the Meaning of E-Learning
2. To Study the importance of E-Learning
3. To Study the use of digital platforms for learning

**RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:**

This study is based on primary data and secondary data, in this context a total number of 20 Schools and Colleges were selected in this Tahsil and factor analysis is used as an indicator for measuring of each responding factor of each respondent to evaluate the use of E-learning technology in education adopted by the educational institute. Secondary data has been collected from the books, periodicals and journals. The data and information have been arranged logically in order to draw certain conclusions.

**MEANING OF E-LEARNING:**

**E-learning** (Electronic Learning) refers to the use of digital technologies, primarily the internet, to facilitate and enhance the process of

learning and education. It involves the delivery of educational content, training, or courses through electronic devices like computers, tablets, and smart phones.

E-learning is the act of learning or educating via digital resources such as software programmers, mobile devices and the internet. Online Learning means that study the remotely, it also referred to as called distance learning

### IMPORTANCE OF E-LEARNING:

#### 1) Access to Quality Education:

Tribal areas like Tryambakeshwar often have limited access to quality schools and qualified teachers due to geographical isolation, lack of infrastructure, and socio-economic challenges. E-learning can bring high-quality educational content to remote locations, enabling students to access a wide range of subjects, including subjects not typically available in local schools.

- **Remote Learning:** E-learning platforms can allow students to study from home, reducing the need to travel long distances to attend school.
- **Diverse Learning Resources:** Through multimedia, videos, and interactive content, students can learn at their own pace and revisit lessons as needed.

#### 2) Bridging the Education Gap:

Traditional methods of education in tribal areas may not be well-equipped to cater to the devolving demands of the modern job market. E-learning helps in addressing this gap by:

- **Upgrading Skill Sets:** E-learning can provide access to vocational and skill-based training programs, empowering students with practical skills that are in demand in the workforce.
- **Equitable Education:** Tribal students often face disparities in terms of educational opportunities. E-learning can level the playing field by offering the same educational content to all students, regardless of their location.

#### 3) Preservation of Tribal Culture and Languages:

Tribal communities in Tryambakeshwar have rich cultural traditions, languages, and oral histories that are at risk of being lost. E-learning platforms can play a crucial role in:

- **Cultural Education:** Online platforms can be used to teach students about their own heritage, folklore, traditions, and languages, thereby promoting cultural pride and continuity.
- **Language Preservation:** E-learning can be utilized to create digital content in tribal languages or dialects, helping preserve and promote these languages that are

often overlooked in formal education systems.

#### 4) Overcoming Geographic Barriers:

Tryambakeshwar Tahsil has several remote villages that are difficult to access due to poor road infrastructure. E-learning addresses these geographical barriers by making education accessible to students irrespective of their location.

- **Offline Learning Options:** Many e-learning platforms now offer offline access, allowing students in areas with limited internet connectivity to download lessons and study offline.
- **Interactive Learning:** E-learning provides interactive and engaging learning experiences, reducing the monotony of traditional education methods, which is particularly beneficial for students in remote areas.

#### 5) Cost-Effective Education:

The cost of traditional education in remote tribal areas can be prohibitive for many families. This includes the cost of uniforms, transportation, and private tuition. E-learning, on the other hand, can be more affordable:

- **Low-Cost Learning:** Digital learning resources can be used by many students at once, reducing the cost per student. Also, there are a variety of free and low-cost online courses available.

- **Access to Free Resources:** Several organizations and governments provide free access to e-learning resources, including textbooks, tutorials, and interactive content, reducing the financial burden on families.

#### 6) Digital Literacy and Empowerment:

In today's digital age, digital literacy is essential. Introducing e-learning to tribal students will not only improve their educational outcomes but also help them acquire digital skills that are crucial for their future. These skills include:

- **Basic Computer Skills:** Learning to navigate online platforms, use educational software, and communicate digitally.
- **Global Connectivity:** E-learning connects students to a global network, where they can collaborate with peers from around the world, broadening their perspectives.

#### 7) Teacher Training and Support:

Teachers in remote tribal areas often lack specialized training and exposure to modern teaching methods. E-learning platforms can offer:

- **Teacher Training Programs:** Through online resources, teachers can receive professional development in innovative teaching strategies and technology integration.

- **Subject Matter Experts:** Virtual classes and online tutors can support teachers in delivering high-quality lessons, especially in specialized subjects where local expertise may be limited.

### 8) Flexibility and Personalized Learning:

E-learning offers the flexibility to cater to different learning styles and paces, which is particularly beneficial for tribal students who may face language, educational, or cognitive barriers:

- **Self-paced Learning:** Students can learn at their own pace, giving them time to grasp difficult concepts and overcome learning challenges.
- **Personalized Instruction:** E-learning platforms often use AI to provide personalized learning experiences, which can be especially helpful for students with varying learning needs.

### 9) Promoting Inclusivity and Gender Equality:

In many tribal areas, girls face additional barriers to education due to societal norms, lack of safety, or domestic responsibilities. E-learning can help overcome some of these challenges by:

- **Reducing Gender Disparities:** E-learning allows girls to study from home, minimizing travel-related risks and other obstacles.

- **Encouraging Female Empowerment:** Access to online education empowers girls by providing them with the skills and knowledge needed to improve their social and economic standing.

### 10) Government and NGO Initiatives:

Several governmental and non-governmental organizations have recognized the potential of e-learning for tribal education and have implemented programs to bring digital learning resources to these areas:

- **Government Initiatives:** The government of Maharashtra has introduced various schemes to promote digital education in rural and tribal areas, including providing digital devices and improving internet connectivity.
- **NGO Support:** NGOs are also working to provide e-learning platforms and content tailored to tribal students, often with a focus on preserving indigenous knowledge while improving modern educational outcomes.

### 11) E- Learning is convenient:

An online course that is online education is available 24 hours a day, seven days in a week. Students can note assignments, practice quizzes, discuss questions, chat with fellow students and study any time they want.

### 12) Online education offer flexibility:

Students can study any time they want. He can study with whomever they



want. Online courses give you the flexibility to spend time with work, family, friends, significant others or any other activity they like.

**13) Online education offer more individual attention:**

Because you have a direct pipeline to the instructor via e-mail, Students can get your questions and answers from instructor directly. Many students aren't comfortable asking questions in class for fear of feeling stupid. The Internet (hopefully) eliminates that fear (as long as you feel comfortable with the instructor

**14) Online education Connect to the student at global level:**

The point is that we live in an ever-changing world that is ripe with new possibility. The online education develop the ability to learn new information or a new skill whenever you want and wherever you want offers far greater opportunities for education.

**15) Access to lectures number of times:**

Unlike classroom teaching, students can access the E-Learning content number of times it is beneficial when preparing for the exam. Through online learning, students can access the lecture whenever they want as per convenience and revisit lessons any number of times.

**16) Updated Content:**

The e-learning platforms provide access to updated content. It makes sure that you are in synchrony with the modern learners.

**17) Quick access to Lessons:**

Online learning helps students to create and communicate new ideas. Students get the chance to uplift your skills and gain knowledge apart from school education. It helps to the students to develop advanced skills.

**CONCLUSION:**

E-learning has the potential to revolutionize education in **Tryambakeshwar Tahasil's** tribal areas by offering more equitable access to quality education, overcoming geographic and financial barriers, and fostering the preservation of cultural heritage. However, successful implementation of E-learning will require adequate infrastructure (like electricity and internet access), teacher training, and awareness programs to ensure that the benefits of digital education reach all sections of society, especially the marginalized tribal communities. By addressing these challenges, e-learning can serve as a powerful tool for empowerment and socio-economic development in these tribal regions

Now days our education system changing rapidly, Traditional classroom training days are slowly coming to an end due to high-speed internet and technology advancement. The pandemic has grown the **importance of e-learning** globally. The survey is enough to indicate the significance of e-learning, specifically after 2020. Unlike the



conventional chalk and board teaching method, online learning makes learning convenient, where lessons can be accessed remotely from anywhere

The Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology identifies E-Learning as an essential tool for imparting education. The advancement of technology has made access to information quicker.

**REFERENCES:**

1. <http://swayam.com>.
2. <http://www.digitalclassworld.com>.
3. <http://www.google.com>.
4. E-Learning Fundamentals- A Practical Guide.
5. Encyclopedia.com.
6. Lim, D.H. (2012). A Comprehensive Approach of E-learning Design for Effective Learning Transfer. *International Journal on E-Learning*, 11(1), 55-71.
7. Yoon, S.W. & Lim, D.H. (2007). Strategic Blending: A Conceptual Framework to Improve Learning and Performance. *International Journal on E-Learning*, 6(3), 475-489.
8. Rengasamy Elango, Vijaya Kumar Gudep, M. Selvam. Quality of e-Learning: An Analysis Based on e-Learners' Perception of e-Learning. *The Electronic Journal of e-Learning* pp29-41.
9. Shavinina, Larisa V.; Ponomarev, Evgueni A. (2003) Developing Innovative Ideas Through High Intellectual and Creative Educational Multimedia Technologies
10. In Shavinina, Larisa V. (Ed.), *International Handbook on Innovation*, pp. 401-420.



**TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURS:  
BRIDGING HERITAGE AND INNOVATION**

**Pokharkar Abhishek Bapusaheb<sup>1</sup> & Nannavare Ajay Shankar<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts Commerce & Science College, Akurdi

<sup>2</sup>Dattatray Govindrao Walse Patil College Nimgaon Sava, Junner

**Corresponding Author: Pokharkar Abhishek Bapusaheb**

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567055**

**ABSTRACT:**

*This paper explores the intersection of traditional knowledge and entrepreneurial practices among tribal communities. It focuses on how indigenous knowledge systems, passed down through generations, are being leveraged by tribal entrepreneurs to create sustainable businesses while preserving cultural heritage. The study highlights the challenges and opportunities tribal entrepreneurs face in integrating traditional knowledge into modern business environments. By examining case studies from various tribal regions, the paper offers insight into the critical role of traditional knowledge in fostering innovation and socio-economic growth. The paper concludes with recommendations on how governments, NGOs, and educational institutions can support tribal entrepreneurs in preserving and expanding their cultural legacies.*

**Keywords: Traditional Knowledge, Tribal Entrepreneurs, Indigenous Knowledge Systems, Sustainable Business Practices, Socio-Economic Growth, Cultural Heritage, Innovation, Tribal Communities.**

**INTRODUCTION:**

Traditional knowledge refers to the deep, culturally embedded wisdom of indigenous communities, passed down through generations. In tribal communities, this knowledge forms the foundation of everyday life, from agriculture and health practices to arts, crafts, and trade. However, as globalization advances, tribal communities face the challenge of preserving this knowledge while adapting to modern economic demands.

Tribal entrepreneurs, who utilize traditional knowledge in their business

ventures, have become crucial in bridging the gap between ancient wisdom and contemporary enterprise. These entrepreneurs combine traditional practices with innovative approaches to meet modern market demands. This paper aims to explore how traditional knowledge can serve as a catalyst for entrepreneurship among tribal communities, offering solutions to the challenges they encounter.

**Background:**

Tribal communities across the world have developed systems of knowledge that are uniquely suited to

their environments, lifestyles, and cultures. This knowledge encompasses everything from sustainable agriculture techniques to medicinal plants, environmental conservation methods, and unique craftsmanship. For centuries, this knowledge has helped tribes navigate complex ecosystems and social structures.

In the present day, tribal entrepreneurs are attempting to integrate traditional knowledge into formal business practices. While this knowledge is a source of innovation, tribal entrepreneurs often face difficulties such as limited access to capital, markets, and education. At the same time, they also encounter challenges from external forces such as globalization and the loss of cultural identity.

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To examine the relationship between traditional knowledge and entrepreneurship in tribal communities.
2. To identify the challenges faced by tribal entrepreneurs when applying traditional knowledge in modern businesses.
3. To explore the potential benefits of integrating traditional knowledge with innovative business practices.
4. To offer recommendations for supporting tribal entrepreneurs

through policy interventions and educational programs.

5. To highlight case studies of successful tribal entrepreneurship that have effectively used traditional knowledge.

**PROBLEMS:****Loss of Traditional Knowledge:**

Many tribal communities face the risk of losing their traditional knowledge due to cultural assimilation, urbanization, and the migration of younger generations to cities for better opportunities. The loss of traditional knowledge is a significant issue that threatens the sustainability of indigenous cultures, particularly in the context of tribal entrepreneurship. Traditional knowledge encompasses the practices, skills, and wisdom passed down through generations within indigenous communities. This knowledge is deeply rooted in the culture, environment, and history of these communities, and it plays a crucial role in their identity and economic sustainability.

However, modernity, globalization, and the rapid advancement of technology have contributed to the erosion of traditional knowledge. The younger generation is increasingly drawn to urban lifestyles, where modern education systems often overlook indigenous knowledge. Furthermore, the commercialization of

natural resources, climate change, and the loss of traditional lands have disrupted the ecosystems that tribal communities rely on, leading to the loss of vital agricultural, medicinal, and crafting practices.

Tribal entrepreneurs, who traditionally used this knowledge for subsistence, are now at a crossroads. They face the challenge of preserving their heritage while embracing innovation. Bridging the gap between tradition and innovation is crucial for ensuring that tribal entrepreneurship can thrive in the modern world. Integrating traditional knowledge with contemporary business models can create opportunities for sustainable development and cultural preservation.

One solution is to promote the documentation and transmission of traditional knowledge through educational programs, workshops, and community initiatives. Collaboration between tribal entrepreneurs, researchers, and policymakers can help to create platforms where this knowledge is valued and preserved. At the same time, innovation can enhance the relevance of traditional practices, allowing tribal communities to adapt to changing markets without losing their cultural heritage.

#### **Lack of Access to Capital and Resources:**

Tribal entrepreneurs often struggle to secure financial resources and technical support, hindering their

ability to scale businesses that rely on traditional practices. Traditional knowledge and tribal entrepreneurship are rich with cultural heritage, unique craftsmanship, and sustainable practices that have been passed down through generations. However, despite their potential to contribute significantly to local economies and preserve cultural identities, tribal entrepreneurs face a fundamental challenge: the lack of capital and resources. One of the primary barriers is the limited access to financial capital. Tribal entrepreneurs often struggle to secure loans from formal financial institutions due to a lack of collateral, credit history, or even the understanding of conventional financial systems. This makes it difficult for them to scale their businesses or invest in modern technologies that could enhance productivity while preserving traditional practices. Without adequate funding, tribal entrepreneurs are forced to rely on personal savings, which are often minimal, or informal lending systems that can be exploitative.

Moreover, access to infrastructure, such as transportation, electricity, and communication networks, remains inadequate in many remote tribal regions. This hinders the ability to market their products beyond local markets or reach wider audiences. Limited access to technology and innovation also restricts the ability to modernize traditional processes or

explore new business models. Additionally, resource constraints, including raw materials and skilled labor, limit the capacity for growth. In some cases, traditional knowledge-based businesses rely on scarce resources, which can lead to over-exploitation or environmental degradation, making sustainability a challenge. Addressing these issues requires a multi-faceted approach, including improved access to financing, infrastructure development, and capacity building. Government initiatives, microfinance programs, and partnerships with NGOs can provide the necessary support for tribal entrepreneurs to overcome these challenges and successfully bridge heritage with innovation.

**Limited Market Access:**

Despite the value of traditional products and services, tribal entrepreneurs face difficulties accessing larger, more lucrative markets due to geographical isolation and lack of networks. One of the major challenges faced by tribal entrepreneurs working with traditional knowledge is limited market access. Tribal communities often possess valuable indigenous knowledge and skills passed down through generations, which include sustainable agricultural practices, herbal medicine, handicrafts, and eco-friendly products. However, these entrepreneurs struggle to bring their products and services to

broader markets due to various barriers.

Firstly, tribal communities are typically located in remote and underserved regions, making it difficult for them to access urban markets. Limited infrastructure, such as poor roads and inadequate communication systems, inhibits their ability to distribute goods effectively. Moreover, the lack of technological tools and e-commerce platforms further restricts their reach to national and international buyers. Another significant challenge is the low awareness of traditional knowledge and its value in modern society. Many tribal products, despite being of high quality and having a unique cultural significance, are often overlooked or undervalued in mainstream markets. There is also a lack of proper branding and marketing strategies to make these products appealing to a larger audience, especially in urban areas. The introduction of innovative business models, such as integrating tribal knowledge with modern techniques, can help bridge the gap. By collaborating with organizations, NGOs, and government bodies that support tribal enterprises, tribal entrepreneurs can gain access to training, financial resources, and better marketing channels. E-commerce platforms and digital marketing can also help them tap into the growing demand for sustainable and eco-friendly products.

**Intellectual Property Concerns:**

Tribal knowledge is often not protected by intellectual property laws, which makes it difficult for entrepreneurs to safeguard and monetize their innovations. Intellectual property (IP) concerns are a significant challenge when it comes to the intersection of traditional knowledge (TK) and tribal entrepreneurship. Traditional knowledge refers to the wisdom, practices, skills, and innovations passed down through generations, often linked to cultural heritage and natural resources. Tribal entrepreneurs, who often rely on these age-old practices for their businesses, face the risk of exploitation and misappropriation without the proper legal safeguards to protect their knowledge and innovations. A major issue lies in the lack of formal IP protection mechanisms for traditional knowledge. While intellectual property rights such as patents, copyrights, and trademarks are designed to protect innovations and creations, they are not always suitable for traditional knowledge, which is communal, passed down orally, and often without written records. As a result, tribal entrepreneurs may find themselves vulnerable to outside entities, such as corporations or researchers, who can patent or commercialize their knowledge without consent or compensation.

The challenge extends to the misappropriation of indigenous resources, such as medicinal plants, agricultural methods, and traditional arts, where outside businesses capitalize on these without acknowledging the tribes' contributions. This not only undermines the economic potential of tribal communities but also threatens the preservation of their cultural heritage. To bridge heritage and innovation, it is crucial to develop IP frameworks that respect and integrate traditional knowledge. This includes recognizing the rights of indigenous communities to control and benefit from their knowledge, as well as ensuring that they are adequately compensated for the use of their resources. Collaborative models, such as community-based intellectual property rights, can provide a pathway to safeguard traditional knowledge, promote fair entrepreneurship, and ensure that innovation is rooted in respect for heritage.

**Conflict with Modernity:**

Traditional knowledge and modern business practices sometimes conflict, especially in areas like technology use, environmental conservation, and product development, leading to difficulties in adapting to global business standards. The conflict between traditional knowledge and modernity represents a significant challenge for tribal entrepreneurs seeking to bridge heritage with

innovation. Traditional knowledge systems, often passed down through generations, are deeply rooted in the culture, customs, and practices of indigenous communities. These systems include sustainable agricultural techniques, medicinal practices, craftsmanship, and resource management that have withstood the test of time. However, as globalized markets and modern technologies advance, tribal entrepreneurs are finding it difficult to balance their cultural heritage with the demands of the modern business environment. One of the key conflicts arises from the modern market's emphasis on mass production, standardization, and profit maximization, which contrasts with the sustainable and community-centric models that underpin traditional practices. Tribal entrepreneurs, while trying to modernize their business approaches to compete in broader markets, often face challenges in maintaining the authenticity and cultural significance of their products and services. The pressure to meet consumer demands, while still adhering to traditional methods, can create a sense of cultural erosion.

Moreover, the lack of adequate support systems, education, and infrastructure in tribal areas exacerbates the problem. Tribal entrepreneurs may struggle to access modern business tools and technologies, further deepening the gap between

heritage and innovation. This divide risks the loss of traditional knowledge and skills if not carefully preserved and integrated with contemporary entrepreneurial practices. To bridge this gap, it is essential to foster a harmonious relationship between tradition and modernity. Encouraging the use of technology to enhance traditional practices, providing capacity-building programs, and promoting fair-trade initiatives can empower tribal entrepreneurs to preserve their cultural heritage while thriving in the global market. The collaboration of indigenous knowledge with modern innovations holds the potential to create a more sustainable and equitable future for tribal communities.

#### **SOLUTIONS:**

##### **Documenting and Preserving Traditional Knowledge:**

Creating platforms for the documentation and archiving of traditional knowledge will help preserve it for future generations and facilitate its use in entrepreneurial activities. Traditional knowledge (TK) represents a rich repository of indigenous wisdom, passed down through generations, encompassing everything from agricultural practices to medicinal knowledge. For tribal entrepreneurs, this knowledge serves as a crucial foundation for innovation and sustainable business practices.



However, with the rapid pace of modernization, much of this knowledge is at risk of being lost. Documenting and preserving traditional knowledge is therefore vital, both for cultural heritage and for supporting tribal entrepreneurs in the contemporary market. The process of documentation involves recording oral histories, practices, rituals, and craftsmanship that form the core of traditional knowledge. This can be done through written records, digital archiving, and audiovisual mediums. In addition to ensuring the survival of this knowledge, these efforts also provide a valuable resource for future generations. By integrating modern technologies, such as databases and digital storytelling, traditional knowledge can be stored in a manner that is accessible and easy to share globally.

Preserving traditional knowledge is not only about maintaining the past but also about empowering tribal communities to use it as a foundation for innovation. For tribal entrepreneurs, this knowledge can be a source of inspiration for creating sustainable products and services, such as eco-friendly agriculture, organic products, and indigenous crafts. Furthermore, it can open up opportunities for collaboration with broader markets, allowing tribal communities to build businesses that respect their heritage while also benefiting economically. By bridging heritage with innovation,

documenting and preserving traditional knowledge ensures that tribal entrepreneurs have the tools to navigate modern economic landscapes while maintaining their cultural identity. This approach fosters sustainable development, social inclusion, and a deeper respect for the diverse knowledge systems that shape our world.

**Microfinance and Funding Support:**

Establishing microfinance programs and government-backed loans specifically for tribal entrepreneurs can help overcome capital shortages, enabling businesses to grow. Microfinance and funding support are crucial elements in bridging the gap between traditional knowledge and modern entrepreneurship, especially for tribal communities. These communities possess a wealth of indigenous knowledge, skills, and practices that have been passed down through generations, forming the core of their heritage. However, despite their cultural richness, tribal entrepreneurs often face challenges in accessing financial resources to scale their ventures or introduce innovative products to the market. Microfinance institutions (MFIs) and funding support programs play a pivotal role in addressing these challenges by providing small loans, grants, and financial literacy training. This financial assistance helps tribal entrepreneurs preserve and innovate upon traditional crafts, agricultural

practices, and other heritage-based businesses. By offering affordable and accessible credit, microfinance enables entrepreneurs to invest in technology, improve production techniques, and diversify their offerings without relying on exploitative financial systems.

Moreover, funding support programs, including those provided by government and non-governmental organizations, create a pathway for tribal entrepreneurs to reach broader markets. These programs often focus on empowering entrepreneurs with the resources necessary to modernize and innovate while preserving the essence of their traditional practices. For example, tribal artisans can receive funding to enhance their product quality, branding, and market access, which helps them compete in both local and global markets. The integration of traditional knowledge with innovation not only ensures the survival of tribal heritage but also fosters economic growth within these communities. Through the strategic use of microfinance and funding support, tribal entrepreneurs can build sustainable businesses that honor their cultural legacy while embracing the opportunities of the modern marketplace. This synergy between heritage and innovation can empower tribal communities to thrive in a rapidly evolving world.

### **Training and Skill Development Programs:**

Offering training that merges traditional knowledge with modern business practices can help tribal entrepreneurs improve their management skills, marketing strategies, and product quality. Training and skill development programs are vital in empowering tribal entrepreneurs, enabling them to harness their traditional knowledge and integrate it with modern innovations. These programs help bridge the gap between indigenous practices and contemporary business techniques, enhancing the economic and social prospects of tribal communities. Traditional knowledge, passed down through generations, is often rooted in local customs, arts, crafts, and ecological practices. However, the rapidly evolving market demands new skills, such as entrepreneurship, digital literacy, and sustainable business practices. By offering tailored training programs, tribal entrepreneurs can learn to adapt their traditional knowledge to contemporary markets while preserving cultural heritage.

Skill development programs focus on enhancing the entrepreneurial capabilities of tribal individuals by providing training in areas such as business management, marketing strategies, product innovation, and financial literacy. These skills not only improve the quality and marketability of

traditional products but also enable tribal communities to access new markets and business opportunities. Incorporating technology into these training modules helps bridge the digital divide. Digital tools for branding, e-commerce, and social media marketing enable tribal entrepreneurs to promote their products globally, ensuring that traditional crafts and knowledge find a place in modern economies. Additionally, these programs encourage innovation, helping tribal businesses diversify their offerings and adopt sustainable practices, thereby creating new avenues for growth.

**Creating Fair Trade Networks:**

Developing fair trade networks that specifically target tribal products can help entrepreneurs reach global markets while ensuring that they receive fair compensation for their goods and services. Traditional knowledge and the entrepreneurial spirit of tribal communities offer a rich foundation for sustainable economic development. However, tribal entrepreneurs often face significant challenges in accessing markets and fair compensation for their unique products and services, which are deeply rooted in their cultural heritage. One effective solution to bridge this gap is the creation of fair trade networks, which ensure that these entrepreneurs receive fair wages while preserving their traditional practices. Fair trade

networks focus on establishing direct, transparent, and equitable relationships between tribal producers and consumers. These networks enable tribal entrepreneurs to access wider markets while ensuring that the value of their traditional knowledge and craftsmanship is recognized and compensated appropriately. By eliminating middlemen and providing fair pricing, tribal communities gain control over their products and income, allowing them to sustain and grow their businesses.

Moreover, fair trade networks encourage the preservation of indigenous cultural practices. These networks often promote eco-friendly and sustainable production methods, which resonate with consumers who value ethical sourcing and sustainability. By connecting tribal entrepreneurs with conscious buyers, these networks provide a platform for cultural exchange, allowing traditional products such as handwoven textiles, herbal remedies, and indigenous art to be appreciated globally. In addition to economic benefits, fair trade networks also empower tribal communities by fostering social equity and inclusion. They provide access to training, capacity-building programs, and exposure to new technologies, enabling tribal entrepreneurs to innovate while preserving their heritage. Through these networks, traditional knowledge can be effectively integrated into modern

markets, creating a harmonious balance between heritage and innovation, ultimately supporting the sustainable development of tribal communities.

### **Legal Protection for Indigenous Knowledge:**

Governments and international bodies should implement laws that protect indigenous intellectual property rights, ensuring that tribal knowledge is not exploited without fair compensation. Indigenous knowledge (IK) is a valuable and irreplaceable asset that has been passed down through generations, embodying the cultural, ecological, and spiritual wisdom of indigenous communities. However, this knowledge has often been exploited without consent, leading to its depletion and misappropriation. One of the crucial solutions for preserving IK, especially in the context of tribal entrepreneurship, is establishing robust legal protections. Legal frameworks can help safeguard indigenous knowledge by recognizing it as intellectual property (IP). Current international laws, such as the Convention on Biological Diversity and the TRIPS (Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights) agreement, do not fully address the unique nature of traditional knowledge, which is collective, dynamic, and interwoven with cultural practices. Thus, tailored legal mechanisms are needed to prevent unauthorized use and commercialization of IK.

A prominent model is the recognition of indigenous knowledge as a form of "collective ownership" rather than individual property. This could be implemented through community-based intellectual property rights (CBIPR), which empower tribal entrepreneurs to control and benefit from their cultural innovations. Additionally, legal frameworks can facilitate the registration of traditional knowledge through systems like Geographical Indications (GIs), ensuring that only authorized producers can use the knowledge associated with specific cultural heritage. Moreover, governments and international organizations must support the development of laws that protect indigenous knowledge from biopiracy and unauthorized patenting. Such legal protection would encourage tribal entrepreneurs to innovate while respecting their heritage, ensuring that they receive fair compensation and recognition.

### **CONCLUSION:**

Traditional knowledge is a valuable resource that can contribute significantly to the growth of tribal entrepreneurship. By integrating age-old wisdom with modern business techniques, tribal entrepreneurs have the potential to create sustainable enterprises that benefit both their communities and the broader economy. However, they must overcome various

challenges, including access to resources, market penetration, and legal protection for their knowledge.

Policy interventions, such as targeted financial support, education, and legal frameworks, are essential to nurturing this entrepreneurial spirit. By supporting tribal entrepreneurs in preserving their cultural heritage and developing their businesses, we can ensure that traditional knowledge continues to thrive in the modern world, fostering innovation, sustainability, and cultural diversity.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Aikenhead, G. (2001). Integrating Western and Indigenous knowledge in science education. *Canadian Journal of Science, Mathematics and Technology Education*, 1(3), 221-233.
2. Banerjee, S., & Maim, A. (2009). Traditional knowledge systems in the tribal communities of India: A study. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, 8(2), 45-53.
3. Hunter, J. (2017). Tribal Entrepreneurship: Empowerment through Innovation. *Journal of Indigenous Business Development*, 5(1), 27-38.
4. Houghton, R. (2009). Reviving traditional knowledge in the 21st century. *The Tribal Voice Journal*, 12(3), 77-89.
5. Marshall, S., & Lee, E. (2015). Legal protection for indigenous knowledge in the global economy. *Journal of Intellectual Property Rights*, 20(4), 221-234.
6. Smith, L. T. (1999). *Decolonizing Methodologies: Research and Indigenous Peoples*. London: Zed Books.
7. United Nations. (2014). The Role of Indigenous Knowledge in Sustainable Development. *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization*.



## डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या माध्यमातून आदिवासींचा विकास

भागवत बाबासाहेब देशमुख<sup>1</sup>, रोहित नारायणकर<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>संशोधक विद्यार्थी, अहमदनगर महाविद्यालय, अहमदनगर

<sup>2</sup>राज्यशास्त्र विभाग, डॉ. डी. वाय. पाटील कला, वाणिज्य आणि विज्ञान महाविद्यालय, आकुर्डी, पुणे.

*Corresponding Author: भागवत बाबासाहेब देशमुख*

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567061

### प्रास्ताविक:

आदिवासी समाज भारताच्या लोकसंख्येचा एक महत्त्वपूर्ण घटक आहे. देशाच्या २४ राज्यांमधून १०० हून अधिक आदिवासी समुदाय वावरणारे आहेत. यामध्ये विविध प्रकारच्या भौगोलिक, सामाजिक, आणि सांस्कृतिक वैशिष्ट्यांचे विविध समुदाय समाविष्ट आहेत. आदिवासी भागाची सर्वसाधारण स्थिती म्हणजे ते अजूनही अत्यंत दुर्गम भागात वास करत असून, त्यांना शिक्षण, आरोग्य आणि रोजगारासारख्या मुलभूत सुविधांचा अभाव आहे. डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाने आपल्या जीवनात असंख्य बदल घडविले आहेत. भारतातील ग्रामीण व दुर्गम भागात इंटरनेट, मोबाईल आणि इतर डिजिटल साधनांचा वापर वाढत आहे. डिजिटल जनजागृतीचा वापर करून आदिवासी समाजातील लोकांना अधिक माहिती मिळवून त्यांचा सामाजिक, आर्थिक, आणि शैक्षणिक विकास साधता येऊ शकतो.

विविध सामाजिक, सांस्कृतिक आणि भौगोलिक आव्हानांना तोंड देत आदिवासी समुदाय विकासाच्या मार्गावर वाटचाल करत आहे. शिक्षण,

आरोग्य, रोजगार आणि जीवनमानाच्या इतर बाबींमध्ये आदिवासी समाजाला अनेक समस्यांचा सामना करावा लागतो. डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाच्या वापरामुळे आदिवासी समाजाचा विकास शक्य आहे. डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या माध्यमातून आदिवासी समाजातील लोकांना अधिक माहिती मिळविणे, त्यांच्या साक्षरतेत वाढ करणे, आणि त्यांच्या जीवनशैलीत सकारात्मक बदल घडविणे शक्य होईल. सदर शोधनिबंध डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या माध्यमातून आदिवासी समाजाच्या विकास, त्यांच्या समोरील आव्हाने तसेच त्यावर होणारा प्रभाव या सर्वांवर आधारित आहे.

### डिजिटल जनजागृती म्हणजे काय?

डिजिटल जनजागृती म्हणजे माहिती तंत्रज्ञानाच्या साधनांचा वापर करून लोकांना योग्य आणि वेळोवेळी माहिती पुरवणे. यामध्ये इंटरनेट, स्मार्टफोन, मोबाइल ॲप्स, आणि इतर डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाचा वापर करून लोकांना शिक्षण, आरोग्य, सरकारी योजना, रोजगार आणि इतर क्षेत्रातील महत्त्वाची माहिती दिली जाते. डिजिटल

जनजागृतीचा मुख्य उद्देश म्हणजे लोकांना तंत्रज्ञानाच्या वापरासाठी सक्षम बनवणे. त्यांना आपले हक्क आणि अधिकार समजावून देणे आणि त्यांना डिजिटल युगात सुसंगत करणे

**आदिवासी समाजाच्या विकासासाठी डिजिटल जनजागृतीचे महत्त्व:**

### १. शिक्षण:

डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञान आधुनिक शिक्षणाच्या मुख्य प्रवाहाला गती देत आहे. मात्र आदिवासी समाज अजूनही यापासून दूर आहे. डिजिटल जनजागृतीमुळे आदिवासी समाजाच्या शैक्षणिक विकासाला चालना मिळू शकते. ऑनलाईन शिक्षण, ई-लर्निंग ॲप्स आणि डिजिटल साहित्य यांचा वापर केल्याने विद्यार्थी दर्जेदार शिक्षण घेऊ शकतात.

आदिवासी भागांतील मुख्य अडचणी म्हणजे तांत्रिक साधनांचा अभाव, शिक्षकांचे अपुरे प्रशिक्षण आणि इंटरनेट कनेक्टिव्हिटीची कमतरता होय. डिजिटल जनजागृतीसाठी स्थानिक भाषांमधून प्रशिक्षण देणे, इंटरनेट सुविधा सुधारणे आणि विद्यार्थ्यांसाठी ई-लर्निंग सामग्री उपलब्ध करणे गरजेचे आहे.

सरकारच्या डिजिटल इंडिया योजनेतून आदिवासी विद्यार्थ्यांसाठी अनेक शैक्षणिक योजना राबवल्या जात आहेत. यामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांना घरबसल्या शिक्षण घेता येते. महिलांना व मुलींनाही डिजिटल शिक्षणाच्या माध्यमातून शैक्षणिक प्रगतीची संधी मिळते. डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाच्या

प्रभावी वापरामुळे आदिवासी समाजात केवळ शैक्षणिकच नव्हे, तर सामाजिक आणि आर्थिक सुधारणाही घडवता येईल. डिजिटल जनजागृती हे शैक्षणिक विकासासाठी एक महत्त्वाचे साधन ठरू शकते. “आदिवासी समाजामध्ये शिक्षणाचे प्रमाण कमी आहे. अनेक ठिकाणी शालेय सुविधांचा अभाव, शिक्षकांची कमी संख्या आणि शिक्षणाच्या पद्धतीत पारंपरिकतेला वापर यामुळे आदिवासी मुलांना शिक्षण घेण्यात अडचणी येतात. डिजिटल जनजागृती करून डिजिटल माध्यमाद्वारे ऑनलाईन शिक्षणाची संधी उपलब्ध करून दिली जाऊ शकते. विविध शालेय सामग्री, व्हिडिओ, ट्यूटोरियल्स, ऑनलाईन शिक्षण यामुळे आदिवासी विद्यार्थ्यांना शिक्षण घेणे सुलभ होईल.”<sup>1</sup>

डिजिटल माध्यमाचे शिक्षण हे समाजातील दुर्लक्षित आणि मागासलेल्या आदिवासी समुदायांना मुख्य प्रवाहात आणण्यासाठी अत्यंत महत्त्वाचे आहे. डिजिटल माध्यमातून आदिवासी मुलांना त्यांच्या मातृभाषेत प्राथमिक शिक्षण दिल्यास शिक्षणाचा स्वीकार आणि गुणवत्ता वाढू शकते. तसेच शिष्यवृत्ती योजनांची माहिती तसेच डिजिटल शिक्षण प्रकल्प उभारून डिजिटल माध्यमाच्या शिक्षणाद्वारे आदिवासी समुदायात ज्ञानाचा प्रसार करून आदिवासींच्या सशक्तीकरण करणे शक्य होईल.

### २. आरोग्य:

डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाचा उपयोग आदिवासी समाजाच्या आरोग्य सुधारण्यासाठी महत्त्वपूर्ण ठरू शकतो. आदिवासी भागांतील आरोग्यविषयक



समस्या, जसे की योग्य आरोग्य सेवा मिळण्याचा अभाव, स्वच्छतेबाबत जागरूकतेची कमतरता आणि प्राथमिक उपचारांतील अडचणी या डिजिटल जनजागृतीद्वारे कमी करता येऊ शकतात.

डिजिटल साधनांच्या माध्यमातून ग्रामीण भागांतील लोकांना ऑनलाईन डॉक्टरांचा सल्ला घेता येतो. वैद्यकीय चाचण्यांचे अहवाल डिजिटल स्वरूपात मिळू शकतात. मोबाईल ॲप्स, व्हिडिओ आणि सोशल मीडिया यांचा वापर करून स्वच्छता, पोषण आणि आजारांवरील उपायांबद्दल माहिती दिली जाऊ शकते. लसीकरण आणि आरोग्य शिबिरांबद्दल सूचना वेळेवर पोहोचू शकतात. सरकारच्या आयुष्मान भारत योजना आणि अन्य आरोग्यविषयक योजनांची माहिती डिजिटल माध्यमातून मिळते. रुग्णालय आणि औषधांच्या सुविधा शोधणे सुलभ होते.

“आदिवासी भागात आरोग्य सेवांचा अभाव, दुर्गमता आणि आरोग्य सेवा पुरवठ्याच्या अडचणी मुळे त्यांचे आरोग्य सुधारण्यास मोठी अडचण आहे. टेलीमेडिसिन आणि डिजिटल आरोग्य सेवांच्या मदतीने आदिवासी लोकांना ऑनलाईन आरोग्य सेवा मिळवता येऊ शकतात. ॲप्स आणि ऑनलाईन पोर्टल्सद्वारे आरोग्यसंबंधी माहिती, सल्ले, आणि चिकित्सा सल्ले दिले जाऊ शकतात.”<sup>2</sup> या सर्व गोष्टीसाठी इंटरनेट कनेक्टिव्हिटी आणि डिजिटल साधनांची उपलब्धता सुधारणे गरजेचे आहे तसेच आरोग्य कर्मचाऱ्यांना डिजिटल साधनांच्या वापराचे प्रशिक्षण देणे आवश्यक आहे. डिजिटल जनजागृतीमुळे

आदिवासी समाजात आरोग्यविषयक सुधारणा होऊन त्यांचे जीवनमान उंचावले जाऊ शकते.

### ३. रोजगार आणि आर्थिक विकास:

डिजिटल माध्यमे आदिवासी समाजाला मुख्य प्रवाहात आणण्यास मदत करतात आणि त्यांच्या रोजगार व आर्थिक उन्नतीसाठी नवनवीन संधी उपलब्ध करून देतात. प्रथमतः डिजिटल शिक्षण आणि कौशल्य विकास या मार्फत आदिवासी तरुणांना संगणक, इंटरनेट आणि आधुनिक तंत्रज्ञानाचे ज्ञान दिले जाऊ शकते. ई-लर्निंग प्लॅटफॉर्मचा वापर करून त्यांना डिजिटल मार्केटिंग, डेटा एंट्री, ग्राफिक डिझाइन आणि इतर रोजगारक्षम कौशल्ये शिकवता येतील. यामुळे त्यांना नवनवीन नोकऱ्यांचे आणि स्वावलंबी व्यवसायांचे दरवाजे उघडतील. दुसरे म्हणजे ई-कॉमर्स आणि स्थानिक उत्पादनांचे प्रमोशन या माध्यमातून आदिवासी क्षेत्रातील हस्तकला, शेती उत्पादने व पारंपरिक वस्त्र उद्योगांना जागतिक बाजारपेठेत पोहोचवता येईल. सरकार आणि खासगी क्षेत्रांनी यासाठी ऑनलाईन प्लॅटफॉर्म तयार करून उत्पादने विक्रीस मदत केली पाहिजे. तिसरे म्हणजे डिजिटल बँकिंग आणि फायनान्स व्यवस्थापन यामुळे आर्थिक व्यवहार अधिक सुलभ होतील. ग्रामीण भागातील लोकांना मोबाइल बँकिंग, यूपीआय आणि डिजिटल पेमेंट प्रणाली यांची माहिती दिल्यास त्यांची आर्थिक साक्षरता वाढेल. सरकारच्या योजना जसे की डिजिटल इंडिया, CSC (कॉमन सर्व्हिस सेंटर्स) आणि

स्टार्टअप इंडियाचा उपयोग आदिवासी समाजाच्या प्रगतीसाठी मोठ्या प्रमाणात केला जाऊ शकतो.

डिजिटल जनजागृतीमुळे आदिवासी समाज शिक्षित होईल, रोजगारक्षम होईल आणि त्यांच्या आर्थिक स्थितीत सकारात्मक बदल घडेल. त्यांची पारंपरिक कौशल्ये आणि आधुनिक तंत्रज्ञानाचा संगम आदिवासी समाजाच्या विकासासाठी मोठे पाऊल ठरेल.

आदिवासी समाजामध्ये पारंपरिक रोजगार पद्धतींचा वापर केला जात आहे. ज्यामुळे त्यांना आधुनिक व्यवसायांमध्ये सामील होणे कठीण जाते. डिजिटल जनजागृतीद्वारे आदिवासी लोकांना विविध रोजगार संधी, सरकारच्या योजनांची माहिती आणि ऑनलाइन व्यवसायाच्या संधींबद्दल जागरूकता करता येऊ शकते. ऑनलाइन खरेदी-विक्री, शेतीसंबंधी डिजिटल टूल्स, आणि इतर उपक्रमांद्वारे त्यांच्या आर्थिक स्थितीत सुधारणा केली जाऊ शकते.

### डिजिटल जनजागृतीसाठी अडचणी:

#### १. इंटरनेट सुविधा:

आदिवासी भागात इंटरनेटच्या सुविधा अत्यंत मर्यादित आहेत. नेटवर्क कव्हेरेजचा अभाव, डेटा कनेक्टिव्हिटी आणि उच्च इंटरनेट शुल्क हे डिजिटल जनजागृतीसाठी मोठे अडथळे आहेत.

#### २. डिजिटल साक्षरतेचा अभाव:

आदिवासी लोकांची डिजिटल साक्षरता कमी आहे. ते डिजिटल तंत्रज्ञानाचा उपयोग कसा करावा आणि त्याच्या सहाय्याने कसे फायदे मिळवू

शकतात याबद्दल त्यांना माहिती नाही. त्यासाठी डिजिटल प्रशिक्षणाची आवश्यकता आहे.

### ३. सांस्कृतिक अडचणी:

आदिवासी समाज अनेक वेगवेगळ्या भाषांमध्ये संवाद साधतो. डिजिटल जनजागृतीच्या साधनांचा अधिक उपयोग आणि प्रभावी परिणाम साधण्यासाठी त्यांच्या भाषिक वैशिष्ट्यांनुसार उपयुक्त सामग्री उपलब्ध करणे आवश्यक आहे.

### सरकार आणि स्वयंसेवी संस्थांचे योगदान:

#### १. सरकार:

भारत सरकारने डिजिटल इंडिया आणि भारतनेट यासारख्या योजनांद्वारे आदिवासी भागातील डिजिटल कनेक्टिव्हिटी सुधारण्याचे महत्त्वपूर्ण पाऊल उचलले आहे. इंटरनेट कनेक्शन वाढविणे, डिजिटल साक्षरतेची प्रोग्रॅम्स आयोजित करणे आणि आदिवासी समुदायांना विविध सरकारी योजनांची माहिती पुरवणे यावर सरकार लक्ष केंद्रित करत आहे.

#### २. स्वयंसेवी संस्था:

स्वयंसेवी संस्थांनी आदिवासी समुदायात डिजिटल साक्षरतेसाठी अनेक कार्यक्रम आयोजित केले आहेत. या संस्थांनी आदिवासी भागात डिजिटल साधनांचा प्रभावी वापर करून त्यांना विविध योजना आणि तंत्रज्ञानाच्या उपयोगाबद्दल माहिती दिली आहे.

**समारोप:**

डिजिटल जनजागृती आदिवासी समाजाच्या विकासासाठी अत्यंत प्रभावी साधन आहे. इंटरनेट, स्मार्टफोन, आणि इतर डिजिटल साधनांच्या सहाय्याने आदिवासी समाजाच्या जीवनमानात सुधारणा केली जाऊ शकते. तथापि, यासाठी काही अडचणी देखील आहेत ज्या दूर करण्यासाठी सरकार, स्वयंसेवी संस्था आणि स्थानिक समाजाला एकत्रितपणे कार्य करणे आवश्यक आहे.

**संदर्भ:**

१. पाटील, एस. एस. (२०१५). आदिवासी समाजाचे शैक्षणिक स्थितीचे अध्ययन (पृ. १५५-१६५). पुणे: महाराष्ट्र राज्य साहित्य आणि संस्कृती मंडळ.
२. यादव, शं. ना. (२०१८). ग्रामीण भारतातील आरोग्य सुविधा (पृ. १०२-११५). मुंबई: आदिवासी लोक विकास संस्था.
३. महाजन, डॉ. (२०२०). डिजिटल साक्षरतेचा आदिवासी समाजावर होणारा प्रभाव. दिल्ली: भारतीय समाजशास्त्र परिषद.



**CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR TRIBAL  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA: AN ANALYTICAL  
STUDY**

**Minal Bhosale<sup>1</sup> & Deepak Pawade<sup>2</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune 44

<sup>2</sup>Rajmata Jijau Shikshan Prasarak Mandals Arts, Commerce & Science College, Bhosari,  
Pune 39

*Corresponding Author: Minal Bhosale*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567063**

**ABSTRACT:**

*The entrepreneurial development leads to industrial development consequently economic development by insuring employment generation, availability of more goods and services, growth in GDP, and growth in the frequency of investment etc. The entrepreneurship provides magical tools to economic development. Now the entrepreneurship has become panacea for development global economy as well as developing country like India. So the development of entrepreneurial competencies and promotion of entrepreneurship is need of the hours. Entrepreneurship is work as an employment creator in the economy. In the most of the developed country entrepreneurship contribute more than 60 % of employment. It is facilitating in improving the quality of life of the people in country. It can be use as a instrument to break the migration of rural people to industrial city by making them entrepreneur so they can produce employment in some extent. Now the Tribal entrepreneurship posses' good potential for investment and employment. The Tribal entrepreneur is facing the problems of infrastructure. The infrastructure is major challenges to Tribal entrepreneur in India. Their technical knowhow knowledge is limited. They are until away from marketing and distribution capability. So the necessary amenities for Tribal entrepreneurship are major challenge to Tribal entrepreneurship development in India. In this research paper an attempt is make to and out the challenge and opportunities of Tribal entrepreneurship. researcher are try to reveal the level of understanding of Tribal environment in which Tribal are interested to work and nature of business in which they have opportunity and want to engage. It is also focus on the existing problems of Tribal entrepreneur like product marketing, requirements, lack of investor attention and infrastructure problem i.e. Electricity, transportation, water supply and other required amenities.*

**INTRODUCTION:**

The developed nation of the the globe are revealing that

entrepreneurship was driver of their development and it provide the roadmap for developing country. It is

experimented that this roadmap will be applicable in the journey of development of economically backward country as well as society of the developing country. Tribes constitute the poorest section of population in rural areas of India but they are smart in their profession. They generally depend on forest, traditional work and agriculture for livelihood. There is an increasing body of literature which questions the validity of existing intervention of entrepreneurship. The available studies are contributing to highlight the socio-economic, cultural, political and societal aspects of Tribal entrepreneurship. It is imperative to understand the various components of Tribal entrepreneurial variations so that the society creates a large number of Tribal entrepreneurs across the regions of the country. In the present context, Tribal entrepreneurship needs special attention. The need for comparing and developing entrepreneurship among the Tribal of different regions is essential and eventually, to make Tribal society economically in order to better living of standard, decent realization of economic power and sustainable development.

#### **TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

*"The procedure of utilization of utility of traditional knowledge, expertise by utilizing available,*

*supportive resources and infrastructure in new or different way to generate wealth, employment and welfare by Tribal is known as Tribal entrepreneurship"* Tribal entrepreneurship must be considered as the employment generator in Tribal economy. Tribal entrepreneurial activity is positively related to Tribal economic development. The country which are now developed, all witnessing the role of entrepreneurship in their economic and global development. Now every economy has a problem that a huge number of unemployment therefore extension of entrepreneurial program and activity became the need of global vision for economic and social development. If the India has the vision to lead globally then contribution of every section of the society in that is very compulsory without that it is not possible because a huge number of populations are not contributing anything in the process of economic development. After independence to present government is continue for their development and time to time drafting, implementing and organizing so many entrepreneurial development programs. After doing all effort by the government situation of Tribal economic development is not satisfactory. So it a time for recognizing a new way that will be assists the Tribal economic development. The promotion of Tribal entrepreneurship is directly related to the socio-economic development of the

poor Tribal population of the country. Therefore Tribal Entrepreneurship must be considered as tactical development interference to speed up the process of economic development of the country. The major business of Tribal are deals in the art, craft, painting, honey, spices, medicines, agricultural products including rice, maize, vegetables, spices, minor forest products and furniture made of bamboo and wood. The frequency of transaction of goods within the Tribal is very less. There are and a wide range prevalence of Tribal to non-Tribal transaction. In present time Tribal depend on non-Tribal for provisions and other food materials. As per record 93% workforce is engaged in agriculture and small infant businesses, and the self-employed sectors. There are a highly need for the formation of Tribal entrepreneurs across the country that is necessary for more inclusive and sustainable economic growth of them. The government is playing a vital role in the development of Tribal entrepreneurship through various community development programs, agricultural Development programs, Self-employment generation programs like Training of Rural Youth for self employment and Entrepreneurship Development scheme have imparted training to several tribe's below 35 years in the field of art, craft, tool and furniture and so on. The various NGO

and microfinance companies have also jump in the field of weaker section development programs.

## **CHALLENGES OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:**

### **1. Financial Challenges:**

Finance is life blood of enterprise so Tribal enterprise facing the life blood problem. The Tribal has no source of investment. They can only invest their labor and skills. The other government and nongovernment sources of fund which are formed for Tribal economic welfare are not working in such manner. Most of the Tribal are not knowing about how can rise the finance by government sources. If somebody knows, then they are facing complexities of rules & regulation of borrowing of fund. The Tribal entrepreneurs are very poor but having good risk taking ability. They totally depended upon government funding or outside investor. If any how they start any enterprise by arranging startup fund then they facing problem of working capital. There is no any arrangement for working capital for Tribal entrepreneur. If any how they arrange working capital by private medium, their enterprise will be acquired by private lender. Tribal entrepreneurs facing -

- a. Start-up capital problem.
- b. Working capital problem.
- c. Difficulty in borrowing fund.

**2. Policy Changes:**

Continuous change in the policy by change in the government is not easy to understand by less educated Tribal entrepreneur. There is no any suitable media to directly communicate them about changes and existing style of awakening them about policy changes now remain ineffective. There is no any special and stable policy for Tribal entrepreneur and the implementation and execution of Tribal development policy is until result less or you can say that not satisfactory. It is centralized to only rich Tribal entrepreneur means out of reach to poor Tribal entrepreneur there is no any discrimination on economic basis. Therefore policy is not focusing poor Tribal entrepreneur which are needy instead of rich Tribal entrepreneur.

**3. Lack of technical knows how:**

The Tribal entrepreneur is away from technical education. They possess the own skill for produce the product but they don't know which technology will use in their enterprise. Their indigenous style of production is very costly. They produce Alcohol and Medicine by traditional method.

**4. Low motivation level:**

The Tribal entrepreneur has very low motivation because of less educational training and Confidence. They have good skill for running enterprise but they are not courageous for their enterprise development and

taking risk. Most of them don't know monetary value of their traditional skill.

**5. Marketing of Product:**

The Tribal entrepreneur produce the goods but they don't know how market them. So the marketing capacity of Tribal product is very low that's lead to revenue generation and reinvestment. Tribal entrepreneur until don't know basic concepts of marketing and not using the modern techniques of marketing. They sell their product in neighbour market. They totally unlinked with online marketing. They are not using any promotional, advertising and branding technique for their product. The language problem is also hinder the sale of product because most of Tribal entrepreneur communicating with customer by local dialects they don't know English and not efficient in Hindi. The sale of the product of Tribal entrepreneur is totally depending upon middlemen who pocket more money than entrepreneur. Warehousing and transport is also challenges of Tribal entrepreneur. Lack of specific distribution channel for Tribal product is also a challenge of Tribal entrepreneur. In absence of specific distribution channel they go to distribute their product by traditional marketing method that occur more cost. They don't know segmenting and positioning strategy of marketing. Product pricing strategies play a vital role to survive in the competitive market but they are not use this for their



product then survival is difficult in the market.

**6. Lack of infrastructure:**

The availability of infrastructure for Tribal entrepreneur is very poor. The Tribal entrepreneurs are always facing the challenges of infrastructure. Anyhow it has improved to some extent but not satisfactory. Until the internet facilities for Tribal entrepreneur is not available so by offline transaction it is impossible to increase market share and market coverage. The transport facilities in Tribal region are not fast and connected to railway except some extent so their distribution is not fast.

**7. Developing the Vision and Business idea:**

The development of vision and new business idea from existing way of business is a challenge to Tribal entrepreneur. Most of the Tribal entrepreneurs are comfortable with present style of doing business activity. They are not envisioning and forecasting the future because they are not able to do this. They are not ahead of his time so that their relevance is poor in the market. They are unable to think that how can bring the solution of other people's problems

**8. Dealing with competition:**

The Tribal entrepreneurs using traditional method of production and they are also economically weak so the dealing with mainstream entrepreneur is not easy task for them. By using traditional method of production make

more cost so price of product is high as compare to substitute product. They don't know pricing technique and other competition dealing method.

**9. Other challenges:**

The Tribal entrepreneur facing so many other challenges which are following

1. Capacity utilization.
2. Overestimating success.
3. Traditional organization structure.
3. Lack of support.
4. Instability stress.
5. Negative mindset.
6. Lack of update skills.
7. Assembling business team
8. Finding right business location.
9. Finding good employee.
10. Fear of taxes.
11. Inadequate stock or inventory.
12. Consistent with industrial change and trends.
13. Maintaining ecological balance.
14. Obsolescence of indigenous technology.
15. Assembling of raw material etc.

**OPPORTUNITY OF TRIBAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP:****1. Herbal Product:**

The major availability of raw material of herbal products assures the cheapest production of the product. Tribal of this area are also expert in produce such type of product. So there are a bright opportunities to establish herbal manufacturing

units. The Indian herbal domestic market can be broadly classified into two categories. The first one is market of raw material required for manufacturing unit and second is market of niche goods like medicines, health supplements etc. according to report of ASSOCHAM the Indian herbal industry is likely to be twice from 7,500 crore to 15,00 crore by 2015. It is expected to have a compound growth rate of 20%. The herbal product comprises Amla, Sargol, Senna, Ashwagandha, Alo-vera, has strong demand which account for 75% of raw material used in manufacturing of Ayurvedic product.

## **2. Handicraft Product:**

The handicraft sector playing a vital role in employment generation and export in Indian economy it is fragmented in 7 million of regional artisans and approximately 67,000 exporters are engaged to promote domestic and global market. During the 2014-15 it has reached to US\$ 4.5 billion by 15.4% increase over the previous year. The most developed countries of the world like US, UK, The UAE, Germany, France, Latin America, Italy, Netherlands, Canada, and Australia are the destinations of Indian handicraft export. The US accounts for 26.1% in 2014-2015 of handicraft export and it is just followed by EU accounting for 24.7 percentages. The government of India set up Export Promotion Council for Handicraft under the control of Ministry of Textiles Government of India. The art

of produce art and craft products is the genetic capability of Tribal so they are obviously expert in that and the ingredients of these products also found in Tribal area so there are major opportunities to utilization and cash of these Tribal art.

## **3. Agriculture:**

Agriculture is the main base of livelihood of Tribal. Maximum of Tribal are engaged in agriculture but they do not know about the Agrirunership. Therefore major opportunities are of Agrirunership in tribal area.

## **4. Tourism Business:**

So many temples and other public gathering places are situated in the Tribal area. There is a high need to develop them as tourist spots. Now days the tourism business accounts for 10% of world trade and 20% of total service sector of the world. The tourism business in India is growing significantly. According to world travel & tourism council it is generating 8.31% Lakh crore or it is contributing 6.3% of total GDP by 2015 in India. The tourism industry has a good contribution in employment generation. It is accounted for 8.7% of total employment by generating 37.315 million jobs. It is expected to grow at the rate of 7.5% by 2025. India ranked 52 out of 141 countries by travel & tourism competitiveness report 2015.

## **5. Minor Forest Product Business:**

The unorganized minor forest product market in India, witness

the less utilization of such type of resources. There is an opportunity to explore them in an organized form. Beside above explained some other opportunities of Tribal entrepreneurship is following.

1. Participation in Make in India program.
2. Participation in startup India program.
3. Free entry into world trade.
4. Dairy business
5. Mineral mining.
6. Horticulture.
7. Beverage & Alcohols
8. Warehousing, cold storages, packaging units.
9. Education sector.
10. Encouragement of innovation and inventions.
11. Update policy and program for Tribal development.
12. Social and cultural development.
13. Benefit of specialization in indigenous production.
14. R & D centre for Tribal production.

**CONCLUSION:**

The Tribal entrepreneurs facing several challenges to survive or being exist in the market of competitions. They have not infrastructural facilities to liquid their business idea or expand existing enterprise. They are facing financing challenges to initiate or circulate their production process. The

Tribal entrepreneurs have traditional skill and expertise that should be updated by new innovative techniques of production. They continuously are facing marketing & management challenges. To market their production and manage for traditional organization structure uses own principle but for expansion of enterprise they have to know modern tools & techniques of marketing and management. Now the Aadhar linked plan of financing could be helpful to financing Tribal entrepreneurs because prior to this plan they were facing complexities of formalities by financing institution to avail the financing assistance for initiating or continuing their enterprise. Tribal entrepreneurs have to train internet marketing and internet promotional techniques of their enterprise because internet is currently has been chief and worldwide source of marketing and promotion. So there is need to create the right environment for success of Tribal entrepreneurs. The government should insure that Tribal entrepreneurs have access to updated entrepreneurial skills. The access of smart capital for Tribal entrepreneurs is also compulsory. A networking and exchange system should be promoted by government or Tribal entrepreneurs for exchanging their services and consultancies among them. Both the Central and state government will take more interest for promotion

and development of Tribal entrepreneurship. A separate Tribal chamber of commerce should be established by government or Tribal entrepreneurs in the country.

**REFERENCES:**

1. R . S. Kanchana, J. V. Divya, and A. Ansalana Beegom, 2013 “Challenges faced by new Entrepreneurs”
2. Dr. N. Santhi and S. Rajesh Kumar, 2011 “Entrepreneurship Challenges and Opportunities in India”
3. Dr. Vineet Chauhan et. All , [www.publishyourarticle.com](http://www.publishyourarticle.com)
4. [www.tribes.com](http://www.tribes.com)
5. Sandeep, 2012 ‘ Problems faced by Rural Entrepreneurs and Remedies to solve it’
6. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forest\\_produce\\_\(India\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forest_produce_(India))
7. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tourism\\_in\\_India](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tourism_in_India)
8. Prof. Vinayagammoorthy “ Problem & Prospects of rural retail marketing in India” ISSN:2347-4793, Asia Pacific Journal of Research vol: 1 August 2014
9. Dr. Sangeeta Mohanty Et all “ Tribal entrepreneurship: A study on Tribal Cooperative marketing Development Federation of India
10. Madhya Pradesh District Poverty Initiative Project-2 prepared by State Projects support Unit, Panchayat & Rural Development Department Government of Madhya Pradesh
11. Understanding the Livelihood Opportunities: Bastar district, Chhattisgarh [retrieved from https://www.nabard.org/Publication/Livelihood\\_mapping\\_in\\_Bastar\\_Chhattisgarh](https://www.nabard.org/Publication/Livelihood_mapping_in_Bastar_Chhattisgarh).
12. Prof. Karuness Saxena & Dr. Kartik Dev “ problem & Prospect of marketing of Rural Product :an empirical Study of tribal region Of Rajasthan India” Oxford Business & Economics Conference program ISBN: 987-0-9742114-1-9
13. Sudeep TP and Jayashree “ Marginalization of agricultural Labourers among the scheduled Tribe of Kerala : a case Study of Adiyani Tribes of Wayanad district



**THE ROLE OF WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT IN ACHIEVING  
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS: A CASE STUDY OF  
MAHARASHTRA, INDIA**

**Sandeep B. Abhag**

*Head, Department of Economics, Shri Chhatrapati Shivaji Mahavidyalaya, Shrigonda*

*Corresponding Author: Sandeep B. Abhag*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567083**

**ABSTRACT:**

*Women's empowerment and sustainable development are mutually reinforcing goals that address global challenges such as poverty, inequality, and environmental degradation. This paper explores the intersection of women's empowerment and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) within the context of Maharashtra, India. Using a multidisciplinary approach, it examines key demographic, socio-economic, and policy-driven factors that influence women's empowerment. The study highlights successful initiatives, barriers, and opportunities for aligning empowerment with SDGs. Findings suggest that enhancing education, healthcare, and economic participation while addressing cultural and systemic constraints can significantly advance sustainability objectives.*

**INTRODUCTION:**

The interplay between women's empowerment and sustainable development represents a cornerstone for achieving global equity and ecological balance. Women's empowerment a multidimensional process of enhancing autonomy, participation, and equal opportunity is crucial for addressing persistent development challenges. Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), adopted by the United Nations in 2015, provide a universal framework for tackling poverty, inequality, and climate change. Maharashtra, as one of India's most dynamic states, offers a compelling case

study for exploring these interconnected themes. Despite significant progress, challenges remain in bridging gender gaps across education, employment, and health sectors. By examining the state's unique socio-economic landscape, this paper aims to provide actionable insights into aligning women's empowerment with sustainable development.

**OBJECTIVES:**

1. To examine the current status of women's empowerment in Maharashtra.
2. To analyze the role of government policies, NGOs, and

grassroots initiatives in promoting gender equality.

3. To explore the intersection of women's empowerment and SDGs, focusing on economic, social, and environmental dimensions.
4. To identify challenges and opportunities for advancing women's empowerment as a driver of sustainable development.

#### **DATABASE AND METHODOLOGY:**

The study employs a mixed-methods approach, combining qualitative and quantitative data sources.

- **Secondary Data:** Policy documents, government reports, academic literature, and SDG progress assessments provided contextual and analytical insights.
- **Analytical Framework:** Thematic analysis was applied to qualitative data, while statistical methods evaluated demographic and socio-economic trends.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

##### **Current Status of Women's Empowerment in Maharashtra:**

Maharashtra presents a diverse socio-economic landscape with significant variations in gender equality indicators. Literacy rates for women have improved, reaching 75.87% as per

the latest census. However, workforce participation remains below 30%, highlighting systemic barriers. Urban areas like Mumbai and Pune show higher levels of gender inclusivity, but rural and tribal regions struggle with traditional norms that limit women's autonomy.

##### **Policy Landscape and Initiatives:**

The Government of Maharashtra has implemented numerous schemes targeting gender equality. The Beti Bachao Beti Padhao campaign has significantly increased enrollment of girls in schools, while the Mahila Arthik Vikas Mahamandal (MAVIM) focuses on economic empowerment through self-help groups (SHGs). Panchayati Raj Institutions have mandated 50% reservation for women, enhancing their representation in local governance. Despite these efforts, weak enforcement and a lack of accountability mechanisms hinder the effectiveness of these policies.

##### **NGOs and Civil Society Contributions :**

Non-governmental organizations play a crucial role in bridging gaps where government initiatives fall short. SEWA (Self-Employed Women's Association) has empowered rural women through microfinance and vocational training. Swayam Shikshan Prayog has fostered women-led climate resilience projects. These grassroots interventions often succeed by tailoring solutions to local contexts and mobilizing community participation.

Public-private partnerships have further bolstered the impact, introducing innovative technologies and sustainable practices.

**Economic Empowerment and SDGs :**

Economic independence is a cornerstone of women's empowerment. Microfinance initiatives have enabled rural women to start small enterprises, contributing directly to SDG 1 (No Poverty) and SDG 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth). In Maharashtra, women's cooperatives involved in dairy farming and handicrafts have shown how collective action can generate sustainable livelihoods. However, persistent wage gaps and limited access to credit remain significant obstacles.

**Education and Healthcare as Pillars of Empowerment:**

Education and healthcare are foundational to achieving gender equality. Maharashtra has made strides in closing the gender gap in primary education, yet disparities persist in higher education enrollment. Healthcare indicators show progress in reducing maternal mortality rates, aligning with SDG 3 (Good Health and Well-Being). However, rural areas often lack adequate facilities, and cultural taboos limit access to reproductive health services.

**Women's Role in Environmental Sustainability:**

Women in rural Maharashtra often act as stewards of natural resources, managing water, forests, and

agricultural lands. Initiatives like the Watershed Development Programme have seen active female participation in conserving resources and improving irrigation. Urban women entrepreneurs are leading the charge in green businesses, including eco-friendly product manufacturing and waste management, contributing to SDG 12 (Responsible Consumption and Production) and SDG 13 (Climate Action).

**Challenges and Barriers:**

Cultural norms and stereotypes remain pervasive, restricting women's decision-making power. Economic disparities, including unequal pay and limited ownership of assets, further exacerbate inequalities. Structural issues, such as poorly implemented policies and lack of gender-sensitive budgeting, create systemic barriers. Addressing these challenges requires a holistic approach that integrates education, awareness, and legislative reforms.

**Opportunities for Advancing Empowerment:**

Advancements in technology offer unprecedented opportunities to bridge gender gaps. Digital literacy programs and access to e-commerce platforms can enable women to expand their economic activities. Strengthening policies through inclusive governance, coupled with capacity-building initiatives, can create long-term sustainable change. Collaborations



between governments, NGOs, and the private sector are essential to scaling successful models of empowerment.

**CONCLUSION:**

Women's empowerment is indispensable for achieving sustainable development. Maharashtra's experience underscores the need for integrated approaches that address economic, social, and environmental dimensions of empowerment. By fostering inclusive policies, leveraging technology, and engaging communities, the state can set a benchmark for aligning gender equality with the SDGs. Policymakers and stakeholders must prioritize these efforts to ensure a sustainable and equitable future for all. Future research should explore innovative models that can be replicated across diverse contexts, ensuring scalability and impact.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Government of Maharashtra. (2023). Annual Report on Women's Empowerment Initiatives.
2. United Nations. (2015). Sustainable Development Goals.
3. SEWA. (2022). Transforming Women's Lives Through Microfinance.
4. World Bank. (2021). Gender Equality and Economic Development.
5. Academic Journals and Policy Reviews on Women's Empowerment and SDGs in India.
6. Census of India. (2021). Maharashtra State Demographic and Socio-Economic Data.
7. Swayam Shikshan Prayog. (2023). Community-Led Climate Action in Maharashtra



## DECODING TRIBAL ART AND CRAFT: A MANIFESTATION OF INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS

**Sapna Thakur & Shalini Yadav**

*Assistant Professor,*

*Dr. D Y Patil College of Arts, Commerce & Science, Akurdi, Pune*

*Corresponding Author: Sapna Thakur*

**DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567087**

### **ABSTRACT:**

*The rich diversity of Indian tribal art and craft represents a vital aspect of the Indian Knowledge System (IKS), embodying centuries of tradition, culture, and ecological wisdom. This research paper explores how tribal art and craft practices are a profound expression of the indigenous knowledge systems that have been nurtured and sustained by tribal communities across India. The study examines the intersection of culture, history, environment, and spirituality within these art forms, highlighting their role as carriers of ancestral wisdom and socio-cultural identity. Through qualitative analysis and case studies, the research traces the origins, techniques, and transformations of these practices in response to modernization and globalization. Furthermore, it explores how tribal arts contribute to community resilience, sustainable development, and the preservation of cultural heritage.*

### **INTRODUCTION:**

#### **Background:**

India is a culturally diverse and historically rich nation, home to more than 700 tribal communities. These groups have preserved their distinct traditions, languages, and arts for centuries. Tribal art and craft stand as a testament to the adaptive strategies, ecological knowledge, and unique socio-cultural systems of these communities. Indian tribal art is not merely aesthetic but is deeply intertwined with ecological sustainability, spirituality, social customs, and storytelling.

The Indian Knowledge System (IKS) comprises a traditional body of

wisdom rooted in indigenous practices, oral traditions, and knowledge systems of the various communities in India. Tribal art and craft are not just traditional expressions but a manifestation of these knowledge systems, capturing ecological balance, environmental ethics, societal norms, and local economies. Understanding tribal art can therefore provide insights into the sustainability, history, and culture of tribal knowledge systems and their role in modern development discourses.

#### **Research Aim and Objectives:**

The research aims to decode the intersections of tribal art and craft with

the Indian Knowledge System by analyzing their origins, techniques, symbolism, environmental connection, and socio-cultural importance.

#### OBJECTIVES:

1. To examine the historical and cultural roots of tribal art and craft practices in India.
2. To explore the ecological and environmental knowledge embedded in tribal art and craft traditions.
3. To analyze the economic importance of tribal arts for the livelihoods of tribal communities.
4. To identify challenges confronting tribal art and craft traditions in the modern globalized world.
5. To propose strategies for the preservation and promotion of tribal art and craft as part of IKS.

#### METHODOLOGY:

The study employs a qualitative research methodology, including:

- **Literature review:** Analysis of existing academic studies and historical texts.
- **Case studies:** In-depth analysis of specific tribal art forms and regions.
- **Interviews:** Conversations with tribal artisans, cultural practitioners, and policymakers.
- **Ethnographic methods:** Observations of tribal art

practices and their cultural significance.

#### THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK:

The study is rooted in the interdisciplinary concept of the Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and its relationship with tribal art and culture. The theoretical approach incorporates elements of:

- **Cultural Anthropology:** Exploring how symbolic meanings, traditions, and practices shape tribal identity and knowledge.
- **Ecological Anthropology:** Analyzing the sustainable environmental relationships embedded in tribal craft techniques.
- **Post-colonial Theory:** Examining the effects of globalization and modernization on indigenous practices and tribal art.

This theoretical framework allows the analysis of tribal art as both cultural expressions and practical knowledge systems that provide solutions to environmental and economic challenges.

**TRIBAL ART AND CRAFT: A HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE:**

**Origins and Diversity of Tribal Art in India:**

Tribal art in India has roots that trace back to ancient civilizations. Evidence from archeological sites reveals that art and crafts have always been intrinsic to tribal communities' lives. Different regions of India, such as Jharkhand, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh, and Northeast states, are home to diverse tribal art traditions. These arts are highly localized, with each tribe contributing distinct styles, symbols, and techniques.

Examples include:

- **Warli Art (Maharashtra):** Known for its simple monochromatic geometrical figures.
- **Madhubani Paintings (Bihar):** Inspired by nature and mythological stories, with intricate patterns and vibrant colors.
- **Tribal Weaving (Nagaland & Manipur):** Distinct traditional weaving patterns and motifs that signify identity and social status.

**Symbolism and Spirituality in Tribal Art:**

Tribal art is deeply symbolic, incorporating elements of spirituality and mythology. The motifs and patterns are often connected to religious beliefs,

local folklore, and ancestral practices. Examples include:

- Symbols representing deities and spirits.
- Depictions of daily life, agricultural practices, and community rituals. These symbols not only serve artistic purposes but are also tied to cultural narratives and the preservation of ancestral knowledge systems.

**ECOLOGICAL WISDOM IN TRIBAL ARTS:**

Tribal art and craft practices are closely linked to ecological knowledge and sustainable living. Indigenous tribes possess a deep understanding of their natural environment, and this relationship is reflected in their art.

**Sustainable Practices in Tribal Crafts:**

Tribal crafts rely on locally available and renewable resources. Examples include:

- The use of organic materials in pottery and weaving.
- Sustainable agriculture-based materials like natural dyes and fibers.

**Art as an Environmental Commentary:**

Many tribal artworks depict elements of nature, such as flora, fauna, and natural cycles, highlighting the tribes' reliance on environmental sustainability for survival.

**ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL IMPORTANCE OF TRIBAL ART AND CRAFT:**

Tribal arts and crafts are integral to the livelihood of many tribal communities. They provide a sustainable source of income while preserving cultural identity. However, modernization and market challenges such as globalization and exploitation threaten their existence.

**Livelihood Opportunities through Art and Craft:**

Tribal arts are a means of income through local and global markets. Examples include the sale of handicrafts, tribal paintings, and traditional clothing.

**Challenges Facing Tribal Artisans:**

- Exploitation in global trade markets.
- Lack of infrastructure for the promotion of tribal arts.
- Encroachment by non-indigenous production methods.

**Policy Interventions for Support:**

Government programs like *Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation* (TRIFED) can help address these challenges by promoting fair trade and supporting tribal artisans.

**STRATEGIES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF TRIBAL ARTS AS PART OF THE IKS:**

The study identifies several strategies to preserve tribal arts, including:

1. **Documentation and Digitization:** Recording traditional methods and designs to ensure their preservation for future generations.
2. **Policy Support:** Developing targeted policies for tribal artisans to provide financial support and fair trade opportunities.
3. **Educational Integration:** Including tribal art studies in formal and informal educational curricula.
4. **Community-Based Tourism:** Leveraging tribal arts to promote responsible tourism, benefiting communities while preserving traditions.

**CONCLUSION:**

Tribal art and craft are much more than aesthetic expressions; they represent an ancient and sustainable knowledge system embedded with ecological insights, spiritual narratives, and socio-cultural values. Decoding these art forms reveals their deep connection to the Indian Knowledge System (IKS) and their potential as resources for sustainable development and cultural preservation.

Policymakers, scholars, and institutions must collaborate to safeguard these arts through documentation, education, and socio-economic opportunities. This will ensure the resilience of tribal

communities and the continued relevance of their knowledge systems in the modern world.

**REFERENCES:**

1. **Bhunja, N. (2018).***Tribal Arts of India: A Historical Perspective.* Sage Publications.
2. **Kumar, A. (2017).***Ecological Wisdom in Tribal Craft: A Case Study from Eastern India.* Journal of Indian Knowledge Systems, 12(3), 45–58.
3. **Panda, P. (2019).***Sustainability and the Indian Knowledge System: A Tribal Perspective.* Indian Journal of Anthropology, 34(2), 223–240.
4. **Thakur, R., & Sharma, S. (2020).***The Role of Traditional Knowledge and Art in Sustainable Development: Lessons from Tribal India.* Routledge.
5. **Bisht, R. (2016).***Warli and Gond Art as Visual Representations of Ecology and Storytelling.* Arts & Culture Review, 22(1), 33–49.



## ANALYTICAL STUDY ON TRIBES IN MAHARASHTRA

Gorkshnath Kacharu Sanap<sup>1</sup> & Sunil Rajaram Thokle<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Professor & Head of Department of Economics,  
Shikshan Prasarak Sansthas, Sangamner

Nagarpalika Arts, D.J.Malpani Commerce, and B.N.Sarada science college, Sangamner

<sup>2</sup>Assistant professor in Economics, J.S.M. College, Alibag- Raigad.

Corresponding Author: Gorkshnath Kacharu Sanap

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14567103

### INTRODUCTION:

India is home to a vibrant and diverse range of tribal communities, with the **Scheduled Tribe (ST)** population recorded at **10.45 crore, or 8.6% of the total population**, according to the **2011 Census**. These communities, comprising over **705 distinct groups**, are spread across the country, often living in remote and inaccessible areas.

Tribes in Maharashtra can be defined as a group of people who have a common language, common culture and history, and prefer to stay outside the city or town in Maharashtra. There are 36 Districts in the State of Maharashtra, with the majority of the tribal population concentrated in the eastern forest Districts of Chandrapur, Gadchiroli, Bhandara, Gondia, Nagpur, Amravati, and Yavatmal, as well as the western hilly Districts of Dhule, Nandurbar, Jalgaon, Nashik, Palghar, and Thane. The State is home to 29 Integrated Tribal Development Project Offices for the tribes in Maharashtra. Of which 11 Integrated Tribal

Development Project Offices, have been designated as the most sensitive. Nashik, Kalwan, Taloda, Jawhar, Dahanu, Dhaarani, Kinwat, Pandharkavda, Gadchiroli, Aheri, and Bhamragad are the I.T.D.P. offices that are the most sensitive.

### OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY:

- 1) To study of culture and lifestyle of Tribes.
- 2) To Study of population and Household characteristics of tribes in Maharashtra.
- 3) To Study of Socio-Economic problems of tribes in Maharashtra.
- 4) To Study of programs and schemes for tribes.
- 5) Findings and Suggestions.

### TRIBES OF MAHARASHTRA: CULTURE AND LIFESTYLE:

The people in Maharashtra are ethnically heterogeneous. There are as many as 47 tribes or tribal groups in Maharashtra. The Western Ghats and the Satpura Range are home to the Bhil,



Warli, Gond, Korku, Govari, and numerous more tribal people that are all formally recognised as Scheduled Tribes in the notification issued by the Government of Maharashtra for tribes in Maharashtra. The Bhils and the Gonds are the two ethnic groups that fall under the tribes in Maharashtra category residing in the state. However, they also have many within them.

1. The majority of Maharashtra's existing population is made up of Marathas and Kunbis, who are descended from settlers who came from the north at the beginning of the first century CE. The religious diversity of Maharashtra is representative of India as a whole.
2. Nomadic tribes make up roughly 73.18 lakh people in Maharashtra, according to the 1991 census. They are distributed widely, mostly on hilltops.
3. The main tribes in Maharashtra are Bhil, Gond-Madia, Katkari, Koli, Oraon, and Warli. The majority of the tribes in Maharashtra still adhere to primitive values. People live in communities and travel in caravans from one place to

another in search of work and livelihood.

4. Their clothes, accent, folklore rituals and behaviours indicate that they have a rich cultural legacy that is significantly different from other social groups. Old traditions like worship of nature in different forms, animal sacrifices during religious ceremonies, adorning heads with horns, etc. are still in practice.
5. As they keep on wandering from one place to another, these tribes of Maharashtra lack education, which makes their survival difficult.
6. They have to continue this pattern of relocating in search of work, which makes it difficult for them to integrate into society. These tribes of Maharashtra consist of thousands of families that move around and live in temporary shelters.

#### **IMPORTANT FACTS AND FIGURES:**

The tribes of Maharashtra equate to around 16.5 per cent of the State's overall geographic area. The following table compares the State's population and the Tribal population according to the last five censuses.

**Tribal Population in Maharashtra:**

Census year	State's population	Tribal population (in Lakh)	Percentage
1971	504.12	38.41	7.62 %
1981	627.84	57.72	9.19 %
1991	789.37	73.18	9.27 %
2001	968.79	85.77	8.85 %
2011	1123.74	105.10	9.35 %

Source- National Census Report -2011

**Major Tribes in Maharashtra:**

There are some major tribes in Maharashtra as following.

Name of tribes	Population Million	Population Percentage
Bhil	2.58	25.04
Gond	1.61	15.65
Koli Mahadev	1.45	14.12
Warali	0.79	7.70
Konkana	0.68	6.65
Thakur	0.56	5.49
Andha	0.47	4.59
other tribes	2.14	20.75
Total	10.33	100

Source- National Census Report -2011

There are 45 Scheduled Tribes in Maharashtra. Only 15 tribes have a population of more than one lakh. According to the 2011 census Andh (4,74,110), Bhil (25,88,659), Gond (16,18,090), Halba Halbi (2,61,011), Kathodi, Katkari (2,85,334) , Konkana

(6,87,431), Kollam (1,94,671), Koli Dhor (2,20,074), Koli Mahadev (14,59,565), Koli-Malhar (2,82,868); Korku (2,64,492), Pardhan (1,45,131), Pardhi (2,23,527) Thakur Thakar (5,67,968); and Warli (7,96,245). Their populations are high in Masharashtra

**Agricultural Land Holding Area (Percentage) among Scheduled Tribes in Maharashtra:**

	Marginal land holding	Small land holding	Semi-Medium land holding	Medium land holding	Large land holding
Maharashtra	37.55	33.41	20.41	7.85	0.77

Source: Agriculture Census, 2015-16

According to the above table the share of marginal agricultural

landholding area in Scheduled Tribes of Maharashtra is 37.55%, small land

holding area 33.41%, Semi- medium land holding area 20.41%, medium land holding area 7.85% and large land holding area. It is 0.77%. This shows that the proportion of marginal

agricultural land holding area in Scheduled Tribes is high and the proportion of medium to high land holding area is very low.

**Household Characteristics of Total and ST, Maharashtra, 2001 &2011 and India 2011:**

Percentage of households:	Maharashtra				India	
	2001		2011		2011	
	Total	ST	Total	ST	Total	ST
Living in 'Good' Houses	52.6	36.7	64.1	48.0	53.2	40.6
Having a house with Concrete Roof	21.1	8.5	30.2	12.2	29.0	10.1
Having only one Dwelling Room	52.3	64.9	46.3	60.0	41.0	48.7
Using Tap Water	64.0	45.2	67.9	48.4	43.5	24.4
Access to Improved sources of Drinking Water (Tap, hand pump and closed well)	79.8	69.4	85.6	75.1	87.1	73.4
Having toilet facility within premises	35.1	20.2	53.1	30.1	46.9	22.6
Using electricity as Main Source of Lighting	77.5	52.2	83.9	59.8	67.2	51.7
Using LPG for Cooking	29.7	12.1	43.4	18.9	28.5	9.3
Availing Banking Services	48.1	26.2	68.9	47.9	58.7	45.0
Having Television	44.1	22.6	56.8	30.2	47.2	21.9
Having Telephone/Mobile Phone	14.1	4.5	69.1	39.7	63.2	34.8
Having 2/4 wheeler	16.6	6.3	30.8	12.1	25.7	10.6
With no Assets	36.8	56.6	19.0	43.0	17.8	37.3

Source- <https://secc.gov.in/>

Poor incomes translate into poorer quality of household assets and characteristics. Only 48 percent in the ST population were perceived to be living in 'good' houses. In 2011 about 67 percent of all households and only 48.4 percent of ST households were using tap water. However, nearly 86 percent of 'All' households and 75 percent of ST

households were having access to improved drinking water (tap water or hand-pump). Improvements in the drinking water supply during 2001-11 were minimal, just 3-5 percentage points for both All and ST households. The percentage of 'All' households having toilet facilities within the premises increased from 35 percent in

2001 to 53 percent in 2011. It was 20 percent to 30 percent for ST households during the same period. The situation was similar with respect to household electrification. Electrification of ST was 52 percent in 2001, which increased marginally to 60 percent in 2011. ST households having LPG connection in 2011 was less than 20 percent while it was 43 percent among all households.

In 2011, nearly a half of the ST households (48 percent) were seeking banking services (having a bank account of any type in any bank). 30 percent of ST households were having television, 40 percent were having telephone/mobile phones, but barely 12 percent were having 2-wheeler or 4-wheeler motor vehicles.

### **SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF SCHEDULED TRIBES IN MAHARASHTRA:**

#### **Sanitation and Malnutrition:**

Sanitation and malnutrition issues in tribes are serious level. Toilet availability remains low in these regions, with only 21 per cent of households having access to proper sanitation, compared to 93.5 per cent in urban areas, in Maharashtra. In Maharashtra's Nandurbar district, over 48 per cent of children under five were reported as stunted and 40 per cent as underweight, as of 2020. Severe acute malnutrition remains a concern, with many children suffering from wasting and related health issues. Malnutrition

trends over the past five years show little improvement. Both stunting and wasting remain prevalent, exacerbated by poor access to nutritious food, inadequate maternal healthcare and insufficient infant feeding practices. Under nutrition is particularly common in the younger age groups (especially age 15-19), in rural areas for women, and among scheduled tribes. Infant mortality rates are also higher for Muslims than for Hindus and are highest for scheduled tribes.

#### **Healthcare Access:**

Access to healthcare in the tribal areas of Maharashtra remains woefully inadequate. Primary healthcare centres (PHCs) in these regions are often underfunded, understaffed and located far from the villages. Anaemia is another serious health issue among Adivasi women and children. In Maharashtra's tribal districts, such as Nandurbar, over 60 per cent of women aged 15-49 suffer from anaemia, contributing to poor maternal health and perpetuating malnutrition in children.

#### **Education and Literacy:**

While national literacy rates are improving, tribal communities in these border areas lag behind. Data from NFHS-5 reveals that women from Scheduled Tribes in Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh are significantly less likely to complete 10 years of schooling compared to the general population. In Nandurbar, only 25 per cent of women have completed 10 or more years of

schooling. With literacy levels notably lower among tribal women compared to men. The lack of infrastructure, such as schools and qualified teachers, contributes to the disparity in educational attainment. Many Adivasi children drop out of school to help their families with agricultural labour, perpetuating the cycle of poverty.

### **Livelihoods and Economic Conditions:**

Agriculture remains the primary livelihood source for Adivasis in these regions. Tribes like Kolam, Korku, Warli, Mahadeo Koli, Katkari, Thakar and Dhangars have formed working groups to monitor their economic gains from farming and minor forest produce (MFP) collection. However, attempts to form cooperatives have struggled due to complications with the forest department.

Small landholdings, unpredictable rainfall and a lack of access to modern farming techniques contribute to poor agricultural productivity. The 2021-2022 agricultural census shows that most tribal farmers in these areas are small-scale cultivators, struggling with low yields and poor soil conditions. Inadequate market access means many Adivasi families find it difficult to sustain themselves through farming alone. Poverty and deprivation amongst the Katkaris, a Scheduled Tribe, in hamlets in Jahwar and Mokhada talukas of Palghar district, Maharashtra. It

analyses how Katkaris are trapped in a vicious cycle of social, educational, and economic backwardness.

Non-agricultural employment opportunities are sparse and many Adivasis migrate seasonally to cities or industrial towns in search of work, leading to socio-economic instability.

### **Policy Implementation Issues:**

Both Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh have policies aimed at improving the socio-economic status of Adivasis, including the Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP) and targeted welfare schemes. However, their efficacy remains questionable. Health and education initiatives often fail to reach the most marginalised. For instance, while Nandurbar district in Maharashtra has been a focus area for development schemes, a lack of coordination between government departments often limits their impact.

### **Resource Exploitation and Forced Displacement:**

The exploitation of natural resources poses a significant challenge for tribal communities in India, for whom their natural surroundings are not only a place of habitation but a source of livelihood. Government policies for economic growth conflict with traditional tribal views on resource utilisation.

**Poverty and Indebtedness:**

According to reports from the 1960s and 1970s, poverty is the most pressing issue facing tribal communities. Over the years, a significant portion of the tribal population has remained impoverished, with a majority engaged in basic occupations like hunting, gathering, and agriculture, using rudimentary technology.

This lack of advanced technology results in minimal profits or surplus, leading to low per capita income, well below the national average. Many tribes live in extreme poverty, earning insufficient wages, and often fall into debt with local moneylenders and landlords, who charge high interest rates. To repay debts, tribes frequently mortgage or sell their land.

**Loss of Culture and Tradition:**

Indigenous tribes in India have experienced gradual changes in their structure and function, driven rather by external circumstances than by acceptance from the non-tribal population. Traditionally simple and rigid, tribal societies are now encountering external influences from the outside world, pushing them towards more complex and civilised forms of living. migration to urban areas, causing loss of land and social isolation from their rural counterparts,

**CENTRAL GOVERNMENT SCHEMES AND PROGRAMS FOR TRIBAL EMPOWERMENT:**

- 1) Scheduled Tribe Component (STC) and the Development Action Plan for Scheduled Tribes (DAPST). These plans ensured that various ministries targeted tribal welfare through a coordinated approach.
- 2) Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarship Schemes.
- 3) National Overseas Scholarship for ST Students.
- 4) Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS).
- 5) Pradhan Mantri Janjati Adivasi Nyaya Maha Abhiyan (PM-JANMAN).
- 6) National Overseas Scholarship for ST Students.
- 7) Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PVTGs) Development Program.
- 8) National Fellowship for ST Students.
- 9) National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC).
- 10) Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India (TRIFED).

**STATE GOVERNMENT SCHEMES AND PROGRAMS FOR TRIBES:**

Maharashtra government schemes for scheduled tribes as implemented various program and following:

<b>Subsidized Ashram Schools</b>	<b>Scholarships for Study Abroad</b>
Repair of rural roads	Various schemes for the development of Pardhi society
Government Hostels	Road Development
Shabari Adivasi Gharkul Scheme	Government Ashram School Construction
Education in reputed English medium schools	Government Hostel Construction
Thakkarbappa Tribal Settlement Improvement Scheme	Community temple construction
Central Budget	Equity contribution to Shabari Tribal Finance and Development Corporation
Pandit Dindayal Upadhyay Swayam Yojana	Office building construction
Government Ashram School Building Repair	Construction of English Medium Ashram Schools
Financial assistance to Shabari Tribal Development Corporation	Land acquisition
Primitive Tribes Development Programme	Road Development (Birsa Munda Roads)
State Public Service/ Union Public Service Commission Competitive Exam Training	Government Ashram School Construction
Post Matric Scholarship (State share 25%)	Government Hostel Construction
Tuition fee and examination fee	Community temple construction
Reimbursement of Fees of Medical and Similar Colleges	Golden Jubilee Pre-Secondary Scholarship
Information and publicity of schemes through various media	Thakkar Bappa Tribal Settlement Reforms
Assistance to Tribal Development Corporation	Innovative plan
Skill Development Scheme	Construction of Samaj Mandir
Government Hostel Building Repair	Ashram School Building Repair
Scheduled Tribe candidates for Ph.D. Grant of scholarships for courses	Self Esteem Empowerment Scheme

**FINDINGS:**

There are some findings in the study on tribes in Maharashtra.

- 1) Most of the tribes in Maharashtra are living in remote and inaccessible areas.

- 2) The majority of the tribal population concentrated in the eastern forest Districts of Chandrapur, Gadchiroli, Bhandara, Gondia, Nagpur, Amravati, and Yavatmal, as well



as the western hilly Districts of Dhule, Nandurbar, Jalgaon, Nashik, Palghar, and Thane.

- 3) The main tribes in Maharashtra are Bhil, Gond-Madia, Katkari, Koli, Kokana, Thakur and Warli.
- 4) Marginal agricultural landholding area in Scheduled Tribes of Maharashtra is 37.55% and small land holding area 33.41%. and large land holding area is 0.77%.
- 5) Only 48 percent in the ST population were perceived to be living in 'good' houses in Maharashtra.
- 6) Only 48.4 percent of ST households were using tap water.
- 7) Toilet facilities within the premises 30 percent for ST households in 2011 in Maharashtra.
- 8) Household electrification of ST was 60 percent in 2011. ST households having LPG connection in 2011 was less than 20 percent in Maharashtra.
- 9) ST households (48 percent) were seeking banking services.
- 10) 30 percent of ST households were having television, 40 percent were having telephone/mobile phones
- 11) 12 percent ST were having 2-wheeler or 4-wheeler motor vehicles in Maharashtra.

- 12) There are many socio-economic problems of ST in Maharashtra such as Malnutrition, Health issues, living condition, education, illiteracy issues, Poverty and Indebtedness, loss of forest/land rights, Loss of Culture and Tradition, forced labor etc.

**SUGGESTIONS:**

There are some suggestions for welfare and development for ST in Maharashtra.

- 1) Government should implement socio-economic policy for ST in Maharashtra.
- 2) Government should give forest and land ownership rights to ST in Maharashtra.
- 3) To provide proper and good Houses to ST.
- 4) To increased budgetary provision for ST and proper expenditure only for ST development and welfare.
- 5) Provide clean and pure drinking water to ST.
- 6) Provide employment opportunities and skill training to ST person.
- 7) Minimum basic income scheme start to ST for increase income.
- 8) Increase education and literacy level in ST and increased school enrollment.
- 9) To provide entrepreneurship training for ST person.

10) To create good culture, amenities, basic services, education and health services to ST in Maharashtra.

**REFERENCES:**

1) <https://www.downtoearth.org.in/governance/adivasis-on-margins-development-fails-to-bridge-gap-along-madhya-pradesh-maharashtra->

2) <https://globalindiannetwork.com/what-are-the-problems-faced-by-tribals-in-india>

3) National Family Health Survey-5, India 2019-21

4) <https://tribal.maharashtra.gov.in/1001/Home>

5) <https://pib.gov.in/PressNoteDetails>

6) <https://www.censusindia.gov.in>



## EMPOWERMENT & GENDER EQUALITY AMONG TRIBAL WOMEN

Prashant Anantrao Khoptikar<sup>1</sup> & Sandeep Vitthal Irole<sup>2</sup>

Assistant Professor, Head of Dept. Commerce,

K. G. College of Arts & Commerce College Ahilyanagar (MS)

Assistant Professor, Dept. of Economics,

A. S. C. College, Rahuri, Ahilyanagar (MS)

*Corresponding Author: Prashant Anantrao Khoptikar*

DOI -10.5281/zenodo.14570232

### ABSTRACT:

*Empowerment and gender equality are crucial for the socio-economic development of any community, especially the tribal communities in India. Tribal women face multiple challenges such as low literacy, poor health, lack of access to productive resources, and violence. They also have limited participation in decision-making and political processes, despite their significant role in collecting and managing minor forest produce. To address these issues, various policies and measures have been taken at the national, state, and local levels, but there are still gaps between policy and practice. The patriarchal structure of the society and the household hinders the empowerment of tribal women and their agency. Therefore, there is a need for affirmative action and equitable progress to ensure that tribal women have equal opportunities and rights in all spheres of life. This paper reviews the existing literature on the status and role of tribal women in India, the nature and dimensions of change in their lives, and the challenges and prospects for their empowerment and gender development. The paper also suggests some recommendations for enhancing the empowerment and gender equality of tribal women in India.*

**Keywords:** *Empowerment, Gender Equality, Patriarchal Structure of Tribal Society, Policy for Tribal*

### INTRODUCTION:

India is a country with diverse cultures, languages, religions, and ethnicities. Among these, the tribal communities constitute about 8.6% of the total population, according to the 2011 census. They are spread across different states and regions, and have their own distinct traditions, customs, and lifestyles. However, they also face various problems such as poverty, illiteracy, malnutrition, displacement,

exploitation, and discrimination. These problems are more acute for the tribal women, who are doubly marginalized by their gender and social identity. They have to bear the burden of domestic work, child care, agricultural labor, and forest-based activities, without getting adequate recognition or remuneration. They also suffer from low self-esteem, lack of awareness, and limited access to education, health care, legal aid, and other basic services. Moreover, they are

often subjected to violence, harassment, and abuse at the hands of their own community members as well as outsiders. Empowerment and gender equality are essential for improving the quality of life and well-being of tribal women. Empowerment refers to the process of enhancing the capabilities and choices of individuals or groups to achieve their desired goals. Gender equality means that women and men have equal rights, opportunities, and responsibilities in all aspects of life. Empowerment and gender equality are interrelated and mutually reinforcing concepts. They can help tribal women to overcome the barriers and challenges that they face in their personal and public spheres. They can also enable them to participate actively and effectively in decision-making and governance processes at various levels. Furthermore, they can contribute to the socioeconomic development and environmental sustainability of their communities and the nation. This paper aims to explore the issues and prospects of empowerment and gender equality among tribal women in India. It will review the existing literature on the status and role of tribal women in India, the nature and dimensions of change in their lives, and the challenges and prospects for their empowerment and gender development.

**STATUS AND ROLE:**

It also examines the diversity and complexity of tribal women's experiences across different tribes, regions, and contexts. The book covers

various aspects of tribal women's lives, such as kinship, marriage, family, religion, culture, economy, politics, education, health, and human rights. The report "Gender Equality and Women's Empowerment in India" presents the findings of a comprehensive analysis of gender equality and women's empowerment in India using data from various sources. It covers various aspects of gender equality and women's empowerment, such as demographic characteristics, health status, education attainment, economic activity, decision-making power, exposure to media and information technology, domestic violence, fertility preferences, family planning use, maternal health care utilization, child health outcomes, nutritional status, HIV/AIDS knowledge and behavior. The report also provides some policy implications and recommendations based on the findings.

**STATUS AND ROLE OF TRIBAL WOMEN IN INDIA:**

India's tribal women, or Adivasis, form 8.6% of the country's population, according to the 2011 census. They belong to 705 different scheduled tribes, which are officially recognized by the government as having distinct cultures, languages, and traditions. They mostly reside in the central and north-eastern parts of India, such as Jharkhand, Chhattisgarh, Odisha, Madhya Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, and Meghalaya. These regions are rich in natural resources, but also face various challenges, such as poverty, conflict,

displacement, and environmental degradation. Tribal women have a rich and diverse culture, and they are strongly connected to their lands and communities. They have valuable knowledge and skills in various fields, such as agriculture, forestry, medicine, art, and sports. They also have a crucial role in preserving and promoting their indigenous languages, traditions, and practices. However, tribal women also encounter many problems and disadvantages due to various factors, such as poverty, illiteracy, malnutrition, health conditions, geographic isolation, and lack of access to services.

According to a report by the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes, the poverty ratio of the scheduled tribes (STs) was 45.3% in 2011-12, compared to the national average of 21.9%. Tribal women also suffer from illiteracy and low education levels. According to the 2011 census, the literacy rate of ST women was 49.4%, compared to the national average of 65.5% for women. Tribal women also face malnutrition and poor health outcomes. According to the National Family Health Survey 2015- 16, the prevalence of anemia among ST women was 62.5%, compared to the national average of 53% for women. The infant mortality rate among STs was 44.4 per 1000 live births, compared to the national average of 37.9 per 1000 live births. Tribal women also face discrimination, exploitation, violence, and marginalization by the dominant groups and institutions in the society. They are often treated as inferior,

backward, and uncivilized by the mainstream culture and media. They are also vulnerable to abuse, harassment, and assault by the nontribal men, especially in the areas where they work as migrant laborers, domestic workers, or sex workers. They also face atrocities and human rights violations by the state and non-state actors, such as the police, the army, the paramilitary forces, and the armed groups, especially in the regions affected by conflict and insurgency. They also face displacement and dispossession due to the development projects, such as dams, mines, industries, and roads, that encroach on their lands, forests, and water resources without their consent and compensation.

#### **FACTORS AFFECTING THE EMPOWERMENT AND GENDER EQUALITY OF TRIBAL WOMEN IN INDIA:**

Empowerment and gender equality are two interrelated concepts that are essential for the development and well-being of any society. Empowerment refers to the process of enhancing the capabilities and choices of individuals and groups, especially those who are marginalized or oppressed. Gender equality refers to the state of equal rights, opportunities, and outcomes for women and men, girls and boys, in all spheres of life. Empowerment and gender equality are not only human rights, but also key drivers of economic growth, social justice, and environmental sustainability. Tribal women in India,

who constitute about 8.6% of the country's population, according to the 2011 census<sup>1</sup>, face multiple challenges and disadvantages that hinder their empowerment and gender equality. These challenges and disadvantages are influenced by various factors, such as:

**Geographical Location:**

Tribal women mainly live in the central and north-eastern regions of India, which are often remote, inaccessible, and underdeveloped. They lack basic infrastructure and services, such as roads, electricity, water, sanitation, health, education, and communication. They also face natural disasters, such as floods, droughts, and landslides, that affect their livelihoods and security.

**Educational Status:**

Tribal women have low levels of literacy and education, compared to the national average and other social groups. According to the 2011 census, the literacy rate of tribal women was 49.35%, while the national average for women was 65.46%. The dropout rate of tribal girls was also high, especially at the secondary and higher levels. The reasons for the low educational status of tribal women include poverty, distance, language barriers, cultural norms, early marriage, domestic responsibilities, and lack of quality and relevant education.

**Social Status:**

Tribal women belong to the Scheduled Tribes (ST), which are officially recognized as socially and economically disadvantaged groups by the Constitution of India. They are often discriminated, exploited, violated, and

marginalized by the dominant groups and institutions in the society, such as the upper castes, the state, the market, and the media. They also suffer from the erosion of their customary rights and entitlements over land, forest, and water resources, due to the encroachment of external forces and interests. They have limited opportunities and resources to participate in decision-making and development processes that affect their lives and livelihoods.

**Cultural Factors:**

Tribal women have a rich and diverse cultural heritage, and they are deeply connected to their communities and ecosystems. They possess valuable knowledge and skills in various domains, such as agriculture, forestry, medicine, art, and sports. They also play a significant role in preserving and promoting their indigenous languages, traditions, and practices. However, some of these cultural factors also pose challenges and constraints for their empowerment and gender equality. For example, some tribal communities practice patriarchal and patrilineal systems, that give preference and authority to men over women in matters of inheritance, property, marriage, and leadership. Some tribal communities also practice harmful customs, such as child marriage, polygamy, witch-hunting, and dowry, that violate the rights and dignity of women. These factors, along with others, such as health, nutrition, violence, and migration, affect the empowerment and gender equality of

tribal women in India in various ways. They limit their access to and control over material, human, and intellectual resources, such as land, credit, information, technology, and education. They also restrict their agency and voice in the public and private spheres, such as politics, governance, economy, and family. They also influence their well-being and happiness, such as health, safety, and self-esteem.

**CONCLUSION:**

Empowerment and gender equality among tribal women are crucial for the social, economic, and environmental well-being of India. Tribal women face multiple challenges and barriers, such as poverty, illiteracy, discrimination, violence, and lack of access to basic services and opportunities. Therefore, it is important to address these factors and their interrelationships, in order to empower and promote the gender equality of tribal women in India. This requires a holistic and integrated approach, that involves the participation and collaboration of various stakeholders, such as the government, the civil society, the private sector, the media, and the tribal communities themselves. It also requires a recognition and respect for the diversity, vitality, and potential of tribal women, and their unique perspective and vision for a

more inclusive, equitable, and sustainable development. By empowering and supporting tribal women, India can harness their untapped potential and contribution, and achieve its national and global goals of human rights, social justice, and environmental protection. Therefore, it is important to address these factors and their interrelationships, in order to empower and promote the gender equality of tribal women in India. This requires a holistic and integrated approach that involves the participation and collaboration of various stakeholders, such as the government, the civil society, the private sector, the media, and the tribal communities themselves. It also requires a recognition and respect for the diversity, vitality, and potential of tribal women, and their unique perspective and vision for a more inclusive, equitable, and sustainable development.

**REFERENCE:**

- 1) Bhasin, V. (2007). Status of Tribal Women in India. 1(1),
- 2) Bhukya, R. (2015). Empowerment of tribal women in India.
- 3) Chaudhary, S. N. (2008). Gender development among tribal women in India.
- 4) Chaudhuri, S. K., & Chaudhuri, S. (2005). Tribal women in India.





## TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNMENT SCHEMES

Balaji Baburao Kamble<sup>1</sup> & Sandip Ighe<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Research Scholar, Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension,  
Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune, 411007.

<sup>2</sup>Research Scholar, Shardabai Pawar Mahila College, Shardanagar,  
Taluka Baramati, Dist. Pune.

Corresponding Author: Balaji Baburao Kamble

DOI - 10.5281/zenodo.14570553

### ABSTRACT:

*The roots of tribal development are in the five year plan and it is play a crucial role in their development.*

### INTRODUCTION:

For the better upliftment of tribal life we have to focus on the tribal development. And to bring the tribes in to the mainstream of the society, development is must. The tribe is a general term to the today's world. In the India tribes are called as *Adivasi* and the Indian constitution categorized them under the "Scheduled Tribe". For the development of tribe, central and state government running lots of welfare schemes for their development.

### RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:

For the nature of present paper descriptive and analytical methods has been used. And the secondary sources of data are used.

### OBJECTIVES:

1. To focus on the tribal development.

2. Role of central and state government in the tribal development.
3. To focus on the verious schemes for tribal development.

### HISTORY:

When we look towards the tribes and tribal development, there are two phases of these studies. First is pre-independence study and independence study.

#### 1. Pre-independence Study:

During the British period of India developed this approach. They prevent the exploitation of the tribal from the money lenders and traders. During this period they focus on tribal land for the development purpose but not the tribal development. And no any program was implemented for the tribal development. During this period

some of the Christian missionary was independently worked on the tribes and introduced the literacy and development among some of the tribes.

## 2. Independence Study:

After the independence of the India we think about the tribe and their development and we declare their habitat area as a 'Scheduled Area' where their population is more than 50%. And the actual planned was developed for their development.

## FIVE YEAR PLANS AND TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT:

The roots of tribal development are in the five year plan and it is play a crucial role in their development.

I Five Year Plans (1951-56). In the, I five year plan *Community Development Programm* were introduce in which focuses on the active participation of the people.

In the II Five Year Plans (1956-61) *Special Multi-Purpose Tribal Blocks* (43) (SMPTB) was introduces and this is the first program in India in which well focused on the development of the tribe.

In the III Five Year Plans (1961-66) focused on the food of tribal areas. And for this purpose *Farm-Crop Production Plan* (FCPP) was introduced. This introduce by Verrier Elwin. Later revived of SMPTB and modification the

name was changed as *Tribal Development Blocks-* (TDB).

In the IV Five Year Plan (1969-74), *Crash Special Nutrition Programme* and *Crash Employment Programme* were introduced a supplementary diet program for the infants. And to create employment in tribal *Small Farmers Development Agencies, Marginal Farmers and Agricultural Laborers Development Agencies* were developed.

In the V Five Year Plan (1974-1980), the integrated area development approach was given in which the tribal culture, geographical location, population was focused. And important *Tribal Sub-Plan* approach was introduced for the tribal development. Through this approach prepare a particular plan for the tribal economy specifically in the large concentration region of the 16 States and two union territories. Also the growth centers were selected for the investment and to create balanced and uniform growth. These programs were founded by the provisions of center and state government assistance.

In the VI Five Year Plan (1980-85) has the main objective is to improve the socio-economic condition of the tribes. And a various program plan was planned to uplift the ST and SC families to bring them above poverty line and try to bring them in to the mainstream of the society. The development program such as in education fields, health field,

sanitation field and employment generation program such as horticulture and poultry farm are plan and initiated. And in this five year plan a *Modified Area Development Approach* is bring to cover the small population in the tribal region. This is some important phases of planning and development to the tribal and how these play a crucial role to bring the tribe in to the mainstream society.

Now a day we have been adopted many welfare schemes for the tribal. And we achieve lots of but still a lot of part is not fully cover or did not bring in to the mainstream because of the geographical region.

**FIVE PRINCIPAL OF PRIME MINISTER PANDIT J. NEHARU:**

The first prime minister of the India Pandit Jawaharlal Neharu gave five fundamental principles for tribal development and specifically focused on the North-East state. These principles are:

1. Motivate tribal individuals for development and appreciate their culture without any external imposition of authority.
2. Right of tribal land and forest should be respected.
3. Develop tribal in a way that in future they will become their own community leaders and administrators.

4. Over administration on their area should be avoided through any scheme.
5. We should focus on tribal life improvement without judging result by expenditure and time.

**SCHEME FOR TRIBAL DEVELOPMENT:**

Some of the schemes are:

**1. National Overseas Scholarship Scheme:**

This scheme is specially design for the education purpose for the Post Graduate, Ph D and Post doctoral research abroad. It has a great significance in the tribal education.

**2. Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST Students:**

This scheme is started in the year 2005-05 to provide a financial assistance for M. Phil, Ph. D. in any university/institution recognized by the University Grant commission under section 2(f) of the UGC Act.

**3. Strengthening Education among Scheduled Tribe Girls in Low Literacy District:**

In the 1993-94 this scheme was started. This is one of the scheme in which a NGO can participate. And this is one of the gender based schemes to improve the literacy rate among the tribal woman to increase active participation of girl in the identified district/block to minimize dropout rate of girls at primary level education and to give hostel facility those who are living away from the school.

**4. Establishment of Ashram Schools for ST in TSP Area:**

This scheme is started in the 1950. This is started both

for boys and girls. It provides a residential school for the students. This is one the mile stone in the tribal education.

**5. Eklavya Model Residential Schools:**

This is a residential scheme specifically started for the remote area and aims to give middle and higher level education to the students. There are set up in the state and union territory with 480 students in each school. And this is started under the Article 275 (1) of the Indian Constitution.

**6. Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas:**

This scheme is open for the government/NGO/semi government organization. The aim of this scheme is to give a skill to tribal youth depending upon their educational qualification and current market requirement to get employment.

**7. Van Bandhu Kalyan Yojna:** This scheme developed to create better environment for the tribal development.

**8. Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations Working for the Welfare of ST:**

Actually this scheme was launched in the 1953-54 but started in 2008-2009 to allow a participation of non-governmental organization for the upliftment of the underprivileged tribal group. This scheme is founded by the Minister of Tribal Affairs and it is cover projects like residential school, non-residential school, hostels and library, etc. the main aim of this scheme is to cover every individual of the ST tribe and remote area.

**9. Mechanism for Minor Forest Produce (MFP) through Minimum Support Price (MSP) and Development of Value Chain for MFP:**

This scheme is started in 2013-14 by Ministry of Tribal Affairs to cover whose livelihood is depends on the forest goods and forest selling of MFP. Forest selling are like Honey, Gum, *Charoli चारोळी*, *Lakha लाख*, *Tendu Patta तेंदू पत्ता*, *Moh मोह* flowers, *Moh मोह* seeds, etc.

**10. Institutional Support for Development and Marketing of Tribal Products/Produce:**

This scheme was introduced in the 2014-15 for the ST to get the support of marketing for their livelihood.

**11. Research information & Mass Education, Tribal Festival and Others:**

The aim of this scheme is to identify the socio-economic challenges of the tribal people. And preserve their culture.

**THE NATIONAL SCHEDULED TRIBES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (NSTFDC):**

It is for the economic development among the tribal to assist economic support by giving a concessional rate of interest. Under this some the schemes are as follows.

**1. Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana (AMSY):**

Under this scheme the NSTFDC provide a loan to the tribal women for their economic development. It gives upto rupees one lakh loan at interest rate four percent per annum.

**2. Term Loan Scheme:** The NSTFDC provide the loan upto the ten lakh and provide financial assist.

**3. Micro Credit Scheme:** This scheme is specially designed for the Self Help Group of ST community get a personal loan upto the Rs. 50, 000/ to the per member and Rs. 5 lakh per SHG. And the annual family income should be not more than double the poverty line, Rs. 81,000/ per annum for the rural area and Rs.1, 04000/ for the urban area.

**4. Adivasi Shiksha Rrinn Yojana:** This scheme is specially made up for the student's for educational purpose to their technical and professional courses. The educational loan is provided by the corporation upto the Rs. 5 lakh of interest rate 6 percent per annum.

**5. Tribal Forest Dwellers Empowerment Scheme:** The NSTFDC provide financial assistance and assist in market linkage to the ST forest dwellers

and vested land lights under the Forest Rights Act 2006. Under this scheme the NSTFDC provides the one lakh loan at interest rate 6 percent per annum.

**6. Assistance to TRIFED empanelled artisans:** This is the scheme to provide a concessional finance to the tribal artisan.

**CONCLUSION:**

- Various schemes have been played a crucial role in the development of the tribes.
- Still a large population has to be cover for their development.

**REFERENCES:**

1. <https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/antp05/chapter/tribal-development-programmes-and-welfare-schemes/>
2. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/348620568>



**DYP DPU**



**National Conference  
on**

**Indian Knowledge System,  
Tribal Culture and Women's Empowerment-  
A Step Towards Sustainable Development**

**04<sup>th</sup> to 06<sup>th</sup> January, 2025**

**Venue**

**Ecocity Ghatghar, Kalsubai-Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary,  
Akole, Ahmednagar - 422601, Maharashtra, India**



**Organized by**

**Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's  
Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Akurdi, Pune-44  
and  
Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science College, Pimpri, Pune-18  
Department of Economics,  
Wildlife Department, Government of Maharashtra  
BAIF Development Research Foundation, Pune**

**Sponsored by**

**Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri,  
Department of Lifelong Learning and Extension,  
Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune-07**



## ABOUT DR. D. Y. PATIL ARTS, COMMERCE & SCIENCE COLLEGE

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society in Pune houses many institutions & colleges to impart knowledge in various disciplines to meet global challenges of 21<sup>st</sup> century under the guidance of great visionary Hon'ble Dr. P. D. Patil, Chairman of Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society. Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Akurdi and Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College, Pimpri, these are distinguished degree colleges affiliated to Savitribai Phule Pune University and located in Pimpri-Chinchwad, Pune, Maharashtra (India). Our Akurdi college had organized three State level on-field conferences for three successive years at Kalsubai Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary for the very first time in Savitribai Phule Pune University, Pune and One National on-field Conference in Applied Microbiology & Biotechnology at Bhimashankar Wildlife Sanctuary, Pune.

## ABOUT KALSUBAI, HARISHCHANDRAGARH WILDLIFE SANCTUARY

Kalsubai, Harishchandragad and Ratangad forest regions are significant parts of the Western Ghats. It lies in Akole taluka of Ahmednagar district, Maharashtra, India. Kalsubai, Harishchandragad and Ratangad forest area has been declared as 'Kalsubai, Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary' from 25<sup>th</sup> February 1986. Total area of Kalsubai- Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary is 361.71 sq. km. The highest peak of Maharashtra 'Kalsubai' (1646 M), 'Kulangad' (1470 M), 'Alangad' (1450 M), 'Ratangad' (1297 M), 'Ajoba dongar' (1372 M), and 'Harishchandragad' (1424 M) are the various peaks situated in the KHW Sanctuary. It also includes 'seven' sacred groves. There are many places of archeological importance in the Kalsubai, Harishchandragad and Ratangad forests. Temples and caves were constructed in the ancient past. Kalsubai-devi (Kalsubai-hill); Amruteshwar temple (Ratanwadi) and Kedarnath temple (Harishchandragad) are the places of attraction for pilgrims and tourists.

## About The Conference (WHY AT KALSUBAI, HARISHCHANDRAGARH WILDLIFE SANCTUARY)

17 sustainable development goals has been defined to develop the country. Every goal is associated with rural and tribal area people. Mainly 'Mahadev Koli' and 'Thakar' these tribes are located in Kalsubai- Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary. They are living on the wild vegetables and fruits from Kalsubai, Harishchandragad and Ratangad forest. This Conference will help them to get new ideas about different earning sources. Also we could understand the problems of the tribal people and will be able to know about their culture and living habits. Organising Conference in tribal areas are instrumental in fostering inclusive, culturally sensitive, and sustainable development. Also the participants will get first hand experience on the problems of tribal people. The Conference will also pave way to inclusive culture, develop sensibility and synchronize with the national goal of sustainable development. People are using the future to search for better ways to achieve sustainability, inclusiveness, prosperity, well-being and peace. In addition, the way the future is understood and used is changing in almost all domains, from social science to daily life.



## CHIEF PATRON

**Hon. Dr. P. D. Patil**

Chairman, Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri

## PATRONS

**Hon. Dr. Bhagyashree Patil**

Vice-Chairman,

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri

**Hon. Dr. Somnath P. Patil**

Secretary,

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society, Pimpri

## CHIEF GUEST

**Hon. Mrs. Mamta Bai Bhangre**

National Plant Genome Saviour Farmer Recognition From Govt. of India

**Hon. Smt. Bhagyashree Manthalkar**

Management Council Member,  
SPPU, Pune

**Hon. Dr. Devidas Waydande**

Management Council Member,  
SPPU, Pune

**Hon. Dr. Vilas Adhav**

Director, Life Long Learning & Extension,  
Head, Dept. of Economics, SPPU, Pune

**Hon. Dr. Dhondiram Pawar**

Professor, Dept. of Economics, S.P. College, Pune,  
Management Council Member, SPPU, Pune

**Hon. Dr. Shivaji Dhage**

Director, Kukadi Education Society,  
Pimpalgaon Pise, Shrigonda

**Hon. Mr. D. D. Padawale**

RFO, Kalsubai-Harishchandragad  
Wildlife Sanctuary

**Hon. Mr. Rupesh Gavit**

RFO, Kalsubai-Harishchandragad  
Wildlife Sanctuary

**Hon. Mr. Bhaskar Muthe**

Forester, Ghatgar,  
Kalsubai-Harishchandragad Wildlife Sanctuary

## Theme of paper Presentation:

- Indian knowledge system and Tribes
- Economy and Tourism of tribes
- Economical sustainability of Tribal Women through Self help Groups.
- Tribal Development and Government schemes
- Empowerment of Tribal women and Gender Equality
- Traditional knowledge and Tribal Entrepreneurs
- Tribes and Sustainable development Goals.
- Development of Tribal people through Digital Awareness
- Tribes and Entrepreneurship

## Submission Guidelines :

- Every paper must be accompanied by a cover page, which should include the title of paper along with name of the author, email address and telephone number of the author.
- The research paper should be in word document format, times new roman, 12 point font size with 1.5 line spacing, one inch margin.
- The word limit for the research paper is around 2000 words and must include the following - Title, objectives of the study, methodology, findings, conclusion/recommendation, limitations, acknowledgement (if appropriate), references. Send your Paper on [minal.bhosale@dypvp.edu.in](mailto:minal.bhosale@dypvp.edu.in)

## ORGANIZING COMMITTEE

**Principal Dr. Mohan B. Waman**

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's  
Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science College,  
Akurdi, Pune-411044

**Principal Dr. Ranjit Patil**

Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's  
Dr. D.Y. Patil Arts, Commerce & Science  
Pimpri, Pune-411018

**Dr. Mukesh Tiwary**  
Organizing Secretary

**Dr. Minal Bhosale**  
Coordinator

**Prof. (Dr.) Manasi S. Kurtkoti**  
Coordinator

## MEMBERS

Asst. Prof. Manjusha Kothawade  
Dr. Khalid Shaikh  
Asst. Prof. Maithili Mulay  
Asst. Prof. Dhanshree Bhujbal  
Asst. Prof. Aakash Shirke  
Asst. Prof. Rohit Warvadkar  
Asst. Prof. Mayur Murkute  
Mrs. Manisha Pawar

Dr. Vijay Gade  
Asst. Prof. Satish Thakar  
Asst. Prof. Santoshi Salunkhe  
Asst. Prof. Madhuri Vartale  
Asst. Prof. Karishma Sayyed  
Asst. Prof. Bhagwat Deshmukh  
Asst. Prof. Abhishek Pokharkar  
Mr. Nilesh Shinde

## Registration Dates (Timeline)

- Last Date of Paper Submission – 15<sup>th</sup> December 2024
- Notification of Paper Acceptance – 20<sup>th</sup> December 2024

## Publication opportunities

All the papers presented in the conference will be published in Peer reviewed journal and conference proceeding.

## Registration Fees :

Sr. No.	Conference participation	Fees
1.	Academicians and Research Scholars (Only participation)	1600/-
2.	Students (Only participation)	1000/-
3.	Only For Paper Publication (Online + Soft Copy) One author	1000/-
4.	Only For Paper Publication (Online + Soft Copy) with Coauthor	1300/-
5.	Participation + Paper Publication	2500/-

Registration fees includes : (Participation on conference) kit, breakfast, lunch, Dinner and Accommodation.

**Registration Link -** <https://forms.gle/q9FoakW7tPunCopP7>

## Mode of payment:

The Registration fee to be remitted online to the Bank Account details given below :

Account Name : Principal Dr. D. Y. Patil ACS College, SWO

Bank & Branch : Bank of Maharashtra

Account Number : 60115710786

MICR Code : 411014075

IFSC Code : MAHB001280

**Dr. D. Y. Patil Unitech Society's  
Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science  
College, Akurdi, Pune - 44.  
Dr. D. Y. Patil Arts, Commerce and Science  
College, Pimpri, Pune -18.**

